



COLUMBIA CITY COUNCIL MEETING AGENDA TUESDAY, SEPTEMBER 20, 2022

The Columbia City Council will conduct a Council Meeting on Tuesday, September 20, 2022 at 4:00 p.m. at Council Chambers at City Hall, 1737 Main Street, 3rd Floor, Columbia, SC 29201. Members of the public may view the meeting online at www.columbiasc.gov or dial **855-925-2801**. When prompted, enter meeting code: **4305**. During the meeting: press *1 to listen; *2 to leave a message; or *3 to request to speak. For questions regarding the meeting, please contact the City Clerk at (803)545-3045 or cityclerk@columbiasc.gov.

The Honorable Daniel J. Rickenmann, Mayor

The Honorable Howard E. Duvall, Jr., At-Large ▪ The Honorable Edward H. McDowell, Jr., District II

The Honorable William Brennan, District III ▪ The Honorable Aditi Bussells, At-Large

The Honorable Tina N. Herbert, District I ▪ The Honorable Joe E. Taylor, Jr., District IV

Prior to entering the meeting please turn all electronic communication devices to the silent, vibrate or off position. All presenters are asked to speak directly into the microphone for recording purposes.

CALL TO ORDER

PLEDGE OF ALLEGIANCE

INVOCATION

ADOPTION OF THE AGENDA

PUBLIC INPUT ON AGENDA ITEMS

PRESENTATIONS

1. Tommy Suggs Day Proclamation - The Honorable Daniel J. Rickenmann, Mayor
2. Advanced Metering Infrastructure Update - Mr. Frank Eskridge, P.E., Director of Utilities / Columbia Water

CONSENT AGENDA ITEMS 3 THROUGH 14

3. Council is asked to approve Contract Amendment #1 for Annual Voice and Data Cabling Services, as requested by the Information Technology Services Department on August 22, 2022. Award to MD Technologies, LLC in an amount not to exceed \$75,000.00. This firm is located in Columbia, SC.

Funding Source: Telecomm Central Stores - Wiring Charges (6208962-632120). The original budget amount is \$75,000.00.



We Are Columbia

**COLUMBIA CITY COUNCIL MEETING AGENDA
TUESDAY, SEPTEMBER 20, 2022**

4. Council is asked to approve a Professional Services Agreement for Fiscal Year 2022/2023 for Computer Training, Job Search/Preparation, and Online Classes for our most vulnerable populations, as requested by the Community Development Department. Award to Fast Forward in the amount of \$100,000.00, which is not an increase from the previous fiscal year. This firm is located in Columbia, SC.

Funding Source: Community Development (1014320-636600) \$50,000.00 and Water & Sewer Special Projects (5518415-636600) \$50,000.00. The original budget amount is \$100,000.00.

5. Council is asked to approve new Contracts to Upfit 29 Tahoes for the Columbia Police Department, as requested by the Fleet Services Division. Award to the following vendors in the total amount of \$651,730.15. **Updated**

Funding Source: Capital Replacement - Computer Equipment Hardware (6308972-627500). The original budget amount is \$660,000.00.

Vendor and Location	Description	Procurement Method
Motorola Chicago, IL	Twenty-nine (29) Radios	State Contract #4400021163
<i>Funding Source: Capital Replacement - Computer Equipment /Hardware (6308972- 627500) - \$216,082.35</i>		
Synnex Corporation Greenville, SC	Twenty-nine (29) Laptops	GSA Contract #47QTCA19D00MM
<i>Funding Source: Capital Replacement - Computer Equipment /Hardware (6308972- 627500) - \$135,888.40</i>		
Utility Associates Decatur, GA	Twenty-nine (29) Communication Systems/Rockets	State Contact #4400021612
<i>Funding Source: Capital Replacement - Computer Equipment /Hardware (6308972- 627500) - \$103,356.00</i>		
COBAN Technologies, Inc. Houston, TX	Twenty-nine (29) Coban In-Car Video Cameras	HGAC Contract #EF04-21
<i>Funding Source: Capital Replacement - Computer Equipment /Hardware (6308972- 627500) - \$196,403.40</i>		

6. Council is asked to approve Fiscal Year 2022/2023 Renewal of the Records Management System Workstation Software Annual Maintenance, as requested by the Columbia Police Department on July 12, 2022. Award to CentralSquare Technologies, LLC in the amount of \$232,235.75, which includes a 5% increase. This vendor is located in Lake Mary, FL.

Funding Source: Police Administrative Services - Maintenance & Service Contracts (1012402-638200). The original budget amount is \$232,235.75.



**COLUMBIA CITY COUNCIL MEETING AGENDA
TUESDAY, SEPTEMBER 20, 2022**

-
7. Council is asked to approve Contract Amendment #5 for Project SS7467; Evaluation of North Columbia Pump Station Upgrades, as requested by Columbia Water on August 2, 2022. Award to Brown and Caldwell in the amount of \$65,000.00. This firm is located in Columbia, SC.

Funding Source: Water and Sewer Capital Projects/Capital Project Cost (5529999-SS746701-658650). The original budget amount is \$587,700.00. The budget amount for this amendment is \$65,000.00. The total revised budget amount is \$652,700.00.

This is a Clean Water 2020 Program project and a Mentor Protégé Program project. Brown and Caldwell is the mentor and will provide additional final design services at 80.31% (\$52,200.00) of the amendment amount. 4D Engineering, a Minority Business Enterprise (W) located in Lexington, SC, is the protégé and will not have an increase with this amendment.

Chao & Associates, a Minority Business Enterprise located in Columbia, SC, will provide additional structural assessment and design services at 8.92% (\$5,800.00) of the amendment amount.

Howard Engineering, a Minority Business Enterprise (W) located in Marietta, SC, will provide additional electrical assessment services at 10.77% (\$7,000.00) of the amendment amount.

8. Council is asked to approve a new Contract for Project SD846402; Earlewood 319 Restoration Project, as requested by Columbia Water on December 17, 2021. Award to LAD Construction, LLC in an amount not to exceed \$173,614.10, which includes contingency. This contractor is located in Swansea, SC.

Funding Source: This project is funded by the SC 319 Program Grant. Stormwater Improvement Capital Project Control - Earlewood Park Stream and Bioretention Plantings - Capital Project Costs (5549999-SD846402-658650). The original budget amount is \$173,614.10.

LAD Construction, LLC is the prime contractor and will provide landscaping services at 17.00% (\$26,831.00) of the total contract amount.

The following subcontractor will provide additional services:

Green View Landscaping Inc. located in Lexington, SC, will provide landscaping material and installation services at 83.00% (\$131,000.00) of the total contract amount.



**COLUMBIA CITY COUNCIL MEETING AGENDA
TUESDAY, SEPTEMBER 20, 2022**

-
9. Council is asked to approve the second Renewal Option for the Purchase of Flygt Pumps, Parts, Repair Services, and Maintenance for the Metro Wastewater Treatment Plant, as requested by Columbia Water on July 11, 2022. Award to Xylem Water Solutions USA Inc. as a Sole Source in an amount not to exceed \$250,000.00, which is not an increase from the previous fiscal year. This vendor is located in Charlotte, NC.

Funding Source: Utilities Metro Wastewater Plant - Machinery and Equipment - Capital (5516208-658300). The original budget amount is \$250,000.00.

10. Council is asked to approve a new Contract for Project SS7559; West Columbia 42" Sewer Main Protection Riverwalk Project, as requested by Columbia Water on April 18, 2022. Award to Stutts & Williams, LLC in an amount not to exceed \$448,523.74, which includes contingency. This contractor is located in Lexington, S.C.

Funding Source: Engineering - Water & Sewer Improvements (5529999-SS755901-658650). The original budget amount is \$448,523.74.

This is a Columbia Disadvantaged Business Enterprise (CDBE) program project with an 11% CDBE goal. The CDBE percentage is currently at 7.23%. This contract has been reviewed by the Office of Business Opportunities and deemed in compliance with the CDBE program. Stutts & Williams, LLC is the prime contractor and will provide sewer main protection services at 24.10% (\$98,248.85) of the total contract amount.

The following subcontractors will provide additional services:

L.A. Barrier & Son, Inc., a Minority Business Enterprise (W) and a CDBE located in Lexington, SC, will provide hauling and stone at 4.90% (\$20,000.00) of the total contract amount.

Earth Care Services, a Minority Business Enterprise and a DBE located in Rembert, SC, will provide erosion control services at 2.33% (\$9,500.00) of the total contract amount.

Hammerhead Utilities, located in Chapin, SC, will provide grading at 68.67% (\$280,000.00) of the total contract amount.

11. Council is asked to approve Contract Amendment #2 for Municipal Separate Storm Sewer System Support Services, as requested by Columbia Water on August 11, 2022. Award to Woolpert, Inc., in the amount of \$532,291.00. This firm is located in Columbia, SC.

Funding Source: Engineering Stormwater Improvements - Special Contracts Water/Sewer, Stormwater (5534202-638305). The original budget amount is \$533,707.00. The budget amount for this amendment is \$532,291.00. The total revised budget amount is \$1,065,998.00.

Woolpert, Inc. is the prime and will provide Municipal Separate Storm Sewer System (MS4) Support



We Are Columbia

COLUMBIA CITY COUNCIL MEETING AGENDA TUESDAY, SEPTEMBER 20, 2022

Services at 86.41% (\$459,940.00) of the amendment amount.

The following firms will provide additional services:

Rogers and Callcott Engineers, Inc., located in Columbia, SC, will provide lab services at 7.14% (\$38,000.00) of the amendment amount.

Xylem/YSI Integrated Systems and Services, Inc., located in Yellow Springs, OH, will provide monitoring services at 6.45% (\$34,351.00) of the amendment amount.

12. Council is asked to approve a new Contract for Project SS7487; Hickory Ridge Road Sewer Replacement, as requested by Columbia Water on April 13, 2022. Award to G.H. Smith Construction, Inc. in an amount not to exceed \$1,527,350.00, which includes contingency. This contractor is located in Columbia, SC.

Funding Source: Water & Sewer Capital Projects - Hickory Ridge Road Sewer Replacement - Capital Project Costs (5529999-SS7487-658650). The original budget amount is \$1,527,350.00.

This is a Columbia Disadvantaged Business Enterprise (CDBE) program project with an 18% CDBE goal. The CDBE goal was met at 18%. G.H. Smith Construction, Inc. is the prime contractor and will provide sewer replacement services at 55.34% (\$768,389.00) of the total contract amount.

The following subcontractors/suppliers will provide additional services/supplies:

Smoak Construction LLC, a Minority Business Enterprise (W) and a CDBE located in Little Mountain, SC, will provide sewer line installation services at 18.00% (\$249,930.00) of the total contract amount.

Knight's Precast, located in Summerville, SC, will provide manhole services at 1.02% (\$14,164.00) of the total contract amount.

DS Utilities, located in Little Mountain, SC, will provide clearing services at 0.90% (\$12,500.00) of the total contract amount.

Fortiline Waterworks, located in Columbia, SC, will provide pipe/fitting services at 12.26% (\$170,190.00) of the total contract amount.

CF Drilling, LLC, located in Summerville, SC, will provide pier installation services at 7.79% (\$108,187.00) of the total contract amount.

Dun Right Services, located in Florence, SC, will provide manhole coating services at 1.15% (\$16,000.00) of the total contract amount.

Insituform Technologies, LLC, located in Indian Trail, NC, will provide Cured-in-Place Pipe lining services at 3.54% (\$49,140.00) of the total contract amount.



**COLUMBIA CITY COUNCIL MEETING AGENDA
TUESDAY, SEPTEMBER 20, 2022**

-
13. Annexation, Interim Comprehensive Plan Map Amendment, and Interim Zoning Map Amendment for 8325 Old Percival Road; TMS# 19813-01-02

Ordinance No.: 2022-051 - Annexing 8325 Old Percival Road Richland County TMS# 19813-01-02

Council District: 4

Proposal: Request to assign an interim land use classification of Urban Edge Residential Small Lot (UER-1) and assign interim zoning of Residential Mixed District (RM-1) at the time of annexation. The property is currently classified as Neighborhood (Medium Density) and zoned RM-HD by Richland County.

Applicant: Hurricane Construction, Inc.

Staff Recommendation: Approval

PC Recommendation: 05/12/2022; Approval (4-0)

First reading approval was given on June 7, 2022.

14. Ordinance No.: 2022-089 - Amending Ordinance 2022-052 to Adopt the Budget for the City of Columbia, South Carolina, for the Fiscal Year ending June 30, 2023

First reading approval was given on September 6, 2022.

ORDINANCES - SECOND READING

15. Ordinance No.: 2022-080 - Amending the 1998 Code of Ordinances of the City of Columbia, South Carolina, Chapter 14, Offenses and Miscellaneous Provisions, Article I, In General, Sec. 14-7 Reporting of Lost /Stolen Firearms; Firearms recovered from crimes or criminal activity

First reading approval was given on September 6, 2022.



**COLUMBIA CITY COUNCIL MEETING AGENDA
TUESDAY, SEPTEMBER 20, 2022**

PUBLIC HEARING & FIRST READING FOR ZONING / PLANNING MATTERS

16. Annexation, Future Land Use Map Amendment, and Zoning Map Amendment for 20.54 acres E/S Elmgren Street; TMS#07312-04-03

Ordinance No.: 2022-037 - Annexing 20.54 acres E/S Elmgren Street, Richland County TMS# 07312-04-03 into the City of Columbia, South Carolina Columbia, and Incorporating said property into Columbia Compass: Envision 2036 and the Official Zoning Map

Council District: 2

Proposal: Request to annex the property and assign a land use classification of Urban Edge Mixed Residential (UEMR) and assign zoning of Residential Mixed District (RM-2) at the time of annexation. The property is currently classified as Mixed Residential (High Density) and zoned RU and RS-LD by Richland County.

Applicant: Nora Kathryn Kinard Stuck, Carl Gurnie Stuck, Ebbie Elizabeth S. Lester, and Kimberly S. Moore, Trustees/D.R. Horton, Inc.

Staff Recommendation: See Staff Recommendation section at the end of this summary.

PC Recommendation: 04/14/2022 Deferred; 07/14/2022 Denial (6-1)

17. Annexation, Future Land Use Map Amendment, and Zoning Map Amendment for 218 Carolina Street; TMS#08816-09-09

Ordinance No.: 2022-088 - Annexing 218 Carolina Street, Richland County TMS #08816-09-09 into the City of Columbia, South Carolina Columbia, and Incorporating said property into Columbia Compass: Envision 2036 and the Official Zoning Map

Council District: 2

Proposal: Request to annex the property and assign a land use classification of Urban Core mixed Residential Type 3 (UCMR-3) and assign zoning of Residential Two-Family - Mill village District (RD-MV), a portion within the Floodplain Overlay District (OV-FP), at the time of annexation. The property is currently classified as Mixed Residential (High Density) and zoned RM-HD by Richland County.

Applicant: Kenneth L. Tisdale and Carmen M. Tisdale

Staff Recommendation: Approval

PC Recommendation: 07/14/2022; Approval (6-0)



**COLUMBIA CITY COUNCIL MEETING AGENDA
TUESDAY, SEPTEMBER 20, 2022**

18. Annexation, Future Land Use Map Amendment, and Zoning Map Amendment for 157 Saskatoon Drive; TMS# 22015-02-10

Ordinance No.: 2022-087 - Annexing 157 Saskatoon Drive, Richland County TMS #22015-02-10 into the City of Columbia, South Carolina Columbia, and Incorporating said property into Columbia Compass: Envision 2036 and the Official Zoning Map

Council District: 4

Proposal: Request to annex the property and assign a land use classification of Urban Edge Residential - Small Lot (UER-1) and assign zoning of Residential Single Family-Small Lot (RSF-3) at the time of annexation. The property is currently classified as Mixed Residential (High Density) and zoned RS-MD by Richland County.

Applicant: Daryl E. Jenkins

Staff Recommendation: Approval

PC Recommendation: 07/14/2022; Approval (6-0)

19. Annexation, Future Land Use Map Amendment, and Zoning Map Amendment for 79.05 acres N/S Percival Road, 4407 Percival Road and 0.775 acres E/S Newland Road, TMS#25600-03-04 and 25600-03-30

Ordinance No.: 2022-086 - Annexing and Incorporating 79.26 acres N/S Percival Road, 4407 Percival Road and 0.775 acres E/S Newland Road, Richland County TMS# 25600-03-04 and TMS# 25600-03-30 into the City of Columbia, South Carolina Columbia, and Incorporating said property into Columbia Compass: Envision 2036 and the Official Zoning Map

Council District: 4

Proposal: Request to annex, assign land use classifications of Urban Edge Residential Small Lot (UER-1), Urban Edge Multi-Family (UEMF), and Urban Edge Community Activity Center (UEAC-1), and zone the property Residential Mixed District (RM-1), Residential Mixed District (RM-2), and Light Industrial District (LI). The property is currently classified as Neighborhood (Medium Density) and zoned M-1 by Richland County.

Applicant: C. Ray Miles and VWV, LLC

Staff Recommendation: Approval

PC Recommendation: 09/08/2022; Approval (6-0)



**COLUMBIA CITY COUNCIL MEETING AGENDA
TUESDAY, SEPTEMBER 20, 2022**

20. Future Land Use Map Amendment for 12.59 acres, Shop Road Extension; TMS #16200-01-25

Ordinance No.: 2022-084 - Amending the Columbia Compass: Envision 2036 Map to confirm the future land use classification for 12.59 acres, Shop Road Extension; Richland county TMS# 16200-01-25; annexed by Ordinance No 2022-050 enacted June 21, 2022

Council District: 3

Proposal: Request to confirm the future land use classification of Industrial (IND). The property is currently assigned interim future land use classification of Industrial (IND).

Applicant: Metal Park Investors 3, LLC, a South Carolina limited liability company

Staff Recommendation: Approval

PC Recommendation: 05/12/2022; Approval (4-0)

21. Zoning Map Amendment for 12.59 acres, Shop Road Extension; TMS# 16200-01-25

Ordinance No.: 2022-085 - Amending the Official Zoning Map to confirm the zoning for 12.59 acres Shop Road Extension, Richland County TMS# 16200-01-25; annexed by Ordinance No. 2022-050 enacted June 21, 2022

Council District: 3

Proposal: Request to confirm the zoning of Light Industrial (LI). The property currently has interim zoning of Light Industrial (LI).

Applicant: Metal Park Investors 3, LLC, a South Carolina limited liability company

Staff Recommendation: Approval

PC Recommendation: 05/12/2022; Approval (4-0)



COLUMBIA CITY COUNCIL MEETING AGENDA TUESDAY, SEPTEMBER 20, 2022

-
22. Zoning Map Amendment for 2470 Millwood Avenue, 2514 Cherry Street, 2520 Cherry Street, and 0.05 acres W/S Cherry Street TMS#11410-17-11, 11410-16-02, 11410-16-05, 11410-16-19

Ordinance No.: 2022-090 - Amending the Official Zoning Map to modify the zoning for 2470 Millwood Avenue, 2514 Cherry Street, 2520 Cherry Street and 0.05 acres W/S Cherry Street, Richland County TMS# 11410-17-11, TMS #11410-16-02, TMS #11410-16-05 and TMS #11410-16-19

Council District: 2

Proposal: Request to rezone the property from Mixed Use District (MU-1) and Residential mixed district (RM-1), a portion within the Old Shandon/Lower Waverly Historic Preservation overlay (OV-HP) to Mixed Use District (MU-1).

Applicant: Jason Corse, Masterline Realty Group, LLC

Staff Recommendation: Approval

PC Recommendation: 09/08/2022; Denial (4-2)

23. Amendments to the Unified Development Ordinance - Off Street Parking Standards

Ordinance No.: 2022-091 - Amending the 1998 Code of Ordinances of the City of Columbia, South Carolina, Chapter 17 (Unified Development Ordinance), Article 5, Development Standards, Sec. 17-5.2, Off-Street Parking, Bicycle Parking, and Loading

Proposal: Request to amend Table 17-5.2 (D)(1), Minimum Number of Off-Street Parking Spaces, to add MU-1, MU-2, NAC, CAC, and RAC to "no minimum" column; eliminate parking requirements for non-residential uses occupying buildings of 7,500 sq. ft. or less citywide; and reduce requirements for certain warehouse and manufacturing uses

Applicant: Krista Hampton, Director of Planning & Development Services; Members of Columbia City Council

Staff Recommendation: Approval

PC Recommendation: 07/14/2022; Approval (6-1) proposing to City Council to include .5 spaces per bed and for private and public dormitories



**COLUMBIA CITY COUNCIL MEETING AGENDA
TUESDAY, SEPTEMBER 20, 2022**

ORDINANCES - FIRST READING

- 24. Ordinance No.: 2022-079 - Granting an encroachment to Jay's Bar and Grill for the use of the right of way area of the 900 block of Gervais Street for the installation and maintenance of one hanging sign, one gate with two brick columns, horizontal metal railings and cables to be added to existing brick columns and to the south end of the covered porch, a black metal railing on the covered porch and a wall-mounted television adjacent to 902 Gervais Street, Suite F, Richland County TMS# 08916-02-01
- 25. Ordinance No.: 2022-094 - Granting a Franchise to Ride Jaunt, LLC for operation of a micro-transit free-ride service in the downtown University of South Carolina area

RESOLUTIONS

- 26. Resolution No.: R-2022-082 - Authorizing the City Manager to execute a Quiet Zone Construction Agreement with Special Provisions between the City of Columbia and Norfolk Southern Railroad **Updated**

EVENT RESOLUTIONS

- 27. Resolution No.: R-2022-069 - Authorizing consumption of beer and wine only at Paint the Town Garnet and Black – USC Homecoming Event at 747 Saluda Avenue, perimeter around the Fountain Plaza, 727 Harden Street Parking Lot and the 2000 block of Greene Street on Friday, October 28, 2022 **Withdrawn**
- 28. Resolution No.: R-2022-075 - Authorizing consumption of beer, wine and liquor at the Gervais Street Bridge Dinner at the Gervais Street Bridge on Sunday, October 9, 2022
- 29. Resolution No.: R-2022-079 - Authorizing consumption of beer, wine and liquor within Boyd Plaza adjacent to the Columbia Museum of Art for the Diwali Kickoff Party on Thursday, October 20, 2022

OTHER MATTERS

- 30. Neighborhood Slow Zones Pilot Projects - The Honorable Daniel J. Rickenmann, Mayor
- 31. Getting A New Generation Started in Peace Funding Request – The Honorable Daniel J. Rickenmann, Mayor



We Are Columbia

**COLUMBIA CITY COUNCIL MEETING AGENDA
TUESDAY, SEPTEMBER 20, 2022**

CITY MANAGER'S REPORT

CITY COUNCIL COMMITTEE REFERRALS, REPORTS AND NEW BUSINESS

- 32. Affordable Housing Task Force Report - The Honorable Tina N. Herbert
- 33. Economic and Community Development Committee Report - The Honorable Joe E. Taylor, Jr.
- 34. Task Force to Prevent and End Homelessness Report - The Honorable Aditi Bussells

PUBLIC INPUT

EXECUTIVE SESSION

- 35. Discussion of negotiations incident to proposed contractual arrangements pursuant to S.C. Code §30-4-70(a)(2)

Legislative Affairs

- 36. Discussion of matters relating to the proposed location, expansion, or provision of services encouraging location or expansion of industries or other businesses in the area served by the public body pursuant to §30-4-70(a)(5)

Project Framework

- 37. Receipt of legal advice relating to a pending, threatened or potential claim pursuant to S.C. Code §30-4-70(a)(2)

Lake Katherine Sewer Improvements

- 38. Discussion of the employment of an employee pursuant to S.C. Code §30-4-70(a)(1)

*Municipal Court
Economic Development*

ADJOURNMENT



We Are Columbia

MEETING DATE: September 20, 2022

DEPARTMENT: City Clerk

FROM: *Erika Hammond, City Clerk*

SUBJECT: Tommy Suggs Day Proclamation - The Honorable Daniel J. Rickenmann, Mayor

FUNDING SOURCE & ORIGINAL BUDGET:

FOCUS AREAS: Empowering Our Residents



We Are Columbia

MEETING DATE: September 20, 2022

DEPARTMENT: City Clerk

FROM: *Erika Hammond, City Clerk*

SUBJECT: **Advanced Metering Infrastructure Update - Mr. Frank Eskridge, P.E., Director of Utilities / Columbia Water**

FUNDING SOURCE & ORIGINAL BUDGET:

ATTACHMENTS:

- **#a:** 091422AMIPProjectUpdate (PDF)



To: Clint Shealy, Assistant City Manager

Date: September 14, 2022

From: Frank Eskridge, Director of Utility Operations *WFE*

Re: **Columbia Water Advanced Metering Infrastructure (AMI)
Capital Improvement Project WM4354 Closeout Discussion – September, 2022 Update**

The purpose of this memorandum is to provide an update regarding the successful completion of the AMI project that has been ongoing since March of 2019. As of September, 2022, over 152,000 AMI installations have taken place throughout the Columbia Water service area since the beginning of the Capital Improvement Project (CIP) WM 4354 (an approximately \$48 million dollar effort) to modernize Columbia's meter reading capabilities. The contracted installation of AMI technology for this capital improvement project is now complete.

In the years prior to this project, Columbia employed a team of meter readers to manually read the 150,000 meters in the system monthly. In order to accomplish this, it was necessary to read and capture accurate information from approximately 15,000 meters every two days. Human error, and estimated bills due to the disruption of actually opening a meter box and obtaining a meter reading because of physical obstructions, led to an erosion in confidence in our meter reading accuracy, and by extension, the accuracy of our water bills. The recently installed Badger meters are the industry standard for accuracy and reliability, and our ability to accurately provide usage and billing information to our customers has been restored and improved.

Following a successful business case analysis, Columbia Water worked with Jacobs Engineering in 2016 to develop the project framework for the City to pursue an AMI meter reading and data transfer process. The successful proposal from Badger meter was the only "cellular-only" work plan, and the project parameters were identified and negotiated to create the project that we have been pursuing since March of 2019.

The project team has included the City of Columbia (owner), Jacobs Engineering (project manager), Badger Meter (contractor), Utility Metering Service (UMS) (the field installation subcontractor for Badger Meter), local contractors who were brought in to assist UMS (Farmer's Construction and AOS in particular), and a multitude of individuals from the City of Columbia in the Information Technology, Procurement and Contracts, Finance, Budgeting, Customer Care, Meter Reading, Office of Business Opportunities, and Water Distribution departments, along with others.

Badger is anticipated to provide the digital management services for the Eye-On-Water application (that gives our customers a digital portal to view and manage their water usage), and the digital readings from the water meters (via the AT&T cellular telephone network to our customer billing software) for the remaining 16 years of the 20 year life cycle of this recently installed equipment.

The successful completion of this project gives our customers a transparent method of viewing and managing their water usage, and provides the City of Columbia the accurate information necessary to appropriately bill and manage our customer accounts.

cc: Ms. Teresa Wilson, City Manager, City of Columbia, S.C.



We Are Columbia

MEETING DATE: September 20, 2022

DEPARTMENT: Procurement and Contracts

FROM: *Sandra Middleton, Purchasing Agent*

SUBJECT: Council is asked to approve Contract Amendment #1 for Annual Voice and Data Cabling Services, as requested by the Information Technology Services Department on August 22, 2022. Award to MD Technologies, LLC in an amount not to exceed \$75,000.00. This firm is located in Columbia, SC.

REQUISITION NO.: R218314

FUNDING SOURCE & ORIGINAL BUDGET: Funding Source: Telecomm Central Stores - Wiring Charges (6208962-632120). The original budget amount is \$75,000.00.

Contract Amendment #1 is requested to provide funding for the continued voice and data cabling services for Fiscal Year 22-23. This is year two of the initial three year contract term.

ATTACHMENTS:

- **#a:** PO Mod Form (PDF)
- **#b:** CA#1 MD Technologies 09062022 (PDF)

Contract Amendment #1

Voice and Data Cabling Services

RFP017-20-21-ANN

M/D Technologies, LLC

August 31, 2022

Description of Change: Request change in Agreement for services between the City of Columbia (City) and M/D Technologies, LLC (Contractor) executed September 8, 2021 (Agreement) to provide funding for the continued voice and data cabling services for Fiscal Year 22-23.

All other provisions of the Agreement, except as herein modified or changed, remain in full force and effect.

Current and Proposed Change and Basis for Payment:

Original Contract Amount (Term from September 13, 2021 to September 12, 2022; Purchase Order# P190932):	\$75,000.00
Current Contract Amount:	\$75,000.00
This Contract Amendment #1 (Funding Increase FY22-23; Requisition# R218314):	\$75,000.00
Revised Contract Amount:	\$150,000.00

This Change is Acceptable:**Name of Firm**

M/D Technologies, LLC

City of Columbia

Office of the City Manager

Rogers McFadden

Print Name



Signature

09/06/2022

Date

Teresa Wilson, City Manager

Signature

Date

Witness

APPROVED AS TO FORM

 Legal Department City of Columbia, SC
 9/1/2022



We Are Columbia

MEETING DATE: September 20, 2022

DEPARTMENT: Community Development

FROM: *Gloria Saeed, Director*

SUBJECT: Council is asked to approve a Professional Services Agreement for Fiscal Year 2022/2023 for Computer Training, Job Search/Preparation, and Online Classes for our most vulnerable populations, as requested by the Community Development Department. Award to Fast Forward in the amount of \$100,000.00, which is not an increase from the previous fiscal year. This firm is located in Columbia, SC.

REQUISITION NO.: R218700

FUNDING SOURCE & ORIGINAL BUDGET: Funding Source: Community Development (1014320-636600) \$50,000.00 and Water & Sewer Special Projects (5518415-636600) \$50,000.00. The original budget amount is \$100,000.00.

CLEAN WATER 2020?: No

This firm will offer community outreach for our most vulnerable populations such as veterans, seniors, youth, adults and adults with special needs. Services shall include computer training, job search/preparation and online classes.

ATTACHMENTS:

- **#a:** APPROVED - 22013262 - Fast Forward Proposed FY 2022 Contract (PDF)

STATE OF SOUTH CAROLINA)
) **CONTRACT FOR PROFESSIONAL SERVICES**
 COUNTY OF RICHLAND)

THIS AGREEMENT entered into this 1st day of July 2022 between The City of Columbia (hereinafter called the "City"), its successors and assigns, and Fast Forward (FF) (hereinafter called FF").

W I T N E S S E T H:

WHEREAS, the City desires to retain the services of the Professional.

NOW, THEREFORE, THE parties hereto do mutually agree as follows:

1. EMPLOYMENT OF PROFESSIONAL

The City hereby engages the professional service of FF and FF hereby agrees to perform the services hereafter set forth.

2. SCOPE OF SERVICES AND TIME OF PERFORMANCE

The Professional shall in a satisfactory and proper manner as determined by the City perform tasks necessary to complete the projects as outlined in this contract.

A. Populations

1. Veterans
2. Seniors
3. Youth
4. Adult Special Needs
5. Adults

B. Services

1. Classes and Online Classes
 - a. General Computer
 - b. Keyboarding
 - c. Job skills
2. Employment related services for residents of the City of Columbia who, as defined by the US Department of Housing and Urban Development and meet Low to Moderate income requirements "Low" (50%) of the Area Median Income (AMI) "Moderate" (80%) AMI and those presumed to be LMI-to include Abused Children, Elderly Persons, Battered Spouses, Homeless Persons, Severely Disabled Adults, Illiterate Adults, Persons Living with AIDS, and Migrant Farm Workers)
 - a. Computer based skills training
 - b. Development of resumes, electronic portfolios

- c. Job preparation services
- 3. Youth
 - a. Technology classes
 - b. WIN Accounts to prepare for assessments (WorkKeys or WIN)
 - c. WIN Strategic Compass
 - d. Development of out of school time programs for youth
- 4. Adult Special Needs
 - a. Provide programs for adults with special needs
- 5. Assist Community Development as needed with outreach to address concerns of the most vulnerable residents of the City of Columbia.
- 6. Upon request develop outreach materials for Community Development including but not limited to surveys.
 - a. Reporting - FF will provide COC with the following quarterly reports showing numbers of students, classes, development of programs for each group.
- C. Web-based Service
 - 1. Fast Forward will provide services to the residents of Columbia through their www.columbiasharenetwork.org website, and in person when it is safe to reopen. This website will include resources for residents of Columbia for youth, adults, seniors, wellness, information about Columbia and its neighborhoods. The site will be updated at least three times a week to add new information. And can be updated daily if there is a need.
- D. Agreement

It is understood that circumstances arising during the project may require the activities described above to be replaced with other activities of an equivalent value. Such changes will be based on the mutual understanding of both parties, which may be recorded as an addendum to this statement of work or as a letter from one party to the other. The term of this Statement of Work is July 1, 2022– June 30, 2023; reviewed annually for changes by April 30. This Statement can be renewed. Dee Albritton, Executive Director of Fast Forward will be the contact for the City of Columbia.

3. METHOD OF PAYMENT

It is agreed that in no event will the total compensation to be paid hereunder exceed the (Initial) maximum sum of \$100,000.00 per year. Payments will be made in four installments, \$25,000 on July 1, 2022, \$25,000 on October 1, 2022, January 1, 2023 and \$25,000 on April 1, 2023.

Terms

The client will:

1. Participate as requested in activities. This includes calling meetings and providing information requested by FF.
- ii. Provide a fee of \$100,000.00 per year to FF. Additional fees may be accrued if negotiated by the parties. Subsequent year's payments will be negotiated annually based on any changes in the Statement of Work. Payments will be made quarterly, beginning July 1, 2022 and running through June 30, 2023.

Either party may terminate this arrangement with 30 days' written notice. If it is terminated, FF will present COC with a statement of account showing all fees paid to that time and itemizing work performed. If work performed exceeds fees paid to date, COC will pay FF for such work at a mutually agreed upon adjusted price.

4. FINDINGS CONFIDENTIAL

All the reports, information, data, records or documents of any kind, prepared or assembled by the Professional under this Contract are confidential and the Professional agrees that they shall not be made available to any individual or organization without the prior written approval of the City.

5. ACCESS TO RECORDS

The Professional shall make available for examination all of its records with respect to all matters covered by this Contract and shall maintain such records for a period not less than three (3) years after receipt of final payment under this Contract.

6. COPYRIGHT

No reports or other documents produced in whole or in part under this Contract shall be the subject of an application for copyright by or on behalf of the Professional.

7. AMENDMENTS

The parties may amend this Agreement at any time provided that such amendments are executed in writing, signed by a duly authorized representative of both organizations, and approved, where applicable, by the City's governing body.

The City may, in its discretion, amend this Agreement to conform with federal, state, or local governmental guidelines, policies and available funding amounts, or for other reasons. If such amendments result in a change in the funding, the scope of services, or schedule of, the activities to be undertaken as part of the Agreement, such modifications will be incorporated only by written amendment signed by both parties.

8. ASSIGNABILITY /SUBCONTRACTING

The Professional shall not assign or subcontract any interest in this Agreement and shall not transfer any interest in the same without the prior written consent of the City. The Professional shall be as fully responsible to the City for the acts and omission of its sub-professionals, as it is for the acts and omissions of persons directly employed by him.

The Professional shall furnish and cause each of its Sub-Professionals to furnish all information and reports required hereunder.

9. INDEPENDENT CONTRACTOR

Nothing contained in this agreement is intended to, or shall be construed in any manner, as creating or establishing the relationship of employer/employee between the parties. The professional shall at all times remain an independent contractor with respect to the services to be performed under this agreement. The City shall be exempt from payment of all Unemployment Compensation, FICA, retirement, life and/or medical insurance and Workers' Compensation Insurance.

10. TERMINATION FOR CONVENIENCE OF THE PARTIES

The Parties may terminate this Contract at any time by giving written notice to the other of such termination and specifying the effective date thereof, at least seven (7) days before the effective date of such termination. In that event, all finished or unfinished documents and other material as described in Paragraph 5 above shall, at the option of the City, become its property.

11. INTEREST OF PROFESSIONAL

The Professional covenants that he presently has no interest and shall not acquire any interest, direct or indirect, which would conflict in any manner or degree with the performance of services required to be performed under this Contract or which is averse to the interests of the City of Columbia. The Professional further covenants that in the performance of this Contract no person having such interest shall be employed.

The Professional agrees to refrain from representing other entities in matters where the position of the City conflicts with that of the other entity. The City may at its discretion, waive this provision. The Professional has provided a list of all of its clients with whom there may be potential conflicts with the City. This list shall be supplemented throughout the duration of this contract.

12. EQUAL EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITY

In carrying out the program, the Contractor shall not discriminate against any employee or applicant for employment because of race, color, religion, sex, sexual orientation or national origin. The Contractor shall take affirmative action to ensure equal employment opportunities for all applicants for employment, without regard to their race, creed, color, religion, ancestry, sex, sexual orientation, national origin, disability or other handicap, age, marital status, or status with regard to public assistance. Such action shall include, but not be limited to, the following: employment, upgrading, demotion, or transfer; recruitment or recruitment advertising; layoff or termination; rates of pay or other forms of compensation; and selection for training, including apprenticeship. The Contractor shall post in conspicuous places, available to employees and applicants for employment, notices to be provided by the government setting forth the provisions

of this nondiscrimination clause. The Contractor will incorporate requirements in all subcontracts for program work.

13. SEVERABILITY

If any provision of this Agreement is held invalid, the remainder of this Agreement shall not be affected thereby if such remainder would then continue to conform to the terms and requirements of Applicable law.

14. COMPLIANCE WITH LOCAL LAWS

The Professional shall comply with all applicable laws, ordinances, and codes of the state and local government in performing the work provided under this Contract.

15. PERSONNEL

All the services required hereunder shall be performed by the Professional and all personnel engaged in the work will be fully qualified and shall be authorized or permitted under state and local law to perform the services.

The Professional represents that he/she has, or will secure at his/her own expense, all personnel required in performing the services under the Contract.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the City and the Contractor have entered into this Agreement as of the date first above written.

WITNESSES AS TO CITY:

CITY OF COLUMBIA

BY: _____

Teresa Wilson

ITS: City Manager

APPROVED AS TO FORM


Legal Department City of Columbia, SC
6/29/2022

WITNESSES AS TO
PROFESSIONAL (Type or Print
Name of Professional)

FAST FORWARD

BY: _____

Dedria D. Albritton

ITS: Executive Director

Federal ID. No.: 54-2158648



We Are Columbia

MEETING DATE: September 20, 2022

DEPARTMENT: Procurement and Contracts

FROM: Sandra Middleton, Purchasing Agent

SUBJECT: Council is asked to approve new Contracts to Upfit 29 Tahoes for the Columbia Police Department, as requested by the Fleet Services Division. Award to the following vendors in the total amount of \$651,730.15.

REQUISITION NO.: R218038, R218042, R218049 & R218052

FUNDING SOURCE & ORIGINAL BUDGET: Funding Source: Capital Replacement - Computer Equipment Hardware (6308972-627500). The original budget amount is \$660,000.00.

CLEAN WATER 2020?: No

FOCUS AREAS: Innovative & High Quality Municipal Services

PURPOSE:

Vendor and Location	Description	Procurement Method
Motorola Chicago, IL	Twenty-nine (29) Radios	State Contract #4400021163
<i>Funding Source: Capital Replacement - Computer Equipment /Hardware (6308972- 627500) - \$216,082.35</i>		
Synnex Corporation Greenville, SC	Twenty-nine (29) Laptops	GSA Contract #47QTCA19D00MM
<i>Funding Source: Capital Replacement - Computer Equipment /Hardware (6308972- 627500) - \$135,888.40</i>		
Utility Associates Decatur, GA	Twenty-nine (29) Communication Systems/Rockets	State Contact #4400021612
<i>Funding Source: Capital Replacement - Computer Equipment /Hardware (6308972- 627500) - \$103,356.00</i>		
COBAN Technologies, Inc. Houston, TX	Twenty-nine (29) Coban In-Car Video Cameras	HGAC Contract #EF04-21
<i>Funding Source: Capital Replacement - Computer Equipment /Hardware (6308972- 627500) - \$196,403.40</i>		

Rocket by Utility (formerly Rocket IOT) is a state-of-the-art, in-car communication platform that takes situational awareness to a whole new level. With multi-dimensional capabilities and secure evidence-gathering automation, this video system incorporates real-time communications, policy-based automatic recording functionality, plus real-time GPS positioning during critical times.

ATTACHMENTS:

- **#a:** City of Columbia and Utility Associates Contract for Goods and Services R218049 (PDF)
- **#b:** Coban Contract for Goods and Services R218052 (PDF)
- **#c:** Synnex Corporation Contract for Goods and Services R218042 (PDF)
- **#d:** Motorola Contract for Goods and Services R218038(PDF)



CONTRACT FOR GOODS and/or SERVICES

This Contract is being awarded under SC State Contract #4400021612.

PURPOSE – This Contract is entered into as of the date of the last signature affixed hereto, by and between the City of Columbia, South Carolina (hereinafter referred to as the “City”) and Utility Associates Inc. with legal address and principal place of business at 250 E Ponce De Leon Ave, Suite 700, Decatur, GA 30030 (hereinafter referred to as the “Vendor”), for the purchase of Twenty-Nine (29) Avail Web Saas for Rocket IOT Communications.

For and in consideration of the mutual covenants and promises contained herein, the parties agree as follows:

1. **SUPPLEMENTAL OR ADDITIONAL GOODS AND/OR SERVICES** – The City may require supplemental or additional goods and/or services from the Vendor or recommended by the Vendor and approved by the City in writing.

The Vendor must obtain written approval from the City for any supplemental or additional goods and/or services prior to delivery. If the Vendor fails to obtain prior written approval for delivery, the City is under no obligation to compensate the Vendor for the goods and/or services received.

2. **TERM OF CONTRACT** – The term of the Contract is the date of the Notice to Proceed and a valid Purchase Order from the City of Columbia.
3. **CONTRACT TERMINATION DUE TO UNAVAILABILITY OF FUNDS:** Payment and performance obligations for succeeding fiscal periods shall be subject to the availability and appropriation of funds therefore. When funds are not appropriated or otherwise made available to support continuation of performance in a subsequent fiscal period, the contract shall be canceled. In the event of a cancellation pursuant to this paragraph, contractor will be reimbursed the resulting unamortized, reasonably incurred, nonrecurring costs. Contractor will not be reimbursed any costs amortized beyond the initial contract term.
4. **SCHEDULE FOR DELIVERY OF GOODS AND/OR SERVICES** – The Vendor shall deliver any and all goods and/or services purchased in this Contract under the direction of Fleet Services.

5. **COMPENSATION** – (See Exhibit A)

- A. The compensation to be paid by the City to the Vendor under this Agreement, in an amount of One Hundred Three Thousand, Three Hundred Fifty-Six Dollars and Zero Cents, (\$103,356.00)
- B. The Vendor shall be paid upon submission of properly certified invoices to the City of Columbia Accounting Division, P.O. Box 147, Columbia, S.C. 29217. At the prices stipulated on the contract at the time the order is placed, after delivery and acceptance of the goods and/or services, less deductions if any, as provided, invoices shall contain the Contract Number and Purchase Order Number. The City of Columbia will not pay invoices submitted from a third party. Invoices shall be submitted by the company shown on the Purchase Order.

Failure of the Vendor to follow these invoice requirements will result in the delay of payment of the invoice.

- C. ☐ Annual Cost Adjustment If, during the performance of this Contract, the cost of the services significantly increases, through no fault of the Seller, the Seller may request a price increase. If recommended by the project manager and approved by the Owner, the approved price increase will be effective upon the next renewal date of the Contract. As used herein, a significant cost increase shall mean an increase in the current Consumer Price Index (CPI) from either the date of this Contract or a previous Annual Cost Adjustment, whichever is later. The amount of the Annual Cost Adjustment shall be equal to the percentage increase in the (CPI), rounded to two decimal places, and shall be applied equally to the unit price of each item of work in the Schedule of Values, beginning with the first application for payment subsequent to the next annual renewal of the Contract. Final approval of price increase must be approved by the City Manager, City Council and/or an authorized designee.
- D. ☐ Annual Price Adjustment (Material Cost) If, during the performance of this contract, the cost of materials significantly increases, through no fault of the seller, the price of this contract shall be equitably adjusted by an amount reasonably necessary to cover any such significant increase in the cost of material(s). As used herein, a significant cost increase shall mean any increase in cost of materials exceeding 20% experienced by seller from the date of the contract signing. Such increase in material costs shall be documented through quotes, invoices, or receipts. Where the delivery of materials delayed, through no fault of the seller, as a result of the shortage or unavailability of the materials, seller shall not be liable for any additional costs or

damages associated with such delay(s). Final approval of price increase must be approved by the City Manager, City Council and/or an authorized designee.

6. **SPECIFIC TERMS AND CONDITIONS PURSUANT TO SC STATE CONTRACT #4400021612.**

Vendor agrees, under the terms as outlined in the quote and at his/her/their own proper cost and expense, to furnish all the materials, supplies, equipment, labor, insurance and any other accessories, items and/or services necessary to complete the said project.

7. **MISCELLANEOUS**

- A. Nothing in this Agreement shall be construed to give any rights or benefits to anyone other than the City and the Vendor.
- B. The Vendor shall be responsible for providing all goods and/or services required by this Agreement. The Vendor does not act as the City's agent or employee.
- C. The Vendor will not assign or sublet its obligations to provide the goods and/or services required by this Agreement without the written consent of the City. The Vendor shall be as fully responsible to the City for the acts and omission of its Subcontractors, as it is for the acts and omissions of persons directly employed by the Vendor.

The Vendor shall furnish and its Subcontractors shall furnish all information and reports required hereunder.

- D. In the event there are any disagreements between the City and the Vendor with regard to any of the requirements, specifications or interpretation of this Agreement, the Vendor agrees to defer to the reasonable interpretations of the City as, from time to time, may be made by the City. Ambiguities in the terms of this Agreement, if any, shall not be construed against the City.
- E. This Agreement shall be construed in accordance with the laws and City of Columbia Code of Ordinances and those of the State of South Carolina. The Vendor agrees to subject itself to the jurisdiction and venue of the courts of Richland or Lexington County, State of South Carolina as to all matters and disputes arising or to arise under this Agreement and the performance thereof. The City may seek attorney's fees and the Vendor agrees to pay such fees as awarded by the Court or other body. No attorney's fees may be sought by, nor will be paid to, the Vendor.

- F. This Agreement represents the entire agreement between the City and the Vendor and supersedes all prior communications, negotiations, representations or agreements, either written or oral. The parties may amend this Agreement at any time provided that such Amendments are executed in writing, signed by a duly authorized representative of both organizations, and approved, where applicable, by the City's governing body.

The City may, in its discretion, amend this Agreement to conform with federal, state, or local governmental guidelines, policies and available funding amounts, or for other reasons. If such Amendments result in a change in the funding, the scope of goods and/or services, or schedule of, the activities to be undertaken as part of the Agreement, such modifications will be incorporated only by written amendment signed by both the City and the Vendor.

- G. The failure of either the Vendor or the City to insist upon the strict performance of any provision of this Agreement shall not be deemed to be a waiver of the right to insist upon strict performance of such provision or of any other provision of this Agreement at any time. Partial payment by the City shall not be construed as a waiver. Waiver of any breach of this Agreement shall not constitute waiver of a subsequent breach.
- H. In the event any provision of this Agreement is determined to be void or unenforceable, all other provisions shall remain in full force and effect.
- I. This Agreement is subject to City Council approval.
- J. The Vendor acknowledges, for itself and its Subcontractor, that it is subject to the provisions of the 1991 Ethics Reform Act (8-13-100, et seq, South Carolina Code of Laws, 1976, as amended). Under this Act, "A person may not, directly or indirectly, give, offer, or promise anything of value to a public official, public member, or public employee with intent to:
1. influence the discharge of a public official's, public member's, or public employee's official responsibilities;
 2. influence a public official, public member, or public employee to commit, aid in committing, collude in, or allow fraud on a governmental entity; or,
 3. induce a public official, public member, or public employee to perform or fail to perform an act in violation of the public official's, public member's, or public employee's official responsibilities.

"Anything of value" includes, but is not limited to, lodging, transportation, entertainment, food, meals, beverages, money, gifts, honorariums, discounts and interest-free loans.

- K. In carrying out the service, the Vendor shall not discriminate against any employee or applicant for employment because of that employee or applicant's age, sex, gender, gender identity or expression, sexual orientation, race, religion, creed, color, disability, national origin, veteran or military status, political affiliation, or any other characteristic protected by federal, state, or local laws ("protected characteristic"). The Vendor shall take affirmative steps to ensure equal employment opportunities for all applicants for employment, without regard to their protected characteristics. For the purpose of this Non-Discrimination in Contracting Policy, the term "sex" includes medical needs and / or lactation needs arising from pregnancy, childbirth, or related medical conditions pursuant to the South Carolina Pregnancy Accommodations Act, 2018 S.C. Act No. 244. This Non-Discrimination in Contracting Policy extends to all aspects of the Vendor operations, including, but not limited to the Vendor employment practices (including selection, hiring, assignment, re-assignment, training, promotion, transfer, compensation, layoff, leave of absence, return from layoff or leave of absence, discipline, and termination); selection of volunteers and vendors, and provision of services. The Vendor shall post in conspicuous places, available to employees and applicants for employment, notices to be provided by the government setting forth the provisions of this Non-Discrimination in Contracting Policy. The Vendor shall incorporate the provisions of this Non-Discrimination in Contracting Policy in all subcontracts for service work.
- L. This Agreement shall be binding upon the respondent and upon its successors and assignees. This Agreement shall be binding upon the City in accordance with its terms and provisions.
- M. All of the reports, information, data, records or documents of any kind, prepared or assembled by the Vendor under this Agreement are matters of public record, but that the Vendor agrees that they shall only be made available to any individual or organization by the City and the Vendor shall not make them available to any individual or organization without the prior written approval of the City.

City of Columbia and Utility Associates, Inc.

Witness the parties' respective hands and seals on the date first written below.

CITY OF COLUMBIA, SOUTH CAROLINA

Witness

Teresa Wilson, City Manager

APPROVED AS TO FORM

Legal Department City of Columbia, SC

Date: _____

9/6/2022

UTILITY ASSOCIATES INC.

Print

Signature

Date: _____

City of Columbia and Utility Associates, Inc.

List of Exhibits

Exhibit A – Quote



Sales Quote

Utility Associates Inc
250 East Ponce De Leon Avenue
Suite 700
Decatur GA 30030
(800) 597-4707
www.utility.com

Customer	Columbia SC Police
Date	7/6/2022
Sales Quote#	132238
Expires	9/23/2022
Sales Rep	Monica Storey
PO#	
Terms	Net 30

Bill To

Billing
fbates@columbiasc.net
Columbia SC Police

Ship To

Michael Paul
1136 Washington Street
2nd Floor, Suite 202/204
Columbia SC 29204

Item	Description	Quantity	Price Each	Amount
IOTCOM-S-4005	AVaiL Web SaaS for Rocket IoT Communications - 5 Years	29	\$1,800.00	\$52,200.00
IOTCOM-H-4001-X5	Rocket IoT Communications Hardware Bundle	29	\$1,500.00	\$43,500.00
Description	SC State Contract Award 4400021612 – Utility Associates, State Vendor ID 7000238298			
Third Party / Customer Installation	Installation will be conducted via certified up-fitter / Customer at the Department's expense.			
Signature Line	Signature: _____			
	Name: _____			
	Date: _____			
	PO: _____			
Wiring Instructions	Wiring Instructions: PNC Bank, N.A. East Brunswick, NJ ABA #031207607 Utility Associates, Inc. Account #8026405918			

Subtotal	\$95,700.00
Sales Tax (%)	\$0.00
Total	\$95,700.00

This transaction is subject to the terms and conditions laid forth in UA's Customer Service Agreement. See <https://www.bodyworn.com/service-agreement> for additional details.

Please forward all inquiries to insidesales@utility.com



PROCUREMENT SERVICES

Contract 4400021612
[Back to Initial Screen](#)
Validity Start 09/04/2019

Validity End 09/03/2024

Target Value \$ 4,500,000.00

Bid Invitation [5400014480](#)
Contract Notes
Vendor 7000238298
Vendor Address UTILITY ASSOCIATES INC
250 E PONCE DE LEON AVE STE 700
DECATUR GA 30030

District DEKALB

E-mail
Telephone (404) 816-0300

Fax Number
Minority Status Not Applicable

Vendor Contacts

3 Contacts found, displaying all Contacts.

Contact Name	Function	Phone	E-mail
HAVICE, AMANDA	Primary Contact	(404) 816-0300	ahavice@utility.com
JOHNSON, JEFF	RFP COORDINATOR	(404) 816-0300	jjohnson@utility.com
MILLER, RACHEL	INSIDE SALES	(404) 816-0300	orders@utility.com

Attachments

One Attachment found.

Attachment Title	Date/Time Posted
ITA.docx	08/23/2019 09:57:21 AM

Contract Items

3 Items found, displaying all Items.

Item Pricing

- 00001 Lot 1: Body Camand In-Car Video and SaaS
Material Group: 68077 - radar instruments, traffic enforcement type (including laser speed measuring, ranging devices and radar instruments equipped w/cam
Agency: Statewide
- 00002 Lot 2: Body Camera Video System and SaaS
Material Group: 68077 - radar instruments, traffic enforcement type (including laser speed measuring, ranging devices and radar instruments equipped w/cam
Agency: Statewide
- 00003 Product List
Material Group: 68077 - radar instruments, traffic enforcement type (including laser speed measuring, ranging devices and radar instruments equipped w/cam
Agency: Statewide

[Back to Initial Screen](#)



CONTRACT FOR GOODS and/or SERVICES

This Contract is being awarded under HGAC Contract #EF04-21.

PURPOSE – This Contract is entered into as of the date of the last signature affixed hereto, by and between the City of Columbia, South Carolina (hereinafter referred to as the “City”) and Coban Technologies Inc. with legal address and principal place of business at 11375 W Sam Houston Parkway, Houston Tx 77031 (hereinafter referred to as the “Vendor”), for the purchase of twenty-nine (29) Focus H1 In-Car Video System.

For and in consideration of the mutual covenants and promises contained herein, the parties agree as follows:

1. **SUPPLEMENTAL OR ADDITIONAL GOODS AND/OR SERVICES** – The City may require supplemental or additional goods and/or services from the Vendor or recommended by the Vendor and approved by the City in writing.

The Vendor must obtain written approval from the City for any supplemental or additional goods and/or services prior to delivery. If the Vendor fails to obtain prior written approval for delivery, the City is under no obligation to compensate the Vendor for the goods and/or services received.

2. **TERM OF CONTRACT** – The term of the Contract is the date of the Notice to Proceed and a valid Purchase Order from the City of Columbia.
3. **CONTRACT TERMINATION DUE TO UNAVAILABILITY OF FUNDS:** Payment and performance obligations for succeeding fiscal periods shall be subject to the availability and appropriation of funds therefore. When funds are not appropriated or otherwise made available to support continuation of performance in a subsequent fiscal period, the contract shall be canceled. In the event of a cancellation pursuant to this paragraph, contractor will be reimbursed the resulting unamortized, reasonably incurred, nonrecurring costs. Contractor will not be reimbursed any costs amortized beyond the initial contract term.
4. **SCHEDULE FOR DELIVERY OF GOODS AND/OR SERVICES** – The Vendor shall deliver any and all goods and/or services purchased in this Contract under the direction of Fleet Services.

5. **COMPENSATION** – (See Exhibit A)

- A. The compensation to be paid by the City to the Vendor under this Agreement, in an amount of One Hundred Ninety-Six Thousand, Four Hundred Three Dollars and Forty Cents, (\$196,403.40).
- B. The Vendor shall be paid upon submission of properly certified invoices to the City of Columbia Accounting Division, P.O. Box 147, Columbia, S.C. 29217. At the prices stipulated on the contract at the time the order is placed, after delivery and acceptance of the goods and/or services, less deductions if any, as provided, invoices shall contain the Contract Number and Purchase Order Number. The City of Columbia will not pay invoices submitted from a third party. Invoices shall be submitted by the company shown on the Purchase Order.

Failure of the Vendor to follow these invoice requirements will result in the delay of payment of the invoice.

- C. ☐ Annual Cost Adjustment If, during the performance of this Contract, the cost of the services significantly increases, through no fault of the Seller, the Seller may request a price increase. If recommended by the project manager and approved by the Owner, the approved price increase will be effective upon the next renewal date of the Contract. As used herein, a significant cost increase shall mean an increase in the current Consumer Price Index (CPI) from either the date of this Contract or a previous Annual Cost Adjustment, whichever is later. The amount of the Annual Cost Adjustment shall be equal to the percentage increase in the (CPI), rounded to two decimal places, and shall be applied equally to the unit price of each item of work in the Schedule of Values, beginning with the first application for payment subsequent to the next annual renewal of the Contract. Final approval of price increase must be approved by the City Manager, City Council and/or an authorized designee.
- D. ☐ Annual Price Adjustment (Material Cost) If, during the performance of this contract, the cost of materials significantly increases, through no fault of the seller, the price of this contract shall be equitably adjusted by an amount reasonably necessary to cover any such significant increase in the cost of material(s). As used herein, a significant cost increase shall mean any increase in cost of materials exceeding 20% experienced by seller from the date of the contract signing. Such increase in material costs shall be documented through quotes, invoices, or receipts. Where the delivery of materials delayed, through no fault of the seller, as a result of the shortage or

unavailability of the materials, seller shall not be liable for any additional costs or damages associated with such delay(s). Final approval of price increase must be approved by the City Manager, City Council and/or an authorized designee.

6. **SPECIFIC TERMS AND CONDITIONS PURSUANT TO HGAC COOPERATIVE CONTRACT #EF04-21.**

Vendor agrees, under the terms as outlined in the quote and at his/her/their own proper cost and expense, to furnish all the materials, supplies, equipment, labor, insurance and any other accessories, items and/or services necessary to complete the said project.

7. **MISCELLANEOUS**

- A. Nothing in this Agreement shall be construed to give any rights or benefits to anyone other than the City and the Vendor.
- B. The Vendor shall be responsible for providing all goods and/or services required by this Agreement. The Vendor does not act as the City's agent or employee.
- C. The Vendor will not assign or sublet its obligations to provide the goods and/or services required by this Agreement without the written consent of the City. The Vendor shall be as fully responsible to the City for the acts and omission of its Subcontractors, as it is for the acts and omissions of persons directly employed by the Vendor.

The Vendor shall furnish and its Subcontractors shall furnish all information and reports required hereunder.

- D. In the event there are any disagreements between the City and the Vendor with regard to any of the requirements, specifications or interpretation of this Agreement, the Vendor agrees to defer to the reasonable interpretations of the City as, from time to time, may be made by the City. Ambiguities in the terms of this Agreement, if any, shall not be construed against the City.
- E. This Agreement shall be construed in accordance with the laws and City of Columbia Code of Ordinances and those of the State of South Carolina. The Vendor agrees to subject itself to the jurisdiction and venue of the courts of Richland or Lexington County, State of South Carolina as to all matters and disputes arising or to arise under this Agreement and the performance thereof. The City may seek attorney's fees and the Vendor agrees to pay such fees as awarded by the Court or other body. No attorney's fees may be sought by, nor will be paid to, the Vendor.

- F. This Agreement represents the entire agreement between the City and the Vendor and supersedes all prior communications, negotiations, representations or agreements, either written or oral. The parties may amend this Agreement at any time provided that such Amendments are executed in writing, signed by a duly authorized representative of both organizations, and approved, where applicable, by the City's governing body.

The City may, in its discretion, amend this Agreement to conform with federal, state, or local governmental guidelines, policies and available funding amounts, or for other reasons. If such Amendments result in a change in the funding, the scope of goods and/or services, or schedule of, the activities to be undertaken as part of the Agreement, such modifications will be incorporated only by written amendment signed by both the City and the Vendor.

- G. The failure of either the Vendor or the City to insist upon the strict performance of any provision of this Agreement shall not be deemed to be a waiver of the right to insist upon strict performance of such provision or of any other provision of this Agreement at any time. Partial payment by the City shall not be construed as a waiver. Waiver of any breach of this Agreement shall not constitute waiver of a subsequent breach.
- H. In the event any provision of this Agreement is determined to be void or unenforceable, all other provisions shall remain in full force and effect.
- I. This Agreement is subject to City Council approval.
- J. The Vendor acknowledges, for itself and its Subcontractor, that it is subject to the provisions of the 1991 Ethics Reform Act (8-13-100, et seq, South Carolina Code of Laws, 1976, as amended). Under this Act, "A person may not, directly or indirectly, give, offer, or promise anything of value to a public official, public member, or public employee with intent to:
1. influence the discharge of a public official's, public member's, or public employee's official responsibilities;
 2. influence a public official, public member, or public employee to commit, aid in committing, collude in, or allow fraud on a governmental entity; or,
 3. induce a public official, public member, or public employee to perform or fail to perform an act in violation of the public official's, public member's, or public employee's official responsibilities.

“Anything of value” includes, but is not limited to, lodging, transportation, entertainment, food, meals, beverages, money, gifts, honorariums, discounts and interest-free loans.

- K. In carrying out the service, the Vendor shall not discriminate against any employee or applicant for employment because of that employee or applicant’s age, sex, gender, gender identity or expression, sexual orientation, race, religion, creed, color, disability, national origin, veteran or military status, political affiliation, or any other characteristic protected by federal, state, or local laws (“protected characteristic”). The Vendor shall take affirmative steps to ensure equal employment opportunities for all applicants for employment, without regard to their protected characteristics. For the purpose of this Non-Discrimination in Contracting Policy, the term “sex” includes medical needs and / or lactation needs arising from pregnancy, childbirth, or related medical conditions pursuant to the South Carolina Pregnancy Accommodations Act, 2018 S.C. Act No. 244. This Non-Discrimination in Contracting Policy extends to all aspects of the Vendor operations, including, but not limited to the Vendor employment practices (including selection, hiring, assignment, re-assignment, training, promotion, transfer, compensation, layoff, leave of absence, return from layoff or leave of absence, discipline, and termination); selection of volunteers and vendors, and provision of services. The Vendor shall post in conspicuous places, available to employees and applicants for employment, notices to be provided by the government setting forth the provisions of this Non-Discrimination in Contracting Policy. The Vendor shall incorporate the provisions of this Non-Discrimination in Contracting Policy in all subcontracts for service work.
- L. This Agreement shall be binding upon the respondent and upon its successors and assignees. This Agreement shall be binding upon the City in accordance with its terms and provisions.
- M. All of the reports, information, data, records or documents of any kind, prepared or assembled by the Vendor under this Agreement are matters of public record, but that the Vendor agrees that they shall only be made available to any individual or organization by the City and the Vendor shall not make them available to any individual or organization without the prior written approval of the City.

City of Columbia and Coban Technologies Inc.

Witness the parties' respective hands and seals on the date first written below.

CITY OF COLUMBIA, SOUTH CAROLINA

Witness

Teresa Wilson, City Manager

Date: _____

COBAN TECHNOLOGIES INC.

Cindy Chang
Print

[Signature]
Signature

Date: 9-15-22

APPROVED AS TO FORM
[Signature]
Legal Department City of Columbia, SC
9/15/2022

List of Exhibits

Exhibit A – Quote



Quote: Q-33438
 Contract: H-GAC EF04-21
 Date: 7/6/2022 8:12 AM
 Expires On: 9/5/2022

COBAN Technologies, Inc.
 SF Mobile-Vision, Inc.
 11375 W. Sam Houston Pkwy S., Suite 800
 Houston, Texas 77031-2348
 United States

Phone: (281) 925-0488
 Fax: (281) 925-0535
 Email: SFLE-Sales@safefleet.net

Ship To
 Frieda Bates
 Columbia Police Department (Columbia, SC)
 #1 Justice Square
 Columbia, South Carolina 29201
 United States
 (803) 737-4216
 frieda.bates@columbiasc.gov

Bill To
 Columbia Police Department (Columbia, SC)
 Accounting Division
 PO Box 147
 Columbia, South Carolina 29217
 United States

SALESPERSON	EXT	EMAIL	DELIVERY METHOD	PAYMENT METHOD
Tyler Hall	x	tyler.hall@safefleet.net		Net 30

Focus H1 In-Car Video System

Hardware Components
Vehicles: 2023 Chevy Tahoe

LINE NO.	PART #	DESCRIPTION	UNIT PRICE	QTY	EXTENDED
QL-0244492	FOCUS-51-00	FOCUS SERIES IN-CAR SYSTEM - 'PACKAGE 2' 2 CAMERAS AND WIRELESS MICROPHONE Features: • 4.3" Touchscreen Monitor • GPS • Crash Sensor • Smart Power Module (SPM) w/ UPS • 16 GB Internal Solid State OS Drive • 128 GB Internal Solid State Fail-Safe Drive • 64 GB Removable Thumb Drive • Internal 802.11 A/G/N/AC Wireless Card • Backseat Wide Angle IR Camera With Built-In Covert Microphone • Front Facing HD Low Profile Color Camera • Wireless Microphone & Receiver • Three Year Limited Hardware Warranty <i>*Installation of Focus In-Car Systems is Not Included in Quote</i> <i>*Focus In-Car Systems Require Installation By Trained/Certified Shop</i> <i>*Installation Shop Will Be West Chatham-Lexington</i>	USD 5,250.00	29	USD 152,250.00
QL-0244493	MZZ-01	MOUNTING For Secure Mounting Within The Vehicle	USD 100.00	29	USD 2,900.00
QL-0244494	SCOPT-27	TWO DUAL BAND ANTENNAS 802.11 A/G/N/AC For Wireless Upload to Access Point	USD 205.00	29	USD 5,945.00
Focus H1 In-Car Video System TOTAL:					USD 161,095.00

Vehicle Docks

BWC Auto Activation, Uploading, Temporary In-Field Charging

LINE NO.	PART #	DESCRIPTION	UNIT PRICE	QTY	EXTENDED
QL-0244495	FOCUS-02-00	FOCUS BWC VEHICLE INTEGRATION DOCK Automatic Vehicle Trigger Activation Temporary In-Field Charging Playback, Tagging, and Wi-Fi Upload Through COBAN In-Car Video System <i>*Installation is Not Included in Quote</i>	USD 475.00	29	USD 13,775.00
Vehicle Docks TOTAL:					USD 13,775.00

Software - Video Management

Annual SW Licensing, Maintenance, Technical Support

LINE NO.	PART #	DESCRIPTION	UNIT PRICE	QTY	EXTENDED
QL-0244496	WLIC-01	COBAN DVMS SOLUTION • Per Active Device • Software License with First Year Technical Support <i>Continued Software Licensing, Maintenance, and Technical Support Requires The Annual Renewal of Item WMAIN-110</i>	USD 150.00	29	USD 4,350.00
Software - Video Management TOTAL:					USD 4,350.00

Project Implementation

Administrative Tools

LINE NO.	PART #	DESCRIPTION	UNIT PRICE	QTY	EXTENDED
QL-0244498	FOCUS-04-06	FOCUS H1 64 GB SECURED PEN DRIVE Spare Pen Drive Recommend One Spare Pen Drive Per 10 Systems Ordered	USD 250.00	3	USD 750.00
Project Implementation TOTAL:					USD 750.00

Shipping

LINE NO.	PART #	DESCRIPTION	UNIT PRICE	QTY	EXTENDED
QL-0244499	LFEE-054	SHIPPING Vehicle Docks	USD 15.00	29	USD 435.00
QL-0244500	LFEE-050	SHIPPING In-Car Video Systems	USD 50.00	29	USD 1,450.00
Shipping TOTAL:					USD 1,885.00

Tax

LINE NO.	PART #	DESCRIPTION	UNIT PRICE	QTY	EXTENDED
QL-0244501	LFEE-006	FEE- TAX 8% Columbia, South Carolina 29201	USD 14,548.40	1	USD 14,548.40
Tax TOTAL:					USD 14,548.40

TOTAL: USD 196,403.40

Terms & Conditions

Applicable sales taxes are not reflected on this proposal, and will be included on the invoice. In the event Sales Tax is requested to be listed on the proposal, it will be the responsibility of the Agency to provide the current Tax rate and amount. Any purchases that are exempt from Sales Tax must be accompanied by a tax exemption and/ or re-seller certificate.

This quote is presented to the customer under the condition that it remains a valid quote for only 60 days after the stated Quote Date, after which the quote becomes null and void.



CONTRACT PRICING WORKSHEET

For Catalog & Price Sheet Type Purchases

Contract
No.:

EF04-21

Date
Prepared:

7/6/2022

This Worksheet is prepared by Contractor and given to End User. If a PO is issued, both documents MUST be faxed to H-GAC @ 713-993-4548. Therefore please type or print legibly.

Buying Agency:	Columbia Police Department	Contractor:	COBAN Technologies, Inc
Contact Person:	Frieda Bates	Prepared By:	Donna Gross / Tyler Hall
Phone:	803-737-4216	Phone:	281-925-0488
Fax:		Fax:	281-925-0535
Email:	frieda.bates@columbiasec.gov	Email:	pmo@cobantech.com

Catalog / Price Sheet Name:	Published Options
General Description of Product:	Digital Video Recording Solution

A. Catalog / Price Sheet Items being purchased - Itemize Below - Attach Additional Sheet If Necessary

Quan	Description	Unit Pr	Total
29	EF21B5-02 / FOCUS H1 IN-CAR SYSTEM - PKG 2 - FOCUS-51-00	5250	152250
29	MZZ-01 / MOUNTING	100	2900
29	SCOPT-27 / TWO DUAL BAND ANTENNAS	205	5945
29	FOCUS-02-00 / FOCUS BWC VEHICLE INTEGRATION DOCK	475	13775
29	WLIC-01 / COBAN DVMS SOLUTION	150	4350
3	FOCUS-04-06 / FOCUS H1 64 GB SECURED PEN DRIVE	250	750
29	LFEE-054 / SHIPPING VEHICLE INTEGRATION DOCK	15	435
29	LFEE-050 / SHIPPING IN-CAR VIDEO SYSTEMS	50	1450
			0
			0
			0
			0
Total From Other Sheets, If Any:			
Subtotal A:			181855

B. Unpublished Options, Accessory or Service items - Itemize Below - Attach Additional Sheet If Necessary

(Note: Unpublished Items are any which were not submitted and priced in contractor's bid.)

Quan	Description	Unit Pr	Total
			0
			0
			0
			0
Total From Other Sheets, If Any:			
Subtotal B:			0

Check: Total cost of Unpublished Options (B) cannot exceed 25% of the total of the Base Unit Price plus Published Options (A+B).

For this transaction the percentage is:

0%

C. Trade-Ins / Special Discounts / Other Allowances / Freight / Installation / Miscellaneous Charges

SALE TAX RATE (8.00%)	14,548.40
Subtotal C:	14548.4

Delivery Date: ARO 30 Days

D. Total Purchase Price (A+B)

Packet Pg. 45



Law Enforcement Speed Detection & Video Equipment

Contract Information

Contract Number

EF04-21

Effective Dates

04/01/2021 - 03/31/2023

Contract Details

Speed Detection Instruments/Systems (Fixed vehicle-mounted detectors and hand-held designs),
Unmanned Speed Radar Displays (Free standing signs and trailers); In-Vehicle Video Recording Systems.

[View Contacts \(/contracts/contact-information?contractid=119\)](/contracts/contact-information?contractid=119)

[View Documents \(/contracts/documents?contractid=119\)](/contracts/documents?contractid=119)

[Return to Products & Services \(/products-and-services?contractid=119\)](/products-and-services?contractid=119)

All Products

Search Products					Q
Description	Code	Manufacturer	Price	Discount	
Angle Encoder/TruAngle Kit Pricing Catalog Effective 12/07/2020 (/products-and-services/view-product?productid=30317)	EF21A23	Laser Technology, Inc.		5-10%	



CONTRACT FOR GOODS and/or SERVICES

This Contract is being awarded under GSA Contract #47QTCA19D00MM.

PURPOSE – This Contract is entered into as of the date of the last signature affixed hereto, by and between the City of Columbia, South Carolina (hereinafter referred to as the “City”) and Synnex Corporation with legal address and principal place of business at 39 Pelham Ridge Drive, Greenville SC 29165 (hereinafter referred to as the “Vendor”), for the purchase of twenty-nine (29) Laptops.

For and in consideration of the mutual covenants and promises contained herein, the parties agree as follows:

1. **SUPPLEMENTAL OR ADDITIONAL GOODS AND/OR SERVICES** – The City may require supplemental or additional goods and/or services from the Vendor or recommended by the Vendor and approved by the City in writing.

The Vendor must obtain written approval from the City for any supplemental or additional goods and/or services prior to delivery. If the Vendor fails to obtain prior written approval for delivery, the City is under no obligation to compensate the Vendor for the goods and/or services received.

2. **TERM OF CONTRACT** – The term of the Contract is the date of the Notice to Proceed and a valid Purchase Order from the City of Columbia.
3. **CONTRACT TERMINATION DUE TO UNAVAILABILITY OF FUNDS:** Payment and performance obligations for succeeding fiscal periods shall be subject to the availability and appropriation of funds therefore. When funds are not appropriated or otherwise made available to support continuation of performance in a subsequent fiscal period, the contract shall be canceled. In the event of a cancellation pursuant to this paragraph, contractor will be reimbursed the resulting unamortized, reasonably incurred, nonrecurring costs. Contractor will not be reimbursed any costs amortized beyond the initial contract term.
4. **SCHEDULE FOR DELIVERY OF GOODS AND/OR SERVICES** – The Vendor shall deliver any and all goods and/or services purchased in this Contract under the direction of Fleet Services.

5. **COMPENSATION** – (See Exhibit A)

- A. The compensation to be paid by the City to the Vendor under this Agreement, in an amount of One Hundred Thirty-Five Thousand, Eight Hundred Eighty-Eight Dollars and Forty Cents, (\$135,888.40)
- B. The Vendor shall be paid upon submission of properly certified invoices to the City of Columbia Accounting Division, P.O. Box 147, Columbia, S.C. 29217. At the prices stipulated on the contract at the time the order is placed, after delivery and acceptance of the goods and/or services, less deductions if any, as provided, invoices shall contain the Contract Number and Purchase Order Number. The City of Columbia will not pay invoices submitted from a third party. Invoices shall be submitted by the company shown on the Purchase Order.

Failure of the Vendor to follow these invoice requirements will result in the delay of payment of the invoice.

- C. ☐ Annual Cost Adjustment If, during the performance of this Contract, the cost of the services significantly increases, through no fault of the Seller, the Seller may request a price increase. If recommended by the project manager and approved by the Owner, the approved price increase will be effective upon the next renewal date of the Contract. As used herein, a significant cost increase shall mean an increase in the current Consumer Price Index (CPI) from either the date of this Contract or a previous Annual Cost Adjustment, whichever is later. The amount of the Annual Cost Adjustment shall be equal to the percentage increase in the (CPI), rounded to two decimal places, and shall be applied equally to the unit price of each item of work in the Schedule of Values, beginning with the first application for payment subsequent to the next annual renewal of the Contract. Final approval of price increase must be approved by the City Manager, City Council and/or an authorized designee.
- D. ☐ Annual Price Adjustment (Material Cost) If, during the performance of this contract, the cost of materials significantly increases, through no fault of the seller, the price of this contract shall be equitably adjusted by an amount reasonably necessary to cover any such significant increase in the cost of material(s). As used herein, a significant cost increase shall mean any increase in cost of materials exceeding 20% experienced by seller from the date of the contract signing. Such increase in material costs shall be documented through quotes, invoices, or receipts. Where the delivery of materials delayed, through no fault of the seller, as a result of the shortage or

unavailability of the materials, seller shall not be liable for any additional costs or damages associated with such delay(s). Final approval of price increase must be approved by the City Manager, City Council and/or an authorized designee.

6. **SPECIFIC TERMS AND CONDITIONS PURSUANT TO GSA COOPERATIVE CONTRACT #47QTCA19D00MM].**

Vendor agrees, under the terms as outlined in the quote and at his/her/their own proper cost and expense, to furnish all the materials, supplies, equipment, labor, insurance and any other accessories, items and/or services necessary to complete the said project.

7. **MISCELLANEOUS**

- A. Nothing in this Agreement shall be construed to give any rights or benefits to anyone other than the City and the Vendor.
- B. The Vendor shall be responsible for providing all goods and/or services required by this Agreement. The Vendor does not act as the City's agent or employee.
- C. The Vendor will not assign or sublet its obligations to provide the goods and/or services required by this Agreement without the written consent of the City. The Vendor shall be as fully responsible to the City for the acts and omission of its Subcontractors, as it is for the acts and omissions of persons directly employed by the Vendor.

The Vendor shall furnish and its Subcontractors shall furnish all information and reports required hereunder.

- D. In the event there are any disagreements between the City and the Vendor with regard to any of the requirements, specifications or interpretation of this Agreement, the Vendor agrees to defer to the reasonable interpretations of the City as, from time to time, may be made by the City. Ambiguities in the terms of this Agreement, if any, shall not be construed against the City.
- E. This Agreement shall be construed in accordance with the laws and City of Columbia Code of Ordinances and those of the State of South Carolina. The Vendor agrees to subject itself to the jurisdiction and venue of the courts of Richland or Lexington County, State of South Carolina as to all matters and disputes arising or to arise under this Agreement and the performance thereof. The City may seek attorney's fees and the Vendor agrees to pay such fees as awarded by the Court or other body. No attorney's fees may be sought by, nor will be paid to, the Vendor.

- F. This Agreement represents the entire agreement between the City and the Vendor and supersedes all prior communications, negotiations, representations or agreements, either written or oral. The parties may amend this Agreement at any time provided that such Amendments are executed in writing, signed by a duly authorized representative of both organizations, and approved, where applicable, by the City's governing body.

The City may, in its discretion, amend this Agreement to conform with federal, state, or local governmental guidelines, policies and available funding amounts, or for other reasons. If such Amendments result in a change in the funding, the scope of goods and/or services, or schedule of, the activities to be undertaken as part of the Agreement, such modifications will be incorporated only by written amendment signed by both the City and the Vendor.

- G. The failure of either the Vendor or the City to insist upon the strict performance of any provision of this Agreement shall not be deemed to be a waiver of the right to insist upon strict performance of such provision or of any other provision of this Agreement at any time. Partial payment by the City shall not be construed as a waiver. Waiver of any breach of this Agreement shall not constitute waiver of a subsequent breach.
- H. In the event any provision of this Agreement is determined to be void or unenforceable, all other provisions shall remain in full force and effect.
- I. This Agreement is subject to City Council approval.
- J. The Vendor acknowledges, for itself and its Subcontractor, that it is subject to the provisions of the 1991 Ethics Reform Act (8-13-100, et seq, South Carolina Code of Laws, 1976, as amended). Under this Act, "A person may not, directly or indirectly, give, offer, or promise anything of value to a public official, public member, or public employee with intent to:
1. influence the discharge of a public official's, public member's, or public employee's official responsibilities;
 2. influence a public official, public member, or public employee to commit, aid in committing, collude in, or allow fraud on a governmental entity; or,
 3. induce a public official, public member, or public employee to perform or fail to perform an act in violation of the public official's, public member's, or public employee's official responsibilities.

"Anything of value" includes, but is not limited to, lodging, transportation, entertainment, food, meals, beverages, money, gifts, honorariums, discounts and interest-free loans.

- K. In carrying out the service, the Vendor shall not discriminate against any employee or applicant for employment because of that employee or applicant's age, sex, gender, gender identity or expression, sexual orientation, race, religion, creed, color, disability, national origin, veteran or military status, political affiliation, or any other characteristic protected by federal, state, or local laws ("protected characteristic"). The Vendor shall take affirmative steps to ensure equal employment opportunities for all applicants for employment, without regard to their protected characteristics. For the purpose of this Non-Discrimination in Contracting Policy, the term "sex" includes medical needs and / or lactation needs arising from pregnancy, childbirth, or related medical conditions pursuant to the South Carolina Pregnancy Accommodations Act, 2018 S.C. Act No. 244. This Non-Discrimination in Contracting Policy extends to all aspects of the Vendor operations, including, but not limited to the Vendor employment practices (including selection, hiring, assignment, re-assignment, training, promotion, transfer, compensation, layoff, leave of absence, return from layoff or leave of absence, discipline, and termination); selection of volunteers and vendors, and provision of services. The Vendor shall post in conspicuous places, available to employees and applicants for employment, notices to be provided by the government setting forth the provisions of this Non-Discrimination in Contracting Policy. The Vendor shall incorporate the provisions of this Non-Discrimination in Contracting Policy in all subcontracts for service work.
- L. This Agreement shall be binding upon the respondent and upon its successors and assignees. This Agreement shall be binding upon the City in accordance with its terms and provisions.
- M. All of the reports, information, data, records or documents of any kind, prepared or assembled by the Vendor under this Agreement are matters of public record, but that the Vendor agrees that they shall only be made available to any individual or organization by the City and the Vendor shall not make them available to any individual or organization without the prior written approval of the City.

City of Columbia and Synnex Corporation

Witness the parties' respective hands and seals on the date first written below.

CITY OF COLUMBIA, SOUTH CAROLINA

_____	_____	Date: _____
Witness	Teresa Wilson, City Manager	APPROVED AS TO FORM  Legal Department City of Columbia, SC 9/15/2022

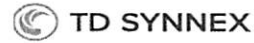
SYNNEX CORPORATION

_____	_____	Date: _____
Print	Signature	

List of Exhibits

Exhibit A – Quote

Exhibit A



Quote Information
As of 7/6/22

Reseller	PO/Quote#	Pricing
273955	WQ118798464	Federal Govt SPA(FG)
Bill-to CITY OF COLUMBIA ACCOUNTING DIVISION PO BOX 147 COLUMBIA, SC 29217 Terms GSA - 25% 15 NET 30(GSD2) Quote Description GSA 47QTCA19D00MM, Exp 9/26/2024, DUNS 112375758, GSA@SYNNEX.com, 877-230-5680, 8:30am to 8:30pm EST		
Ship-to City of Columbia FLEET SERVICES 2910 COLONIAL DRIVE COLUMBIA, SC 29203 Reseller SYNnex GSA ADVANTAGE 39 PELHAM RIDGE DRIVE GREENVILLE, SC 29615		

SKU TD SYNnex P/N	Mfg. P/N	Description	MSRP/List Price	Availability	GSA Price	Qty	Ext. Price
6456401	VM4PMPJABDBA	GETAC : V110 G6 TAA i7-10510U, Hello Webcam, W 10 Pro x64 16GB RAM + TAA, 256GB PCIe SSD SR (HD LCD + Touchscreen stylus), US KBD + US PC, Membrane Backlit KBD, WIFI + BT, HH, USB Type-A x 2 + USB Type-C x 1 SCrd, Dual batteries, TouchPad 3yb2h	\$4,105.00	Vendor Drop Ship	\$3,049.00 includes (\$183.28) rebate expiring 08/31/2022	29	\$88,421.00
5094917	GDVNHL	GETAC : V110 Havis Vehicle Dock & Replication with screen stiffener (Black) (DC power adaptor sold separately)	\$959.32	Vendor Drop Ship	\$619.00 includes (\$115.27) rebate expiring 08/31/2022	29	\$17,951.00
4067866	GAD4L1	GETAC : LIND 12-32V DC vehicle adapter/charger	\$154.95	Vendor Drop Ship	\$131.71	29	\$3,819.59
4166448	GE-SVTBNFX5Y	GETAC : Bumper-to-Bumper + Extended Warranty - Tablet (Year 1,2,3,4 & 5)	\$599.00	Vendor Drop Ship	\$539.00	29	\$15,631.00
TAX					\$10,065.82		\$10,065.82
TOTAL: \$135,888.41							

Pricing Information

All prices are displayed in USD.

The above is not intended to be an offer, and the parties do not intend for the above terms to be a binding agreement among the parties with respect to the subject matter hereof.

Product, available inventory, additional fees and pricing data are updated frequently and may change without notice.

Pricing is not finalized until the date payment for the entire order amount has been received.

Legal Disclaimers

We are pleased to provide you with this quote, which is not an order or offer to sell. Until you issue a purchase order and TD SYNnex Corporation ("TD SYNnex") accepts it, there is no contract for sale.

All prices and descriptions are subject to change without notice.

Unless you have an existing agreement with TD SYNnex this quote is governed by the commercial terms of sale located at

<https://www.synnexcorp.com/terms/>

This summary section and all attachments are incorporated to form the entire quotation and supersede all prior communications between the parties, regardless of form. Further, TD SYNnex is not responsible for compliance with regulations, requirements or obligations associated with any contract resulting from this quotation.

Certain TD SYNnex Vendors require TD SYNnex to pass-through terms for the Product to resellers and end users. By purchasing the Product from TD SYNnex, Buyer agrees to these Vendor pass-through terms, which are located at

<https://www.synnexcorp.com/vendor-pass-through-terms/>



**GSA MAS Contract
#47QTCA19D00MM**
expires 09/26/2024

GSA MAS Contract #GS-35F-0563U
expires 09/04/2023

2GIT BPA #47QTCA21A0026
expires 03/30/2026

2GIT BPA #47QTCA21A002E
expires 03/30/2026

GSA@TDSYNnex.com
(mailto:GSA@TDSYNnex.com)

WCCGSA@TDSYNnex.com
(mailto:WCCGSA@TDSYNnex.com)

WHAT'S NEW??? Dell

Featuring:

Vendor Highlights

CISCO (<https://www.cisco.com/>), **Amwell, Ciena,**
Radware, Witfoo

**Belkin Secure Peripheral Switching Solutions
Datasheet**

(https://www.synnecorp.com/us/govsolv/wp-content/uploads/sites/9/2022/05/Belkin_Secure-Peripheral-Switching-Solutions-Datasheet.pdf),

Fudo Security

(<https://www.synnecorp.com/us/govsolv/wp-content/uploads/sites/9/2022/06/Why-Fudo.pdf>),

Linksys

(https://www.synnecorp.com/us/govsolv/wp-content/uploads/sites/9/2022/05/Linksys_Networking_TAA_Compliance_Flyer.pdf),

Pexip

(<https://www.synnecorp.com/us/govsolv/wp-content/uploads/sites/9/2022/05/Pexip-Government-Product-Sheet.pdf>),

Speco

(<https://www.synnecorp.com/us/govsolv/wp-content/uploads/sites/9/2022/05/Why-Speco.pdf>)

- **47QTCA19D00MM GSA Pricelist (T's & C's)**
(<https://www.synnecorp.com/us/govsolv/wp-content/uploads/sites/9/2022/05/TDSNXGSAPriceList47QTCA19D00MM.pdf>)
- **47QTCA19D00MM Ordering Instructions**
(<https://www.synnecorp.com/us/govsolv/wp-content/uploads/sites/9/2021/08/GSA->

- **GS-35F-0563U GSA Pricelist (T's & C's)**
(<https://www.synnecorp.com/us/govsolv/wp-content/uploads/sites/9/2021/11/GS-35F-0563U-IT-Schedule-Pricelist-1.pdf>)
- **GS-35F-0563U Ordering Instructions**
(<https://www.synnecorp.com/us/govsolv/wp-content/uploads/sites/9/2018/10/WCC-SYNNEX-GSA-Ordering-Information-050421.pdf>)

GSA MAS Contract GS-35F-0563U Price File:

- **GS-35F-0563U Price File**
(<https://www.synnecorp.com/us/govsolv/wp-content/uploads/sites/9/2022/06/GS-35F-0563U-Price-File-.xlsx>)

TD SYNnex Westcon-Comstor End User License Agreements:

- **Amwell End User License Agreement**
(<https://www.synnecorp.com/us/govsolv/wp-content/uploads/sites/9/2022/03/Amwell-Connect-Terms-and-Conditions.pdf>)
- **Cisco End User License Agreement**
(<https://www.synnecorp.com/us/govsolv/wp-content/uploads/sites/9/2022/03/Cisco-End-User-License-Agreement.pdf>)



CONTRACT FOR GOODS and/or SERVICES

This Contract is being awarded under SC State Contract #4400021163.

PURPOSE – This Contract is entered into as of the date of the last signature affixed hereto, by and between the City of Columbia, South Carolina (hereinafter referred to as the “City”) and Motorola with legal address and principal place of business at 500 W Monroe Street, Chicago, IL 60661 (hereinafter referred to as the “Vendor”), for the purchase of twenty-nine (29) Radios.

For and in consideration of the mutual covenants and promises contained herein, the parties agree as follows:

1. **SUPPLEMENTAL OR ADDITIONAL GOODS AND/OR SERVICES** – The City may require supplemental or additional goods and/or services from the Vendor or recommended by the Vendor and approved by the City in writing.

The Vendor must obtain written approval from the City for any supplemental or additional goods and/or services prior to delivery. If the Vendor fails to obtain prior written approval for delivery, the City is under no obligation to compensate the Vendor for the goods and/or services received.

2. **TERM OF CONTRACT** – The term of the Contract is the date of the Notice to Proceed and a valid Purchase Order from the City of Columbia.
3. **CONTRACT TERMINATION DUE TO UNAVAILABILITY OF FUNDS:** Payment and performance obligations for succeeding fiscal periods shall be subject to the availability and appropriation of funds therefore. When funds are not appropriated or otherwise made available to support continuation of performance in a subsequent fiscal period, the contract shall be canceled. In the event of a cancellation pursuant to this paragraph, contractor will be reimbursed the resulting unamortized, reasonably incurred, nonrecurring costs. Contractor will not be reimbursed any costs amortized beyond the initial contract term.
4. **SCHEDULE FOR DELIVERY OF GOODS AND/OR SERVICES** – The Vendor shall deliver any and all goods and/or services purchased in this Contract under the direction of Fleet Services.

5. **COMPENSATION** – (See Exhibit A)

- A. The compensation to be paid by the City to the Vendor under this Agreement, in an amount of Two Hundred Five Thousand, Sixty Dollars and Eight-Three Cents, (\$205,060.83)
- B. The Vendor shall be paid upon submission of properly certified invoices to the City of Columbia Accounting Division, P.O. Box 147, Columbia, S.C. 29217. At the prices stipulated on the contract at the time the order is placed, after delivery and acceptance of the goods and/or services, less deductions if any, as provided, invoices shall contain the Contract Number and Purchase Order Number. The City of Columbia will not pay invoices submitted from a third party. Invoices shall be submitted by the company shown on the Purchase Order.

Failure of the Vendor to follow these invoice requirements will result in the delay of payment of the invoice.

- C. ☐ Annual Cost Adjustment If, during the performance of this Contract, the cost of the services significantly increases, through no fault of the Seller, the Seller may request a price increase. If recommended by the project manager and approved by the Owner, the approved price increase will be effective upon the next renewal date of the Contract. As used herein, a significant cost increase shall mean an increase in the current Consumer Price Index (CPI) from either the date of this Contract or a previous Annual Cost Adjustment, whichever is later. The amount of the Annual Cost Adjustment shall be equal to the percentage increase in the (CPI), rounded to two decimal places, and shall be applied equally to the unit price of each item of work in the Schedule of Values, beginning with the first application for payment subsequent to the next annual renewal of the Contract. Final approval of price increase must be approved by the City Manager, City Council and/or an authorized designee.
- D. ☐ Annual Price Adjustment (Material Cost) If, during the performance of this contract, the cost of materials significantly increases, through no fault of the seller, the price of this contract shall be equitably adjusted by an amount reasonably necessary to cover any such significant increase in the cost of material(s). As used herein, a significant cost increase shall mean any increase in cost of materials exceeding 20% experienced by seller from the date of the contract signing. Such increase in material costs shall be documented through quotes, invoices, or receipts. Where the delivery of materials delayed, through no fault of the seller, as a result of the shortage or

unavailability of the materials, seller shall not be liable for any additional costs or damages associated with such delay(s). Final approval of price increase must be approved by the City Manager, City Council and/or an authorized designee.

6. **SPECIFIC TERMS AND CONDITIONS PURSUANT TO SC STATE CONTRACT #44000211163.**

Vendor agrees, under the terms as outlined in the quote and at his/her/their own proper cost and expense, to furnish all the materials, supplies, equipment, labor, insurance and any other accessories, items and/or services necessary to complete the said project.

7. **MISCELLANEOUS**

- A. Nothing in this Agreement shall be construed to give any rights or benefits to anyone other than the City and the Vendor.
- B. The Vendor shall be responsible for providing all goods and/or services required by this Agreement. The Vendor does not act as the City's agent or employee.
- C. The Vendor will not assign or sublet its obligations to provide the goods and/or services required by this Agreement without the written consent of the City. The Vendor shall be as fully responsible to the City for the acts and omission of its Subcontractors, as it is for the acts and omissions of persons directly employed by the Vendor.

The Vendor shall furnish and its Subcontractors shall furnish all information and reports required hereunder.

- D. In the event there are any disagreements between the City and the Vendor with regard to any of the requirements, specifications or interpretation of this Agreement, the Vendor agrees to defer to the reasonable interpretations of the City as, from time to time, may be made by the City. Ambiguities in the terms of this Agreement, if any, shall not be construed against the City.
- E. This Agreement shall be construed in accordance with the laws and City of Columbia Code of Ordinances and those of the State of South Carolina. The Vendor agrees to subject itself to the jurisdiction and venue of the courts of Richland or Lexington County, State of South Carolina as to all matters and disputes arising or to arise under this Agreement and the performance thereof. The City may seek attorney's fees and the Vendor agrees to pay such fees as awarded by the Court or other body. No attorney's fees may be sought by, nor will be paid to, the Vendor.

- F. This Agreement represents the entire agreement between the City and the Vendor and supersedes all prior communications, negotiations, representations or agreements, either written or oral. The parties may amend this Agreement at any time provided that such Amendments are executed in writing, signed by a duly authorized representative of both organizations, and approved, where applicable, by the City's governing body.

The City may, in its discretion, amend this Agreement to conform with federal, state, or local governmental guidelines, policies and available funding amounts, or for other reasons. If such Amendments result in a change in the funding, the scope of goods and/or services, or schedule of, the activities to be undertaken as part of the Agreement, such modifications will be incorporated only by written amendment signed by both the City and the Vendor.

- G. The failure of either the Vendor or the City to insist upon the strict performance of any provision of this Agreement shall not be deemed to be a waiver of the right to insist upon strict performance of such provision or of any other provision of this Agreement at any time. Partial payment by the City shall not be construed as a waiver. Waiver of any breach of this Agreement shall not constitute waiver of a subsequent breach.
- H. In the event any provision of this Agreement is determined to be void or unenforceable, all other provisions shall remain in full force and effect.
- I. This Agreement is subject to City Council approval.
- J. The Vendor acknowledges, for itself and its Subcontractor, that it is subject to the provisions of the 1991 Ethics Reform Act (8-13-100, et seq, South Carolina Code of Laws, 1976, as amended). Under this Act, "A person may not, directly or indirectly, give, offer, or promise anything of value to a public official, public member, or public employee with intent to:
1. influence the discharge of a public official's, public member's, or public employee's official responsibilities;
 2. influence a public official, public member, or public employee to commit, aid in committing, collude in, or allow fraud on a governmental entity; or,
 3. induce a public official, public member, or public employee to perform or fail to perform an act in violation of the public official's, public member's, or public employee's official responsibilities.

"Anything of value" includes, but is not limited to, lodging, transportation, entertainment, food, meals, beverages, money, gifts, honorariums, discounts and interest-free loans.

- K. In carrying out the service, the Vendor shall not discriminate against any employee or applicant for employment because of that employee or applicant's age, sex, gender, gender identity or expression, sexual orientation, race, religion, creed, color, disability, national origin, veteran or military status, political affiliation, or any other characteristic protected by federal, state, or local laws ("protected characteristic"). The Vendor shall take affirmative steps to ensure equal employment opportunities for all applicants for employment, without regard to their protected characteristics. For the purpose of this Non-Discrimination in Contracting Policy, the term "sex" includes medical needs and / or lactation needs arising from pregnancy, childbirth, or related medical conditions pursuant to the South Carolina Pregnancy Accommodations Act, 2018 S.C. Act No. 244. This Non-Discrimination in Contracting Policy extends to all aspects of the Vendor operations, including, but not limited to the Vendor employment practices (including selection, hiring, assignment, re-assignment, training, promotion, transfer, compensation, layoff, leave of absence, return from layoff or leave of absence, discipline, and termination); selection of volunteers and vendors, and provision of services. The Vendor shall post in conspicuous places, available to employees and applicants for employment, notices to be provided by the government setting forth the provisions of this Non-Discrimination in Contracting Policy. The Vendor shall incorporate the provisions of this Non-Discrimination in Contracting Policy in all subcontracts for service work.
- L. This Agreement shall be binding upon the respondent and upon its successors and assignees. This Agreement shall be binding upon the City in accordance with its terms and provisions.
- M. All of the reports, information, data, records or documents of any kind, prepared or assembled by the Vendor under this Agreement are matters of public record, but that the Vendor agrees that they shall only be made available to any individual or organization by the City and the Vendor shall not make them available to any individual or organization without the prior written approval of the City.

City of Columbia and Motorola

Witness the parties' respective hands and seals on the date first written below.

CITY OF COLUMBIA, SOUTH CAROLINA

Witness Teresa Wilson, City Manager Date: _____
APPROVED AS TO FORM
Legal Department City of Columbia, SC
9/16/2022

MOTOROLA

Print Signature Date: _____

List of Exhibits

Exhibit A – Quote

Exhibit A

Proposal


MOTOROLA

TO: City of Columbia
Police Department

Motorola Solutions
Wayne Lynch
447 Wilson Hall Road
Sumter, South Carolina 29150
803-469-4506
803-469-9446 Fax

ATTN:

Quantity	Model Number	Description or Specification	UNIT Price	Extended Price
29	M25URS9PW1BN	APX6500-35 watts mobile incl:IV&D, GPS	\$2,342.16	\$67,922.64
29	Q806	Digital Operation	\$408.24	\$11,838.96
29	G51	Smartzone Operation	\$950.40	\$27,561.60
29	Q361	P25 Software	\$237.60	\$6,890.40
29	G72	APX O3 Control head	\$749.52	\$21,736.08
29	QA03399	Enhanced data	\$118.80	\$3,445.20
29	GA00580	TDMA capability	\$356.40	\$10,335.60
29	G444	Control Head software		
29	G67	Remote Mount	\$235.44	\$6,827.76
29	W484	3db gain low profile antenna	\$30.96	\$897.84
29	G90	No Microphone		
29	B18	add 7.5 watt auxillary speaker	\$47.52	\$1,378.08
29	QA01749	ASK software key		
29	G851	AES,DES,DES-XL,DES-OFB encryption	\$632.88	\$18,353.52
29	W969	Add Multi Key	\$261.36	\$7,579.44
29	G78	3 Year Essential service	\$176.00	\$5,104.00

Terms: net 30 days
Shipment FOB Origin
Delivery 4 weeks
Date 9-Aug-22
State Contract # 4400021163
B&Q # 19009

Equipment	\$189,871.12
Taxes @ 8%	\$15,189.69
Installation	
Other	
TOTAL	\$205,060.81



PROCUREMENT SERVICES

Contract 4400021163

[Back to Initial Screen](#)

Validity Start 06/01/2018

Validity End 05/31/2023

Target Value \$ 30,000,000.00

Bid Invitation

Contract Notes

Vendor 7000007297

Vendor Address MOTOROLA COMMUNICATIONS & ELEC
1460 MONROE HWY
LANCASTER SC 29720

District LANCASTER

Telephone (803) 847-0657

Minority Status Not Applicable

E-mail

Fax Number

Vendor Contacts

2 Contacts found, displaying all Contacts.

Contact Name	Function	Phone	E-mail
HUNTER, KAITLYN	Primary Contact	(803) 847-0657	kaitlyn.hunter@motorolasolutions.com
LYNCH, WAYNE	AREA SALES MANAGER	(803) 730-9092	wayne.lynch@motorolasolutions.com

Contract Items

One Item found.

[Item Pricing](#)

00001 Two way radios

Material Group: 72524 - frequency data communication equipment, radio (including identification equipment)

Agency: Statewide

[Back to Initial Screen](#)



We Are Columbia

MEETING DATE: September 20, 2022

DEPARTMENT: Procurement and Contracts

FROM: Sandra Middleton, Purchasing Agent

SUBJECT: Council is asked to approve Fiscal Year 2022/2023 Renewal of the Records Management System Workstation Software Annual Maintenance, as requested by the Columbia Police Department on July 12, 2022. Award to CentralSquare Technologies, LLC in the amount of \$232,235.75, which includes a 5% increase. This vendor is located in Lake Mary, FL.

REQUISITION NO.: R217091

FUNDING SOURCE & ORIGINAL BUDGET: Funding Source: Police Administrative Services - Maintenance & Service Contracts (1012402-638200). The original budget amount is \$232,235.75.

CLEAN WATER 2020?: No

FY 22-23 Software Annual Maintenance Fee	
Base Price	\$215,033.10
SC State Taxes	\$ 17,202.65
PO Total	\$232,235.75

This is a recurring renewal for FY 2022/2023.

ATTACHMENTS:

- **#a:** CentralSquare Invoice(PDF)



Tritech Software Systems, a CentralSquare Company
1000 Business Center Drive
Lake Mary, FL 32746

Billing Inquiries: Accounts.Receivable@centralsquare.com

Bill To
Columbia Police, SC
Frieda Bates
1 Justice Square
Columbia SC 29201-3165
United States

Invoice

Invoice No (1 of 1)
347337

Date
3/1/2022

Page
1 of 5

Ship To
Columbia Police, SC
Frieda Bates
1 Justice Square
Columbia SC 29201-3165
United States



Customer No	Customer Name	Customer PO #	Currency	Terms	Due Date
15750	Columbia Police, SC		USD	Net 30	6/30/2022

	Description	Units	Rate	Extended
Contract No. Q-88679				
1	RMS Workstation Software Annual Maintenance Fee - Annual Maintenance Fee RMS Workstation Software Annual Maintenance Fee - Vision RMS Maintenance: Start:7/1/2022, End: 6/30/2023	1	\$30,559.48	\$30,559.48
2	RMS Workstation Software Annual Maintenance Fee - Annual Maintenance Fee RMS Workstation Software Annual Maintenance Fee - Vision RMS Maintenance: Start:7/1/2022, End: 6/30/2023	1	\$1,916.60	\$1,916.60
3	RMS Workstation Software Annual Maintenance Fee - Annual Maintenance Fee RMS Workstation Software Annual Maintenance Fee - Vision RMS Maintenance: Start:7/1/2022, End: 6/30/2023	1	\$4,606.25	\$4,606.25
4	Mobile CAD Interface Annual Maintenance Fee - Annual Maintenance Fee Mobile CAD Interface Annual Maintenance Fee - Vision Mobile Maintenance: Start:7/1/2022, End: 6/30/2023	1	\$101,536.11	\$101,536.11
5	Mobile CAD Interface Annual Maintenance Fee - Annual Maintenance Fee Mobile CAD Interface Annual Maintenance Fee - Vision Mobile Maintenance: Start:7/1/2022, End: 6/30/2023	1	\$1,899.06	\$1,899.06
6	Mobile CAD Interface Annual Maintenance Fee - Annual Maintenance Fee Mobile CAD Interface Annual Maintenance Fee - Vision Mobile Maintenance: Start:7/1/2022, End: 6/30/2023	1	\$172.64	\$172.64
7	Mobile CAD Interface Annual Maintenance Fee - Annual Maintenance Fee Mobile CAD Interface Annual Maintenance Fee - Vision Mobile Maintenance: Start:7/1/2022, End: 6/30/2023	1	\$230.18	\$230.18

Customer No	Customer Name	Customer PO #	Currency	Terms	Due Date
15750	Columbia Police, SC		USD	Net 30	6/30/2022 6.a

Please include invoice number(s) on your remittance advice,
made payable to Tritech Software Systems

Subtotal \$215,033.10

Tax \$0.00

ACH:

Routing Number 121000358

Account Number 1416612641

E-mail payment details to: Accounts.Receivable@CentralSquare.com

Invoice Total \$215,033.10

Payments Applied \$0.00

Check: _____

\$215,033.10



Invoice

Invoice No (1 of 1)
347337

Date
3/1/2022

Page
2 of 5

Tritech Software Systems, a CentralSquare Company
1000 Business Center Drive
Lake Mary, FL 32746

Billing Inquiries: Accounts.Receivable@centralsquare.com

Bill To
Columbia Police, SC
Frieda Bates
1 Justice Square
Columbia SC 29201-3165
United States

Ship To
Columbia Police, SC
Frieda Bates
1 Justice Square
Columbia SC 29201-3165
United States

Customer No	Customer Name	Customer PO #	Currency	Terms	Due Date
15750	Columbia Police, SC		USD	Net 30	6/30/2022

	Description	Units	Rate	Extended
8	Mobile CAD Interface Annual Maintenance Fee - Annual Maintenance Fee Mobile CAD Interface Annual Maintenance Fee - Vision Mobile Maintenance: Start:7/1/2022, End: 6/30/2023	1	\$1,140.68	\$1,140.68
9	Mobile CAD Interface Annual Maintenance Fee - Annual Maintenance Fee Mobile CAD Interface Annual Maintenance Fee - Vision Mobile Maintenance: Start:7/1/2022, End: 6/30/2023	1	\$1,561.42	\$1,561.42
10	Mobile CAD Interface Annual Maintenance Fee - Annual Maintenance Fee Mobile CAD Interface Annual Maintenance Fee - Vision Mobile Maintenance: Start:7/1/2022, End: 6/30/2023	1	\$2,014.17	\$2,014.17
11	Mobile CAD Interface Annual Maintenance Fee - Annual Maintenance Fee Mobile CAD Interface Annual Maintenance Fee - Vision Mobile Maintenance: Start:7/1/2022, End: 6/30/2023	1	\$115.08	\$115.08
12	Mobile CAD Interface Annual Maintenance Fee - Annual Maintenance Fee Mobile CAD Interface Annual Maintenance Fee - Vision Mobile Maintenance: Start:7/1/2022, End: 6/30/2023	1	\$1,266.05	\$1,266.05
13	Mobile CAD Interface Annual Maintenance Fee - Annual Maintenance Fee Mobile CAD Interface Annual Maintenance Fee - Vision Mobile Maintenance: Start:7/1/2022, End: 6/30/2023	1	\$9,261.03	\$9,261.03
14	Inform CAD Integrated Solution Annual Maintenance Fee - Annual Maintenance Fee Enterprise CAD Integrated Solution Annual Maintenance Fee - VisionMobile AVL Maintenance: Start:7/1/2022, End: 6/30/2023	1	\$8,250.40	\$8,250.40
15	Inform CAD Integrated Solution Annual Maintenance Fee - Annual Maintenance Fee Enterprise CAD Integrated Solution Annual Maintenance Fee - VisionMobile AVL Maintenance: Start:7/1/2022, End: 6/30/2023	1	\$750.05	\$750.05



We Are Columbia

MEETING DATE: September 20, 2022

DEPARTMENT: Procurement and Contracts

FROM: Sandra Middleton, Purchasing Agent

SUBJECT: Council is asked to approve Contract Amendment #5 for Project SS7467; Evaluation of North Columbia Pump Station Upgrades, as requested by Columbia Water on August 2, 2022. Award to Brown and Caldwell in the amount of \$65,000.00. This firm is located in Columbia, SC.

REQUISITION NO.: R208128

FUNDING SOURCE & ORIGINAL BUDGET: Funding Source: Water and Sewer Capital Projects/Capital Project Cost (5529999-SS746701-658650). The original budget amount is \$587,700.00. The budget amount for this amendment is \$65,000.00. The total revised budget amount is \$652,700.00.

BUSINESS PROGRAM: Mentor Protege Program

CLEAN WATER 2020?: Yes

FOCUS AREAS: Innovative & High Quality Municipal Services

PURPOSE:

This is a Clean Water 2020 Program project and a Mentor Protégé Program project. Brown and Caldwell is the mentor and will provide additional final design services at 80.31% (\$52,200.00) of the amendment amount. 4D Engineering, a Minority Business Enterprise (W) located in Lexington, SC, is the protégé and will not have an increase with this amendment.

Chao & Associates, a Minority Business Enterprise located in Columbia, SC, will provide additional structural assessment and design services at 8.92% (\$5,800.00) of the amendment amount.

Howard Engineering, a Minority Business Enterprise (W) located in Marietta, SC, will provide additional electrical assessment services at 10.77% (\$7,000.00) of the amendment amount.

The purpose of this project is to prepare a bidding document for the interim improvements at the

North Columbia PS as outlined in the previous contract amendment #4. As the consultant started the design, a number of additional improvements were identified, mainly the replacement of two 250 HP Morris pumps, replacement of backflow preventor (RPZ) and sump pump, plus wiring modifications to gate actuator, and pressure wash and coating of dry well. The pumps and generator delivery time are expected to be 15-18 months once they have been ordered. It is expected that construction will be completed by June 30, 2024, and hence a time extension is also requested.

This Project is a Clean Water 2020 project with Consent Decree clauses with no Liquidated Damages.

ATTACHMENTS:

- **#a:** SS7467 CA5 Brown Caldwell Signed__SS7467 N.Columbia PS Upgrades Signed 23 Aug 2022 (PDF)
- **#b:** PO Mod Brown Caldwell_SS7467 N.Columbia PS Upgrades _ (PDF)

SS7467 Evaluation of North Columbia Pump Station Upgrades

Brown and Caldwell

RFQ011-16-17

August 19, 2022

Description of Change: Request change in Agreement for Engineering Services between the City of Columbia (City) and Brown and Caldwell (Engineer) executed January 15, 2019 (Agreement) to extend the Agreement from October 2, 2022 to June 30, 2024 and increase funding for additional scope of services needed for improvements to the project.

All other provisions of the Agreement, except as herein modified or changed, remain in full force and effect.

Current and Proposed Change and Basis for Payment:

Original Contract Amount (Term from January 18, 2019 to August 17, 2019; Purchase Order# P175733):	\$189,900.00
Amendment #1 (Time Extension from August 19, 2019 to February 18, 2020; Purchase Order# P175733):	\$00.00
Amendment #2 (Funding Increase/Addition; Purchase Order# P182908):	\$16,000.00
Amendment #3 (Time Extension from February 19, 2020 to February 18, 2021; Purchase Order# P182908):	\$00.00
Amendment #4 (Funding Increase/Addition; Time Extension from February 19, 2021 to October 1, 2022; Purchase Order# P187321):	\$381,800.00
Current Contract Total:	\$587,700.00
This Contract Amendment #5 (Funding Increase; Time Extension from October 2, 2022 to June 30, 2024; Purchase Order# P187321)	\$65,000.00
Revised Contract Amount:	\$652,700.00

This Change is Acceptable:

23 August 2022

Name of Firm

Brown and Caldwell

City of Columbia

Office of the City Manager

APPROVED AS TO FORM

 Legal Department City of Columbia, SC
 8/24/2022

James F. Mazzei

Print Name

Teresa Wilson, City Manager


 Signature

Signature23 August 2022_____
Date_____
Date_____
Witness

OBO MPP Change Order/Amendment Implementation Plan Addendum

In Accordance with MPP Guidelines Change Orders/Amendments: If any change order/amendment are required on a MPP project the protégé must be notified prior to the request for approval and given the opportunity to provide services. In addition, the MPP minimum percentage must be maintained, where appropriate, throughout the duration of the project.

OBO Verification	Contract/Change Order Amount	Mentor Amount	Mentor Percentage	Protégé Amount	Protégé Percentage	Subcontractors/Subconsultants Amount	Subcontractors/Subconsultants Percentage
Original Contract:	\$ 189,900	\$ 119,787	63.08%	\$ 35,558	18.72%	\$ 34,555	18.20%
CA# 1:	\$ 0	\$ 0	0%	\$ 0	0%	\$ 0	0%
CA# 2:	\$ 16,000	\$ 16,000	100%	\$ 0	0%	\$ 0	0%
CA# 3:	\$ 0	\$ 0	0%	\$ 0	0%	\$ 0	0%
CA# 4:	\$ 381,800	\$ 247,260	64.76%	\$ 107,040	28.04%	\$ 27,500	7.20%
This CA#5 (Increase)	\$ 65,000	\$ 52,200	80.3%	\$ 0	0%	\$ 12,800	19.7%
Revised Contract:	\$ 652,700	\$ 435,257	66.7%	\$ 142,598	21.8%	\$ 74,855	11.5%

MPP Project #/Name: SS746701 Interim Upgrades to North Columbia Pump Station Contract Amendment #: 5

Change Order/Amendment Amount: \$ 65,000

Amendment Justification: Provided Below; or Attach (Justification must include a statement as to why the services could not be completed under the current timeframe or approved funding): ☐ Yes ☒ No

The City has requested the Consultant (Brown and Caldwell) several additions to the project, upon the completion of Preliminary Engineering Report. These include replacement of two existing 250 dry pit pumps with Flygt dry pit submersible pumps; replacement of existing backflow preventor (RPZ) & sump pump; wiring modifications to the gate actuator; and pressure wash & coating of dry well.

The pumps and generator delivery time under the current environment (supply chain issues, lack of material availability etc.) is expected to be 15-18 months once they have been ordered. Despite sole sourcing the pumps, it is expected that the construction could be completed by June 30, 2024, and hence a time extension is also requested with this amendment.

Change Order/Amendment Type:

1. ☒ Time Extension – New End Date: 6/30/2024
2. ☐ Change of Subcontractor: _____ (Please provide reason below for the change, have Mentor and Protégé sign off & return form)

N/A

3. ☒ Funding Increase – Amount \$65,000 (Please continue on to questions 3 A & B below)
 - A. Will protégé be performing any work within this change order? ☐ Yes ☒ No (If no, skip to B)
 - Amount of Change Order/Amendment to be received by the protégé: \$

- Please indicate the services the protégé will be providing for this change order/amendment (in box below):

None

- B. If Protégé will not be providing any services on this change order/amendment, please indicate why in the box below:

The additional work requested by the City with this amendment does not align with the expertise of Protégé firm; Other subconsultants services are used under this amendment. The overall participation by the Protégé firm is still maintained at 21.8%

4. Revised scope of work

Please see the attached Cost Change Amendment #5 for details.

By signing below, all parties agree to the information submitted in this document. Additionally, the protégé also agrees that they have received notification of the referenced change order/amendment for this project and were given the opportunity to provide services.

EXECUTED by James F. Mazzei (Mentor Firm) this 1 day of Aug 2022.

By: James F. Mazzei Title: Director, Project Management

Firm Name: Brown and Caldwell

EXECUTED by Justin Waring (Protégé Firm) this 1 day of August 2022.

By: Justin Waring Title: Project Manager

Firm Name: 4D Engineering

OBO Statement for the change order/amendment:

OBO has reviewed this funding increase and time extension contract amendment. The original project contract amount was \$189,900.00, the original amount received by the protégé was \$35,558.00 or 18.72 % of the original contract amount. The revised project contract amount to include, previous amendments and current amendment is \$652,700.00. The protégé will receive \$142,598.00 or 21.8% of the revised total contract amount.

RECOMMENDED FOR APPROVAL: EXECUTED by the Office of Business of Opportunities, Compliance Division on this 3rd day of August, 2022.

By: LaTonya B Germany Title: Program Compliance Specialist

*This information is only required if the amendment is greater than \$50,000, and the amendment must be approved by the City Council.



COST CHANGE AMENDMENT #5

Mr. John Riggs, P.E.
Wastewater Project Manager
City of Columbia
Utilities and Engineering
1136 Washington Street
Columbia, South Carolina 29217

Subject: **PROJECT NAME:** North Columbia Pump Station Improvements
 CIP NUMBER: SS746701

Dear Mr. Riggs,

The City has requested that Brown and Caldwell (Consultant) include the design necessary to replace two existing 250 dry pit pumps with new dry pit submersible Xylem - Flygt pumps, model NT3315, as recommended in the Internal Improvements Evaluation and Recommendations Technical Memorandum dated August 2021.

The City has also requested the following items be added to the construction bid package:

- Pressure wash interior of the dry well
- Replace backflow RPZ
- Route wiring for motorized gate actuator located on the top of the wet well through a conduit
- Evaluation and upgrade of the sump pump system

The following scope of services are needed for the improvements is as follows:

CONTRACT AMENDMENT 5

PROJECT NAME: North Columbia Pump Station Upgrades
CIP NUMBER: SS746701

I. SCOPE ADDITION/DELETION

The following new Task 500 is required to perform detailed design for the project. These services are not included in the current project scope.

TASK 500 – Final Design

503 Project Plans and Specifications

- Utilize base/background drawings of the dry well including equipment, piping, etc. If CAD files are available, the base drawings will not need to be scanned or redrawn. Key dimensions on the base drawings will need to be field measured and verified and the base drawings corrected as necessary:
 - The field verification of dimensions is needed due to the constrained conditions and little room for error or field adjustments during installation
 - Estimated 1-day on site by a senior and a junior engineering staff
 - Photos of the dry well areas showing piping, pumps, valves to be demolished and connected to will be taken and incorporated into the design documents
 - A follow up site visit may be necessary
 - Proposed structural work is limited to the pump bases. No coring or removing of existing structural members is anticipated.
- The following drawings will be developed:
 - General – no new drawings, revised to update with new sheet information (drawing sheet list, abbreviations, notes, etc.)
 - Civil – no new drawings
 - Structural - (1) drawing sheet showing demolition and (1) drawing sheet showing replacement of pump pads / pedestals
 - Process Mechanical – (1) demolition sheets and (3) new work sheets showing plans, sections, details, photos, and notes
 - Electrical – (2) sheets for one-line diagrams, site plan, and notes
 - Instrument and Control – (1) sheet with relevant process and instrumentation diagrams, details, and notes

- Development of the following new specification sections is anticipated:
 - Division 01 – General
 - No new specs. Pump replacement will be included into the relevant sections and added as an alternate bid item
 - Division 2 – Existing Conditions
 - 02 41 00 Demolition and Materials Reuse
 - Division 09 – Finishes
 - 09 91 00 Painting
 - Division 22 – Plumbing
 - 22 14 29.16 Submersible Sump Pumps
 - Division 40 – Process Integration
 - 40 05 01 Piping Systems
 - 40 05 02 Piping System Schedules
 - 40 05 02 23 Piping System Schedule – Potable Water
 - 40 05 02.43 Piping System Schedule – Pressurized Wastewater and Drainage
 - 40 05 06.33 Piping Appurtenances
 - 40 05 19 Ductile Iron Pipe
 - 40 05 31.13 Solvent Cement Welded PVC and CPVC Pressure Pipe
 - 40 05 45 Piping System Identification
 - 40 05 60 Valves
 - 40 05 67.13 Reduced-pressure Zone Backflow Preventers for Process Service
 - Division 43 – Process Gas and Liquid Handling, Purifications, and Storage Equipment
 - 43 23 80.15 Submersible Wastewater Pumps – Variable Speed
- Deliverables: BC will incorporate the new drawing sheets and specifications as a part of the upcoming 90% Design Submittal and Final Bid Documents. The Opinion of Probable Construction Costs will be updated to include the pump replacement.



II. COMPENSATION

The following changes to the SS746701 Agreement are requested to incorporate the additional Scope of Services:

- Task 500 – Final Design (Interim Pump Station)
 - Addition of \$65,000.00

The total compensation for Amendment 5 is \$65,000.00



A summary of the proposed changes to the Compensation Exhibit are shown in the following table:

Task Number	Task Title	Original Contract	Previous Amendment(s)	Amendment 5	Contract Value w/ A5
100	Evaluation and Design Phase Administration	\$ 37,700.00	\$ 35,600.00	\$ 0.00	\$ 73,300.00
200	Preliminary Planning, Investigation, Engineering and Alternative Analysis	\$ 152,200.00	\$ 61,700.00	\$ 0.00	\$ 213,900.00
300	Survey and Utility Mapping	-	\$ 0.00	\$ 0.00	\$ 0.00
400	<u>Geotechnical</u> Investigations	-	\$ 0.00	\$ 0.00	\$ 0.00
500	Final Design (Interim PS)	-	\$ 151,100.00	\$ 65,000.00	\$ 216,100.00
600	Permits and Property (Interim PS)	-	\$ 7,000.00	\$ 0.00	\$ 7,000.00
650	Permit Application Fees	-	\$ 2,000.00	\$ 0.00	\$ 2,000.00
700	Bidding and Award (Interim PS)	-	\$ 18,300.00	\$ 0.00	\$ 18,300.00
800	Eng. Services during Construction	-	\$ 89,300.00	\$ 0.00	\$ 89,300.00
900	Full Time Construction Inspection	-	\$ 0.00	\$ 0.00	\$ 0.00.00
1000	Project Closeout	-	\$ 12,800.00	\$ 0.00	\$ 12,800.00
1100	Additional Services	-	\$ 20,000.00	\$ 0.00	\$ 20,000.00
Total Fee		\$189,900.00	\$ 397,800.00	\$ 65,000.00	\$ 652,700.00

III. SCHEDULE

This Amendment will extend the contract completion date to June 30, 2024 as shown on the following Table.

Task Number	Start Date	Duration Months	End Date
100	No Change	33	10/1/2021
200	No Change	24	12/31/2020
300	N/A		
400	N/A		
500	1/1/2021	18	6/30/2022
600	3/1/2022	4	6/30/2022
700	7/1/2022	6	1/1/2023
800	1/1/2023	15	4/1/2024
1000	4/1/2024	3	6/30/2024
1100	N/A		6/30/2024



IV. SUBCONSULTANT FIRM INFORMATION

The original contract included 4D Engineering as a Protégé Firm, and Howard Engineering, and Chao & Associates as sub-consultant firms, for a Protégé percentage of 18.7% and total combined Protégé/Sub-consultant fee of 36.9%. Contract Amendments #1-4 revised the Protégé participation to 24.2% and total combined Protégé/Sub-consultant participation to 35.6%.

The updated Protégé and sub-consultant percentages, and amounts are listed in the table below for the original contract and contract amendments, as well as the updated total. This amendment will decrease the Protégé participation from the current contract amount of 24.2% to 21.8% and will decrease the total combined Protégé/Sub-consultant participation from 35.6% to 33.3%.

	Original Contract	Contract Amendments #1-4	Contract Amendment #5	New Total Contract Amount
Total Contract Amount	\$ 189,900.00	\$ 397,800.00	\$ 65,000.00	\$ 652,700.00
4D Engineering Amount (Protégé)	\$ 35,558.00	\$ 107,040.00	\$ 0.00	\$ 142,598.00
% of Contract Amount	18.7%	24.2%	0.0%	21.8%
Howard Engineering Amount (Sub-consultant)	\$ 2,500.00	\$ 0.00	\$ 7,000.00	\$ 9,500.00
% of Contract Amount	1.3%	1.3%	10.8%	1.5%
Chao & Associates Amount (Sub-consultant)	\$ 32,055.00	\$ 27,500.00	\$ 5,800.00	\$ 65,355.00
% of Contract Amount	16.9%	10.1%	8.9%	10.0%

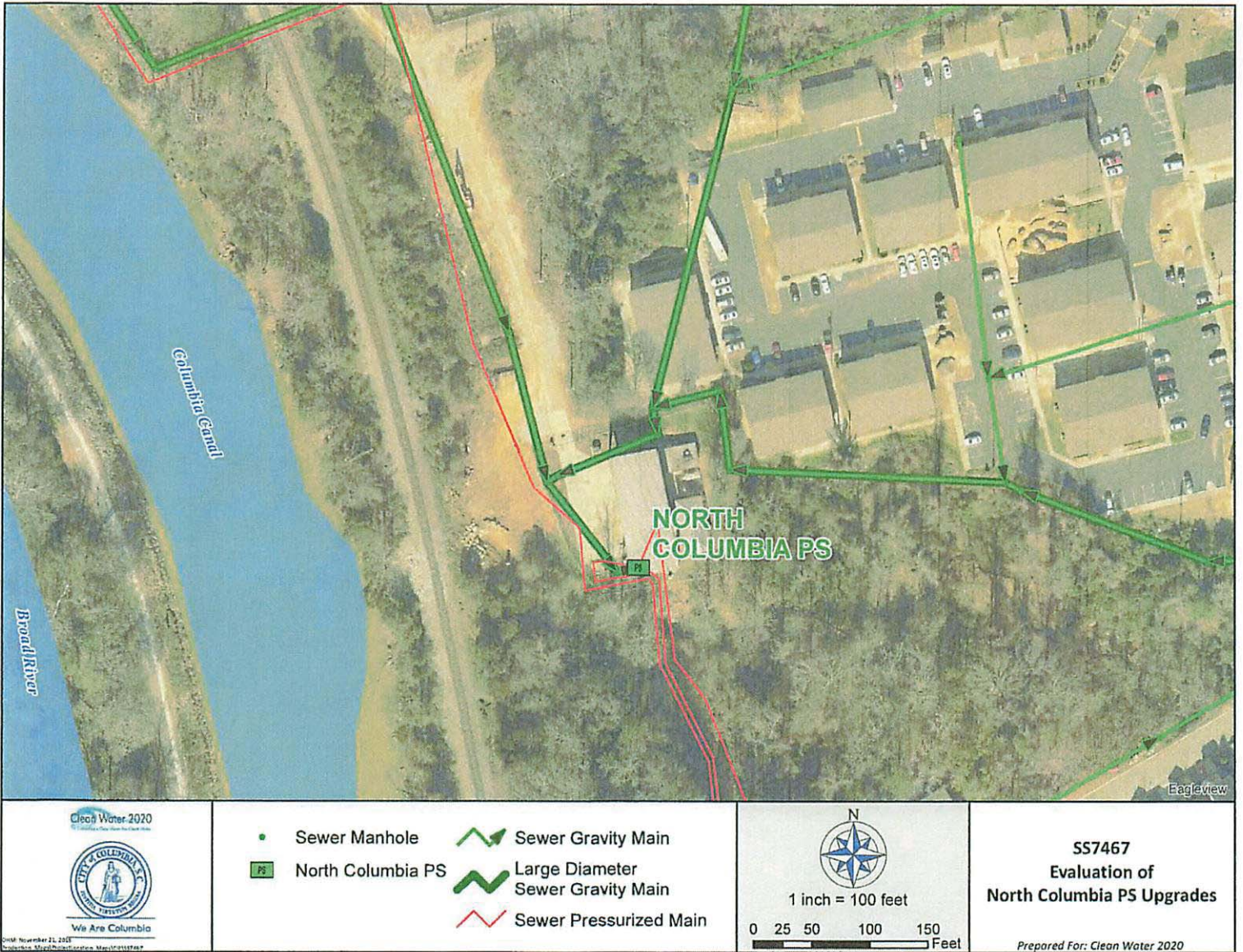
Brown and Caldwell appreciates the opportunity to provide professional engineering services to the City of Columbia for the North Columbia Pump Station Improvements project. If you have any questions, please feel free to contact me.

Sincerely,

Brown and Caldwell

Jason Shaw

Jason A. Shaw, P.E., Project Manager
Columbia, SC





We Are Columbia

MEETING DATE: September 20, 2022

DEPARTMENT: Procurement and Contracts

FROM: Sandra Middleton, Purchasing Agent

SUBJECT: Council is asked to approve a new Contract for Project SD846402; Earlewood 319 Restoration Project, as requested by Columbia Water on December 17, 2021. Award to LAD Construction, LLC in an amount not to exceed \$173,614.10, which includes contingency. This contractor is located in Swansea, SC.

REQUISITION NO.: R214471

FUNDING SOURCE & ORIGINAL BUDGET: Funding Source: This project is funded by the SC 319 Program Grant. Stormwater Improvement Capital Project Control - Earlewood Park Stream and Bioretention Plantings - Capital Project Costs (5549999-SD846402-658650). The original budget amount is \$173,614.10.

CLEAN WATER 2020?: No

FOCUS AREAS: Innovative & High Quality Municipal Services

PURPOSE:

LAD Construction, LLC is the prime contractor and will provide landscaping services at 17.00% (\$26,831.00) of the total contract amount.

The following subcontractor will provide additional services:

Green View Landscaping Inc. located in Lexington, SC, will provide landscaping material and installation services at 83.00% (\$131,000.00) of the total contract amount.

There were three (3) responsive and responsible bids received for this project under BID004-22-23-CE.

The total construction time allocated for this project is sixty (60) consecutive calendar days from the commencement date as defined in the Notice to Proceed.

Base Bid	\$157,831.00
Contingency (10%)	\$ 15,783.10

Total	\$173,614.10
-------	--------------

ATTACHMENTS:

- **#a:** Contract approved by Legal (PDF)
- **#b:** Bid Tabulation (PDF)
- **#d:** BIR form (PDF)
- **#e:** CIP_Earlewood_Park_Stream_Restoration_Bioretenion (PDF)

Contract

City of Columbia, South Carolina

SD846402

Earlewood 319 Restoration Project

BID004-22-23-CE

This Contract is made by and between City of Columbia, South Carolina, hereinafter called Owner, and LAD Construction, LLC, with legal address and principal place of business at P.O. Box 1129, Swansea, SC 29160, hereinafter called Contractor. Owner and Contractor in consideration of the mutual covenants hereinafter set forth, agree as follows:

ARTICLE 1. WORK.

1.1 Contractor shall perform the Work as specified or indicated in the Contract Documents.

ARTICLE 2. ENGINEER.

2.1 The Project has been designed by the City of Columbia.

ARTICLE 3. CONTRACT TIME.

3.1 The Contract Time shall be sixty (60) consecutive calendar days from the said date specified in the Notice to Proceed (NTP) to fully complete the amount of work herein contemplated. There shall be an additional one hundred eighty (180) consecutive calendar days added after the construction period for contract closeout such as providing as built drawings, testing, invoicing, etc.

3.2 Contractor agrees that the Work shall be prosecuted regularly, diligently and uninterruptedly and at such rate of progress as will insure full completion thereof within the Contract Time stated above. It is expressly understood and agreed, by and between Contractor and Owner that the Contract Time is reasonable for the completion of the Work, taking into consideration the average climatic range and usual industrial conditions prevailing in this locality.

ARTICLE 4. CONTRACT PRICE.

4.1 Owner will pay Contractor for performance of the Work in accordance with the Contract Documents at the contract price agreed upon on the Contractor's Bid Form attached to this Contract which establishes the contract value as One Hundred Fifty-Seven Thousand Eight Hundred Thirty-One Dollars and Zero/Cents (\$157,831.00). This Contract also provides for an additional contingency in the amount of Fifteen Thousand Seven Hundred Eighty-Three Dollars and Ten Cents (\$15,783.10) to be administered, if necessary, at the discretion of the City for unforeseen costs that are within the pre-determined Scope of Work for this Contract.

ARTICLE 5. APPLICATIONS FOR PAYMENT

5.1 Contractor shall submit Applications for Payment in accordance with Part 15 General Specifications of the City's Engineering Regulations. Applications for Payment will be processed as provided in the Conditions of the Contract.

ARTICLE 6. PROGRESS AND FINAL PAYMENTS

6.1 Owner will make progress payments on account of the Contract Price on the basis of Contractor's Applications for Payment, monthly during construction as provided below. All progress payments will be on the basis of the progress of the Work measured by the schedule of values provided for in the General Specifications.

6.2 Upon final inspection and acceptance of the Work, in accordance with Part 15 General Specifications, Owner will pay the remainder of the Contract Price.

ARTICLE 7. LIQUIDATED DAMAGES

7.1 Owner and Contractor recognize that time is of the essence of this Contract and that Owner will suffer financial loss if the Work is not completed within the Contract Time (and specific milestones) specified in Article 3 above, plus any extensions thereof allowed. They also recognize the delays, expense and difficulties involved in proving, in a legal proceeding, the actual loss suffered by Owner if the Work is not completed on time. Accordingly, instead of requiring any such proof, Owner and Contractor agree that as liquidated damages for delay (but not as a penalty) Contractor shall pay Owner **Two Hundred Fifty Dollars and Zero Cents (\$250.00)** per day for each calendar day of delay until the Work is complete.

7.2 This liquidated damages provision is non-exclusive and not intended to limit Owner's remedy for breach of this Contract or delay in Contract Times.

ARTICLE 8. ASSURANCE

8.1 Contractor has familiarized himself with the nature and extent of the Contract Documents, Work, locality, and with all local conditions and Federal, State and local laws, ordinances, rules and regulations that in any manner may affect cost, progress or performance of the Work.

8.2 Contractor has studied carefully all reports of investigations and tests of subsurface and latent physical conditions at the site or otherwise affecting cost, progress or performance of the Work that were relied upon by Engineer in the preparation of the Drawings and Specifications and which have been identified in Contract Documents.

8.3 Contractor has made or caused to be made examinations, investigations and tests and studies of such reports and related data [in addition to those referred to in the above paragraph] as Contractor deems necessary for the performance of the Work at the Contract Price within the Contract Time and in accordance with the other terms and conditions of the Contract Documents; and no additional examinations, investigations, tests, reports or similar data are or will be required for such purposes.

8.4 Contractor has correlated the results of all such observations, examinations, investigations, tests, reports and data with the terms and conditions of the Contract Documents.

8.5 Contractor has given Engineer written notice of any conflict, error or discrepancy that Contractor has discovered in the Contract Documents and the written resolution thereof by Engineer is acceptable to Contractor.

8.6 Contractor agrees that the Contract Documents are sufficient in scope and detail to indicate and convey understanding of all terms and conditions for performance of the Work.

ARTICLE 9. CONTRACT DOCUMENTS.

9.1 Contractor agrees, under the terms as stated in the Specifications and Contract Documents and at his/its/their own proper cost and expense, to furnish all the materials, supplies, machinery, equipment, tools superintendence, labor, insurance, and other accessories and services necessary to complete the said project in accordance with the conditions and prices stated in the Proposal, the Instructions to Bidders, the General Conditions of the Contract or General Specifications, the construction specifications, provisions of the Contract Documents, the plans, which include all maps, plats, blue prints, and other drawings and printed or written explanatory matter thereof.

9.2 The Contract Documents that comprise the Contract between Owner and Contractor are attached hereto and made a part hereof and consist of the following:

9.2.1 Invitation For Bid.

9.2.2 Instructions To Bidders.

9.2.3 Bidder's Response including Bid Form.

9.2.4 This Contract.

9.2.5 Performance and Payment Bond.

9.2.6 Notice to Proceed (NTP).

9.2.7 Part 15 "General Specifications", Part 20 "Specifications for Sodding, Fertilizing and Seeding" of the City of Columbia's Engineering Regulations.

9.2.8 Special Provisions.

9.2.9 Conditions of Federal Funding for Contracts Certification for Contracts, Grants, Loans, and Cooperative Agreements.

9.2.10 Drawings, numbered L1 through L4, inclusive and dated March 24, 2022.

9.2.11 Addenda numbers 1 to 2, inclusive.

9.2.12 Any modification, including Change Orders, duly delivered after execution of Contract.

ARTICLE 10. TERMINATION

The City shall, at its sole option and discretion, have the right to terminate this contract for any reason whatsoever by providing the Contractor with a notice of termination to be sent by registered mail, return receipt requested. Whenever the Contractor is terminated for convenience under this clause or is wrongfully terminated under any other clause of this contract, the Contractor shall only be entitled to the actual direct costs of all labor and material expended on the job prior to the effective date of the termination plus 15%

or the Contractor shall be entitled to be paid a pro-rate percentage of the total contract price which is equal to its percent of completion, whichever of the two methods provides the lowest sum to be paid to the Contractor. In no event shall the Contractor be entitled to anticipatory profit or damages for any termination under this clause. In no event shall the Contractor be entitled to assert a claim in quantum meruit or any other measure of damages other than that stated herein.

ARTICLE 11. MISCELLANEOUS

11.1 Terms used in this Contract that are defined in Part 15 General Specifications shall have the meanings assigned in the Conditions of the Contract.

11.2 Neither Owner nor Contractor shall, without the prior written consent of the other, assign or sublet in whole or in part any interest under any of the Contract Documents; and, specifically but without limitation, Contractor shall not assign any monies due or to become due without the prior written consent of Owner. In case Contractor assigns all or any part of any monies due or to become due under this Contract, the instrument of assignment shall contain a clause substantially to the effect that it is agreed that the right of the assignee in and to any monies due or to become due to Contractor shall be subject to prior claims of all persons, firms and corporations for services rendered or materials supplied for the performance of the Work called for in this Contract.

11.3 Owner and Contractor each binds himself, his partners, successors, assigns and legal representatives in respect to all covenants, Contracts and obligations contained in the Contract Documents.

11.4 The Contract Documents constitute the entire Contract between Owner and Contractor and may only be altered, amended or repealed by a written Modification.

11.5 This Contract does not commit the City of Columbia to pay for any pre-bid costs. Any costs associated with IFB preparation, pre-bid conferences and any other activity prior to award of a contract shall be at the sole expense of the bidder(s). Rooms, meals, travel, telephone, data processing, administrative and clerical costs associated with the project shall be at the bidder's expense.

This Contract is subject to the final approval of Council and shall become effective on the date listed on the subsequent Notice to Proceed (NTP) and City of Columbia Purchase Order. The Contractor shall not perform work on or incur any costs associated with this contract prior to the commencement date listed on the Notice to Proceed and the City issued purchase order for work outlined herein. The City assumes no liability for any expenses incurred prior to the issuance of the NTP and purchase order.

Space Intentionally Left Blank

Contractor

LAD Construction, LLC

BY

(CORPORATE SEAL)

Attest

Address for giving notices:

Date: _____

Owner

City of Columbia, SC

BY

Teresa Wilson, City Manager

Attest

Address for giving notices:

Department of Procurement and Contracts1800 Main Street, 2nd FloorColumbia, SC 29201

Date: _____

Note: If Contractor is a corporation, an affidavit giving the principal the right to sign the Contract must accompany the executed Contract.

APPROVED AS TO FORM



Legal Department City of Columbia, SC

Event Number	BID004-22-23-CE Addendum 2	Organization	City of Columbia, SC
Event Title	Earlewood 319 Restoration Project SD8464	Workgroup	Purchasing
Event Description	A non-mandatory but highly recommended	Event Owner	Ciera Ellis
Event Type	IFBs	Email	ciera.ellis@columbiasc.gov
Issue Date	8/8/2022 04:52:53 PM (ET)	Phone	(803) 545-3476
Close Date	8/24/2022 11:00:00 AM (ET)	Fax	

Responding Supplier	City	State	Response Submitted	Lines Responded	Response Total
LAD Construction, LLC	Swansea	SC	8/23/2022 12:22:41 PM (ET)	1	\$157,831.00
Henry Chason Landscaping	Blythewood	SC	8/23/2022 03:01:42 PM (ET)	1	\$168,739.00
J.D. POWERS LLC (Jennifer D Po	Columbia	SC	8/24/2022 09:59:36 AM (ET)	1	\$229,800.00

Please note: Lines Responded and Response Total only includes responses to specification. No alternate response data is included.

Business Information Record for Subconsultants/Subcontractors

The Bidder shall list all subcontractors and vendors, who will be providing subcontracting services, furnishing materials, etc. for this project. The list shall be submitted in the format provided below. Any proposed changes from the list shall be submitted in writing to the Owner prior to initiation of any action, with the reason for proposed changes.

MUST BE TYPED AND REFLECT ONLY THOSE PROVIDING A SERVICE "NO LINE STRIKE THROUGH"

Business Name (as shown on W9 or SAM.gov) / Unique Entity ID (UEID)	City of Columbia Vendor Number (REQUIRED)	Services and/or Materials Provided	Cost of Services and/or Material (\$ Value)	Percentage of Total Contract	MBE, WBE, SBE, DBE, LBE, CDBE (indicate all that apply)	Minority Association Code (If applicable - Use 2 letter Code See Key Below)
Green View Landscaping Inc. 907 Belo Road Lexington, SC 29072		Landscaping Material & Installation	\$131,000	83.0 %	N/A	N/A
				%		
				%		
				%		
				%		
				%		

Key: Minority/Women Owned Business Enterprise Association Code

AF – Asian American Female
BM – African American Male
HM – Hispanic American Male

AM – Asian American Male
FB – Non-Minority Female Owned
NF – Native American Female

BF – African American Female
HF – Hispanic American Female
NM – Native American Male

COMBINED TOTAL SUB AMOUNT: \$ 131,000.00

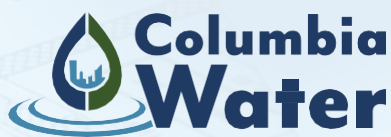
TOTAL CONTRACT AMOUNT: \$ 157,831.00

I certify this information is true, correct, complete and active.

Business Name: LAD Construction, LLC

Representative Name/Title: Ted Blackwell / President

Date: 8/24/2022



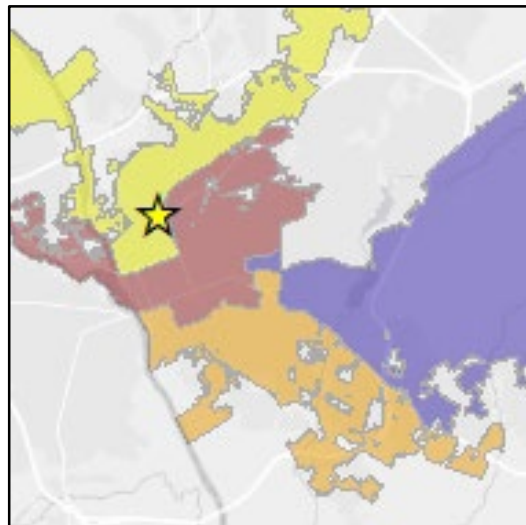
Stormwater Projects

SD8464– Earlewood Park Stream Restoration and Bioretention – Phase 2

Project Description:

Phase 1 of the Earlewood Park Stream Restoration and Bioretention EPA 319 Grant project addressed the sediment issues caused by the ditch running through Earlewood Park that was severely eroded from the pipe at the top of the ditch. The erosion issues included 7 ft drops in areas, which caused safety concerns. Phase 1 reestablished the ditch to a more natural grade, installed erosion control blankets and rip-rap check dams to help prevent future erosion. This phase also included the piping and engineered soils for a bioretention area that will help treat run off from the dog park before it enters Smith Branch.

The second phase of the project includes plantings for additional filtration of stormwater to Smith Branch as well as making the park more aesthetically pleasing and public outreach. The City is coordinating with the Congaree River Keeper for volunteers to assist with the smaller plantings. Public outreach is a condition of the grant.



Objectives:

This project aims to stabilize eroded stream banks through Earlewood Park and improve water quality for one of the City's larger urban streams, Smith Branch.

Project Type:

Stormwater Management / Water Quality Improvement

Council District:

1

Project Funding:

This project is funded by a 319 grant.

Current Project Status:

Phase 1 of this project is complete. Since this is an EPA 319 Grant, the remaining budget for this project was known and a requisition was created in December 2021. The landscaping plan was completed and the bid package provided to Procurement in March 2022. The Procurement timeline was scheduled so work would begin at the opportune time for landscape planting viability. Council is asked to approve a contract for construction at its September 20, 2022 meeting. Construction is expected to commence in October 2022 with the public outreach portion of the plantings occurring in mid-November 2022. Construction is expected to be completed in December 2022.

Project Contact:

AJ Jessee, CFM, CSPR
Stormwater Manager
803.545.3267 |alfred.jessee@columbiasc.gov



Pre-Construction: Severely eroded and incised tributary to Smith Branch in Earlewood Park before this EPA 319 grant stream bed and bank restoration project.



Earlewood Park stream bed and bank restoration area facing upstream (November 2021).



Earlewood Park stream bed and bank restoration area, top facing downstream (November 2021).



**Phase 1 Construction Completed - Earlewood Park
bioretention area facing NOMA Dog Park
Phase 2 Proposed Construction - Plantings**



We Are Columbia

MEETING DATE: September 20, 2022

DEPARTMENT: Procurement and Contracts

FROM: *Sandra Middleton, Purchasing Agent*

SUBJECT: Council is asked to approve the second Renewal Option for the Purchase of Flygt Pumps, Parts, Repair Services, and Maintenance for the Metro Wastewater Treatment Plant, as requested by Columbia Water on July 11, 2022. Award to Xylem Water Solutions USA Inc. as a Sole Source in an amount not to exceed \$250,000.00, which is not an increase from the previous fiscal year. This vendor is located in Charlotte, NC.

REQUISITION NO.: R216905

FUNDING SOURCE & ORIGINAL BUDGET: Funding Source: Utilities Metro Wastewater Plant - Machinery and Equipment - Capital (5516208-658300). The original budget amount is \$250,000.00.

CLEAN WATER 2020?: No

FOCUS AREAS: Innovative & High Quality Municipal Services

This is an Open PO for the Purchase of Flygt pumps, parts, repair services, and maintenance.

ATTACHMENTS:

- **#a:** Xylem Water Solutions Renewal_R216905 (PDF)

**Contract Amendment #1
Funding for FY22-23**

CMM#C000421

Xylem Water Solutions USA Inc.

7/8/2022

Description of Change: Request change in Sole Source Agreement for services between the City of Columbia (City) and Xylem Water Solutions USA Inc. (Contractor) to add funding in the amount of \$250,000 for the renewal term from July 1, 2022 – June 30, 2023.

All other provisions of the Agreement, except as herein modified or changed, remain in full force and effect.

This Change is Acceptable:

Name of Firm

Xylem Water Solutions USA Inc.

Michael Wallace

Print Name

[Signature]

Signature

8.25.22

Date

City of Columbia

Office of the City Manager

Teresa Wilson, City Manager

Signature

Date

Witness

APPROVED AS TO FORM

[Signature]
Legal Department City of Columbia, SC
8/25/2022



NOTICE OF INTENT TO EXERCISE RENEWAL OPTION

May 23, 2022

Peter Carlson
 Xylem Water Solutions USA Inc.
 4828 Parkway Plaza Blvd, Suite 200
 Charlotte, NC 28217

RE: Contract Renewal referencing Sole Source Agreement between the City of Columbia and Xylem Water Solutions USA Inc.

Dear Mr. Carlson,

The term on the above referenced agreement is set to expire on June 30, 2022. As outlined in the original terms, the City of Columbia is proposing to exercise the option to renew (or extend) the current contract for an additional term through June 30, 2023 with all other terms and conditions remaining unchanged. Upon your signature acknowledging the acceptance of this renewal and agreement to all other original terms, a separate amendment may be released from our office also requiring your signature.

As a reminder, any contract renewals, extensions and/or purchase order modifications entered into through mutual agreement of the parties, shall also be subject to cancellation and/or termination provisions of the agreement without damages or further obligations when funds are not appropriated or otherwise made available to support the continuation of performance during any fiscal period. The maximum contract amount allowed for renewals shall not exceed the total amount approved and listed on any subsequent Purchase Order, amendment to current Purchase Order, change order or amendment without prior approval from the Department of Procurement and Contracts.

Any and all subsequent amendments or modifications to this Intent notification shall be subject to the final approval by the City Manager or his authorized designee, and/or Columbia City Council.

Please annotate on the bottom of this letter, with your signature and date, if your company is in full agreement with this Intent renewal request through June 30, 2023 with all terms and conditions remaining the same during the renewal period.

Also, please sign in blue ink, scan and email a copy of this signed letter to procurement@colga.org no later than 5:00 PM on Friday, May 27, 2022.

Intent to Renew Notice
 Xylem Water Solutions USA Inc. – Sole Source Agreement
 May 23, 2022
 Page Two

Thanking you in advance for your prompt attention to this matter. If any questions, please do not hesitate to contact me at (803) 545-3473.

Kimberly S. Brown, Buyer

I agree to renew the current contract for one year from July 1, 2022 to June 30, 2023. The renewal performance period shall be governed by the specifications, pricing or rate schedules and all other terms and conditions as outlined in the Sole Source Agreement and subsequent amendments.

☒ Yes ☐ No

*Please provide a comment below for any "No" response or any exceptions being submitted to the City for further consideration.

Authorized Agent for Xylem Water Solutions USA Inc.

Michael Wallace

Printed Name of Authorized
Company Representative

[Signature]

Signature

5.26.22

Date

Comments: _____

Intent Notification Recommended for approval by:

Sandra A. Middleton

Sandra A. Middleton, CPPB
Purchasing Agent

/ 05/23/2022

Date

Department of Procurement and Contracts
 1800 Main Street, 2nd Floor
 Columbia, SC 29201
 Phone: 803-545-3470 Fax: 803-758-1013



We Are Columbia

MEETING DATE: September 20, 2022

DEPARTMENT: Procurement and Contracts

FROM: Sandra Middleton, Purchasing Agent

SUBJECT: Council is asked to approve a new Contract for Project SS7559; West Columbia 42" Sewer Main Protection Riverwalk Project, as requested by Columbia Water on April 18, 2022. Award to Stutts & Williams, LLC in an amount not to exceed \$448,523.74, which includes contingency. This contractor is located in Lexington, S.C.

REQUISITION NO.: R215945

FUNDING SOURCE & ORIGINAL BUDGET: Funding Source: Engineering - Water & Sewer Improvements (5529999-SS755901-658650). The original budget amount is \$448,523.74.

BUSINESS PROGRAM: Columbia Disadvantaged Business Enterprise Program

CLEAN WATER 2020?: No

FOCUS AREAS: Innovative & High Quality Municipal Services

PURPOSE:

This is a Columbia Disadvantaged Business Enterprise (CDBE) program project with an 11% CDBE goal. The CDBE percentage is currently at 7.23%. This contract has been reviewed by the Office of Business Opportunities and deemed in compliance with the CDBE program. Stutts & Williams, LLC is the prime contractor and will provide sewer main protection services at 24.10% (\$98,248.85) of the total contract amount.

The following subcontractors will provide additional services:

L.A. Barrier & Son, Inc., a Minority Business Enterprise (W) and a CDBE located in Lexington, SC, will provide hauling and stone at 4.90% (\$20,000.00) of the total contract amount.

Earth Care Services, a Minority Business Enterprise and a DBE located in Rembert, SC, will provide erosion control services at 2.33% (\$9,500.00) of the total contract amount.

Hammerhead Utilities, located in Chapin, SC, will provide grading at 68.67% (\$280,000.00) of the total contract amount.

This project includes the construction of replacing eroded soil, erosion control and additional protection measures to help alleviate and divert future storm water flows from impacting the 42 inch sanitary sewer main located along the Congaree River. The project will slow down and divert storm water flows near the pipe experienced from upstream adjacent properties. The project was competitively bid.

There was (1) responsive and responsible bid received for this project under BID041-21-22-LB.

The construction time allocated for this project is one hundred twenty (120) consecutive calendar days from the commencement date as specified in the Notice to Proceed.

Base Bid	\$407,748.85
Contingency (10%)	\$40,774.89
Total	\$448,523.74

ATTACHMENTS:

- **#a:** Contract approved by Legal (PDF)
- **#b:** Compliance Memo (PDF)
- **#c:** Bid Tabulation for Stutts (2) (PDF)
- **#e:** BIR form (PDF)
- **#f:** Updated OBO Memo SS7559(PDF)
- **#g:** Location Map (PDF)

Contract

City of Columbia, South Carolina

SS7559

West Columbia 42 Inch Sewer Main Protection Riverwalk Project CDBE

Bid041-21-22-LB

This Contract is made by and between City of Columbia, South Carolina, hereinafter called Owner, and **Stutts & Williams, LLC**, with legal address and principal place of business at **P.O. Box 2046, Lexington, SC 29071**, hereinafter called Contractor. Owner and Contractor in consideration of the mutual covenants hereinafter set forth, agree as follows:

ARTICLE 1. WORK.

1.1 Contractor shall perform the Work as specified or indicated in the Contract Documents.

ARTICLE 2. ENGINEER.

2.1 The Project has been designed by **Thomas & Hutton**.

ARTICLE 3. CONTRACT TIME.

3.1 The Contract Time shall be **one hundred twenty (120)** consecutive calendar days from the said date of commencement as defined in the Notice to Proceed (NTP) to substantial completion and an additional **sixty (60)** consecutive calendar days to final completion for a total construction time of **one hundred eighty (180)** consecutive calendar days from the commencement date as defined in the Notice to Proceed (NTP). There shall be an additional **one hundred eighty (180)** consecutive calendar days added after the construction period for contract closeout such as providing as built drawings, testing, invoicing, etc.

3.2 Contractor agrees that the Work shall be prosecuted regularly, diligently and uninterruptedly and at such rate of progress as will insure full completion thereof within the Contract Time stated above. It is expressly understood and agreed, by and between Contractor and Owner that the Contract Time is reasonable for the completion of the Work, taking into consideration the average climatic range and usual industrial conditions prevailing in this locality.

ARTICLE 4. CONTRACT PRICE.

4.1 Owner will pay Contractor for performance of the Work in accordance with the Contract Documents at the contract price agreed upon on the Contractor's Bid Form attached to this Contract which establishes the contract value as **Four Hundred Seven Thousand Seven Hundred Forty-Eight Dollars and Eighty-Five Cents (\$407,748.85)**. This Contract also provides for an additional contingency in the amount of **Forty Thousand Seven Hundred Seventy-Four Dollars and Eighty-Nine Cents (\$40,774.89)** to be administered, if necessary, at the discretion of the City for unforeseen costs that are within the pre-determined Scope of Work for this Contract.

ARTICLE 5. APPLICATIONS FOR PAYMENT.

5.1 Contractor shall submit Applications for Payment in accordance with Part 15 General Specifications of the City's Engineering Regulations. Applications for Payment will be processed as provided in the Conditions of the Contract.

ARTICLE 6. PROGRESS AND FINAL PAYMENTS.

6.1 Owner will make progress payments on account of the Contract Price on the basis of Contractor's Applications for Payment, monthly during construction as provided below. All progress payments will be on the basis of the progress of the Work measured by the schedule of values provided for in the General Specifications.

6.2 Upon final inspection and acceptance of the Work, in accordance with Part 15 General Specifications, Owner will pay the remainder of the Contract Price.

ARTICLE 7. LIQUIDATED DAMAGES.

7.1 Owner and Contractor recognize that time is of the essence of this Contract and that Owner will suffer financial loss if the Work is not completed within the Contract Time (and specific milestones) specified in Article 3 above, plus any extensions thereof allowed. They also recognize the delays, expense and difficulties involved in proving, in a legal proceeding, the actual loss suffered by Owner if the Work is not completed on time. Accordingly, instead of requiring any such proof, Owner and Contractor agree that as liquidated damages for delay (but not as a penalty) Contractor shall pay Owner **One Thousand Dollars and Zero Cents (\$1,000.00)** per day for each calendar day of delay until the Work is complete.

7.2 Liquidated damages will be assessed for the above listed amount for each and every day the Work remains incomplete beyond the date of Substantial Completion and the date of Final Completion, either date being independent of the other.

7.3 This liquidated damages provision is non-exclusive and not intended to limit Owner's remedy for breach of this Contract or delay in Contract Times.

ARTICLE 8. ASSURANCE.

8.1 Contractor has familiarized himself with the nature and extent of the Contract Documents, Work, locality, and with all local conditions and Federal, State and local laws, ordinances, rules and regulations that in any manner may affect cost, progress or performance of the Work.

8.2 Contractor has studied carefully all reports of investigations and tests of subsurface and latent physical conditions at the site or otherwise affecting cost, progress or performance of the Work that were relied upon by Engineer in the preparation of the Drawings and Specifications and which have been identified in Contract Documents.

8.3 Contractor has made or caused to be made examinations, investigations and tests and studies of such reports and related data [in addition to those referred to in the above paragraph] as Contractor deems necessary for the performance of the Work at the Contract Price within the Contract Time and in accordance with the other terms and conditions of the Contract Documents; and no additional examinations, investigations, tests, reports or similar data are or will be required for such purposes.

8.4 Contractor has correlated the results of all such observations, examinations, investigations, tests, reports and data with the terms and conditions of the Contract Documents.

8.5 Contractor has given Engineer written notice of any conflict, error or discrepancy that Contractor has discovered in the Contract Documents and the written resolution thereof by Engineer is acceptable to Contractor.

8.6 Contractor agrees that the Contract Documents are sufficient in scope and detail to indicate and convey understanding of all terms and conditions for performance of the Work.

ARTICLE 9. CONTRACT DOCUMENTS.

9.1 Contractor agrees, under the terms as stated in the Specifications and Contract Documents and at his/its/their own proper cost and expense, to furnish all the materials, supplies, machinery, equipment, tools superintendence, labor, insurance, and other accessories and services necessary to complete the said project in accordance with the conditions and prices stated in the Proposal, the Instructions to Bidders, the General Conditions of the Contract or General Specifications, the construction specifications, provisions of the Contract Documents, the plans, which include all maps, plats, blue prints, and other drawings and printed or written explanatory matter thereof.

9.2 The Contract Documents that comprise the Contract between Owner and Contractor are attached hereto and made a part hereof and consist of the following:

9.2.1 Invitation For Bid.

9.2.2 Instructions To Bidders.

9.2.3 Bidder's Response including Bid Form.

9.2.4 This Contract.

9.2.5 Performance and Payment Bond.

9.2.6 Notice to Proceed (NTP).

9.2.7 Part 15 "General Specifications", Part 17 "Specifications for Sanitary Sewers", Part 20 "Specifications for Sodding, Fertilizing and Seeding", all of the City of Columbia's Engineering Regulations.

9.2.8 Special Provisions.

9.2.9 Contract Documents and Technical Specifications.

9.2.10 Main Exposure Hydraulic Study.

9.2.11 Easements.

9.2.12 Permits.

9.2.13 Location Map.

9.2.14 Drawings, numbered G0.1 through C3.3, inclusive and dated February 8, 2022.

9.2.15 Addenda numbers to 1 to 2, inclusive.

9.2.16 Any modification, including Change Orders, duly delivered after execution of Contract.

ARTICLE 10. TERMINATION.

The City shall, at its sole option and discretion, have the right to terminate this contract for any reason whatsoever by providing the Contractor with a notice of termination to be sent by registered mail, return receipt requested. Whenever the Contractor is terminated for convenience under this clause or is wrongfully terminated under any other clause of this contract, the Contractor shall only be entitled to the actual direct costs of all labor and material expended on the job prior to the effective date of the termination plus 15% or the Contractor shall be entitled to be paid a pro-rate percentage of the total contract price which is equal to its percent of completion, whichever of the two methods provides the lowest sum to be paid to the Contractor. In no event shall the Contractor be entitled to anticipatory profit or damages for any termination under this clause. In no event shall the Contractor be entitled to assert a claim in quantum meruit or any other measure of damages other than that stated herein.

ARTICLE 11. MISCELLANEOUS.

11.1 Terms used in this Contract that are defined in Part 15 General Specifications shall have the meanings assigned in the Conditions of the Contract.

11.2 Neither Owner nor Contractor shall, without the prior written consent of the other, assign or sublet in whole or in part any interest under any of the Contract Documents; and, specifically but without limitation, Contractor shall not assign any monies due or to become due without the prior written consent of Owner. In case Contractor assigns all or any part of any monies due or to become due under this Contract, the instrument of assignment shall contain a clause substantially to the effect that it is agreed that the right of the assignee in and to any monies due or to become due to Contractor shall be subject to prior claims of all persons, firms and corporations for services rendered or materials supplied for the performance of the Work called for in this Contract.

11.3 Owner and Contractor each binds himself, his partners, successors, assigns and legal representatives in respect to all covenants, Contracts and obligations contained in the Contract Documents.

11.4 The Contract Documents constitute the entire Contract between Owner and Contractor and may only be altered, amended or repealed by a written Modification.

11.5 This Contract does not commit the City of Columbia to pay for any pre-bid costs. Any costs associated with IFB preparation, pre-bid conferences and any other activity prior to award of a contract shall be at the sole expense of the bidder(s). Rooms, meals, travel, telephone, data processing, administrative and clerical costs associated with the project shall be at the bidder's expense.

This Contract is subject to the final approval of Council and shall become effective on the date listed on the subsequent Notice to Proceed (NTP) and City of Columbia Purchase Order. The Contractor shall not perform work on or incur any costs associated with this contract prior to the commencement date listed on the Notice to Proceed and the City issued purchase order for work outlined herein. The City assumes no liability for any expenses incurred prior to the issuance of the NTP and purchase order.

Contractor

Stutts & Williams, LLC

BY

(CORPORATE SEAL)

Attest

Address for giving notices:

Date:

Owner

City of Columbia, SC

BY

Teresa Wilson, City Manager

Attest

Address for giving notices:

Department of Procurement and Contracts1800 Main Street, 2nd FloorColumbia, SC 29201

Date:

Note: If Contractor is a corporation, an affidavit giving the principal the right to sign the Contract must accompany the executed Contract.

APPROVED AS TO FORM



Legal Department City of Columbia, SC



CITY OF COLUMBIA

INTER-OFFICE MEMORANDUM

TO: LaTonya Germany, Program Compliance Administrator

FROM: LaTrelle Bowdry, Bid Coordinator
Department of Procurement and Contracts

DATE: August 31, 2022

SUBJECT: PROJECT: BID#041-21-22-LB – West Columbia 42 Inch Sewer Main Protection Riverwalk Project (SS7559) CDBE

Bids for this project were opened publicly at 9:30 A.M., August 30, 2022.

Bids submitted for the referenced project were in participation with the Columbia Disadvantaged Business Enterprise (CDBE) Program. The apparent *responsive* low bidder is **Stutts & Williams, LLC of Lexington, SC at \$407,748.85.**

Please review for Columbia Disadvantaged Business Enterprise Program compliance and return your approval as soon as possible. Also, please verify the percentages listed on the Business Information Record and check for consistency to the noted dollar amount.

Please indicate your approval with your signature below and return to me when you have completed your review.

Thank You.

Review Approved: *LaTonya B Germany*
LaTonya Germany, Compliance Specialist

DATE: August 31, 2022

Event Number	BID041-21-22-LB Addendum 1	Organization	City of Columbia, SC
Event Title	West Columbia 42 Inch Sewer Main Protection	Workgroup	Purchasing
Event Description	The Bid Opening has been extended to August 30, 2022	Event Owner	LaTrelle Bowdry
Event Type	IFBs	Email	vasthi.bowdry@columbiasc.gov
Issue Date	8/10/2022 01:15:00 PM (ET)	Phone	
Close Date	8/30/2022 09:30:00 AM (ET)	Fax	

Responding Supplier	City	State	Response Submitted	Lines Responded	Response Total
Stutts & Williams, LLC	Lexington	SC	8/30/2022 09:00:10 AM (ET)	1	\$407,748.85

Please note: Lines Responded and Response Total only includes responses to specification. No alternate response data is included.

Business Information Record for Subconsultants/Subcontractors

The Bidder shall list all subcontractors and vendors, who will be providing subcontracting services, furnishing materials, etc. for this project. The list shall be submitted in the format provided below. Any proposed changes from the list shall be submitted in writing to the Owner prior to initiation of any action, with the reason for proposed changes.

MUST BE TYPED AND REFLECT ONLY THOSE PROVIDING A SERVICE "NO LINE STRIKE THROUGH"

Business Name (as shown on W9 or SAM.gov) / Unique Entity ID (UEID)	City of Columbia Vendor Number (REQUIRED)	Services and/or Materials Provided	Cost of Services and/or Material (S Value)	Percentage of Total Contract	MBE, WBE, SBE, DBE, LBE, CDBE (indicate all that apply)	Minority Association Code (If applicable - Use 2 letter Code See Key Below)
LA Barrica		hauling & stone	\$20,000-	4.90%	WBE CDBE	
Earth Care Services		erosion control	\$9500-	2.33%	DBE, MBE CDBE	
Hannanhead Utilities		grading	\$280,000-	68.67%	WBE	
				%		
				%		
				%		

Key: Minority/Women Owned Business Enterprise Association Code

AF – Asian American Female
BM – African American Male
HM – Hispanic American Male

AM – Asian American Male
FB – Non-Minority Female Owned
NF – Native American Female

BF – African American Female
HF – Hispanic American Female
NM – Native American Male

COMBINED TOTAL SUB AMOUNT: \$ 309,500.00

TOTAL CONTRACT AMOUNT: \$ 407,748.85

I certify this information is true, correct, complete and active.

Business Name: Stotts & Williams, LLC

Representative Name/Title: Joey Williams / Owner

Date: 08/30/22



We Are Columbia

To: Ms. Teresa Wilson, City Manager

From: Ayesha Driggers, Interim Director
Office of Business Opportunities

Date: September 13, 2022

Subject: West Columbia 42 Inch Sewer Main Protection Riverwalk Project (SS7559) CDBE

Stutts & Williams, LLC met at least 50% of the 11% goal with 7.23% participation and was deemed to be in compliance with the City's CDBE policy. The policy states that for offerors that fail to meet the CDBE goal placed on a project, Good Faith Efforts (GFE) are required. Offerors that meet the CDBE goal at or above 50% must perform GFE and all GFE documentation must be maintained for a minimum of three (3) years. The contractor committed to continuing to seek opportunities to utilize CDBE subcontractors throughout the construction period.

If you have questions or concerns, please do not hesitate to contact our office.



Sources: Esri, HERE, Garmin, USGS, Intermap, INCREMENT P, NRCan, Esri Japan, METI, Esri China (Hong Kong), Esri Korea, Esri (Thailand), NGCC, (c) OpenStreetMap contributors, and the GIS User Community

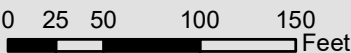


Legend

- Sewer Manhole (City of Columbia)
- Sewer Manhole (City of West Columbia)
- ◆ Sewer Clean Outs (City of West Columbia)
- Sewer Gravity Main (City of Columbia)
- Sewer Gravity Main (City of West Columbia)
- Sewer Gravity Mains ($\geq 15"$)



1 inch = 100 feet



**SS7559 42 Inch West Columbia
Riverwalk SS Main Protection**

Prepared For: Leon M



We Are Columbia

MEETING DATE: September 20, 2022

DEPARTMENT: Procurement and Contracts

FROM: Sandra Middleton, Purchasing Agent

SUBJECT: Council is asked to approve Contract Amendment #2 for Municipal Separate Storm Sewer System Support Services, as requested by Columbia Water on August 11, 2022. Award to Woolpert, Inc., in the amount of \$532,291.00. This firm is located in Columbia, SC.

REQUISITION NO.: R218216

FUNDING SOURCE & ORIGINAL BUDGET: Funding Source: Engineering Stormwater Improvements - Special Contracts Water/Sewer, Stormwater (5534202-638305). The original budget amount is \$533,707.00. The budget amount for this amendment is \$532,291.00. The total revised budget amount is \$1,065,998.00.

CLEAN WATER 2020?: No

FOCUS AREAS: Innovative & High Quality Municipal Services

PURPOSE:

Woolpert, Inc. is the prime and will provide Municipal Separate Storm Sewer System (MS4) Support Services at 86.41% (\$459,940.00) of the amendment amount.

The following firms will provide additional services:

Rogers and Callcott Engineers, Inc., located in Columbia, SC, will provide lab services at 7.14% (\$38,000.00) of the amendment amount.

Xylem/YSI Integrated Systems and Services, Inc., located in Yellow Springs, OH, will provide monitoring services at 6.45% (\$34,351.00) of the amendment amount.

Contract Amendment #2 is requested to provide Fiscal Year 22-23 funding for Municipal Separate Storm Sewer System (MS4) Support Services. This is the first of four additional one-year options to renew services.

ATTACHMENTS:

- **#a:** CA#2 Woolpert MS4 Support Services (PDF)

- #b: REVISED BIR___CA#2 Woolpert___MS4 Support Services RFP010-20-21 (PDF)
- #c: PO Mod Woolpert MS4 Support Services (PDF)
- #d: MT Memo Woolpert MS4 (PDF)

Contract Amendment #2**Municipal Separate Storm Sewer System (MS4) Support Services**

RFP010-20-21

Woolpert, Inc.

August 18, 2022

Description of Change: Request change in Agreement for Engineering Services between the City of Columbia (City) and Woolpert, Inc. (Engineer) executed July 26, 2021 (Agreement) to provide FY22/23 funding for municipal separate storm sewer system support services.

All other provisions of the Agreement, except as herein modified or changed, remain in full force and effect.

Current and Proposed Change and Basis for Payment:

Original Contract Amount (Term from August 3, 2021 to August 2, 2022; Purchase Order# P190071):	\$533,707.00
Amendment #1 (Time Extension from August 3, 2022 to August 2, 2023; Purchase Order# P190071):	\$00.00
Current Contract Amount:	\$533,707.00
This Contract Amendment #2 (Funding Increase; Requisition# R218216):	\$532,291.00
Revised Contract Amount:	\$1,065,998.00

This Change is Acceptable:**Name of Firm**

Woolpert, Inc.

K. Flint Holbrook

Print Name



Signature

8/29/2022

Date

City of Columbia

Office of the City Manager

Teresa Wilson, City Manager

APPROVED AS TO FORM

 Legal Department City of Columbia, SC

8.26.2022

Signature_____
Date_____
Witness

SCOPE OF SERVICES

City of Columbia, SC MS4 Program Support

Project Name:	City of Columbia MS4 Program Support
Project Number:	To Be Determined
Watersheds Monitoring:	Gills Creek, Lower Saluda, Congaree, and Broad
Estimated Project Start Date:	August 2022
Estimated Project End Date:	September 2023
Project Duration:	12 months
Project Total Fee:	\$ 532,291

Project Understanding

In response to the MS4 stormwater permitting requirements, the City of Columbia began the implementation of its sampling and continuous stormwater monitoring program in 2012. Since the program's inception in the Gills Creek watershed, the monitoring program has expanded into Kinley Creek, Rocky Branch, and Smith Branch watersheds. It has developed into a valuable real-time network incorporating various water quality sensors, rainfall gauges, stage/flow information, remote telemetry, and supplementary manual grab sampling. This program allows the City to evaluate in-stream water quality thoroughly, identify potential pollutant sources within or entering City limits, and assess long-term improvements in water quality due to the implementation of various BMPs. In addition, the rainfall and stream stage data provide further ancillary benefits, including data for floodplain model calibration, spill tracking, construction site permitting requirements, and emergency response. The following tasks highlight the proposed scope of services to operate and maintain the continuous water quality, stream stage, and rainfall stations for Gills Creek, Kinley Creek, Rocky Branch, and Smith Branch, as well as MS4 program support.

Task 1- Operation and Maintenance

Proper maintenance and calibration of equipment is necessary to ensure reliable and accurate data. This task includes **monthly site visits** by Woolpert personnel to maintain **the nine (9) water quality monitoring stations, two (2) additional flow monitoring stations**, and associated hardware/sensors for **12 months**.

These tasks include:

- inspections of the electronic equipment inside the enclosure,
- inspections of station hardware,
- removal of debris/pests,
- retrieval of the sondes,
- confirmation of sufficient power supply,
- inspection of the rain gauges (when needed),
- vegetation maintenance,
- instillation of YSI EXO sondes, and
- documentation of field observations.



Sonde and Rain Gauge Calibration

Before retrieving the multi-parameter water quality sondes (sondes) for calibration, Woolpert will check the weather forecast to ensure that the sensors will not be removed from the field when a significant rain event is forecasted for the greater Columbia area. Each sonde will be calibrated following the manufacturer's recommendations, which occurs every four (4) to six (6) weeks. After retrieving the sondes, the sensors on each sonde will be cleaned and calibrated at the Woolpert office according to the manufacturer's recommendations. This task will include calibrating **sensors for pH, conductivity, temperature, turbidity, and dissolved oxygen**. When necessary, Woolpert will continue to conduct preventative maintenance activities on the optical sensors and O-ring replacement on all other ports to prolong the life and maintain the sensor's accuracy. After successfully calibrating the sensors, the sondes will be redeployed at each station. During routine calibration, the sensors may be out of the water for up to 72 hours.

In addition to the sondes, Woolpert will field verify the calibration of the nine (9) City-owned tipping bucket rain gauges (TB-4) using two different rainfall intensities. The field verification will be conducted approximately every 6-months or sooner if a significant event is forecasted.

Operational Maintenance

This task will include a maximum of **twenty-four (24) unscheduled site visits** to any of the nine (9) water quality monitoring stations and the two (2) additional stream stage and flow monitoring stations to address obvious maintenance needs. These needs include addressing buried sensors, sensors that have fouled or likely need maintenance, rain gauges where funnels or siphons have become clogged with debris, and/or pressure sensor calibration for the SonTek IQ flow meters. Woolpert will also calibrate and maintain the City's Cyclops 7F tryptophan fluorometer. Woolpert will document the maintenance needs in a site-specific maintenance logbook or digital format. Under this Operation and Maintenance task, Woolpert's staff will maintain the cellular modems and data logger's firmware and operating systems.

Real-time Data Observations

Woolpert will provide daily observations of field conditions via the project website (workdays only). All recorded field data will be transmitted at a predefined interval, via the cellular modems, to a dedicated server. Woolpert will also host the data and maintain a secure website for the City, and Woolpert's use with various graph templates to view the real-time data. Woolpert will monitor recorded field data each workday during the deployment period. The data hosting effort will help identify any potential problems as they occur and reduce the potential for inaccurate water quality/rainfall reporting over significant periods. Costs associated with this task include a monthly data hosting fee for the use, maintenance, and updates of software/hardware needed for real-time data observations and quality control services provided by Woolpert staff. Woolpert will also utilize its IT staff members to back up the data routinely and patch the server with necessary updates, to maintain security. Additionally, Woolpert will maintain and expand Esri dashboards to improve efficiencies and convey near-real-time information to City staff.

Task 2- Reporting

Monitoring Data Evaluations

Useable data is the lifeblood of any monitoring program, and variation in measurement processes impairs the quality of the obtained and reported data. This task includes **monthly evaluation of the continuously collected water quality data** from each of the nine (9) water quality monitoring stations using systematic processes that provide confidence in a measurement process's ability to achieve its intended outcome. During this process, Woolpert will identify pollutant concentrations that appear unusual or fluctuate out of normal ranges and note any questionable data to be further analyzed or potentially removed from the final dataset based upon field observations during maintenance activities. Woolpert will document sensor drift corrections, equipment inventory, and calibration logs for each of the nine (9) sondes. Metadata associated with any data corrections will be kept as part of the time-series data.

Monthly Monitoring Site Summaries



After conducting the monthly evaluation of the continuously collected data, Woolpert will provide the City with **monthly site summaries** for all nine (9) monitoring stations. These summaries will be in a format that will allow the City to post the graphical data and summaries to their website for the public to view. Upon completing the data collection process over the 12-month period for all nine (9) monitoring stations, descriptive statistics for the grab sample data and each continuously measured field parameter will be calculated and provided.

Flow and Velocity Data Corrections

In addition to the water quality data, Woolpert will review and correct flow and velocity data from all four (4) monitoring locations that contain SonTek IQs. Continuously collected stream velocity and flow data will be corrected on a quarterly basis and maintained in a time-series database. The corrected data will be provided to the City in a Microsoft Excel spreadsheet (.xlsx or .csv) for Hydrologic and Hydraulic model calibration or validation, when requested. Woolpert will continue the development of the regression equations for *E. coli* and calculate site-specific annual loadings after discussion and approval from the City.

Task 3- Grab Sampling

Included in this scope of services are various sampling and monitoring tasks requested by the City.

MS4 Permit Sampling

The City's grab sample monitoring program is conducted for the pollutant of concern listed in any promulgated TMDLs or on an appropriate surrogate. Additional parameters are also monitored to aid in the assessment of ambient water quality conditions. This task includes near-daily weather tracking for **collecting manual grab samples over a twelve-month period for each of the nine (9) monitoring sites**. This task will require the use of a SCDHEC certified laboratory and detailed coordination during a potential approaching storm. **Up to four (4) samples will be collected for TP, TN, TSS, and *E. coli* during eight (8) storm events**, pending appropriate weather conditions (**target of two (2) events/season**), at each of the nine (9) water quality monitoring stations. In addition to the four parameters previously listed and in response to a monitoring station listed as impaired for (lead) Pb within the City's MS4 boundary, hardness and (Pb) will be collected at GilA, GilB (SCDHEC monitoring station C-001), and GilC (SCDHEC monitoring station C-017) during each sampling event. The samples will be spaced based on the anticipated duration of stormwater runoff. However, the amount of time for collecting samples during each event will be heavily influenced by inclement or dangerous weather conditions, pollutant holding times, and laboratory staff availability. Woolpert will collect additional dry weather and wet weather samples at RocB to further develop and validate the tryptophan fluorometer and in-stream *E. coli* concentration regression. Woolpert will establish a subcontract agreement with Rogers and Callcott, a local small business and SCDHEC certified laboratory, to provide the analytical services for this contract. Invoices from the laboratory will be passed directly through on Woolpert invoices to the City during months where the laboratory services were used on the project.

Dry Weather Screening

Woolpert will assist the City with their NPDES MS4 permit (the Permit) requirement to identify and detect illicit discharges. Woolpert will perform dry weather (less than 0.1 inch of precipitation within 72 hours) screening on outfalls identified by the City during this contract. Woolpert anticipates using a two-person field crew for up to 65 hours to assess and track potential illicit discharges and document them in an electronic database. If dry weather flow or evidence of intermittent flow is present, Woolpert will record the observations in a database and report the flows to the City at the end of the dry weather screening process. Woolpert will not be responsible for tracking any dry weather flows to their source(s) and will not produce illicit discharge detection and elimination (IDDE) reports for SCDHEC as a part of this task.

Earlewood Park Channel Stabilization Project Sampling

This scope also includes the continued collection of TSS and *E. coli* samples in Earlewood Park to meet the conditions of the Corps of Engineers' Nationwide Permit and the terms of the SCDHEC 319 Grant once the plantings are in place and the

site is fully stabilized. Woolpert will use a City-owned YSI 6920 sonde to monitor turbidity, specific conductivity, and temperature every 15 minutes.

Industrial General Permit – Compost Facility Sampling

Under Section 6.2.4.2b of the Industrial General Permit (IGP) (Discharges to impaired waters with an EPA approved or established TMDL), the City of Columbia Compost Facility (Facility) is required to sample for both DO and FC not less than four (4) times per 12-month period at the monitored outfall. Benchmark monitoring is required for the Facility under Subpart C – Sector C1 – Chemical and Allied Products Manufacturing and Refining (SIC Code 2875). Benchmark monitoring must be conducted quarterly at the monitored outfall. Sample collections must be analyzed for the required parameters: nitrate plus nitrite nitrogen, total lead, total zinc, and phosphorus. Additionally, TSS and hardness will be sampled at the monitored outfall quarterly. The TSS and hardness concentration is necessary to calculate the partitioning coefficient required to compare the sampled lead concentration to the permit's benchmark limitations.

Task 4 – Stage and Flow Monitoring

Continued Rating Curve Development

Stream discharge is a crucial component of the City's loading calculation at each of the water quality stations and is calculated by creating and maintaining a rating curve, which is the relationship between stream stage and individual point discharge measurements at various stages. Because of the flashiness of the urban streams in Columbia, the boundary conditions continue to change, and continuous flow measurements are necessary to ensure the accuracy of calculated loading rates. Stream cross-sections and flow rates will be collected at the pressure transducer at each monitoring station. At monitoring locations where an acoustic doppler current meter is not present, data collected will be added to the model to refine the rating curve (i.e., stage versus flow rate). Because of the stream flashiness, the City has installed continuous flow monitoring devices (SonTek IQs) at four (4) locations. This task includes the collection of flow data using four (4) SonTek IQ's in addition to collecting additional flow measurements at specific monitoring locations. These efforts are essential for calculating pollutant mass loadings and assessing the potential improvement of water quality from various types of best management practices.

It is recommended that up to four (4) measurements be taken at Gills Creek A and Gills Creek C during the contract period. Additional discharge measurements may be needed if channel dimensions were altered drastically by the historic rain event. At Smith Branch B, a maximum of six (6) measurements will be taken to develop a rating curve. This will include up to two (2) low-flow and four (4) high-flow measurements. Smith Branch A will utilize the stage vs discharge relationship already developed by the USGS, who maintains their stream gauge station upstream of the City's Smith Branch A monitoring station. Continued rating curve development will occur at each of the water quality stations in the Kinley Creek watershed with three (3) measurements. Additionally, each of the stations along Rocky Branch will receive up to two (2) validation measurements. Emphasis will be put on capturing measurements at stages previously not captured.

Planned Measurements at Each Monitoring Station

Station ID	Number of Measurements	Station ID	Number of Measurements	Station ID	Number of Measurements
Gil A	4	Gil B	0	Gil C	4
Kin A	3	Kin B	3	MLK	2
Cookout	2	Roc A	2	Roc B	2
Saluda	1	Smi A	0	Smi B	6

After collecting additional flow measurements, the stage-discharge rating curves will be updated, and the number of flow measurements may be adjusted based on the rating curve stability.



Task 5 MS4 Permit Negotiations

Woolpert anticipates that the second cycle Permit will not be issued during this 12-month scope of work; therefore, no fee or work scope have been provided as a part of this scope of services. If the City's Permit is issued during this contract period and the City requests Woolpert's services to negotiate a permit, then a portion of the On-Call Services fee may be used to fund this task. If there are not sufficient funds remaining in the On-Call Services fee, then Woolpert will develop a separate scope and fee for this work.

Task 6 Audit Preparation

Woolpert anticipates that SCDHEC will perform an audit of the City's Permit during this contract period. Woolpert will assist in preparing the City for their audit by gathering and reviewing the existing MS4 permit, all available annual reports back to permit issuance, the existing SWMP, existing stormwater-related ordinances, codes, policies, guidance documents, and processes currently implemented by the City for control of stormwater discharges. Woolpert has estimated five days of audit assistance; however, it has been our experience that in-office activities last approximately three days, with the two remaining days reserved for industrial and construction site field inspections. Woolpert will have staff reserved for the field efforts should the City request our service. Following an audit, Woolpert will assist in reviewing the audit report from SCDHEC and assist in developing a plan for complying with audit recommendations, as necessary.

Task 7 Annual Report Preparation and Stormwater Management Plan Updates

Part V. Monitoring and Reporting Requirements of the City's Permit requires the City to submit annual reports that provide an update regarding activities the City has performed during the previous year that meet requirements for each component of the Permit and that highlight the effectiveness of the SWMP. This task includes up to 120 hours per year of Woolpert's assistance with compiling the City of Columbia's comprehensive SCDHEC annual report, which will be completed in time for the City to review before the finalized report is delivered to SCDHEC. Woolpert also will update the City's Stormwater Management Plan (SWMP) and recommend areas for improvement.

Annual Report Development

Woolpert will request specific data from the City to minimize the time required to complete the report. Woolpert will organize the content and sections of the report will mirror the sections in the Permit and Woolpert will ensure that the information provided meets permit requirements. If there is data missing, Woolpert will provide reminders to City staff for completing the sections necessary for permit compliance. Once the appropriate information has been gathered, a draft report will be created and delivered to the City for review. This task includes a two-hour meeting with the City to review the draft report. Woolpert will prepare the final report to deliver to SCDHEC once the report has been signed by a City representative.

Water Quality Parameter Analysis Annual Report Section

As part of the City's monitoring summary for SCDHEC annual report preparation, Woolpert will prepare a statistical analysis for all water quality parameters, including *E. coli* data, and will summarize these data in a supporting narrative. A part of the report summary will consist of study area descriptions, methods used, results, and trend analysis for each of the stations, and detailed seasonal and/or base flow/storm flow analysis among the nine (9) water quality monitoring stations.

Task 8 – Industrial Assistance

In 2019, Woolpert re-evaluated what the City previously determined as "industrial" activity and compared it with the state regulations. Woolpert had numerous facilities removed from the industrial runoff program, reducing the need to perform training for those facilities. This task involves preparing Industrial Program training material, updating the City's compost



facility Stormwater Pollution Prevention Plan (SWPPP), and providing training on how to update SWPPPs to City staff. Additionally, this task includes site assessment training and recommendations that may come from SCDHEC 2022 MS4 audit.

Industrial Training Material Development

With the COVID-19 pandemic, training internal and external personnel has become challenging; however, advancements in technology have allowed for adaptable solutions. As required by the City's Permit, the City is to train personnel internally and externally that are a part of industrial activities within the City's MS4 on pollution prevention and good housekeeping measures. Woolpert anticipates assisting the City with developing training material that can be used to meet the Industrial Runoff and Good Housekeeping permit requirements. Woolpert will help with the development of training aids that comply with regulatory requirements and conduct training for City personnel if requested. Woolpert will provide 50 hours of service to assist with training needs over this scope of work.

Compost Facility SWPPP Updates and Training

The new Industrial General Permit's (IGP) was issued May 26, 2022 (effective date July 1, 2022). Woolpert will revise the previously updated (2021) Stormwater Pollution Prevention Plan (SWPPP) for the Compost facility to meet the new IGP. It is anticipated that the Compost facility will need to update their SWPPP with a revision date after the NOI for permit coverage is submitted to SCDHEC using the e-permitting website.

The City's Annual Report has identified the need for City staff to be better trained on reviewing and revising the City's Compost Facility SWPPP and performing inspections to identify potential pollutant sources within City facilities. Woolpert will provide up to 40 hours of service to assist with the training and Compost Facility SWPPP updates.

Task 9 - On-call Services

A general consulting fee has been added to the fee estimate to account for unforeseen situations that may occur that require consultation between City and Woolpert staff. Woolpert anticipates that this task may include:

- Checking within City annexed areas for MS4 compliance
- Development of operational dashboards
- Participation in the Three Rivers Watershed Based Group
- Research and implementation of machine learning tools
- Development of a comprehensive monitoring strategy
- Purchase of replacement equipment

Periodically, during the work order period, unanticipated tasks may arise requiring Woolpert's assistance. The fee amount assigned to Task 9 will be used to assist with any stormwater, flooding, or water quality associated task assigned by the City. Additional fee may be requested from the City depending on the amount of work required to complete each assigned task.

Task 10 – Project Management

This project will require routine project management needs such as project setup, scheduling, team meetings, client correspondence, team management, and invoicing. This task also includes sub-consultant management, monthly client meetings, and the development of additional scopes of services that the City may request.

Reimbursable Expenses

Expenses requiring reimbursement include, but are not limited to, analytical expenses from the laboratory, monitoring equipment, monthly data hosting, one (1) year of calibration solutions, sonde parts/replacements, assorted equipment maintenance supplies, and mileage or work truck fees. Since the current 6-series multi-parameter sonde support will end in 2023, Woolpert has included the purchase of two (2) YSI EXO sondes in the reimbursable expenses. This will allow the



City to adapt to new technology that can be used to assess sanitary sewer influence in-stream. The reimbursable expenses are, in part, determined by quotes Woolpert receives from sub-consultants hired to perform work encompassed by this scope of services. The reimbursable expense contained in the Fee Estimate is subject to change based on final quotes received by Woolpert. Reimbursable expenses can be used to address stakeholder interests. There is no markup on reimbursable expenses.

Assumptions / Notes

Woolpert staff will make every effort to sample two (2) storm events/season, but this task is contingent upon appropriate rainfall and safe weather conditions. It should also be noted that snowmelt and smaller rainfall events will be avoided if possible due to lack of sufficient runoff. Woolpert will also attempt to avoid rainfall events that would cause the City to incur overtime billing rates from the laboratory.

Data Hosting

Woolpert's data hosting responsibilities are intended to ensure that data is stored in such a manner as to permit access by the City and interested and affected parties as designated by the City. Woolpert's data hosting responsibilities are:

- a) Install, maintain, and operate software on a dedicated server to host data from each monitoring and sampling station. This responsibility shall include customary maintenance of the software and associated servers during normal business hours which are defined as 8:00 AM to 5:00 PM EST/EDT, Monday through Friday, and not including the following holidays- New Year's Day, MLK Day, Memorial Day, Fourth of July, Labor Day, Thanksgiving Day, and the day after, and Christmas Day.
- b) Program modems at each monitoring station to call the server at selected intervals with appropriate phone numbers and routing information.
- c) Provide training in a timely manner to the City on the access of the data, including changes and/or upgrades to the system.
- d) Provide coordination between vendors and various Woolpert personnel to develop an IP address and web page to display the field data. Each station will be set up on the web page for viewing purposes, and various security levels will be set up to maintain data security
- e) Designate, by name or position a representative who shall act as the Woolpert Data Hosting Coordinator and designate one backup representative.

Data posted to the Woolpert-hosted web page will be raw data and will not have any quality control routines or checks prior to posting. Each individual user of the real-time data will be responsible for any quality control processes before use. Woolpert does not warrant the accuracy of the real-time data and shall not be responsible for any use of such data.



Fee Estimate

Task Description		Fee Estimate
Task 1 Operation and Maintenance		\$ 90,030
- Field Inspections - Sensor/Sonde Calibration - Data Oversight – daily observations - Rain Gauge Calibration Check - Unscheduled Maintenance - EXO Installation	- Data Logger & Cell Modem Firmware & Operating System Updates - Data Hosting, Website Updates - Telemetry and Communication Troubleshooting	
Task 2 Reporting		\$ 99,740
- Monthly Data Corrections / QC - IQ Data Corrections - Descriptive Statistics - Monthly Charts and Memos	- Regression Equation Development for E. coli - Annual Load Calculations	
Task 3 Grab Sampling		\$ 48,995
- Weather Tracking - Laboratory Coordination	- Sample Collection - Dry Weather Screening	
Task 4 Stage & Flow Monitoring		\$ 42,045
- Continuous Flow Monitoring using IQs - Stage Discharge Rating Curve Checks and Updates	- Surveying - Correct Continuous Flow Data and Discharge Regression - Discharge Measurements	
Task 5 MS4 Permit Negotiations		\$----
Not Anticipated During this Contract Period		
Task 6 Audit Assistance		\$ 41,340
- Assist in Audit Preparation - Gather and Review Documents	- Support City in Audit, As Needed - Assist in Audit Response	
Task 7 Annual Report Preparation		\$ 40,975
- Information Gathering - Report Development - Report Review Meeting	- Monitoring Report - SWMP Review and Update	
Task 8 Industrial Assistance		\$ 10,130
- Industrial Training Preparation and Assistance - Compost Facility SWPPP Update - Compost Facility Training		
Task 9 On Call Services		\$ 30,000
General Consulting		
Task 10 Project Management		\$ 41,970
- Project Meetings - Client Correspondence - General Project Management		
Project Subtotal:		\$ 445,225
Reimbursable Expenses¹:		\$ 87,066
Project Total:		\$ 532,291

¹ See Attachment 2 for a cost breakdown for reimbursable expenses. There is no markup on reimbursable expenses.



Attachment 2 – Reimbursable Expenses

Reimbursable Expenses	Unit Cost	Quantity	Unit	Total
Data Hosting	\$30.00	12	Per site per month	\$3,240.00
Laboratory Fees for 12 months	\$3,800.	10	Per site	\$38,000.00
Travel Mileage	\$0.625	800	miles	\$500.00
Woolpert Truck	\$85	75	day	\$6,375.00
Preventative Maintenance	\$375	5	each	\$1,875.00
Misc. Field Equipment	\$1,000	1	day	\$1,000.00
Rental Rate for S5	\$500	4.3	each	\$2,150.00
Rental Rate for Flow Tracker	\$150	7	each	\$1,050.00
Calibration Solutions (Sp Cond., pH, Turbidity) - 12 months	\$1,500	1	each	\$1,500.00
Laboratory Supplies	\$400	1	year	\$400.00
EXO DO Cap	\$226	2	year	\$452.00
EXO pH Module	\$205	2	each	\$410.00
EXO Central Wiper Brush	\$81	8	year	\$648.00
EXO2 Sonde, 10-meter Depth	\$6,600	2	each	\$13,200.00
EXO Wiped Conductivity/Temperature Sensor	\$1,700	2	each	\$3,400.00
EXO ISE02 pH Sensor Assembly, Unguarded	\$570	2	each	\$1,140.00
EXO Optical DO Sensor	\$1,999	2	each	\$3,998.00
EXO Turbidity Sensor	\$1,845	2	each	\$3,690.00
EXO Central Wiper	\$1,225	2	each	\$2,450.00
EXO 10-m Flying Lead Cable	\$495	2	each	\$990.00
EXO Signal Output Adapter – DCP	\$299	2	Each	\$598.00
Reimbursable Expense Total Fee:				\$87,066

NOTE: Total Costs are round up or down to the nearest dollar.



Approximate Project Schedule²

Task Number	Task Description	Approximate Start Date	Approximate End Date
Task 1	Operation and Maintenance	August 2022	September 2023
Task 2	Reporting		
Task 3	Grab Sampling		
Task 4	Stage & Flow Monitoring		
Task 5	MS4 Permit Negotiations	August 2022	October 2022
Task 6	Audit Preparation		
Task 7	Annual Report Preparation	August 2022	September 2023
Task 8	Industrial Assistance	August 2022	September 2023
Task 9	On Call Services	August 2022	September 2023
Task 10	Project Management	August 2022	September 2023

² It is anticipated that this scope of services will require approximately **12 months** from notice to proceed to complete. However, the completion of the scope tasks is highly dependent on the frequency of rainfall events that occur during the project schedule timeframe.

Woolpert staff will make every effort to sample two storm events per season, but this task is contingent upon appropriate rainfall and safe weather conditions. It should also be noted that snow melt and smaller rainfall events will be avoided if possible due to lack of sufficient runoff. Woolpert will also attempt to avoid events that would cause the City to incur overtime billing rates from the laboratory.

SUBCONSULTANT BUSINESS INFORMATION

MS4 Support Services

The Bidder shall list all subcontractors and vendors, who will be providing subcontracting services, furnishing materials, etc. for this project. The list shall be submitted in the format provided below. Any proposed changes from the list shall be submitted in writing to the Owner prior to initiation of any action, with the reason for the proposed changes.

Business Name/ Address	Contact Name Telephone	WBE/MBE/ DVBE Information	Services/Materials to be Provided	*Cost of Service (\$ Value)	Percentage of Total Contract
Rogers and Callcott Engineers, Inc Address: 215 Stoneridge Drive, Columbia, SC 29210 DUNS#: 14-484-4057	H. Bailey Branham 803-509-8234	SBE	Laboratory Services	\$38,000.00	7.138952%
Xylem/YSI Integrated Systems and Services, Inc. DUNS#: 00-424-6716 CAGE#: 97794 (Yellow Springs, OH)	Matt Previte Matt Previte +1.937.767.7241 x805	N/A	Monitoring Equipment and Installation	\$34,351.00	6.453425%

*Some costs of services and percentages of total contract may be determined on a per project basis and may change during project implementation

TOTAL: \$72,351.00 13.592377%

I certify this information is true, correct, complete and active.

Business Name: Woolpert, Inc.
Representative Name / Title: K. Flint Holbrook, Senior Vice President
Date: August 31, 2022



We Are Columbia

MEETING DATE: September 20, 2022

DEPARTMENT: Procurement and Contracts

FROM: Sandra Middleton, Purchasing Agent

SUBJECT: Council is asked to approve a new Contract for Project SS7487; Hickory Ridge Road Sewer Replacement, as requested by Columbia Water on April 13, 2022. Award to G.H. Smith Construction, Inc. in an amount not to exceed \$1,527,350.00, which includes contingency. This contractor is located in Columbia, SC.

REQUISITION NO.: R215916

FUNDING SOURCE & ORIGINAL BUDGET: Funding Source: Water & Sewer Capital Projects - Hickory Ridge Road Sewer Replacement - Capital Project Costs (5529999-SS7487-658650). The original budget amount is \$1,527,350.00.

BUSINESS PROGRAM: Columbia Disadvantaged Business Enterprise Program

CLEAN WATER 2020?: No

FOCUS AREAS: Innovative & High Quality Municipal Services

PURPOSE:
This is a Columbia Disadvantaged Business Enterprise (CDBE) program project with an 18% CDBE goal. The CDBE goal was met at 18%. G.H. Smith Construction, Inc. is the prime contractor and will provide sewer replacement services at 55.34% (\$768,389.00) of the total contract amount.

The following subcontractors/suppliers will provide additional services/supplies:

Smoak Construction LLC, a Minority Business Enterprise (W) and a CDBE located in Little Mountain, SC, will provide sewer line installation services at 18.00% (\$249,930.00) of the total contract amount.

Knight's Precast, located in Summerville, SC, will provide manhole services at 1.02% (\$14,164.00) of the total contract amount.

DS Utilities, located in Little Mountain, SC, will provide clearing services at 0.90% (\$12,500.00) of the total contract amount.

Fortiline Waterworks, located in Columbia, SC, will provide pipe/fitting services at 12.26% (\$170,190.00) of the total contract amount.

CF Drilling, LLC, located in Summerville, SC, will provide pier installation services at 7.79% (\$108,187.00) of the total contract amount.

Dun Right Services, located in Florence, SC, will provide manhole coating services at 1.15% (\$16,000.00) of the total contract amount.

Insituform Technologies, LLC, located in Indian Trail, NC, will provide Cured-in-Place Pipe lining services at 3.54% (\$49,140.00) of the total contract amount.

This project includes the construction of approximately 1,400 linear feet of new sanitary sewer main pipe. The various sewer pipes are 8-inch and 15-inch PVC mains and a 16-inch ductile iron sewer main. A majority of the project will be constructed using an open cut technique and connect to an existing force main manhole. A portion of aerial sanitary sewer main is being installed at the wetlands to limit the impact to that protected property. Additionally, this project includes CIPP lining for roughly 300 linear feet of 15-inch gravity sewer.

There were two (2) responsive and responsible bids received for this project under BID 042-21-22-CE.

The total construction time allocated for this project is three hundred (300) consecutive calendar days from the commencement date as defined in the Notice to Proceed.

Base Bid	\$1,388,500.00
Contingency (10%)	\$138,850.00
Total	\$1,527,350.00

ATTACHMENTS:

- **#a:** Contract approved by Legal (PDF)
- **#b:** Bid Tabulation (PDF)
- **#d:** Compliance Memo (PDF)
- **#e:** GH Smith BIR Form (PDF)
- **#f:** Location Map (PDF)

Contract

City of Columbia, South Carolina

SS7487

Hickory Ridge Road Sewer Replacement CDBE

BID042-21-22-CE

This Contract is made by and between the City of Columbia, South Carolina, hereinafter called Owner, and **G.H. Smith Construction, Inc.**, with legal address and principal place of business at **430 Shuler Court, Columbia, SC 29212**, hereinafter called Contractor. Owner and Contractor in consideration of the mutual covenants hereinafter set forth, agree as follows:

ARTICLE 1. WORK.

1.1 Contractor shall perform the Work as specified or indicated in the Contract Documents.

ARTICLE 2. ENGINEER.

2.1 The Project has been designed by **Thomas & Hutton**.

ARTICLE 3. CONTRACT TIME.

3.1 The Contract Time shall be **two hundred seventy (270)** consecutive calendar days from the said date of commencement as defined in the Notice to Proceed (NTP) to substantial completion and an additional **thirty (30)** consecutive calendar days to final completion for a total construction time of **three hundred (300)** consecutive calendar days from the commencement date as defined in the Notice to Proceed (NTP). There shall be an additional **one hundred eighty (180)** consecutive calendar days added after the construction period for contract closeout such as providing as built drawings, testing, invoicing, etc.

3.2 Contractor agrees that the Work shall be prosecuted regularly, diligently and uninterruptedly and at such rate of progress as will insure full completion thereof within the Contract Time stated above. It is expressly understood and agreed, by and between Contractor and Owner that the Contract Time is reasonable for the completion of the Work, taking into consideration the average climatic range and usual industrial conditions prevailing in this locality.

ARTICLE 4. CONTRACT PRICE.

4.1 Owner will pay Contractor for performance of the Work in accordance with the Contract Documents at the contract price agreed upon on the Contractor's Bid Form attached to this Contract which establishes the contract value as **One Million Three Hundred Eighty-Eight Thousand Five Hundred Dollars and Zero Cents (\$1,388,500.00)**. This Contract also provides for an additional contingency in the amount of **One Hundred Thirty-Eight Thousand Eight Hundred Fifty Dollars and Zero Cents (\$138,850.00)** to be administered, if necessary, at the discretion of the City for unforeseen costs that are within the pre-determined Scope of Work for this Contract.

ARTICLE 5. APPLICATIONS FOR PAYMENT.

5.1 Contractor shall submit Applications for Payment in accordance with Part 15 General Specifications of the City's Engineering Regulations. Applications for Payment will be processed as provided in the Conditions of the Contract.

ARTICLE 6. PROGRESS AND FINAL PAYMENTS.

6.1 Owner will make progress payments on account of the Contract Price on the basis of Contractor's Applications for Payment, monthly during construction as provided below. All progress payments will be on the basis of the progress of the Work measured by the schedule of values provided for in the General Specifications.

6.2 Upon final inspection and acceptance of the Work, in accordance with Part 15 General Specifications, Owner will pay the remainder of the Contract Price.

ARTICLE 7. LIQUIDATED DAMAGES.

7.1 Owner and Contractor recognize that time is of the essence of this Contract and that Owner will suffer financial loss if the Work is not completed within the Contract Time (and specific milestones) specified in Article 3 above, plus any extensions thereof allowed. They also recognize the delays, expense and difficulties involved in proving, in a legal proceeding, the actual loss suffered by Owner if the Work is not completed on time. Accordingly, instead of requiring any such proof, Owner and Contractor agree that as liquidated damages for delay (but not as a penalty) Contractor shall pay Owner **Five Hundred Dollars and Zero Cents (\$500.00)** per day for each calendar day of delay until the Work is complete.

7.2 Liquidated damages will be assessed for the above listed amount for each and every day the Work remains incomplete beyond the date of Substantial Completion and the date of Final Completion, either date being independent of the other.

7.3 This liquidated damages provision is non-exclusive and not intended to limit Owner's remedy for breach of this Contract or delay in Contract Times.

ARTICLE 8. ASSURANCE.

8.1 Contractor has familiarized himself with the nature and extent of the Contract Documents, Work, locality, and with all local conditions and Federal, State and local laws, ordinances, rules and regulations that in any manner may affect cost, progress or performance of the Work.

8.2 Contractor has studied carefully all reports of investigations and tests of subsurface and latent physical conditions at the site or otherwise affecting cost, progress or performance of the Work that were relied upon by Engineer in the preparation of the Drawings and Specifications and which have been identified in Contract Documents.

8.3 Contractor has made or caused to be made examinations, investigations and tests and studies of such reports and related data [in addition to those referred to in the above paragraph] as Contractor deems necessary for the performance of the Work at the Contract Price within the Contract Time and in accordance with the other terms and conditions of the Contract Documents; and no additional examinations, investigations, tests, reports or similar data are or will be required for such purposes.

8.4 Contractor has correlated the results of all such observations, examinations, investigations, tests, reports and data with the terms and conditions of the Contract Documents.

8.5 Contractor has given Engineer written notice of any conflict, error or discrepancy that Contractor has discovered in the Contract Documents and the written resolution thereof by Engineer is acceptable to Contractor.

8.6 Contractor agrees that the Contract Documents are sufficient in scope and detail to indicate and convey understanding of all terms and conditions for performance of the Work.

ARTICLE 9. CONTRACT DOCUMENTS.

9.1 Contractor agrees, under the terms as stated in the Specifications and Contract Documents and at his/its/their own proper cost and expense, to furnish all the materials, supplies, machinery, equipment, tools superintendence, labor, insurance, and other accessories and services necessary to complete the said project in accordance with the conditions and prices stated in the Proposal, the Instructions to Bidders, the General Conditions of the Contract or General Specifications, the construction specifications, provisions of the Contract Documents, the plans, which include all maps, plats, blue prints, and other drawings and printed or written explanatory matter thereof.

9.2 The Contract Documents that comprise the Contract between Owner and Contractor are attached hereto and made a part hereof and consist of the following:

9.2.1 Invitation For Bid.

9.2.2 Instructions To Bidders.

9.2.3 Bidder's Response including Bid Form.

9.2.4 This Contract.

9.2.5 Performance and Payment Bond.

9.2.6 Notice to Proceed (NTP).

9.2.7 Part 15 "General Specifications", Part 17 "Specifications for Sanitary Sewers", Part 20 "Specifications for Sodding, Fertilizing and Seeding", all of the City of Columbia's Engineering Regulations.

9.2.8 Special Provisions.

9.2.9 Contract Documents and Technical Specifications.

9.2.10 Easements.

9.2.11 Permits.

9.2.12 Location Map.

9.2.13 Drawings, numbered G0.1 through EC2.1, inclusive and dated March 30, 2022.

9.2.14 Addenda numbers to 1 to 3, inclusive.

9.2.15 Any modification, including Change Orders, duly delivered after execution of Contract.

ARTICLE 10. TERMINATION.

The City shall, at its sole option and discretion, have the right to terminate this contract for any reason whatsoever by providing the Contractor with a notice of termination to be sent by registered mail, return receipt requested. Whenever the Contractor is terminated for convenience under this clause or is wrongfully terminated under any other clause of this contract, the Contractor shall only be entitled to the actual direct costs of all labor and material expended on the job prior to the effective date of the termination plus 15% or the Contractor shall be entitled to be paid a pro-rate percentage of the total contract price which is equal to its percent of completion, whichever of the two methods provides the lowest sum to be paid to the Contractor. In no event shall the Contractor be entitled to anticipatory profit or damages for any termination under this clause. In no event shall the Contractor be entitled to assert a claim in quantum meruit or any other measure of damages other than that stated herein.

ARTICLE 11. MISCELLANEOUS.

11.1 Terms used in this Contract that are defined in Part 15 General Specifications shall have the meanings assigned in the Conditions of the Contract.

11.2 Neither Owner nor Contractor shall, without the prior written consent of the other, assign or sublet in whole or in part any interest under any of the Contract Documents; and, specifically but without limitation, Contractor shall not assign any monies due or to become due without the prior written consent of Owner. In case Contractor assigns all or any part of any monies due or to become due under this Contract, the instrument of assignment shall contain a clause substantially to the effect that it is agreed that the right of the assignee in and to any monies due or to become due to Contractor shall be subject to prior claims of all persons, firms and corporations for services rendered or materials supplied for the performance of the Work called for in this Contract.

11.3 Owner and Contractor each binds himself, his partners, successors, assigns and legal representatives in respect to all covenants, Contracts and obligations contained in the Contract Documents.

11.4 The Contract Documents constitute the entire Contract between Owner and Contractor and may only be altered, amended or repealed by a written Modification.

11.5 This Contract does not commit the City of Columbia to pay for any pre-bid costs. Any costs associated with IFB preparation, pre-bid conferences and any other activity prior to award of a contract shall be at the sole expense of the bidder(s). Rooms, meals, travel, telephone, data processing, administrative and clerical costs associated with the project shall be at the bidder's expense.

This Contract is subject to the final approval of Council and shall become effective on the date listed on the subsequent Notice to Proceed (NTP) and City of Columbia Purchase Order. The Contractor shall not perform work on or incur any costs associated with this contract prior to the commencement date listed on the Notice to Proceed and the City issued purchase order for work outlined herein. The City assumes no liability for any expenses incurred prior to the issuance of the NTP and purchase order.

Contractor

G.H. Smith Construction, Inc.

BY

(CORPORATE SEAL)

Attest

Address for giving notices:

Date:

Owner

City of Columbia, SC

BY

Teresa Wilson, City Manager

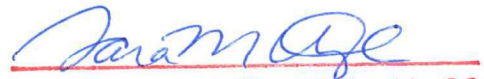
Attest

Address for giving notices:

Department of Procurement and Contracts1800 Main Street, 2nd FloorColumbia, SC 29201Date:

Note: If Contractor is a corporation, an affidavit giving the principal the right to sign the Contract must accompany the executed Contract.

APPROVED AS TO FORM



Legal Department City of Columbia, SC

Event Number	BID042-21-22-CE Addendum 1	Organization	City of Columbia, SC
Event Title	Hickory Ridge Road Sewer Replacement SS7	Workgroup	Purchasing
Event Description	The Bid opening will be held on August	Event Owner	Ciera Ellis
Event Type	IFBs	Email	ciera.ellis@columbiasc.gov
Issue Date	7/26/2022 04:47:26 PM (ET)	Phone	(803) 545-3476
Close Date	8/18/2022 11:00:00 AM (ET)	Fax	

Responding Supplier	City	State	Response Submitted	Lines Responded	Response Total
G H Smith Construction, Inc	Columbia	SC	8/18/2022 09:14:54 AM (ET)	1	\$1,388,500.00
Stutts & Williams, LLC	Lexington	SC	8/18/2022 10:21:30 AM (ET)	1	\$2,527,028.00

Please note: Lines Responded and Response Total only includes responses to specification. No alternate response data is included.



CITY OF COLUMBIA

INTER-OFFICE MEMORANDUM

TO: Latonya Germany, Program Compliance Specialist

FROM: Ciera Ellis, Contract Specialist I
Department of Procurement and Contracts

DATE: August 19, 2022

SUBJECT: BID042-21-22-CE Hickory Ridge Road Sewer Replacement SS7487 CDBE

Bids for this project were opened publicly at 11:00 A.M., August 18, 2022.

Bids submitted for the referenced project were in participation with the Columbia Disadvantage Business Enterprise (CDBE) Program. The apparent *responsive* low bidder is G H Smith, Inc. of Columbia, SC at \$1,388,500.00.

Please review for Columbia Disadvantage Business Enterprise (CDBE) compliance and return your approval as soon as possible. Also, please verify the percentages listed on the Business Information Record and check for consistency to the noted dollar amount.

Please indicate your approval with your signature below and return to me when you have completed your review.

Thank You.

Review Approved: *LaTonya B Germany*
Latonya Germany, Compliance Specialist

DATE: August 24, 2022

Business Information Record for Subconsultants/Subcontractors

BID042-21-22-CE Hickory Ridge Road Sewer Replacement SS7487 CDBE

The Bidder shall list all subcontractors and vendors, who will be providing subcontracting services, furnishing materials, etc. for this project. The list shall be submitted in the format provided below. Any proposed changes from the list shall be submitted in writing to the Owner prior to initiation of any action, with the reason for proposed changes.

MUST BE TYPED AND REFLECT ONLY THOSE PROVIDING A SERVICE "NO LINE STRIKE THROUGH"

Business Name (as shown on W9 or SAM.gov) / DUNS # & CAGE #	City of Columbia Vendor Number	Services and/or Materials Provided	Cost of Services and/or Material (\$ Value)	Percentage of Total Contract	MBE, WBE, SBE, DBE, LBE, CDBE (indicate all that apply)	Minority Association Code (If applicable - Use 2 letter Code See Key Below)
Smoak Construction LLC 989 Holy Trinity Ch. Rd Little Mtn., SC 29075 DUN#013744192	V015917	Sewer line install	\$249,930.00	18.00%	WBE, LBE	FB
Knights Precast PO Box 3467 Summerville SC 29484		Manholes	\$14,164.00	1.02%		
DS Utilities 1642 Holy Trinity Ch. Rd Little Mtn, SC 29075	V006906	Clearing	\$12,500.00	0.90%	LBE	
Fortiline Waterworks 120 N. Shorecrest Dr Columbia SC 29212		Pipe / fittings	\$170,190.00	12.26%		
CF Drilling, LLC 102 Pointer Dr Summerville SC		Pier install	\$108,187.00	7.79%		
Dun Right Services 1516 W Palmetto St Florence SC 29501		Manhole coatings	\$16,000.00	1.15%		
Insituform Technologies LLC 1076 A Van Buren Ave. Indian Trail, NC 28079		CIPP Lining	\$49,140.00	3.54%		

Key: Minority/Women Owned Business Enterprise Association Code

AF – Asian American Female
BM – African American Male
HM – Hispanic American Male

AM – Asian American Male
FB – Non-Minority Female Owned
NF – Native American Female

BF – African American Female
HF – Hispanic American Female
NM – Native American Male

COMBINED TOTAL SUB AMOUNT: \$ 620,111.00

TOTAL CONTRACT AMOUNT: \$ 1,388,500.00

I certify this information is true, correct, complete and active.

Business Name: GH Smith Construction Inc

Representative Name/Title:  Gerald H Smith, President

Date: 8/18/22



Legend

- | | | |
|-----------------------------------|---------------------------------|----------------------------|
| ● Sewer Manhole | ● Proposed Manhole | ● Manhole To Be Lined |
| Sewer Gravity Main | Proposed Gravity Main | Main To Be Lined With CIPP |
| Sewer Gravity Main ($\geq 15"$) | Sewer Pressurized Main (Active) | |



1 inch = 100 feet
0 50 100 Feet

SS7487 Hickory Ridge Rd. Sewer Rehab

Prepared For: Le

Packet Pg. 132



We Are Columbia

MEETING DATE: September 20, 2022

DEPARTMENT: Planning and Development Services

FROM: *Krista Hampton, Director*

SUBJECT: Annexation, Interim Comprehensive Plan Map Amendment, and Interim Zoning Map Amendment for 8325 Old Percival Road; TMS# 19813-01-02

FUNDING SOURCE & ORIGINAL BUDGET:

CLEAN WATER 2020?: No

PURPOSE:

Ordinance No.: 2022-051 - Annexing 8325 Old Percival Road Richland County TMS# 19813-01-02

Council District: 4

Proposal: Request to assign an interim land use classification of Urban Edge Residential Small Lot (UER-1) and assign interim zoning of Residential Mixed District (RM-1) at the time of annexation. The property is currently classified as Neighborhood (Medium Density) and zoned RM-HD by Richland County.

Applicant: Hurricane Construction, Inc.

Staff Recommendation: Approval

PC Recommendation: 05/12/2022; Approval (4-0)

First reading approval was given on June 7, 2022.

ATTACHMENTS:

- **#a:** 2022-051 Annex 8325 Old Percival Road (PDF)
- **#b:** AO-ANNEX-2022-0013_OldPercivalRd_Council (PDF)
- **#c:** OfferNotice_OldPercival8325 (PDF)
- **#d:** OldPercival8325_petition (PDF)

HISTORY:

06/07/22

Columbia City Council

APPROVED ON FIRST READING.

ORDINANCE NO.: 2022-051

*Annexing 8325 Old Percival Road
Richland County TMS# 19813-01-02*

WHEREAS, a proper petition has been filed with the City Council by one hundred (100%) percent of the property owners of the within described property under the provisions of South Carolina Ann. Sec. 5-3-150; and,

WHEREAS, it appears to City Council that the annexation of the property would be in the best interest of the property owners and the City of Columbia; NOW, THEREFORE,

BE IT ORDAINED by the Mayor and City Council of the City of Columbia, South Carolina, ___ day of _____, 2022, that the property described herein is hereby annexed to and becomes a part of the City of Columbia effective immediately. This property shall be assigned interim zoning of Residential Mixed District (RM-1), apportioned to City Council District 4, Census Tract 114.12, contains 4.37 acres, and shall be assigned an interim land use classification of Urban Edge Residential Small Lot (UER-1).

PROPERTY DESCRIPTION: See Attached Exhibit "A"

Richland County TMS NO.: 19813-01-02

Also included in the territory hereby annexed are all contiguous portions of all public rights of way, streets and highways.

Requested by:

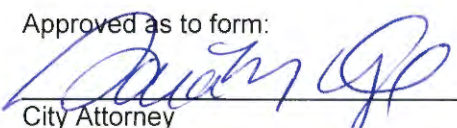
Assistant City Manager Gentry _____

Mayor

Approved by:

City Manager

Approved as to form:



City Attorney

ATTEST:

City Clerk

Introduced:

Final Reading:

EXHIBIT "A"
PROPERTY DESCRIPTION
ORDINANCE NO.: 2022-051

All that lot, parcel, or piece of land, together with improvements thereon, situate, lying, and being located near the City of Columbia, in the County of Richland, State of South Carolina, containing approximately 4.731 Acres, more or less, being shown and delineated on that Boundary Survey prepared for J. Reid Boyleston, III, by B.P. Barber & Associates, Inc., dated February 22, 2005, and recorded in the Office of the Register of Deeds for Richland County in Plat Book 1037 at Page 2914. Reference to said plat(s) is hereby made for a more complete and accurate description, with all measurements being a little more or less.



CITY COUNCIL

June 7, 2022 at 4:00pm

City Hall, 3rd floor Council Chambers, 1737 Main Street, Columbia, SC 29202

ANNEXATION, INTERIM COMPREHENSIVE PLAN MAP AMENDMENT, AND INTERIM ZONING MAP AMENDMENT CASE SUMMARY 8325 Old Percival Road; TMS# 19813-01-02

Council District:	4
Proposal:	Request to assign an interim land use classification of Urban Edge Residential Small Lot (UER-1) and assign interim zoning of Residential Mixed District (RM-1) at the time of annexation. The property is currently classified as Neighborhood (Medium Density) and zoned RM-HD by Richland County.
Applicant:	Hurricane Construction, Inc.
Staff Recommendation:	Approval
Annexation	
PC Recommendation:	05/12/2022; Approval (4-0)
First Reading:	06/07/2022; Pending
Second Reading:	06/21/2022; Pending
ZMA, FLU Confirmation	
PC Recommendation:	07/14/2022; Pending
1 st Reading:	09/20/2022; Pending
2 nd Reading:	10/04/2022; Pending

CURRENT PARCEL CHARACTERISTICS/CONDITIONS

Acreage: 4.37 acres

Current Use: Undeveloped

Proposed Use: Residential

Reason for Annexation: Municipal Services

Urban Service Area: Secondary

Current County Land Use Classification: Neighborhood (Medium Density)

Proposed Interim City Land Use Classification: Urban Edge Residential Small Lot (UER-1)

Current County Zoning: Residential Multifamily High Density (RM-HD)

Proposed Interim City Zoning: Residential Mixed District (RM-1)

Census Tract: 114.12

DETERMINATION FOR CITY SERVICES

The following determination is an estimate of the benefits and costs associated with the annexation of the subject property:

Police

The Columbia Police Department does not object to this proposed annexation. As with most annexations, we find that the proposed annexation may result in an increased number of calls for service. The estimated cost to serve this proposed 46-lot townhome subdivision is **approximately \$10,000 per year**, based on calls to similar properties in nearby areas of the City.

Fire

The proposed annexation will not result in significant additional costs or impact services being provided by this department. Annexation would lower the ISO rating of this property to a Class 1 from a Class 2.

Solid Waste

Solid Waste provides service in this vicinity. The cost associated with solid waste service is approximately **\$216 annually per household**, but City of Columbia dumpster service is available for this location. Adequate turnaround space will need to be provided for our trucks.

Engineering

Because water lines currently exist in this area, Utilities and Engineering **will not incur any costs** associated with this annexation. This property is within the East Richland Public Service District sewer service area.

Water Customer Care

Any development on the site would represent new revenue to the City. Customers on the property will pay water rates approximately **40% lower** than out-of-city customers.

Planning & Development Services

We recommend approval of the annexation of this property, which is located within a Secondary area in the Urban Service Area plan. A 46-lot townhome development has been proposed on this 4.37-acre site, and grading has already been permitted through Richland County. The development is to be constructed to City standards, and building permits will be issued through the City. The estimated real estate tax revenue generated for the City would be **approximately \$22,000 per year** based on an average taxable value of similar owner-occupied properties in the area. If a significant proportion of the development becomes rental housing, revenue may be higher.

* Estimated City Tax Revenue is based on **2021 millage** for real property and calculated as: ((Taxable Value × Tax Rate) × City Millage Rate (.0938)). The actual additional taxes paid by the property owner will generally be substantially lower as some millage items do not apply to in-City properties, and an increased Local Option Sales Tax credit factor applies to in-City properties (an additional .002280 for the 2021 tax year).

PLANS, POLICIES, AND LAND USE

Urban Service Area

Subject property is in a “Secondary Area” as identified in the Urban Service Area Map

Principles and Goals of the Urban Service Area

The Urban Service Area identifies those areas the City of Columbia wishes to provide with urban services. Primary emphasis will be given to annexing developed areas adjoining the City limits and “islands” of unincorporated territory surrounded by the City. Primary, secondary, and long-range annexation priorities for specific areas may be identified. Secondary areas may include higher value properties which assist the City in achieving a more balanced economic base.

Secondary Areas are those areas where it may be logical or advantageous to provide City services, but where the ability to provide all services and/or the condition of existing infrastructure may not be at optimal levels for annexation. For instance, it may be that the property is outside of the generally accepted fire response area, or the storm drainage and/or road system is substandard. These areas may include “higher value” properties where annexation could prove beneficial to revenues.

Annexation within *Secondary Areas* should be considered, but an assessment of the impact on the City's revenue and ability to serve the property/area in question should occur prior to consideration of and action upon annexation petitions.

Comprehensive Plan Land Use Classification

The proposed future land use classification for the subject property is Urban Edge Residential Small Lot (UER-1) in the *Columbia Compass: Envision 2036* Future Land Use Map. The property is currently designated as Neighborhood (Medium Density) by Richland County.

Urban Edge Residential Small lot neighborhoods account for a significant portion of the City's existing residential neighborhoods. This development type is appropriate as development on remaining large lots or as redevelopment in the outer areas of Columbia. Most of these developments are relatively modern and occurred after 1970. Urban Edge Residential Small Lot developments generally do not continue the grid and block pattern found in the urban core neighborhoods, but do tend to have a consistently organized internal street network with loops and interconnections. Culs-de-sac are most prominent in this development type.

Primary Types

- Single-family Detached

Tertiary Types

- Single-family Attached
- Two-family
- Three-family
- Multi-family Small
- Civic/Institutional Small
- Business/Employment Small (excl. Flex)
- Cemeteries & Mausoleums

Existing Neighborhood, Small Area, Community, and/or Corridor Plans

The subject property is not located within the study area of a neighborhood, small area, community, or corridor plan adopted by the City of Columbia or Richland County.

PROPOSED ZONING DISTRICT SUMMARY

The parcel is currently zoned RM-HD by Richland County. Surrounding parcels within the City of Columbia are currently zoned Residential Single Family-Small Lot District (RSF-3) to the East. Surrounding parcels in unincorporated Richland County are currently zoned RM-HD to the North, West, and South.

The proposed City of Columbia zoning district is Residential Mixed District (RM-1).

Residential Mixed District (RM-1)

The purpose of the Residential Mixed (RM-1) District is to provide lands that accommodate a walkable, moderate-density mix of residential development that allows single-family, two-family, townhouse, and multi-family dwellings.

STAFF RECOMMENDATION

Staff recommends the annexation of the property and the assignment of an interim future land use classification of Urban Edge Residential Small Lot (UER-1) and interim zoning of Residential Mixed District (RM-1) at the time of annexation.

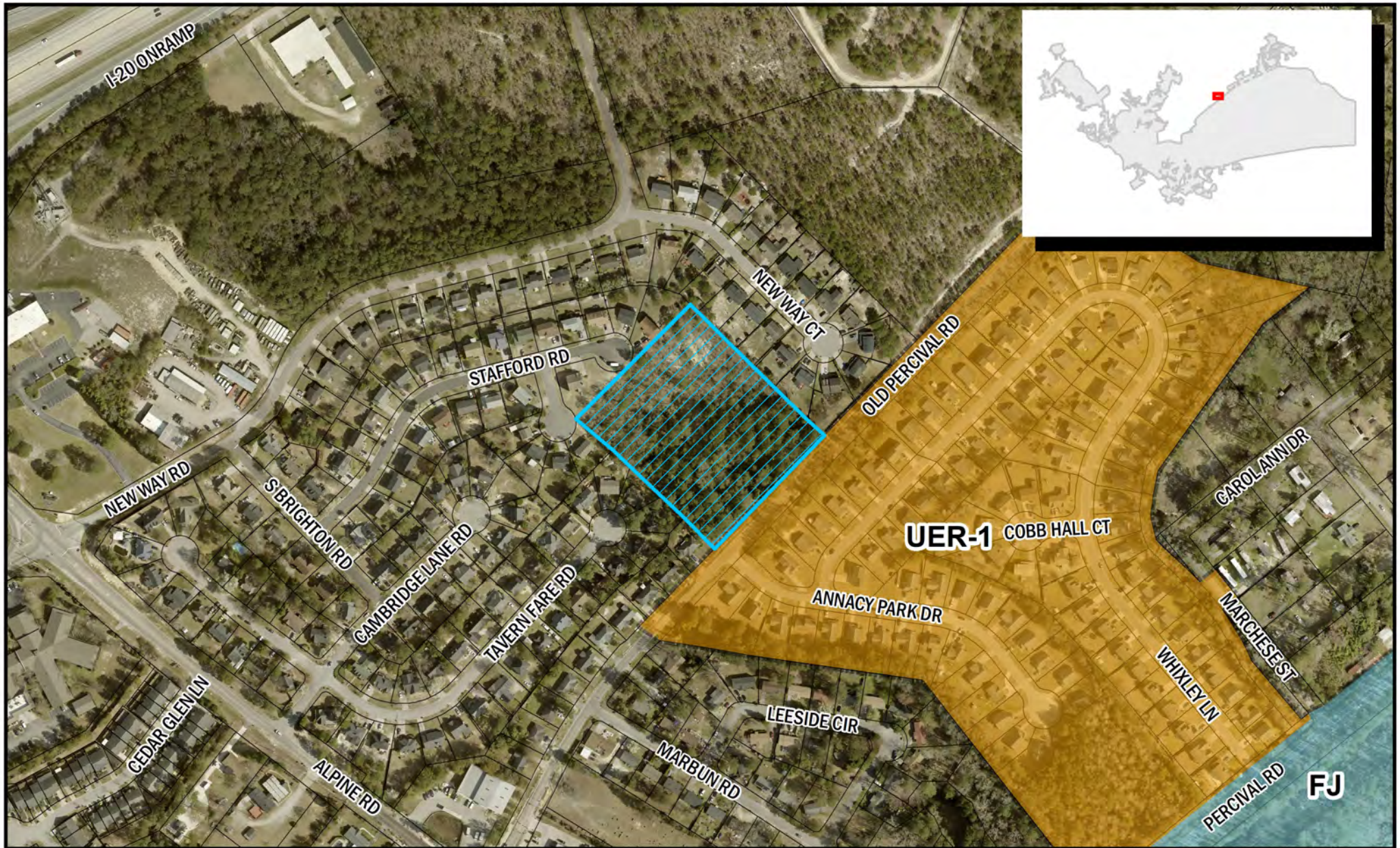


Future Land Use Map

8325 Old Percival Road, TMS# 19813-01-02;

Current Rich. Co. FLU: Neighborhood (Medium Density), Proposed City Interim FLU: UER-1

13.b



Department of Planning &
Development Services

ORIGINAL PREPARATION/DATE:
This map was prepared by:

Shane Shaughnessy
Date: 4/22/2022



We Are Columbia



0 75 150 300
Feet

CITY OF COLUMBIA PLANNING DEPARTMENT
THIS MAP IS THE PRODUCT OF COMPILATION,
OR WAS PRODUCED BY OTHERS. IT IS FOR
INFORMATION ONLY AND THE CITY OF COLUMBIA
MAKES NO REPRESENTATIONS AS TO ITS ACCURACY
OR USE WITHOUT FIELD VERIFICATION.
IS A

Packet Pg. 141

** DATA SOURCE - CITY OF COLUMBIA, GIS DIVISION

Zoning Map

8325 Old Percival Road, TMS# 19813-01-02;
Current Rich. Co. Zoning: RM-HD, Proposed City Interim Zoning: RM-1

13.b



Department of Planning &
Development Services

ORIGINAL PREPARATION/DATE:
This map was prepared by:

Shane Shaughnessy
Date: 4/22/2022



We Are Columbia



0 80 160 320
Feet

DISCLAIMER:
The City of Columbia Department of Planning and Development Services data represented on this map or plan is the product of compilation, as produced by others. It is provided for informational purposes only and the City of Columbia makes no representation as to its accuracy. Its

Packet Pg. 142

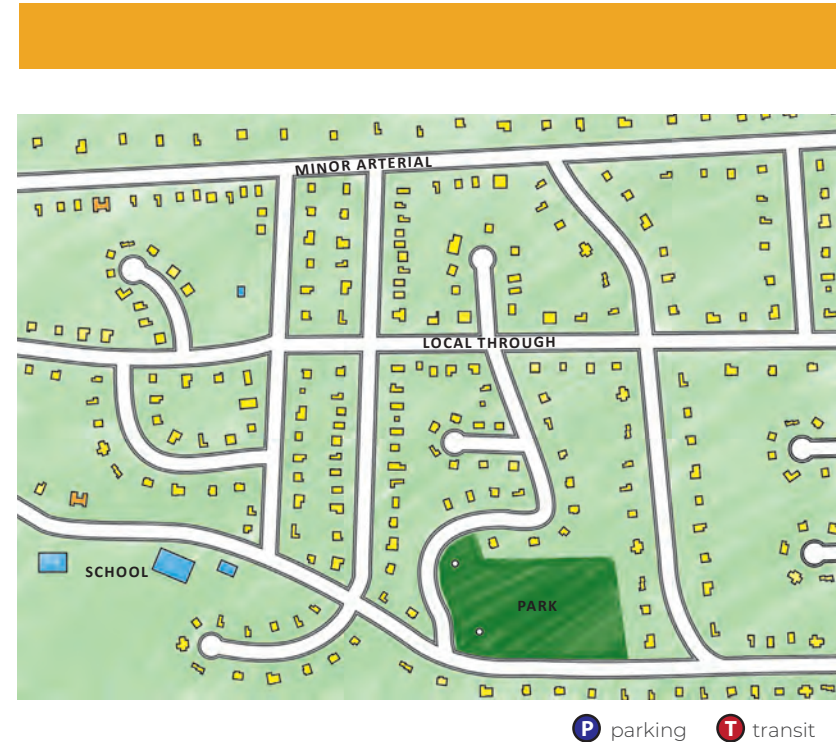
** DATA SOURCE - CITY OF COLUMBIA, GIS DIVISION

Proposed Future Land Use Classification

Development Types

URBAN EDGE RESIDENTIAL SMALL LOT (UER-1)

Urban Edge Residential Small lot neighborhoods account for a significant portion of the City's existing residential neighborhoods. This development type is appropriate as development on remaining large lots or as redevelopment in the outer areas of Columbia. Most of these developments are relatively modern and occurred after 1970. Urban Edge Residential Small Lot developments generally do not continue the grid and block pattern found in the urban core neighborhoods, but do tend to have a consistently organized internal street network with loops and interconnections. Culs-de-sac are most prominent in this development type.



UER-1 BUILDING TYPES/LAND USES

PRIMARY TYPES

- Single-family Detached

TERTIARY TYPES

- Single-family Attached
- Two-family
- Three-family
- Multi-family Small
- Civic/Institutional Small
- Business/Employment Small (excl. Flex)
- Cemeteries & Mausoleums

See matrix for appropriate park/open space types.

Development Types

UER-1 DEVELOPMENT PATTERN/CONTEXT

- The street network is typically curvilinear with irregular block structure and limited points of connection to the main road network. Street widths may be narrow or wide. Sidewalks may or may not be present in existing neighborhoods but should be provided in new developments. On-street parking is uncommon in these neighborhoods when street widths are narrow.
- Blocks are slightly irregular and may display a range of sizes and shapes determined by the parent lot shape and the internal street network.
- Blocks are subdivided into regular sized lots ranging between 2,500 square feet and 10,000 square feet.
- Buildings are typically set back from the street with deep front yards; buildings sit parallel to the street.
- Building sizes vary slightly within a block, but most are one to two stories in height with less than 2,000 square feet of livable space. Exceptions in the number of stories would be for neighborhoods with many split-level homes.
- Most homes have dedicated parking areas in front or side yards. Attached garages or carports are common.
- Open or green spaces are included in individual properties, retention or detention areas, or neighborhood parks. Passive green spaces should be included in new developments.
- Within a single development, building architecture, density, scale, and design will typically be fairly consistent along with front yard setbacks and driveway and garage arrangements.



Proposed Zoning District

Article 3: Zoning Districts**Sec. 17-3.2. Residential Base Zoning Districts****(j) RM-1: Residential Mixed District****(j) RM-1: Residential Mixed District****(1) Purpose**

The purpose of the Residential Mixed (RM-1) District is to provide lands that accommodate a walkable, moderate-density mix of residential development that allows single-family, two-family, townhouse, and multi-family dwellings.

**(2) Use Standards**

Allowed uses and use-specific standards for principal, accessory, and temporary uses are established in Article 4: Use Regulations.

(3) Intensity and Dimensional Standards

Standard	Townhouse	All Other Uses
Lot Area, min. (sf.)	8,000[1]/1,500[2]	5,000
1 Lot Width, min. (ft.)	75[1]/18[2]	50
2 Lot Depth, min. (ft.)	70	70
Lot Coverage, max. (% of site area)	50	50
Density, max. (du/acre)	N/A	8.7
3 Front Yard Setback, min. (ft.)	15	15
4 Side Yard Setback, min. (ft.)	[3]	5
5 Rear Yard Setback, min. (ft.)	10	10
6 Building Height, max. (ft.)	40	40

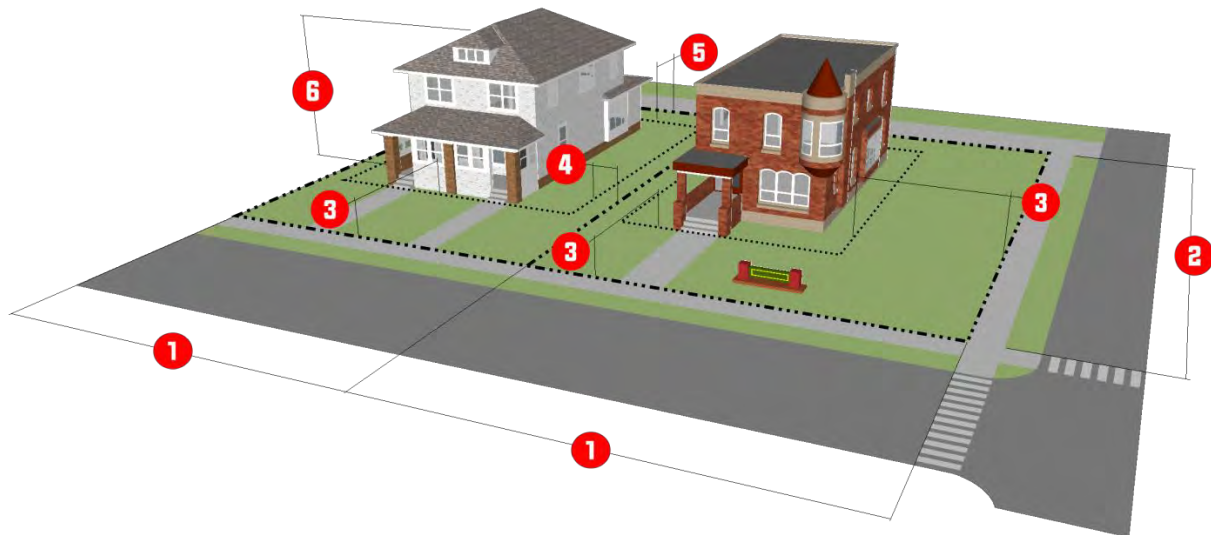
Notes: ft. = feet sf. = square feet du. = dwelling unit

[1] Applies to the development lot as a whole rather than individual lots under individual units.

[2] Applies to individual lots under individual units.

[3] A minimum of five feet required between end units and side yard and ten feet between end units and any secondary front yard.

Article 3: Zoning Districts
 Sec. 17-3.2. Residential Base Zoning Districts
 (j) RM-1: Residential Mixed District



(4) Reference to Other Standards

Sec. 17-5.1	Access, Mobility, and Circulation	Sec. 17-5.8	Fences and Walls
Sec. 17-5.2	Off-Street Parking, Bicycle Parking	0	Exterior Lighting
Sec. 17-5.3	Landscaping	0	Signs
Sec. 17-5.4	Tree Protection	Sec. 17-5.11	Green Building Standards
Sec. 17-5.5	Open Space	Sec. 17-6.2	Minimum Design Standards
Sec. 17-5.6	Neighborhood Compatibility	0	Improvements and Sureties
Sec. 17-5.7	Form and Design Standards	Article 9	Definitions and Rules of Measurement

MEMORANDUM

Office of the City Manager

TO: Department Heads

FROM: Teresa Wilson, City Manager

DATE: April 22, 2022

RE: **Property Address:** 8325 Old Percival Road
Richland County TMS#: 19813-01-02
Owner(s): Hurricane Construction, Inc.
Current Use: Undeveloped
Proposed Use: Residential
Current County Land Use: Neighborhood (Medium Density)
Proposed City Land Use: Urban Edge Residential Small Lot (UER-1)
Current County Zoning: Residential Multifamily High Density (RM-HD)
Proposed City Zoning: Residential Mixed District (RM-1)
Reason for Annexation: Municipal Services; Secondary Area
City Council District: 4
Census Tract: 114.12

The Planning & Development Services advises that the above referenced property has been offered for annexation. Attached, please find a map or drawing reflecting the property. You are directed to forward your comments and/or recommendations regarding the issue of whether to annex or not to Planning & Development Services. Planning & Development Services will compile your comments for City Council consideration.

Planning & Development Services staff will see to it that this matter is placed on the **May 12, 2022** Planning Commission agenda. Planning & Development Services staff will notify the City Attorney of the Planning Commission's zoning recommendation by forwarding a copy of this form, completed, as soon as the Planning Commission has met.

/atl

Attachments

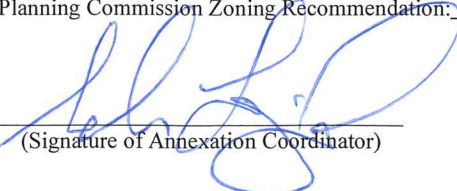
cc:

Clint Shealy, Assistant City Manager
 Jeff Palen, Assistant City Manager/CFO
 Dana Higgins, Director, Engineering
 Frank Eskridge, Director, Utilities
 Robert Anderson, Public Works Director
 Krista Hampton, Planning & Development Services
 Kelly Smith, Business License Administrator
 Greg Williams, Business Liasion
 Tiffany Latimer, Customer Care Administrator
 Todd Beiers, Building Official
 Michelle Brazell, Engineering
 Police Planning & Research
 Alfreda Tindal, Richland Co. 911 Addressing Coordinator

Missy Gentry, Assistant City Manager
 Henry M. Simons, Assistant City Manager
 Teresa Knox, City Attorney
 William Holbrook, Police Chief
 Aubrey Jenkins, Fire Chief
 Gloria Saaed, Community Development Director
 George Adams, Fire Marshal
 Hope Hasty, Interim Zoning Administrator
 Jacquelyn Richburg, Columbia-Richland 911
 David Hatcher, Housing Official
 Richland County Solid Waste Collection
 Lucinda Statler, Planning Administrator
 Brandon Burnette, Development Center Administrator

Planning Commission Land Use Recommendation: UER-1 (Land Use classification) by 4-0
 on 5/12/2022 (mm/dd/yyyy).

Planning Commission Zoning Recommendation: RM-1 (Zoning classification) by -
 on 5/12/2022 (mm/dd/yyyy).


 (Signature of Annexation Coordinator)

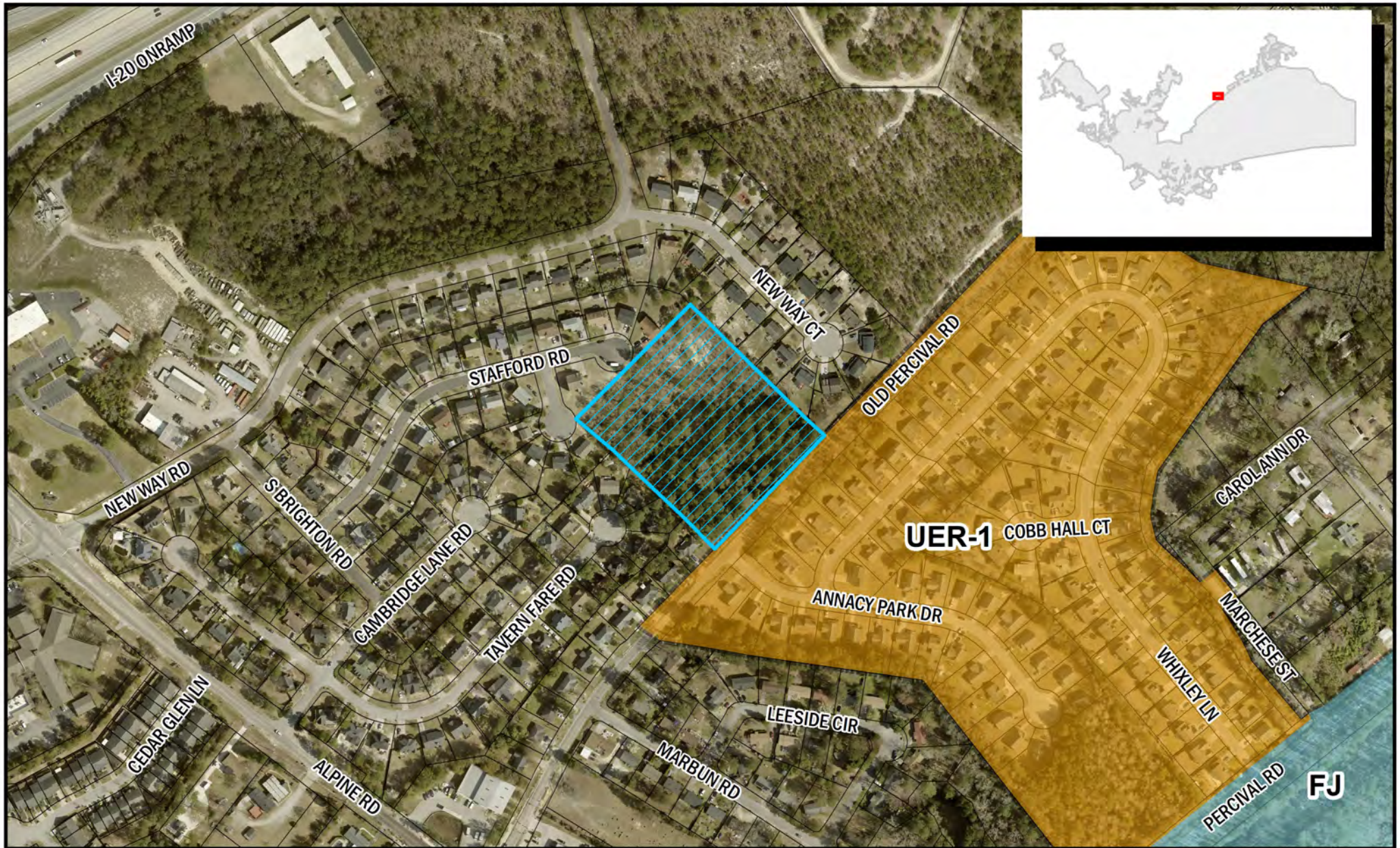


Future Land Use Map

8325 Old Percival Road, TMS# 19813-01-02;

Current Rich. Co. FLU: Neighborhood (Medium Density), Proposed City Interim FLU: UER-1

13.c



Department of Planning &
Development Services

ORIGINAL PREPARATION/DATE:
This map was prepared by:

Shane Shaughnessy
Date: 4/22/2022



We Are Columbia



0 75 150 300
Feet

CITY OF COLUMBIA PLANNING DEPARTMENT
THIS MAP IS THE PRODUCT OF COMPILATION,
OR WAS PRODUCED BY OTHERS. IT IS FOR
INFORMATION ONLY AND THE CITY OF COLUMBIA
MAKES NO REPRESENTATIONS AS TO ITS ACCURACY
OR USE WITHOUT FIELD VERIFICATION.
IS A

Packet Pg. 151

** DATA SOURCE - CITY OF COLUMBIA, GIS DIVISION

Zoning Map

8325 Old Percival Road, TMS# 19813-01-02;
Current Rich. Co. Zoning: RM-HD, Proposed City Interim Zoning: RM-1

13.c



Department of Planning &
Development Services

ORIGINAL PREPARATION/DATE:
This map was prepared by:

Shane Shaughnessy
Date: 4/22/2022



We Are Columbia



0 80 160 320
Feet

DISCLAIMER:
The City of Columbia Department of Planning and Development Services data represented on this map or plan is the product of compilation, as produced by others. It is provided for informational purposes only and the City of Columbia makes no representation as to its accuracy. Its

Packet Pg. 152

** DATA SOURCE - CITY OF COLUMBIA, GIS DIVISION

STATE OF SOUTH CAROLINA)
)
COUNTY OF RICHLAND) PETITION FOR ANNEXATION

The undersigned, being the owner(s) of the property described below hereby petition(s) the Mayor and City Council for annexation to the City of Columbia, South Carolina pursuant to S.C. Code Ann. Section 5-3-150, 1976, as amended.

Property Description: All that lot, parcel, or piece of land, together with improvements thereon, situate, lying, and being located near the City of Columbia, in the County of Richland, State of South Carolina, containing approximately 4.731 Acres, more or less, being shown and delineated on that Boundary Survey prepared for J. Reid Boyleston, III, by B.P. Barber & Associates, Inc., dated February 22, 2005, and recorded in the Office of the Register of Deeds for Richland County in Plat Book 1037 at Page 2914. Reference to said plat(s) is hereby made for a more complete and accurate description, with all measurements being a little more or little less.

Richland County TMS: 19813-01-02

Property Address: 8325 Old Percival Road

Hurricane Construction, Inc.

BY: 
(Signature)

Date: 4/6/2022

Eric Fannin
(Print or type name)

ITS: Land Development Manager
(Print or type title)

N:\Projects\05164\dwg\05164.dwg 2/22/2005 10:19:06 AM EST

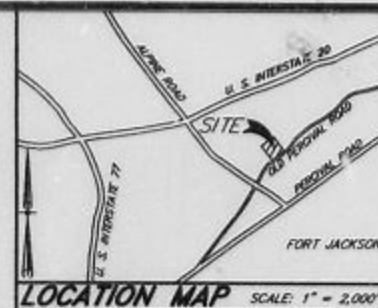
NOT DRAWING IS THE PROPERTY OF B.P. BARBER & ASSOCIATES, INC. AND IS NOT TO BE REPRODUCED OR COPIED IN WHOLE OR IN PART. IT IS ONLY TO BE USED FOR THE PROJECT AND SITE SPECIFICALLY IDENTIFIED HEREIN AND IS NOT TO BE USED ON ANY OTHER PROJECT.

1:625' (201.000')
1:625' (201.000')



NOTES:

1. THIS IS NOT A VALID, TRUE COPY OF THIS DOCUMENT UNLESS IT BEARS THE ORIGINAL SIGNATURE, SIGNATURE DATE, AND THE RAISED, EMBOSSED SEAL OF THE REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL LAND SURVEYOR NOTED HEREON.
2. NOTHING SHOWN OUTSIDE THE DEFINED BOUNDARY OF THIS PLAT IS FOR DESCRIPTIVE PURPOSES ONLY.
3. THE UNDERGROUND UTILITIES SHOWN HAVE BEEN LOCATED FROM FIELD SURVEY INFORMATION AND EXISTING DRAWINGS. THE SURVEYOR MAKES NO GUARANTEE THAT THE UNDERGROUND UTILITIES SHOWN COMPRISE ALL SUCH UTILITIES IN THE AREA, EITHER IN SERVICE OR ABANDONED. THE SURVEYOR FURTHER DOES NOT WARRANT THAT THE UNDERGROUND UTILITIES SHOWN ARE IN THE EXACT LOCATION INDICATED ALTHOUGH HE DOES CERTIFY THAT THEY ARE LOCATED AS ACCURATELY AS POSSIBLE FROM INFORMATION AVAILABLE. THE SURVEYOR HAS NOT PHYSICALLY LOCATED THE UNDERGROUND UTILITIES.
4. THE EASEMENTS SHOWN HEREON ARE ALL THOSE OF WHICH THE SURVEYOR WAS AWARE AS OF THE DATE OF THIS SURVEY. THE LOCATION OF THOSE EASEMENTS SHOWN HEREON ARE BASED ON EVIDENCE APPARENT IN THE FIELD AND DOCUMENTS WHICH HAVE BEEN PROVIDED TO US. THERE MAY BE ADDITIONAL EASEMENTS WHICH AFFECT THIS PROPERTY BUT WERE NOT KNOWN TO US.
5. THE SURVEY SHOWN HEREON IS BASED ONLY ON THE DOCUMENTS SPECIFICALLY LISTED IN THE REFERENCES SECTION OF THIS PLAT. THIS PROPERTY MAY BE SUBJECT TO ANY INFORMATION WHICH A CURRENT AND ACCURATE TITLE REPORT WOULD REVEAL.



APPROVED	DATE	APP.
DESIGNED BY		
DRAWN BY		
CHECKED BY		
APPROVED BY		



B. P. BARBER & ASSOCIATES, INC.
ENGINEERS - PLANNERS - SURVEYORS
COLUMBIA • SPARTANBURG • CHARLOTTE
FLORENCE • SAVANNAH • CHARLOTTE

BOUNDARY SURVEY

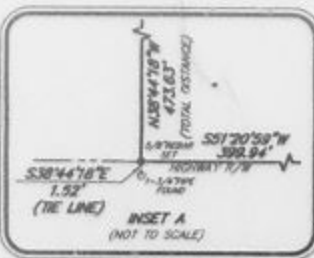
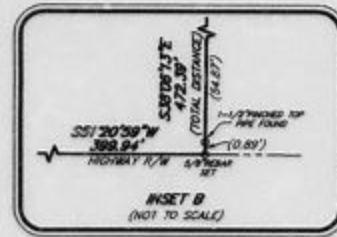
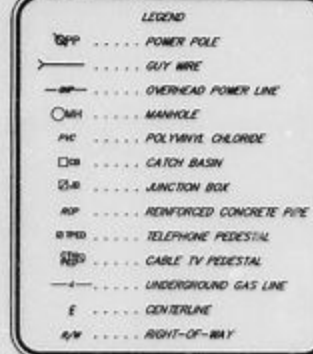
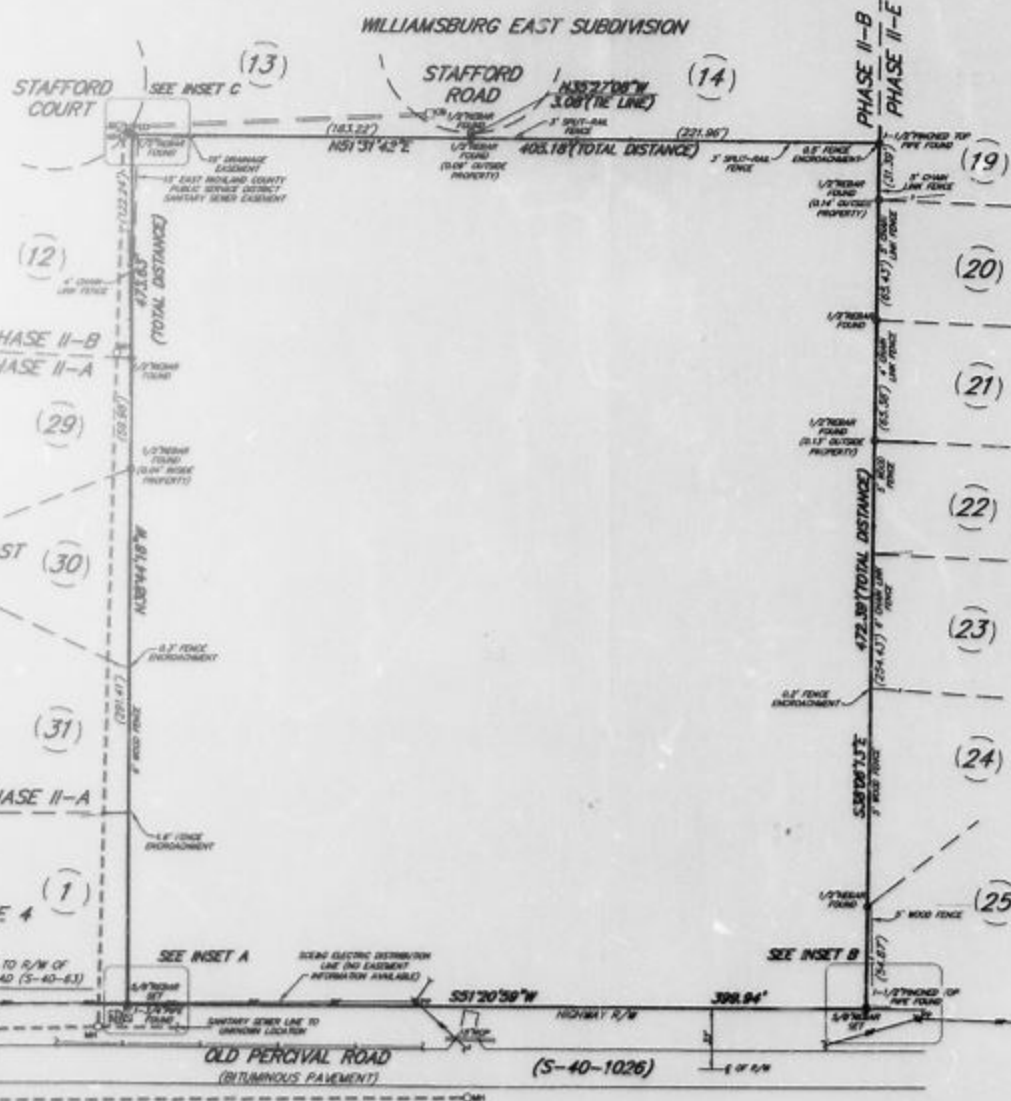
J. REID BOYLSTON, III

PROJECT	SHEET
05164.DWG	1
32,711-04	OF
1975	1
05184	

FILE NO. 32,711-617

REFERENCE IS MADE TO THE FOLLOWING:

1. A PLAT OF ANNACY PARK SUBDIVISION - PHASE 4 PREPARED BY POWER ENGINEERING COMPANY, INC. DATED MARCH 18, 2002, AND RECORDED IN RECORD BOOK 876, PAGE 1238.
2. A PLAT OF WILLIAMSBURG EAST SUBDIVISION - PHASE B-E PREPARED BY UNITED DESIGN SERVICES, INC. DATED JANUARY 24, 1996, AND RECORDED IN PLAT BOOK 56, PAGE 3435.
3. A PLAT OF WILLIAMSBURG EAST SUBDIVISION - PHASES B-F & B-G PREPARED BY UNITED DESIGN SERVICES, INC. DATED OCTOBER 20, 1994, AND RECORDED IN PLAT BOOK 56, PAGE 3428.
4. A PLAT OF WILLIAMSBURG EAST SUBDIVISION - BLOCK B/PHASE B-A PREPARED BY UNITED DESIGN SERVICES, INC. DATED JUNE 18, 1991, AND RECORDED IN PLAT BOOK 54, PAGE 1080.
5. RECORD DRAWINGS PREPARED FOR EAST RICHLAND COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT BY B. P. BARBER & ASSOCIATES, INC. DATED OCTOBER 1978 (FILE NO. 22-15-01, SHEET 12 OF 21).
6. SCDOT HIGHWAY PLANS DOCKET NO. A1501, F. A. PROJECT NO. 3-1543(1), SHEET 8.
7. RECORD BOOK 268, PAGE 954.
8. RICHLAND COUNTY TAX ASSESSORS MAP NO. 1981.3-01-02.



ANNACY PARK SUBDIVISION - PHASE 4

FLOOD CERTIFICATION:

I HAVE EXAMINED THE FLOOD INSURANCE RATE MAP FOR RICHLAND COUNTY, SOUTH CAROLINA, COMMUNITY PANEL NUMBER 119, OF 472, DATED JANUARY 18, 1984, AND HEREBY CERTIFY THAT THIS PROPERTY IS NOT LOCATED IN THE 100 YEAR FLOOD HAZARD AREA AS DETERMINED BY THE FEDERAL EMERGENCY MANAGEMENT AGENCY.

AREA = 4.371 ACRES OR 190,413 SQ. FT.



I HEREBY STATE THAT TO THE BEST OF MY KNOWLEDGE, INFORMATION AND BELIEF, THE SURVEY SHOWN HEREON WAS MADE IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE REQUIREMENTS OF THE MINIMUM STANDARDS MANUAL FOR THE PRACTICE OF LAND SURVEYING IN SOUTH CAROLINA AND MEETS OR EXCEEDS THE REQUIREMENTS FOR A CLASS A SURVEY AS SPECIFIED THEREIN. ALSO THERE ARE NO VISIBLE ENCROACHMENTS OR PROJECTIONS OTHER THAN SHOWN.

J. Reid Boylston, III
J. REID BOYLSTON, III, S.C. 32361
B. P. BARBER & ASSOCIATES, INC.
101 RESEARCH DRIVE
COLUMBIA, S.C. 29201
TELEPHONE: (803) 754-4400



We Are Columbia

MEETING DATE: September 20, 2022

DEPARTMENT: Legal Department

FROM: *Teresa Knox, City Attorney*

SUBJECT: Ordinance No.: 2022-089 - Amending Ordinance 2022-052 to Adopt the Budget for the City of Columbia, South Carolina, for the Fiscal Year ending June 30, 2023

**FUNDING SOURCE &
ORIGINAL BUDGET:**

FOCUS AREAS: Economic Prosperity - Endless Possibilities, Planning Together

PURPOSE:

First reading approval was given on September 6, 2022.

ATTACHMENTS:

- **#a:** 2022-089 Amend FY 22-23 final (PDF)
- **#b:** FY 22-23 AMENDED BUDGET - GF & HT (PDF)

HISTORY:

09/06/22 Columbia City Council APPROVED ON FIRST READING.

ORDINANCE NO.: 2022-089

*Amending Ordinance 2022-052 to Adopt the Budget for the City of Columbia,
South Carolina, for the Fiscal Year ending June 30, 2023*

WHEREAS, City Council of the City of Columbia, South Carolina enacted Ordinance No. 2022-052 on June 21, 2022, pursuant to which City Council adopted the City's budget for the fiscal year ending June 30, 2023 and established the ad valorem tax millage rate to be levied on the value of all taxable real and personal property within the City; and,

WHEREAS, the property tax projected revenue to be received by the City under Ordinance No. 2022-052 was intended by City Council to be the same as the property tax projected revenue that the City was to receive under the previously adopted budget ordinance (e.g., Ordinance No. 2021-022 enacted by City Council on May 18, 2021, as amended by Ordinance No. 2022-026 enacted by City Council on April 5, 2022) which established an ad valorem tax millage rate of ninety-three and eight tenths (93.8) mills; and,

WHEREAS, due to a scrivener's error, the ad valorem tax millage rate which was written in the signed version of Ordinance No. 2022-052 was ninety-eight and one tenth (98.1) mills, but the ad valorem tax millage rate should have been written the same as the ad valorem tax millage rate approved in the previously adopted budget ordinance (e.g., ninety-three and eight tenths (93.8) mills) which is the amount taxpayers have been accurately assessed; and,

WHEREAS, the property tax projected revenue to be received by the City under this amendment will be the same as the property tax projected revenue that the City was to receive under the previously adopted budget ordinance; and,

WHEREAS, the City Council has determined that the FY 2022/2023 Operating and Capital budget require supplemental appropriations in order to fund various projects and programs; and,

WHEREAS, the City determined it is necessary to make supplemental allocations to be designated from prior year General Fund Balance, Congaree Vista Fund Balance, Hospitality Tax Fund Balance; and,

WHEREAS, the City received an allocation of \$27,178,052 from the American Rescue Plan Act State and Local Fiscal Recovery Fund (the "SLFRF"); and,

WHEREAS, an allocation from the SLFRF based on the eligible uses and in adherence to Federal guidance that has been issued and the City's associated requirements; NOW, THEREFORE,

BE IT ORDAINED this ____ day of ____, 2022 that Ordinance No. 22-052 be and it hereby is amended to confirm an ad valorem tax millage rate of ninety-three and eight tenths (93.8) mills on the assessed value of all taxable real property and personal property in the City of Columbia, South Carolina pursuant to S.C. Code Ann. Section 6-1-320.

BE IT ALSO ORDAINED by the Mayor and City Council of the City of Columbia, South Carolina this ____ day of ____, 2022 that Ordinance No. 2022-089 is amending the FY 2022/2023 Budget pursuant to S.C. Code Ann. Section 6-1-320 as follows:

- Appropriate revenues from General Fund prior years fund balance in the amount of \$16,995,000
- Appropriate revenues from General Fund Congaree Vista prior years fund balance in the amount of \$3,873,750
- Appropriate revenues from Hospitality Tax prior years fund balance in the amount of \$4,300,000
- Appropriate revenues from the U.S. Treasury American Rescue Plan Act SLFRF in the amount of \$3,300,000
- For total revenue appropriations from all sources in the amount of \$28,468,750
- Amending the FY 2022/2023 General Fund Budget in the amount of \$22,668,750 as follows:
 - Operating Departments in the amount of \$4,760,000 as follows:
 - General Services Department for HVAC evaluation in the amount of \$150,000 and space utilization study in the amount of \$100,000 for a total amendment of \$250,000
 - Budget and Grants Office for Grant Services in the amount of \$500,000
 - Municipal Court for judicial operations in the amount of \$260,000;
 - Public Works for potential lease and/or up-fit for the Columbia Animal Shelter Facility in the amount of \$500,000 and for the Columbia Beautification program in the amount of \$800,000 for a total amendment of \$1,300,000
 - Police Department for the lease or purchase of West Region facility in the amount of \$350,000 and the purchase of police package patrol vehicles in the amount of \$2,000,000 for a total amendment of \$2,350,000
 - Parks & Recreation for an update to the Parks Master Plan in the amount of \$100,000
 - Transfers Out to Capital Projects in the amount of \$17,908,750 as follows:
 - ADA Bathroom Renovations City Hall \$250,000
 - Rapid Shelters \$800,000
 - Road rebuilds & repairs \$500,000
 - Sidewalk installations \$500,000
 - Municipal Court - Facility renovations \$425,000
 - Public Safety Training Complex Design and Utilization Study \$350,000
 - Burn Building renovation \$1,000,000
 - Police Department facilities renovations \$500,000
 - Fire Department facilities renovations \$500,000
 - Gateway Signage \$500,000
 - Finlay Park Rehabilitation Project \$5,000,000
 - Mays Park Improvement Project \$850,000
 - Security cameras at park facilities \$200,000

LEGAL DEPARTMENT DRAFT

- Riverfront Park Projects \$673,750
 - Katherine Bellfield Teaching Kitchen Grant Match \$260,000
 - Saluda Greenway Bathrooms \$200,000
 - Assembly Street Grade Separation \$5,000,000
 - Quiet Zone (Zone 1a) Gadsden to Greene \$400,000
- Amending the FY 2022/2023 Hospitality Tax Budget in the amount of \$4,300,000 as follows:
 - Transfers Out in the amount of \$4,300,000 for allocations to:
 - General Capital Projects for Finlay Park in the amount of \$3,500,00
 - General Capital Projects for Southeast Park Education Center \$500,000
 - General Fund in the amount of \$300,000 for the Columbia Beautification Program
 - Allocate from the U.S. Treasury American Rescue Plan SLFRF Lost Revenue Category in the amount of \$3,300,000 as follows:
 - Homeless Services for staffing and operations of Rapid Shelter program in the amount of \$1,800,000
 - Transfers Out in the amount of \$1,000,000 for allocations to:
 - General Fund Grant Services in the amount of \$500,000
 - General Fund Fire Station Renovations in the amount of \$500,000
 - General Fund Police Station Renovations in the amount of \$500,000

BE IT FURTHER ORDAINED that the budget year FY 2022-2023 is hereby amended as reflected on the attached.

Requested by:

Mayor

Approved by:

City Manager

Approved as to form:

Deputy City Attorney

ATTEST:

City Clerk

Introduced:

Final Reading:

LEGAL DEPARTMENT DRAFT



FY 22/23 BUDGET AMENDMENT SUMMARY

FY 2022/2023 GENERAL FUND

	Budget	Amendments	Amended Budget
Revenues	\$141,835,914		\$141,835,914
Transfers (Other Financing Sources)	\$22,974,680		
From General Fund Balance		\$16,995,000	\$16,995,000
From General Fund - Congaree Vista		\$3,873,750	\$3,873,750
From Hospitality Tax		\$300,000	\$300,000
From ARPA SLFRF		\$1,500,000	\$1,500,000
TOTAL REVENUES & TRANSFERS IN	\$164,810,594	\$22,668,750	\$187,479,344

	Budget	Amendments	Amended Budget
Expenditures			
General Fund Expenditures	\$147,616,858	\$4,760,000	\$152,376,858
Transfers (Other Financing Uses)	\$17,193,736		\$17,193,736
To Capital Projects		\$17,908,750	\$17,908,750
TOTAL EXPENDITURES & TRANSFERS OUT	\$164,810,594	\$22,668,750	\$187,479,344

FY 2022/2023 HOSPITALITY TAX

	Budget	Amendments	Amended Budget
Revenues	\$12,772,297		\$12,772,297
Transfers (Other Financing Sources)	\$473,218		
From Hospitality Tax Fund Balance		\$4,300,000	\$4,300,000
TOTAL REVENUES & TRANSFERS IN	\$13,245,515	\$4,300,000	\$17,545,515

	Budget		
Expenditures	Original Budget	Amendments	Amended Budget
Expenditures	\$7,011,372		\$7,011,372
Transfers (Other Financing Uses)	\$6,234,143	\$300,000	
Transfers to Capital Projects		\$4,000,000	
TOTAL EXPENDITURES & TRANSFERS OUT	\$13,245,515	\$4,300,000	\$17,545,515

FY 2022/2023 AMERICAN RESCUE PLAN ACT SLFRF

	Budget		Budget
Revenues	\$27,178,358		\$27,178,358
TOTAL REVENUES	\$27,178,358	\$0	\$27,178,358

	Budget	Allocations	Budget
Expenditures			
Premium Pay	\$4,214,063		\$4,214,063
Public Health	\$2,588,250	\$1,800,000	\$4,388,250
Transfers - Lost Revenue			
To General Fund	\$3,035,000	\$1,500,000	\$4,535,000
Reserve for Future Allocations	\$17,341,045	-\$3,300,000	\$14,041,045
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	\$27,178,358	\$0	\$27,178,358

**CITY OF COLUMBIA
GENERAL FUND SUMMARY**

	ACTUAL FY 20/21	AMENDED BUDGET FY 21/22	BUDGET FY 22/23	AMEND.	AMENDED BUDGET FY 22/23
<u>REVENUE CATEGORIES</u>					
GENERAL PROPERTY TAX	61,994,962	62,463,567	62,900,974		62,900,974
LICENSES AND PERMITS	41,100,970	39,032,937	42,889,098		42,889,098
FROM OTHER AGENCIES	17,201,017	17,094,457	17,768,326		17,768,326
CURRENT SERVICE CHARGES	15,393,489	15,295,894	16,030,195		16,030,195
FINES & FORFEITURES	443,001	506,500	506,500		506,500
MISCELLANEOUS REVENUE	773,969	245,000	255,000		255,000
INTEREST ON INVESTMENT	42,961	145,164	145,415		145,415
RENTS & SALE OF PROPERTY	333,536	247,000	1,340,406		1,340,406
TOTAL REVENUE	137,283,905	135,030,519	141,835,914	0	141,835,914
<u>TRANSFERS IN</u>					
FROM AMERICAN RESCUE PLAN		6,381,404	2,000,000	1,500,000	3,500,000
FROM BOND PROCEEDS		4,228,789			
FROM OTHER FUNDS	441,656	0			0
FROM ACCOMMODATIONS TAX	25,000	25,000	25,000		25,000
FROM HOSPITALITY TAX	1,540,000	3,700,000	3,700,000	300,000	4,000,000
FROM CONGAREE VISTA				3,873,750	
FROM CAPITAL LEASE PROCEEDS	8,209,133	9,000,000	9,000,000		9,000,000
FROM PARKING FUND	500,000	500,000	500,000		500,000
FROM WATER & SEWER INDIRECT COST	4,189,680	4,189,680	4,189,680		4,189,680
FROM W&S- COVID 19 EMERGENCY RES.	2,000,000	0			
FROM STORM WATER	560,000	560,000	560,000		560,000
FROM UN-APPROPRIATED SURPLUS	0	0	3,000,000	16,995,000	19,995,000
TOTAL TRANSFERS IN	17,465,469	28,584,873	22,974,680	22,668,750	45,643,430
TOTAL GENERAL FUND REV & TRANS	154,749,374	163,615,392	164,810,594	22,668,750	187,479,344
<u>DEPARTMENTS</u>					
LEGISLATIVE - MAYOR & CITY COUNCIL	685,795	763,773	809,228		809,228
ADMINISTRATION - CITY MANAGER	915,095	915,304	776,088		776,088
GOVERNMENTAL AFFAIRS	281,224	358,791	496,184		496,184
ADMINISTRATION - ACM ADMINISTRATIVE SRVCS			238,077		238,077
ADMINISTRATION - ACM COMMERCE & DEVELOPMENT	521,254	500,974	487,877		487,877
ADMINISTRATION - ACM CHIEF FINANCIAL OFFICER	217,984	245,472	316,741		316,741
ADMINISTRATION - ACM OPERATIONS	359,999	369,159	503,869		503,869
HUMAN RESOURCES	1,078,773	1,178,682	1,225,327		1,225,327
BUDGET & PROGRAM MANAGEMENT OFFICE	409,417	556,237	606,779	500,000	1,106,779
PUBLIC RELATIONS	751,599	815,343	890,535		890,535
OFFICE OF THE CITY CLERK	307,426	516,216	285,228		285,228
LEGAL	1,766,341	2,134,533	2,191,696		2,191,696
MUNICIPAL COURT	2,370,281	2,518,980	2,846,560	260,000	3,106,560
HOMELESS SERVICES		0	1,060,000		1,060,000
OFFICE OF BUSINESS OPPORTUNITIES	652,518	781,174	801,407		801,407
COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT	360,225	478,099	570,714		570,714
PLANNING & DEV. SERVICES	3,224,167	3,466,727	3,318,745		3,318,745
POLICE	45,144,578	46,747,967	48,509,232	2,350,000	50,859,232
EMERGENCY MANAGEMENT	549,272	569,531	576,028		576,028
911 EMERGENCY COMMUNICATIONS	3,112,738	3,387,512	3,379,499		3,379,499
FIRE	23,943,808	24,372,213	24,417,902		24,417,902
PARKS & RECREATION	11,751,901	13,610,647	13,164,236	100,000	13,264,236
PUBLIC WORKS	19,663,459	19,639,008	20,571,988	1,300,000	21,871,988
GENERAL SERVICES	1,591,072	1,776,560	3,748,828	250,000	3,998,828
INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY	3,808,104	4,270,080	4,358,133		4,358,133
RESERVE			1,479,884		1,479,884
TOTAL DEPARTMENT	125,366,660	132,119,245	139,827,933	4,760,000	144,587,933
<u>NON-DEPARTMENTAL & MISC.</u>					
COMMUNITY PROMOTIONS			100,000		100,000
CAPITAL LEASE PURCHASE PAYMENT	5,651,391	6,113,935	6,708,108		6,708,108
RICHLAND COUNTY DETENTION CENTER PER DIEM	403,497	500,000	500,000		500,000
5TH CIRCUIT SOLICITOR'S OFFICE	215,817	215,817	215,817		215,817
RICHLAND COUNTY PUBLIC DEFENDER	138,000	225,000	225,000		225,000
HOMELESS SERVICES - CONTRACTS	994,590	1,044,500			0
SECURITY CAMERAS	0	2,500,000	0		0
SPECIAL EMERGENCY RESERVE	0	1,050,000	0		0
NON-DEPARTMENTAL & MISC.	3,748,133	40,000	40,000		40,000
TOTAL NON-DEPARTMENTAL	11,382,795	11,689,252	7,788,925	0	7,788,925
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	136,749,455	143,808,497	147,616,858	4,760,000	152,376,858
<u>TRANSFERS OUT</u>					
TO INTERNAL SERVICE FUNDS	2,816,194	3,186,254	2,910,120		2,910,120
TO DEBT SERVICE	3,395,288	4,768,966	4,095,184		4,095,184
TO COMPONENT UNIT	1,259,599	1,157,266	1,188,432		1,188,432
TO CAPITAL PROJECTS		0		17,908,750	17,908,750
TO CAPITAL REPLACEMENT PROGRAM	0	9,000,000	9,000,000		9,000,000
TOTAL TRANSFERS OUT	7,634,234	18,117,396	17,193,736	17,908,750	35,102,486
TOTAL BUDGET	144,383,689	161,925,893	164,810,594	22,668,750	187,479,344

**CITY OF COLUMBIA
HOSPITALITY TAX SUMMARY**

	ACTUAL FY 20/21	UNAUDITED ACTUAL FY 21/22	BUDGET FY 22/23	AMEND	AMENDED BUDGET FY 22/23
<u>REVENUES</u>					
HOSPITALITY TAX	10,975,646	13,405,647	12,681,189		12,681,189
FINES & LATE FEES	79,437	93,755	54,000		54,000
INTEREST	6,428	33,455	37,108		37,108
TOTAL REVENUES	11,061,511	13,532,857	12,772,297	-	12,772,297
<u>TRANSFERS IN & OTHER FINANCING</u>					
FM FUND BALANCE			473,218	4,300,000	4,773,218
FM BONDS	4,223,828				
TOTAL REVENUE & TRANSFERS IN	15,285,339	13,532,857	13,245,515	4,300,000	17,545,515
<u>EXPENDITURES</u>					
HOSPITALITY TAX COMMITTEE ALLOCATIONS			3,000,000		3,000,000
PRIOR YEAR CARRYFORWARDS	7,981	205,438	473,218		473,218
LINE ITEM AGENCIES					
COLUMBIA MUSEUM OF ART	531,710	700,000	700,000	100,000	800,000
CMA CAPITAL PROJECT			300,000		300,000
COLUMBIA MUSIC FESTIVAL ASSOC.	181,913	250,000	250,000	5,000	255,000
EdVENTURE	258,000	300,000	300,000	100,000	400,000
FAMOUSLY HOT NEW YEARS	47,869	15,000			
HISTORIC COLUMBIA FOUNDATION	451,125	600,000	600,000	103,000	703,000
HCF COLUMBIA 63 OUR STORY MATTERS	100,238	175,000	175,000		175,000
ONE COLUMBIA	83,800	83,888	83,888		83,888
SC PHILHARMONIC	74,250	94,808	100,000		100,000
LINE ITEM AGENCIES	1,728,905	2,218,696	2,508,888	308,000	2,816,888
OTHER ALLOCATIONS					
Leisure Fun		10,000	10,000		10,000
Parks & Recreation Foundation		9,415	40,000	25,000	65,000
River Alliance		26,000	26,000		26,000
ALLOCATIONS	1,094,536	2,128,057	76,000	25,000	101,000
SPECIAL PROJECTS					
FIVE POINTS FOUNTAIN		250,000			
RESERVE FOR FUTURE ALLOCATION			553,266	(333,000)	220,266
PROPOSED CULTURAL AFFAIRS OFFICE			400,000		400,000
	-	250,000	953,266	(333,000)	620,266
<u>TRANSFERS OUT</u>					
TO GEN. FUND	1,540,000	3,700,000	3,700,000	300,000	4,000,000
TO DEBT SERVICE	7,099,357	2,759,913	2,534,143		2,534,143
TO CAPITAL PROJECTS		1,500,000		4,000,000	4,000,000
TOTAL TRANSFERS OUT	8,639,357	7,959,913	6,234,143	4,300,000	10,534,143
TOTAL BUDGET	11,470,779	12,762,104	13,245,515	4,300,000	17,545,515



We Are Columbia

MEETING DATE: September 20, 2022

DEPARTMENT: Legal Department

FROM: *Teresa Knox, City Attorney*

SUBJECT: Ordinance No.: 2022-080 - Amending the 1998 Code of Ordinances of the City of Columbia, South Carolina, Chapter 14, Offenses and Miscellaneous Provisions, Article I, In General, Sec. 14-7 Reporting of Lost /Stolen Firearms; Firearms recovered from crimes or criminal activity

FUNDING SOURCE & ORIGINAL BUDGET:

FOCUS AREAS: Planning Together

PURPOSE:
First reading approval was given on September 6, 2022.

ATTACHMENTS:

- **#a:** 2022-080 - Failure to Report lost or stolen firearms (PDF)

HISTORY:

09/06/22

Columbia City Council

APPROVED ON FIRST READING.

ORDINANCE NUMBER NO.: 2022-080

*Amending the 1998 Code of Ordinances of the City of Columbia, South Carolina,
Chapter 14, Offenses and Miscellaneous Provisions, Article I, In General,
Sec. 14-7 Reporting of Lost /Stolen Firearms: Firearms recovered from crimes or criminal activity*

WHEREAS, laws that encourage firearm owners to notify law enforcement about the loss or theft of a firearm serve several public safety functions. These laws help deter gun trafficking and straw purchasing, and help law enforcement recover and return lost or stolen guns to their rightful owners. They also help law enforcement disarm individuals who become ineligible to possess firearms; and,

WHEREAS, according to United States Bureau of Alcohol, Tobacco, Firearms and Explosives (ATF) data, the majority of lost or stolen firearms are never reported to law enforcement, significantly hindering law enforcement efforts to trace the source of crime guns and to prevent weapons from falling into dangerous hands with many of the stolen guns being used to commit subsequent crimes. A United States Department of the Treasury study revealed that nearly a quarter of ATF gun trafficking investigations involved stolen firearms and that ten (10%) percent of the investigations involved guns stolen from residences; and,

WHEREAS, when a crime gun is traced by law enforcement to the last purchaser of record, the person who purchased the gun may often claim that the weapon was lost or stolen to hide his or her involvement in the crime or in intentionally trafficking the gun to a prohibited person. Reporting laws provide an important tool for law enforcement to detect this behavior because individuals who repeatedly report their guns lost or stolen also put law enforcement on notice that they may be trafficking firearms on the black market; and,

WHEREAS, when a person who legally owned a gun falls into a prohibited category, such as after a serious criminal conviction or domestic violence restraining order, it is crucial that law enforcement remove the firearm from his or her possession. However, when required to relinquish firearms, a prohibited offender or abuser may falsely claim that his or her gun was previously lost or stolen; and,

WHEREAS, the reporting requirement helps law enforcement track down missing guns and return them to lawful owners before they fall into dangerous hands; and,

WHEREAS, reporting laws make gun owners more accountable for their weapons, and help protect rightful gun owners from unwarranted criminal accusations when a gun that was lost or stolen from them is later recovered at a crime scene; and,

WHEREAS, the State of South Carolina has not taken any legislative action to compel the reporting of guns which are lost or stolen and this area of regulation is not preempted by any State Action; and,

WHEREAS, states without lost or stolen reporting laws are the source of more than 2.5 times as many crime guns recovered in other states as states with a lost or stolen reporting requirement. States without lost or stolen reporting laws also sell 30% more "short time-to-crime guns," meaning guns that are recovered from crime scenes within two years of their initial purchase; and,

WHEREAS, a nationwide poll found that 94% of registered voters supported laws to require the reporting of lost or stolen firearms; NOW, THEREFORE

BE IT ORDAINED by the Mayor and City Council of the City of Columbia, South Carolina this ___th day of _____, 2022, that the 1998 Code of Ordinances of the City of Columbia, South Carolina,

Chapter 14, Offenses and Miscellaneous Provisions, Article I, In General, Sec. 14-7 Firearms recovered from crimes or criminal activity, is amended to read as follows:

Sec. 14-7. Reporting of Lost/Stolen Firearms; Firearms recovered from crimes or criminal activity.

- (a) An owner or other person who resides in and is lawfully in possession of a firearm, rifle, or shotgun in the City of Columbia who suffers the loss or theft of such weapon shall report, within twenty-four (24) hours of discovery, the loss or theft of each weapon to the City of Columbia Police Department, along with the facts and circumstances of the loss or theft.**
- (b) The Department shall collect all pertinent information including, but not limited to, the weapon's serial number, make, model, caliber, and any distinguishing marks or numbers. The Department shall enter all collected information, as it complies with the prerequisite criteria, into the NCIC database in reference to the loss or theft of the weapon. Reports of lost or stolen weapons must be recorded on the standard incident form used by the agency and stored in the normal manner used for incident reports.**
- (a c)** When any firearm is secured as evidence, contraband, or found property by the Columbia Police Department, the Department shall attempt, consistent with established policy, to:
1. Identify the firearm through tracing, test firing or other means of electronic or forensic analysis;
 2. Investigate whether the weapon had been used in any other crimes or criminal activity;
 3. Identify the name and location the lawful owner;
 4. Determine if the owner is still legally allowed to own or possess the type of firearm under existing federal or state law;
 5. Contact any innocent owner to obtain necessary information and inform the owner of the process for recovery of the firearm;
 6. Any investigation in furtherance of a criminal investigation or law enforcement purpose.
- (b d)** All firearms will be secured in the CPD Property and Evidence Facility until the investigation is complete or the underlying matter in which the firearm was secured has been prosecuted to a conclusion or otherwise resolved pursuant to federal and state law.
- (e e)** To defray the costs of the investigation on the history and ownership of the firearm, any innocent owner seeking to recover a firearm which has been stolen from their residence, place of business or vehicle shall pay a fee of \$150.00 to the City of Columbia. If, after a period of ninety (90) days after the date the owner was notified the firearm was subject to be released to their possession and custody, the fee is remains unpaid, the fee shall be waived but the firearm will be deemed abandoned property and disposed of in accordance with federal law, state law and department policy.
- (d f)** No fees shall be assessed against any firearm or to any owner who provides documentary proof the theft or loss of the firearm was reported to the state or local law enforcement authority with jurisdiction over the location of the firearm within ~~fourteen (14) days~~ **twenty-four (24) hours** of the discovery of the loss or theft.
- (f g)** No fee shall be assessed against any firearm or to any owner for weapons secured solely for temporary safekeeping.
- (h) Failure to report the loss or theft of any firearm as provided for in this section may result in the assessment of an infraction punishable by a civil penalty of up to \$500.00 per firearm.**
- (i) If any provision, clause, sentence or paragraph of this section or the application thereof to any person or circumstances shall be held invalid, that invalidity shall not affect the other provisions of this section which can be given effect without the invalid provision or application, and to this end the provisions of this section are declared to be severable.**

LEGAL DEPARTMENT DRAFT

This ordinance is effective as of final reading.

Requested by:

Councilwoman Aditi Bussells

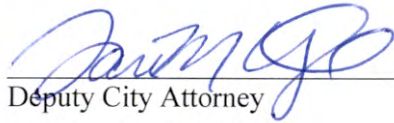
Mayor

Approved by:

City Manager

Approved as to form:

ATTEST:


Deputy City Attorney

City Clerk

Introduced:

Final Reading:



We Are Columbia

MEETING DATE: September 20, 2022

DEPARTMENT: Planning and Development Services

FROM: *Krista Hampton, Director*

SUBJECT: Annexation, Future Land Use Map Amendment, and Zoning Map Amendment for 20.54 acres E/S Elmgren Street; TMS#07312-04-03

FUNDING SOURCE & ORIGINAL BUDGET:

CLEAN WATER 2020?: No

PURPOSE:

Ordinance No.: 2022-037 - Annexing 20.54 acres E/S Elmgren Street, Richland County TMS# 07312-04-03 into the City of Columbia, South Carolina Columbia, and Incorporating said property into Columbia Compass: Envision 2036 and the Official Zoning Map

Council District: 2

Proposal: Request to annex the property and assign a land use classification of Urban Edge Mixed Residential (UEMR) and assign zoning of Residential Mixed District (RM-2) at the time of annexation. The property is currently classified as Mixed Residential (High Density) and zoned RU and RS-LD by Richland County.

Applicant: Nora Kathryn Kinard Stuck, Carl Gurnie Stuck, Ebbie Elizabeth S. Lester, and Kimberly S. Moore, Trustees/D.R. Horton, Inc.

Staff Recommendation: See Staff Recommendation section at the end of this summary.

PC Recommendation: 04/14/2022 Deferred; 07/14/2022 Denial (6-1)

ATTACHMENTS:

- **#a:** ANNEX-2021-0024_Elmgren_ZPHSept20 (PDF)
- **#b:** 2022-037 Annex and Incorporate 20.54 acres ES Elmgren St. (PDF)
- **#c:** Elmgren_Petition (PDF)
- **#d:** Offer_Notice_Elmgren20.54ac (PDF)



CITY COUNCIL

September 20, 2022 at 4:00pm

City Hall, 3rd floor Council Chambers, 1737 Main Street, Columbia, SC 29202

ANNEXATION, FUTURE LAND USE MAP AMENDMENT, AND ZONING MAP AMENDMENT CASE SUMMARY

20.54 acres E/S Elmgren Street; TMS# 07312-04-03

Council District:	2
Proposal:	Request to annex the property and assign a land use classification of Urban Edge Mixed Residential (UEMR) and assign zoning of Residential Mixed District (RM-2) at the time of annexation. The property is currently classified as Mixed Residential (High Density) and zoned RU and RS-LD by Richland County.
Applicant:	Nora Kathryn Kinard Stuck, Carl Gurnie Stuck, Ebbie Elizabeth S. Lester, and Kimberly S. Moore, Trustees/D.R. Horton, Inc.
Staff Recommendation:	See Staff Recommendation section at the end of this summary.
PC Recommendation:	04/14/2022; Deferred 07/14/2022; Denial (6-1)
ZPH, 1 st Reading:	09/20/2022; Pending
2 nd Reading:	10/04/2022; Pending

CURRENT PARCEL CHARACTERISTICS/CONDITIONS

Acreage: 20.54 acres

Current Use: Undeveloped

Proposed Use: Residential

Reason for Annexation: Municipal Services

Urban Service Area: Donut Hole- Primary

Current County Land Use Classification: Mixed Residential (High Density)

Proposed City Land Use Classification: Urban Edge Mixed Residential (UEMR)

Current County Zoning: Rural (RU) and Residential Single Family Low Density (RS-LD)

Proposed City Zoning: Residential Mixed District (RM-2)

Census Tract: 104.13

DETERMINATION FOR CITY SERVICES

The following determination is an estimate of the benefits and costs associated with the annexation of the subject property:

Police

The Columbia Police Department does not object to this proposed annexation. As with most annexations, we find that the proposed annexation may result in an increased number of calls for service. The estimated cost to serve this proposed

townhome subdivision would be **approximately \$34,000 per year**, based on calls to similar properties within the City limits.

Fire

The proposed annexation will not result in significant additional costs or impact services being provided by this department. Annexation would lower the ISO rating of this property to a Class 1 from a Class 2.

Solid Waste

Solid Waste provides service in this vicinity. The cost associated with solid waste service is approximately **\$216 annually per household**, but City of Columbia dumpster service is available for this location.

Engineering

Because water and sewer lines currently exist in this area, Utilities and Engineering **will not incur any costs** associated with this annexation.

Water Customer Care

Future customers on the property will pay water and sewer rates approximately **40% lower** than out-of-city customers. As this is a proposed new development, this would mean new revenue.

Planning & Development Services

We recommend approval of the annexation of this property, which is located within an area designated as Donut Hole – Primary in the Urban Service Area plan. The developer is proposing a subdivision of approximately 160 townhome lots on the site, and the estimated real estate tax revenue generated for the City would be **approximately \$92,000 per year** based on an approximate taxable value of this the development.

* Estimated City Tax Revenue is based on **2021 millage** for real property and calculated as: ((Taxable Value × Tax Rate) × City Millage Rate (.0938)). The actual additional taxes paid by the property owner will generally be substantially lower as some millage items do not apply to in-City properties, and an increased Local Option Sales Tax credit factor applies to in-City properties (an additional .002280 for the 2021 tax year).

PLANS, POLICIES, AND LAND USE

Urban Service Area

Subject property is in a “Donut Hole - Primary” as identified in the Urban Service Area Map

Principles and Goals of the Urban Service Area

The Urban Service Area identifies those areas the City of Columbia wishes to provide with urban services. Primary emphasis will be given to annexing developed areas adjoining the City limits and “islands” of unincorporated territory surrounded by the City. Primary, secondary, and long-range annexation priorities for specific areas may be identified. Secondary areas may include higher value properties which assist the City in achieving a more balanced economic base.

Donut Holes - Primary are the donut holes where services are readily available and the infrastructure is generally good. These services include fire, police, sanitation, and utilities.

Annexation within an area classified as *Donut Hole - Primary* is the highest priority. Barring unanticipated circumstances, annexation of these areas is recommended, and staff should work with individual property owners or neighborhoods/developments to encourage and expedite annexation.

Donut Holes are unincorporated areas that are completely surrounded by the City of Columbia and/or another municipality, or areas surrounded by the City of Columbia and a major geographical feature, such as a river. These areas pose a number of challenges to the City that can be addressed through annexation. Often, these are areas that were developed before the City or any municipality became adjacent, and may lack easy access to City utilities or other services.

Donut Holes can often cause inefficiencies in the delivery of services due to confusion about jurisdiction, and if the land is in a jurisdiction with a different approach to code enforcement, these areas can negatively impact the

quality of life for adjacent City residents. Such inefficiencies can impact property owners and residents, both within and outside of the municipal boundaries, through confusion over services as well as added operational costs to local government. This results in a greater financial impact to City residents, who pay both City and County taxes

Comprehensive Plan Land Use Classification

The proposed future land use classification for the subject property is Urban Edge Mixed Residential (UEMR) in the *Columbia Compass: Envision 2036* Future Land Use Map. The property is currently designated Mixed Residential (High Density) by Richland County.

Urban Edge Mixed Residential neighborhoods are appropriate near the perimeter of the City or in the outer ring of neighborhoods. This development type primarily represents existing post-1940s subdivisions and the auto-oriented corridors associated with them. The pattern is also suitable for small to medium infill development within these areas. It is primarily characterized by individual subdivisions or neighborhoods with a specific street and block pattern adjacent to other subdivisions or neighborhoods with a different subdivision street and block pattern. Urban Edge Mixed Residential neighborhoods can accommodate a variety of housing types from detached single-family to multi-family complexes.

Primary Types

- Single-family Detached

Secondary Types

- Single-family Attached
- Two-family
- Three-family
- Multi-family Small & Medium

Tertiary Types

- Civic/Institutional Small
- Business/Employment Small (excl. Flex)
- Cemeteries & Mausoleums

Existing Neighborhood, Small Area, Community, and/or Corridor Plans

The subject property is located within the study area of the [*Broad River Corridor and Community Master Plan*](#), adopted by Richland County in 2010. The property falls within the Lower Broad River East Neighborhood Sub-Area (Page 48), and the Plan assigned a proposed land use character district of Suburban Residential District to the subject property (Page 32). The property is located partially within the Greystone Boulevard Gateway District (Page 56) and the outer reaches of the Greystone Node (Page 61), but is not located within a catalyst project area and is not identified as an infill redevelopment opportunity (page 52).

PROPOSED ZONING DISTRICT SUMMARY

The parcel is currently zoned RU and RS-LD by Richland County. Surrounding parcels within the City of Columbia are currently zoned Residential Mixed District (RM-2) to the North, East, and South. Surrounding parcels in unincorporated Richland County are currently zoned RS-LD to the West and RU to the South.

The proposed City of Columbia zoning district is Residential Mixed District (RM-2).

Residential Mixed District (RM-2)

The purpose of the Residential Mixed (RM-2) District is to provide lands that accommodate moderate-density mixed residential development that allows single-family, two-family, townhouse, and medium-scale multi-family dwellings. The street network is gridded and buildings are located close to, and oriented toward, the street.

STAFF RECOMMENDATION

Staff recommends the assignment of a future land use classification of Urban Edge Mixed Residential (UEMR) at the time of annexation. Furthermore, staff recommends a zoning classification of Residential Mixed District (RM-2) for the majority of the property but recommends the consideration of a lower density residential district on the portion of the property that fronts Elmgren Street, to serve as a transition to the existing single-family residences across the street.

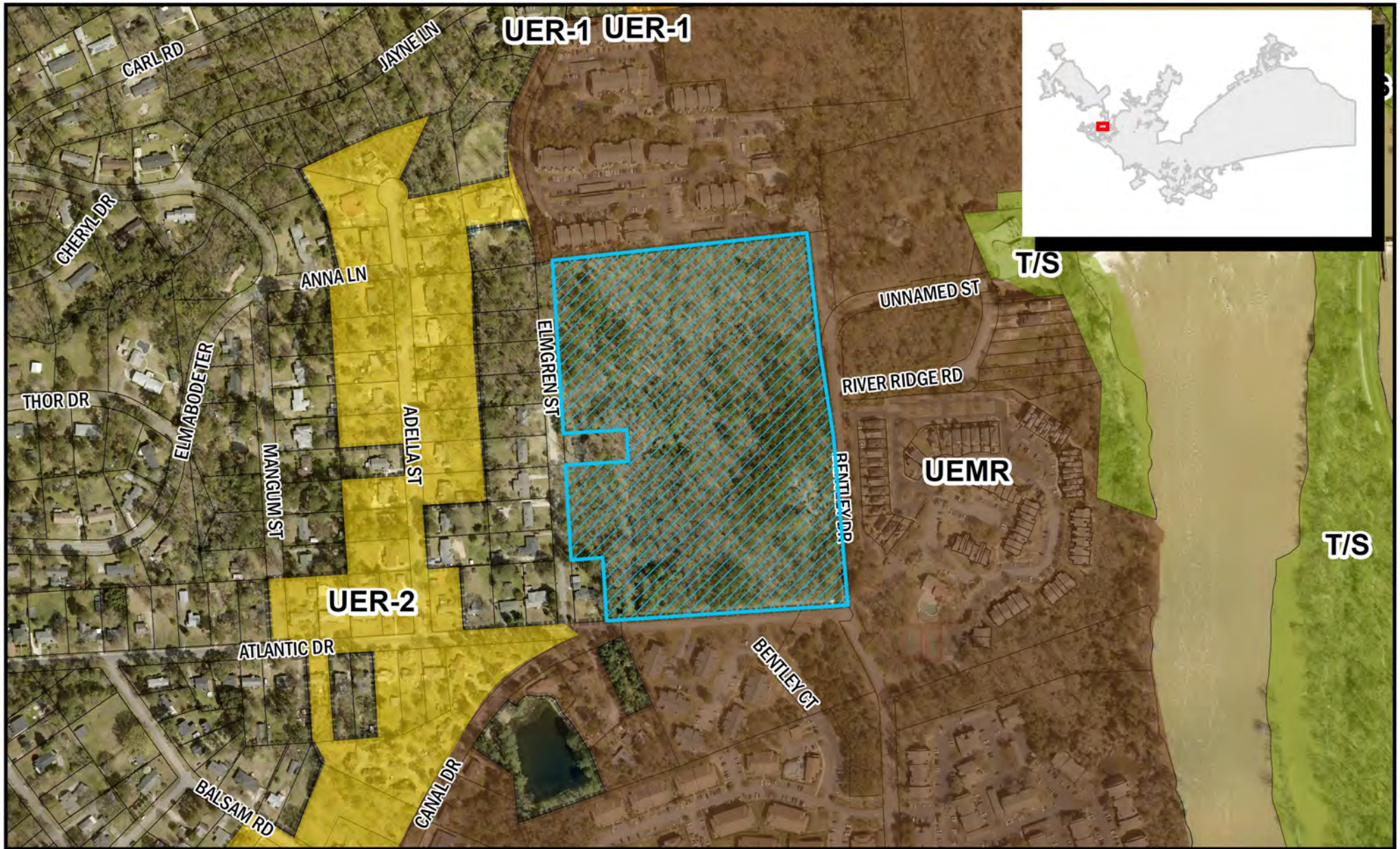


Future Land Use Map

20.54 acres E/S Elmgren Street, TMS# 07312-04-03;

Current Rich. Co. FLU: Mixed Residential (High Density), Proposed City FLU: UEMR

16.a



Department of Planning &
Development Services

ORIGINAL PREPARATION/DATE:
This map was prepared by:

Shane Shaughnessy
Date: 3/7/2022



We Are Columbia



0 100 200 400
Feet

CITY OF COLUMBIA PLANNING DEPARTMENT
THIS MAP IS THE PRODUCT OF COMPILATION,
OR WAS PRODUCED BY OTHERS. IT IS FOR
INFORMATION ONLY AND THE CITY OF COLUMBIA
MAKES NO REPRESENTATIONS AS TO ITS ACCURACY
OR USE WITHOUT FIELD VERIFICATION.
ISA

Packet Pg. 172

** DATA SOURCE - CITY OF COLUMBIA, GIS DIVISION

Zoning Map

20.54 acres E/S Elmgren Street, TMS# 07312-04-03;
Current Rich. Co. Zoning: RU and RS-LD, Proposed City Zoning: RM-2

16.a



Department of Planning &
Development Services

ORIGINAL PREPARATION/DATE:
This map was prepared by:

Shane Shaughnessy
Date: 3/7/2022



We Are Columbia



0 100 200 400
Feet

DISCLAIMER:
The City of Columbia Department of Planning and Development Services data represented on this map or plan is the product of compilation, as produced by others. It is provided for informational purposes only and the City of Columbia makes no representation as to its accuracy. Its

Packet Pg. 173

** DATA SOURCE - CITY OF COLUMBIA, GIS DIVISION

Proposed Future Land Use Classification

Development Types

URBAN EDGE MIXED RESIDENTIAL (UEMR)

Urban Edge Mixed Residential neighborhoods are appropriate near the perimeter of the City or in the outer ring of neighborhoods. This development type primarily represents existing post-1940s subdivisions and the auto-oriented corridors associated with them. The pattern is also suitable for small to medium infill development within these areas. It is primarily characterized by individual subdivisions or neighborhoods with a specific street and block pattern adjacent to other subdivisions or neighborhoods with a different subdivision street and block pattern. Urban Edge Mixed Residential neighborhoods can accommodate a variety of housing types from detached single-family to multi-family complexes.



 parking  transit

UEMR BUILDING TYPES/LAND USES

PRIMARY TYPES

- Single-family Detached

SECONDARY TYPES

- Single-family Attached
- Two-family
- Three-family
- Multi-family Small & Medium

TERTIARY TYPES

- Civic/Institutional Small
- Business/Employment Small (excl. Flex)
- Cemeteries & Mausoleums

See matrix for appropriate park/open space types.

Development Types

UEMR DEVELOPMENT PATTERN/CONTEXT

- The street network is typically curvilinear with irregular block structure. It may have limited points of connections and frequent use of culs-de-sac.
- Streets vary in width from 30 foot rights-of-way to 60 foot rights-of-way. Sidewalks are not common in existing neighborhoods but should be provided in redevelopment or new development.
- Blocks vary by subdivision but may be similar to an urban block, or be less defined and more organically shaped by the landscape or former parent lot.
- The subdivision pattern is typically very consistent in terms of lot sizes. Lots themselves may vary from rectangular parcels to wedge-shaped parcels consistent with the more curvilinear street network and cul-de-sac lots.
- Buildings are typically located near the center of the lot, with somewhat equal front and back yards. Buildings often present a wider façade to the street and attached garages and driveways are common.
- Building scale and design of groups of housing types should be complimentary to adjacent housing types in scale. Housing types are typically developed in separate subdivisions (multi-family, single-family, townhouses). Mixing of housing types within a block is uncommon.
- Open space should be provided throughout Urban Edge Mixed Residential developments in an informal and passive manner as well as through neighborhood recreation facilities and clubhouses.



- Architectural details may vary within each subdivision depending on the mix of residential types and era of construction. Infill development should respect the existing horizontal and vertical scaling as well as location and orientation of buildings on the lots.

Proposed Zoning District

Article 3: Zoning Districts**Sec. 17-3.2. Residential Base Zoning Districts****(k) RM-2: Residential Mixed District****(k) RM-2: Residential Mixed District****(1) Purpose**

The purpose of the Residential Mixed (RM-2) District is to provide lands that accommodate moderate-density mixed residential development that allows single-family, two-family, townhouse, and medium-scale multi-family dwellings.

The street network is gridded and buildings are located close to, and oriented toward, the street.

**(2) Use Standards**

Allowed uses and use-specific standards for principal, accessory, and temporary uses are established in Article 4: Use Regulations.

(3) Intensity and Dimensional Standards

Standard	Townhouse	All Other Uses
Lot Area, min. (sf.)	8,000[1]/1,500[2]	3,000
1 Lot Width, min. (ft.)	75[1]/18[2]	40
2 Lot Depth, min. (ft.)	60	60
Lot Coverage, max. (% of site area)	50	50
Density, max. (du/acre)	N/A	17.2
3 Front Yard Setback, min. (ft.)	15	15
4 Side Yard Setback, min. (ft.)	[3]	5
5 Rear Yard Setback, min. (ft.)	10	10
6 Building Height, max. (ft.)	50	50

Notes: ft. = feet sf. = square feet du. = dwelling unit

[1] Applies to the development lot as a whole rather than individual lots under individual units.

[2] Applies to individual lots under individual units.

[3] A minimum of five feet required between end units and side yard and ten feet between end units and any secondary front yard.

Article 3: Zoning Districts**Sec. 17-3.2. Residential Base Zoning Districts****(k) RM-2: Residential Mixed District****(4) Reference to Other Standards**

Sec. 17-5.1	Access, Mobility, and Circulation	Sec. 17-5.8	Fences and Walls
Sec. 17-5.2	Off-Street Parking, Bicycle Parking	0	Exterior Lighting
Sec. 17-5.3	Landscaping	0	Signs
Sec. 17-5.4	Tree Protection	Sec. 17-5.11	Green Building Standards
Sec. 17-5.5	Open Space	Sec. 17-6.2	Minimum Design Standards
Sec. 17-5.6	Neighborhood Compatibility	0	Improvements and Sureties
Sec. 17-5.7	Form and Design Standards	Article 9	Definitions and Rules of Measurement

ORDINANCE NO.: 2022-037

Annexing 20.54 acres E/S Elmgren Street, Richland County TMS# 07312-04-03 into the City of Columbia, South Carolina Columbia, and Incorporating said property into Columbia Compass: Envision 2036 and the Official Zoning Map

WHEREAS, a proper petition has been filed with the City Council by one hundred (100%) percent of the property owners of the within described property under the provisions of South Carolina Code Ann. § 5-3-150; and,

WHEREAS, it appears to City Council that the annexation of the property would be in the best interest of the property owners and the City of Columbia; and,

WHEREAS, City Council adopted Columbia Compass: Envision 2036 as the City of Columbia Comprehensive Plan by Ordinance No.: 2020-028 along with all the maps and policies contained therein, and amended from time to time, in accordance with the South Carolina Comprehensive Planning Act of 1994 (§6-29 of the SC Code); and,

WHEREAS, the City of Columbia has adopted the Unified Development Ordinance (UDO) by Ordinance No.: 2019-013 and Official Zoning Map of the City of Columbia, S.C. by Ordinance No.: 2021-001, both amended from time to time, in accordance with the authority in Title VI of the SC Code; and

WHEREAS, pursuant to Sec. 17-1.7(c) of the UDO, annexation may be considered concurrent with amendments to the Comprehensive Plan and the Zoning Map; and

WHEREAS, the City of Columbia Planning Commission has reviewed the proposed future land use and zoning classifications of the property, and made a recommendation to City Council in accordance with §6-29 of the SC Code and §17-2.5 of the UDO; and

WHEREAS, the Columbia City Council has held a public hearing in accordance with §17-2.4(f) of the UDO and §6-29-760 of the SC Code; and

WHEREAS, the Columbia City Council has determined that the proposed land use classification is appropriate for the property, and the proposed zoning district meets one or more of the criteria set forth by §17-2.5(c)(4), Zoning Map Amendment Decision Standards, of the UDO; NOW THEREFORE,

BE IT ORDAINED by the Mayor and City Council of the City of Columbia, South Carolina this day of _____, 2022, that:

1. The above recitals and findings are incorporated herein by reference and made a part of this Ordinance.
2. The property identified as E/S Elmgren Street and TMS# 07312-04-03 containing 20.54 acres, further identified in Attachment A, is hereby annexed to and becomes a part of the City of Columbia, and is incorporated into Columbia Compass: Envision 2036 and the Official Zoning Map, effective immediately.
3. This property shall be apportioned to City Council District #2, Census Tract 104.13, and assigned a future land use classification of Urban Edge Mixed Residential (UEMR) and

zoning of Residential Mixed District (RM-2).

PROPERTY DESCRIPTION: See Attached Exhibit "A"

Richland County TMS NO.: 07312-04-03

Also included in the territory hereby annexed are all contiguous portions of all public rights of way, streets and highways.

Requested by:

Assistant City Manager Gentry _____

Mayor

Approved by:

City Manager

Approved as to form:

ATTEST:


Deputy City Attorney

City Clerk

Introduced:

Final Reading:

LEGAL DEPARTMENT DRAFT

ORDINANCE NO.: 2022-037
EXHIBIT "A"
PROPERTY DESCRIPTION

All that certain piece, parcel or lot of land, with improvements thereon, if any, situate, lying and being near the City of Columbia, in the County of Richland, State of South Carolina, and being shown and designated as "Property to be Annexed" on an Annexation Exhibit titled 20.54 acres E/S Elmgren Street, TMS #07312-04-03; prepared on November 15, 2021, by Andrew Livengood, City of Columbia Planning Division.

LEGAL DEPARTMENT DRAFT

STATE OF SOUTH CAROLINA)
)
 COUNTY OF RICHLAND) PETITION FOR ANNEXATION

The undersigned, being the owner(s) of the property described below hereby petition(s) the Mayor and City Council for annexation to the City of Columbia, South Carolina pursuant to S.C. Code Ann. Section 5-3-150, 1976, as amended.

Property Description: All that certain piece, parcel or lot of land, with improvements thereon, if any, situate, lying and being near the City of Columbia, in the County of Richland, State of South Carolina, and being shown and designated as "Property to be Annexed" on an Annexation Exhibit titled 20.54 acres E/S Elmgren Street, TMS# 07312-04-03; prepared on November 15, 2021, by Andrew Livengood, City of Columbia Planning Division.

Richland County TMS: 07312-04-03
 Property Address: 20.54 acres E/S Elmgren Street

Sellers:

Nora Kathryn Kinard Stuck and Carl Gurnie Stuck, Trustees of the Nora Kathryn Kinard Stuck Revocable Trust Agreement dated January 18, 2016

Nora Kathryn Kinard Stuck Trustee Dec. 12, 2021
Julie Elphelt S. Horton Trustee Dec. 12, 2021
Kimberly S. Moore, Trustee Date: Dec. 12, 2021

Nora Kathryn Kinard Stuck, as Trustee
 of the Nora Kathryn Kinard Stuck Revocable
 Trust Agreement dated January 18, 2016

Carl Gurnie Stuck Trustee Date: Dec. 12, 2021

Carl Gurnie Stuck, as Trustee
 of the Nora Kathryn Kinard Stuck Revocable
 Trust Agreement dated January 18, 2016

Buyer:

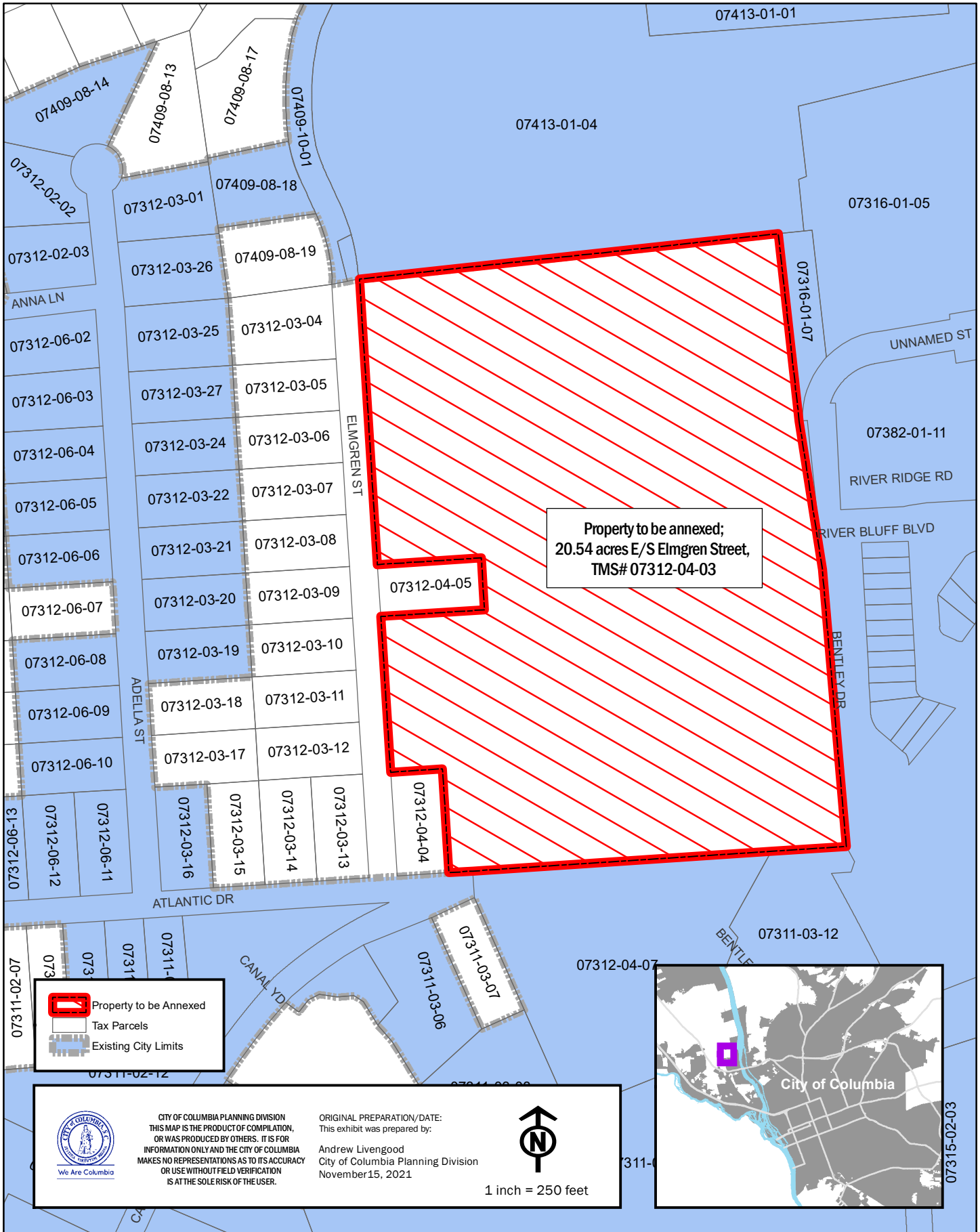
D.R. Horton, Inc.

BY: *Robert Haney*
 Robert Haney

Date: 12-10-21

ITS: VP
 (Print or type title)

**Annexation Exhibit -
20.54 acres E/S Elmgren Street, TMS# 07312-04-03**



MEMORANDUM

Office of the City Manager

TO: Department Heads

FROM: Teresa Wilson, City Manager

DATE: March 7, 2022

RE: **Property Address:** 20.54 acres E/S Elmgren Street
Richland County TMS#: 07312-04-03
Owner(s): Nora Kathryn Kinard Stuck, Carl Gurnie Stuck, Ebbie Elizabeth S. Lester, and Kimberly S. Moore, Trustees/D.R. Horton, Inc.
Current Use: Undeveloped
Proposed Use: Residential
Current County Land Use: Mixed Residential High Density
Proposed City Land Use: Urban Edge Mixed Residential (UEMR)
Current County Zoning: Rural (RU) and Residential Single Family Low Density (RS-LD)
Proposed City Zoning: Residential Mixed (RM-2)
Reason for Annexation: Municipal Services; Donut Hole - Primary
City Council District: 2
Census Tract: 104.13

The Planning & Development Services advises that the above referenced property has been offered for annexation. Attached, please find a map or drawing reflecting the property. You are directed to forward your comments and/or recommendations regarding the issue of whether to annex or not to Planning & Development Services. Planning & Development Services will compile your comments for City Council consideration.

Planning & Development Services staff will see to it that this matter is placed on the **April 14, 2022** Planning Commission agenda. Planning & Development Services staff will notify the City Attorney of the Planning Commission's zoning recommendation by forwarding a copy of this form, completed, as soon as the Planning Commission has met.

/atl

Attachments

cc:

Clint Shealy, Assistant City Manager
 Jeff Palen, Assistant City Manager/CFO
 Dana Higgins, Director, Engineering
 Robert Anderson, Public Works Director
 Krista Hampton, Planning & Development Services
 Denoi Fields, Deputy Business License Administrator
 Greg Williams, Business Liasion
 Tiffany Latimer, Customer Care Administrator
 Todd Beiers, Building Official
 Michelle Brazell, Engineering
 Police Planning & Research
 Alfreda Tindal, Richland Co. 911 Addressing Coordinator

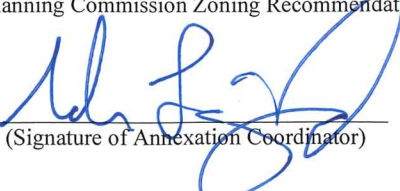
Missy Gentry, Assistant City Manager
 Henry M. Simons, Assistant City Manager
 Teresa Knox, City Attorney
 William Holbrook, Police Chief
 Aubrey Jenkins, Fire Chief
 Gloria Saaed, Community Development Director
 George Adams, Fire Marshal
 Hope Hasty, Interim Zoning Administrator
 Jacquelyn Richburg, Columbia-Richland 911
 David Hatcher, Housing Official
 Richland County Solid Waste Collection
 Lucinda Statler, Planning Administrator
 Brandon Burnette, Development Center Administrator

Planning Commission Land Use Recommendation: Deny UEMR (Land Use classification) by 6 - 1

on 7/14/2022 (mm/dd/yyyy).

Planning Commission Zoning Recommendation: Deny RM-2 (Zoning classification) by 6 - 1

on 7/14/2022 (mm/dd/yyyy).


 (Signature of Annexation Coordinator)

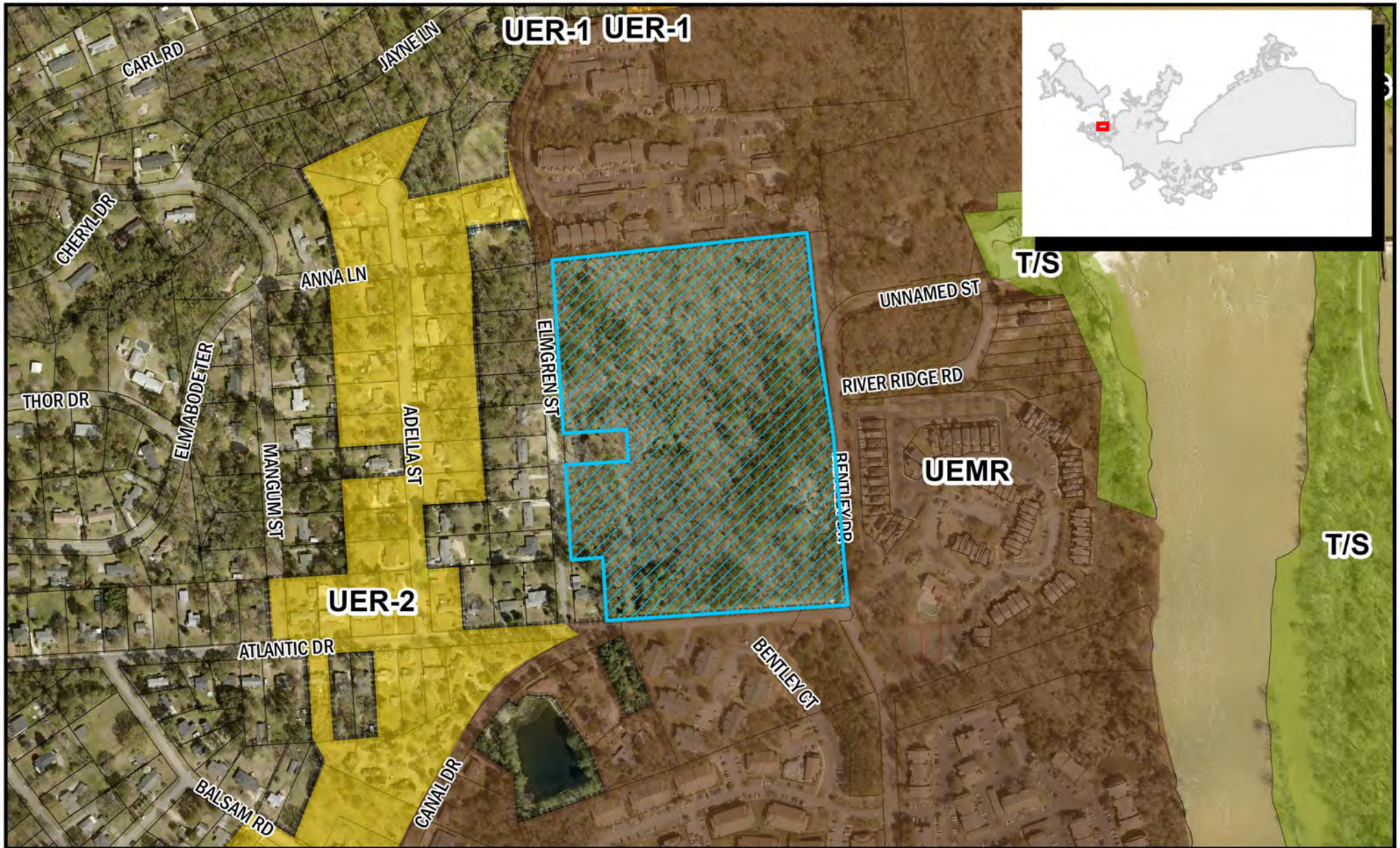


Future Land Use Map

20.54 acres E/S Elmgren Street, TMS# 07312-04-03;

Current Rich. Co. FLU: Mixed Residential (High Density), Proposed City FLU: UEMR

16.d



Department of Planning &
Development Services

ORIGINAL PREPARATION/DATE:
This map was prepared by:

Shane Shaughnessy
Date: 3/7/2022



We Are Columbia



0 100 200 400
Feet

CITY OF COLUMBIA PLANNING DEPARTMENT
THIS MAP IS THE PRODUCT OF COMPILATION,
OR WAS PRODUCED BY OTHERS. IT IS FOR
INFORMATION ONLY AND THE CITY OF COLUMBIA
MAKES NO REPRESENTATIONS AS TO ITS ACCURACY
OR USE WITHOUT FIELD VERIFICATION.
ISA

Packet Pg. 187

** DATA SOURCE - CITY OF COLUMBIA, GIS DIVISION

Zoning Map

20.54 acres E/S Elmgren Street, TMS# 07312-04-03;
Current Rich. Co. Zoning: RU and RS-LD, Proposed City Zoning: RM-2

16.d



Department of Planning &
Development Services

ORIGINAL PREPARATION/DATE:
This map was prepared by:

Shane Shaughnessy
Date: 3/7/2022



DISCLAIMER:
The City of Columbia Department of Planning and Development Services data represented on this map or plan is the product of compilation, as produced by others. It is provided for informational purposes only and the City of Columbia makes no representation as to its accuracy. Its

Packet Pg. 188

** DATA SOURCE - CITY OF COLUMBIA, GIS DIVISION



We Are Columbia

MEETING DATE: September 20, 2022

DEPARTMENT: Planning and Development Services

FROM: *Krista Hampton, Director*

SUBJECT: Annexation, Future Land Use Map Amendment, and Zoning Map Amendment for 218 Carolina Street; TMS#08816-09-09

FUNDING SOURCE & ORIGINAL BUDGET:

CLEAN WATER 2020?: No

PURPOSE:

Ordinance No.: 2022-088 - Annexing 218 Carolina Street, Richland County TMS #08816-09-09 into the City of Columbia, South Carolina Columbia, and Incorporating said property into Columbia Compass: Envision 2036 and the Official Zoning Map

Council District: 2

Proposal: Request to annex the property and assign a land use classification of Urban Core mixed Residential Type 3 (UCMR-3) and assign zoning of Residential Two-Family - Mill village District (RD-MV), a portion within the Floodplain Overlay District (OV-FP), at the time of annexation. The property is currently classified as Mixed Residential (High Density) and zoned RM-HD by Richland County.

Applicant: Kenneth L. Tisdale and Carmen M. Tisdale

Staff Recommendation: Approval

PC Recommendation: 07/14/2022; Approval (6-0)

ATTACHMENTS:

- **#a:** ANNEX-2022-0017_Carolina218_ZPH (PDF)
- **#b:** 2022-088 Annex and Incorporate 218 Carolina Street (PDF)
- **#c:** Carolina218_Petition (PDF)
- **#d:** Offer_Notice_Carolina218 (PDF)



CITY COUNCIL

September 20, 2022 at 4:00pm

City Hall, 3rd floor Council Chambers, 1737 Main Street, Columbia, SC 29202

ANNEXATION, FUTURE LAND USE MAP AMENDMENT, AND ZONING MAP AMENDMENT CASE SUMMARY 218 Carolina Street; TMS# 08816-09-09

Council District:	2
Proposal:	Request to annex the property and assign a land use classification of Urban Core Mixed Residential Type 3 (UCMR-3) and assign zoning of Residential Two-Family – Mill Village District (RD-MV), a portion within the Floodplain Overlay District (OV-FP), at the time of annexation. The property is currently classified as Mixed Residential (High Density) and zoned RM-HD by Richland County.
Applicant:	Kenneth L. Tisdale and Carmen M. Tisdale
Staff Recommendation:	Approval
PC Recommendation:	07/14/2022; Approval (6-0)
ZPH, 1 st Reading:	09/20/2022; Pending
2 nd Reading:	10/04/2022; Pending

CURRENT PARCEL CHARACTERISTICS/CONDITIONS

Acreage: 0.14 acres

Current Use: Residential

Proposed Use: Residential

Reason for Annexation: Municipal Services

Urban Service Area: Donut Hole- Primary

Current County Land Use Classification: Mixed Residential (High Density)

Proposed City Land Use Classification: Urban Core Mixed Residential Type 3 (UCMR-3)

Current County Zoning: Residential Multifamily High Density (RM-HD)

Proposed City Zoning: Residential Two-Family – Mill Village District (RD-MV), a portion within the Floodplain Overlay District (OV-FP)

Census Tract: 28

DETERMINATION FOR CITY SERVICES

The following determination is an estimate of the benefits and costs associated with the annexation of the subject property:

Police

The Columbia Police Department does not object to this proposed annexation. As with most annexations, we find that the proposed annexation may result in an increased number of calls for service. The estimated cost to serve this existing duplex would be **approximately \$500 per year**, based on calls to similar residential properties within the City limits.

Fire

The proposed annexation will not result in significant additional costs or impact services being provided by this department. Annexation would lower the ISO rating of this property to a Class 1 from a Class 2.

Solid Waste

While one home is not a huge impact, the nearest residential service address is approximately 0.3 miles away. The cost associated with solid waste service is approximately **\$216 annually per household**.

Engineering

Because water and sewer lines currently exist in this area, Utilities and Engineering **will not incur any costs** associated with this annexation.

Water Customer Care

The customer on the property will pay water and sewer rates approximately **40% lower** than out-of-city customers.

Planning & Development Services

We recommend approval of the annexation of this property, which is located within an area designated as Donut Hole - Primary in the Urban Service Area plan. The property contains an existing duplex and the estimated real estate tax revenue generated for the City would be **approximately \$650 per year** based on the estimated taxable value of this property.

* Estimated City Tax Revenue is based on **2021 millage** for real property and calculated as: $((\text{Taxable Value} \times \text{Tax Rate}) \times \text{City Millage Rate } (.0938))$. The actual additional taxes paid by the property owner will generally be substantially lower as some millage items do not apply to in-City properties, and an increased Local Option Sales Tax credit factor applies to in-City properties (an additional .002280 for the 2021 tax year).

PLANS, POLICIES, AND LAND USE

Urban Service Area

Subject property is in a “Donut Hole - Primary” as identified in the Urban Service Area Map

Principles and Goals of the Urban Service Area

The Urban Service Area identifies those areas the City of Columbia wishes to provide with urban services. Primary emphasis will be given to annexing developed areas adjoining the City limits and “islands” of unincorporated territory surrounded by the City. Primary, secondary, and long-range annexation priorities for specific areas may be identified. Secondary areas may include higher value properties which assist the City in achieving a more balanced economic base.

Donut Holes - Primary are the donut holes where services are readily available and the infrastructure is generally good. These services include fire, police, sanitation, and utilities.

Annexation within an area classified as *Donut Hole - Primary* is the highest priority. Barring unanticipated circumstances, annexation of these areas is recommended, and staff should work with individual property owners or neighborhoods/developments to encourage and expedite annexation.

Donut Holes are unincorporated areas that are completely surrounded by the City of Columbia and/or another municipality, or areas surrounded by the City of Columbia and a major geographical feature, such as a river. These areas pose a number of challenges to the City that can be addressed through annexation. Often, these are areas that were developed before the City or any municipality became adjacent, and may lack easy access to City utilities or other services.

Donut Holes can often cause inefficiencies in the delivery of services due to confusion about jurisdiction, and if the land is in a jurisdiction with a different approach to code enforcement, these areas can negatively impact the quality of life for adjacent City residents. Such inefficiencies can impact property owners and residents, both within and outside of the municipal boundaries, through confusion over services as well as added operational

costs to local government. This results in a greater financial impact to City residents, who pay both City and County taxes.

Comprehensive Plan Land Use Classification

The proposed future land use classification for the subject property is Urban Core Mixed Residential Type 3 (UCMR-3) in the *Columbia Compass: Envision 2036* Future Land Use Map. The property is currently designated Mixed Residential (High Density) by Richland County.

Urban Core Mixed Residential Type 3 neighborhoods are appropriate in the central city, inner ring areas, and a couple of blocks off of major corridors throughout Columbia. This development type may represent existing and historic neighborhoods, and is a development form appropriate for small to medium scale redevelopment or infill sites. Traditional and contemporary architectural styles have a place in Urban Core Mixed Residential Type 3 neighborhoods, but scale is always important. Urban Core Mixed Residential Type 3 neighborhoods have smaller-scale residential buildings, with single-family homes being a dominant use, as well as appropriately-scaled mixed-use and neighborhood service amenities. The development of appropriately-scaled commercial uses should be limited to neighborhood corridors. Urban Core Mixed Residential Type 3 neighborhoods generally decrease in intensity as development moves further from main arterials and activity centers.

Primary Types

- Single-family Detached
- Single-family Attached
- Two-family

Secondary Types

- Three-family
- Multi-family Small

Tertiary Types

- Multi-family Medium
- Multi-family Mixed-use Small
- Civic/Institutional Small
- Business/Employment Small (excl. Flex)
- Cemeteries & Mausoleums
- Parking Lots

Existing Neighborhood, Small Area, Community, and/or Corridor Plans

The subject property is located within the study area of the [*Capital City Mill District Area & Corridor Plan*](#) (2017) adopted by the City of Columbia and Richland County. The property falls within the Olympia neighborhood sub area (page 15-16), and the plan proposed a future land use classification of Urban Core Mixed Residential Type 3 (UCMR-3) for the property. Specific Mill District Characteristics were provided related to each recommended future land use classification, and for UCMR-3, these were: “mill vernacular architecture; predominantly single-family; tertiary commercial uses should be limited to corridors with appropriate scale (Olympia Avenue + Whaley Street)” (page 32). No specific multi-modal transportation improvements were recommended adjacent to the subject property.

PROPOSED ZONING DISTRICT SUMMARY

The parcel is currently zoned RM-HD by Richland County. Surrounding parcels within the City of Columbia are currently zoned Residential Mixed District (RM-2) to the West. Surrounding parcels in unincorporated Richland County are currently zoned RM-HD to the North and East and HI to the South.

The proposed City of Columbia zoning district is Residential Two-Family – Mill Village District (RD-MV), a portion within the Floodplain Overlay District (OV-FP).

Residential Two-Family - Mill Village District (RD-MV)

The purpose of the Residential Two-Family - Mill Village (RD-MV) District is to accommodate a mix of single-family dwellings and two-family dwellings at higher densities on lands within the historic Mill Village area. The district also

accommodates parks and recreation centers, government offices, and minor utility facilities. District regulations discourage development that substantially interferes with the quiet residential nature of the district.

Floodplain Overlay District (OV-FP)

The purpose of the Floodplain Overlay (OV-FP) District is to protect people and property from risks associated with flooding in floodplain areas, minimize disruption of commerce and critical services, and minimize the need for costly repairs due to flooding. District standards limit vulnerable uses and require certain uses to be located and constructed in a manner that avoids or mitigates damage in the event of flooding.

STAFF RECOMMENDATION

Staff recommends the assignment of a future land use classification of Urban Core Mixed Residential Type 3 (UCMR-3) and zoning of Residential Two-Family – Mill Village District (RD-MV), a portion within the Floodplain Overlay District (OV-FP) at the time of annexation.

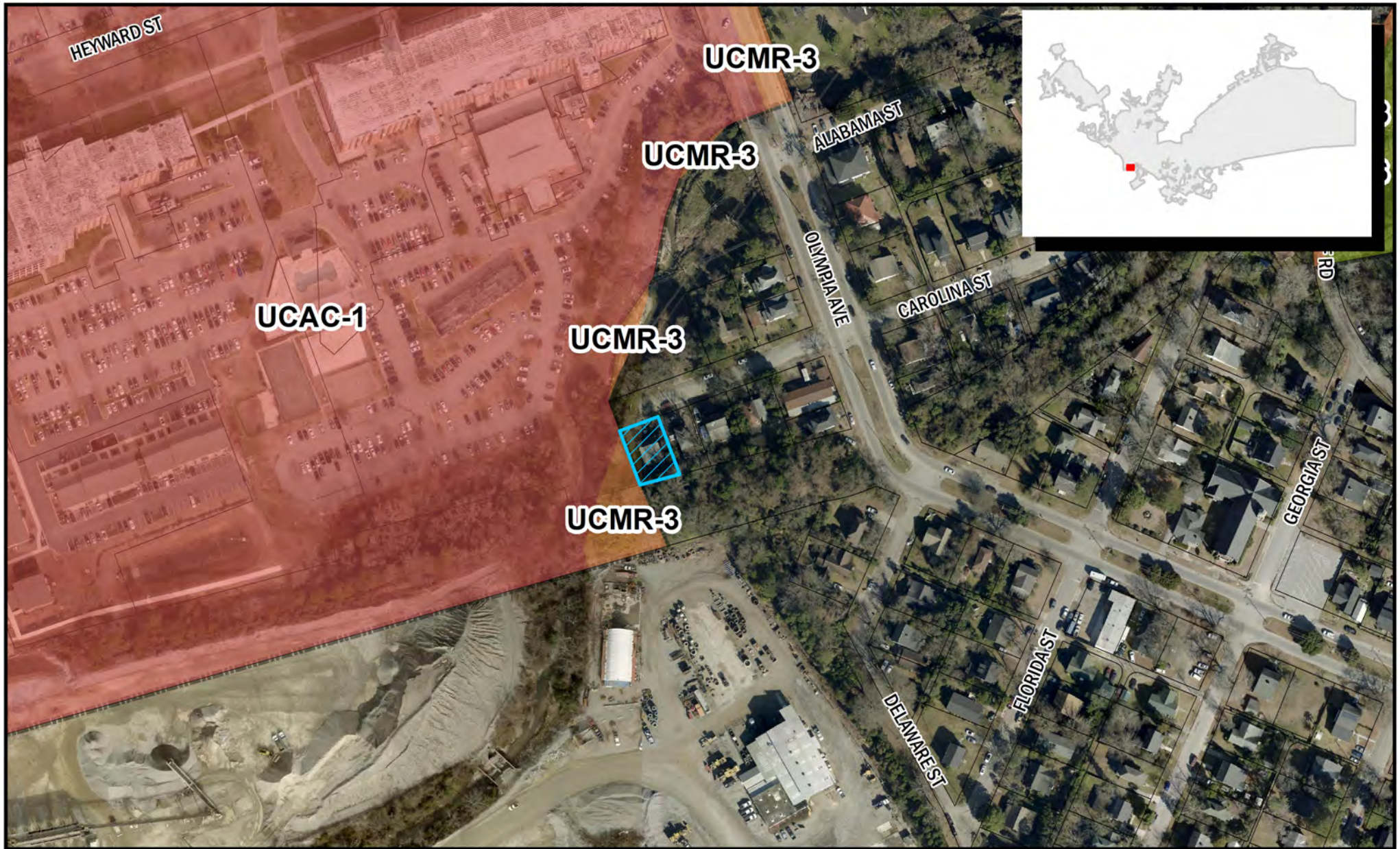


Future Land Use Map

218 Carolina Street, TMS# 08816-09-09;

Current Rich. Co. FLU: Mixed Residential (High Density), Proposed City FLU: UEMR

17.a



Department of Planning &
Development Services

ORIGINAL PREPARATION/DATE:
This map was prepared by:

Shane Shaughnessy
Date: 6/24/2022



We Are Columbia



0 45 90 180
Feet

CITY OF COLUMBIA PLANNING DEPARTMENT
THIS MAP IS THE PRODUCT OF COMPILATION,
OR WAS PRODUCED BY OTHERS. IT IS FOR
INFORMATION ONLY AND THE CITY OF COLUMBIA
MAKES NO REPRESENTATIONS AS TO ITS ACCURACY
OR USE WITHOUT FIELD VERIFICATION.
IS A

Packet Pg. 195

** DATA SOURCE - CITY OF COLUMBIA, GIS DIVISION

Zoning Map

218 Carolina Street, TMS# 08816-09-09;

Current Rich. Co. Zoning: RM-HD, Proposed City Zoning: RD-MV, OV-FP

17.a

MU-1: Mixed-Use

RM-2: Residential Mixed

ALABAMA ST

OLYMPIA AVE

CAROLINA ST

DELAWARE ST

FLORIDA ST

GEORGIA ST

- OV-FP District
- Individual Landmark
- DP Overlay

Department of Planning &
Development Services

ORIGINAL PREPARATION/DATE:
This map was prepared by:

Shane Shaughnessy
Date: 6/24/2022



We Are Columbia



0 55 110 220
Feet

DISCLAIMER:
The City of Columbia Department of
Planning and Development Services
data represented on this map or plan
is the product of compilation, as
produced by others. It is provided
for informational purposes only and
the City of Columbia makes no
representation as to its accuracy. Its

Packet Pg. 196

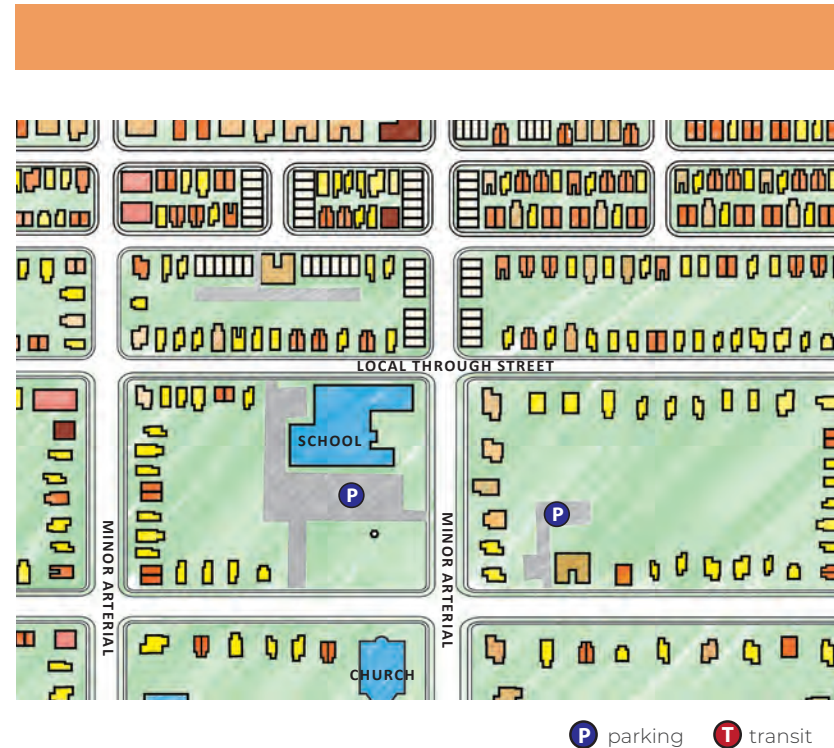
** DATA SOURCE - CITY OF COLUMBIA, GIS DIVISION

Proposed Future Land Use Classification

Development Types

URBAN CORE MIXED RESIDENTIAL TYPE 3 (UCMR-3)

Urban Core Mixed Residential Type 3 neighborhoods are appropriate in the central city, inner ring areas, and a couple of blocks off of major corridors throughout Columbia. This development type may represent existing and historic neighborhoods, and is a development form appropriate for small to medium scale redevelopment or infill sites. Traditional and contemporary architectural styles have a place in Urban Core Mixed Residential Type 3 neighborhoods, but scale is always important. Urban Core Mixed Residential Type 3 neighborhoods have smaller-scale residential buildings, with single-family homes being a dominant use, as well as appropriately-scaled mixed-use and neighborhood service amenities. The development of appropriately-scaled commercial uses should be limited to neighborhood corridors. Urban Core Mixed Residential Type 3 neighborhoods generally decrease in intensity as development moves further from main arterials and activity centers.



UCMR-3 BUILDING TYPES/LAND USES

PRIMARY TYPES

- Single-family Detached
- Single-family Attached
- Two-family

SECONDARY TYPES

- Three-family
- Multi-family Small

TERTIARY TYPES

- Multi-family Medium
- Multi-family Mixed-use Small
- Civic/Institutional Small
- Business/Employment Small (excl. Flex)
- Cemeteries & Mausoleums
- Parking Lots

See matrix for appropriate park/open space types.

Development Types

UCMR-3 DEVELOPMENT PATTERN/CONTEXT

- Streets and rights-of-way are wide and typically straight with wide sidewalks and tree lawns found on both sides of the street (preferred). An interconnected network of streets and small blocks, typically in a rectilinear or grid pattern, form walkable, pedestrian-oriented neighborhoods with sidewalks and on-street parking.
- Blocks are square or rectangular and are commonly smaller than the blocks in the urban core. Alleyways are not common but can be used in redevelopment or infill.
- The subdivision of lots is regular within a block with small, equally sized parcels, typically meeting mid-block. Multiple smaller lots are consolidated to accommodate larger buildings. Deeper lots are typically found along major roads.
- Buildings are set back from the street by small to medium front yards with front doors or entrances located on the main façade. Front yard setbacks are typically consistent along a block. Exceptions are for larger buildings like schools that occupy the majority of the block.
- Building types may be mixed on a block but setbacks are typically consistent and the scale of adjacent buildings is similar.
- Many lots have dedicated driveways and/or parking areas, such as surface parking, driveways, or detached garages, located in the interior of the block. On-street parking is also common.



- Open spaces in the form of neighborhood parks, linear parks, and greens are important open space elements in a more densely developed neighborhood.
- Architectural detailing is human scale, shares many characteristics and proportions with single-family architecture, including frequent windows, front entrances, porches, stoops, and/or balconies. The majority of buildings are two to three stories.

Proposed Zoning District

Article 3: Zoning Districts**Sec. 17-3.2. Residential Base Zoning Districts****(i) RD-MV: Residential Two-Family - Mill Village District****(i) RD-MV: Residential Two-Family - Mill Village District****(1) Purpose**

The purpose of the Residential Two-Family - Mill Village (RD-MV) District is to accommodate a mix of single-family dwellings and two-family dwellings at higher densities on lands within the historic Mill Village area. The district also accommodates parks and recreation centers, government offices, and minor utility facilities. District regulations discourage development that substantially interferes with the quiet residential nature of the district.

**(2) Use Standards**

Allowed uses and use-specific standards for principal, accessory, and temporary uses are established in Article 4: Use Regulations.

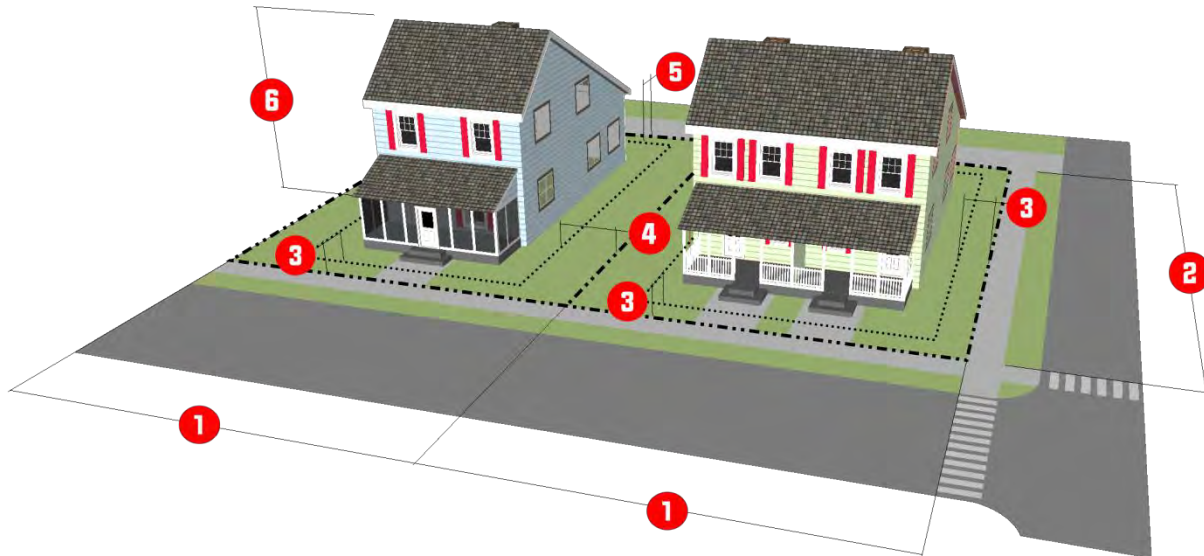
(3) Intensity and Dimensional Standards

Standard	All Uses
Lot Area, min. (sf.)	3,300
1 Lot Width, min. (ft.)	50
2 Lot Depth, min. (ft.)	70
Lot Coverage, max. (% of site area)	50
Density, max. (du/acre)	13.2
3 Front Yard Setback, min. (ft.)	5
4 Side Yard Setback, min. (ft.)	10
5 Rear Yard Setback, min. (ft.)	5
6 Building Height, max. (ft.)	35

Notes: ft. = feet sf. = square feet du. = dwelling unit

Article 3: Zoning Districts

Sec. 17-3.2. Residential Base Zoning Districts
 (i) RD-MV: Residential Two-Family - Mill Village District



(4) Reference to Other Standards

Sec. 17-5.1	Access, Mobility, and Circulation	Sec. 17-5.8	Fences and Walls
Sec. 17-5.2	Off-Street Parking, Bicycle Parking	0	Exterior Lighting
Sec. 17-5.3	Landscaping	0	Signs
Sec. 17-5.4	Tree Protection	Sec. 17-5.11	Green Building Standards
Sec. 17-5.5	Open Space	Sec. 17-6.2	Minimum Design Standards
Sec. 17-5.6	Neighborhood Compatibility	0	Improvements and Sureties
Sec. 17-5.7	Form and Design Standards	Article 9	Definitions and Rules of Measurement

ORDINANCE NO.: 2022-088

Annexing 218 Carolina Street, Richland County TMS #08816-09-09 into the City of Columbia, South Carolina Columbia, and Incorporating said property into Columbia Compass: Envision 2036 and the Official Zoning Map

WHEREAS, a proper petition has been filed with the City Council by one hundred (100%) percent of the property owners of the within described property under the provisions of South Carolina Code Ann. § 5-3-150; and,

WHEREAS, it appears to City Council that the annexation of the property would be in the best interest of the property owners and the City of Columbia; and,

WHEREAS, City Council adopted Columbia Compass: Envision 2036 as the City of Columbia Comprehensive Plan by Ordinance No.: 2020-028 along with all the maps and policies contained therein, and amended from time to time, in accordance with the South Carolina Comprehensive Planning Act of 1994 (§6-29 of the SC Code); and,

WHEREAS, the City of Columbia has adopted the Unified Development Ordinance (UDO) by Ordinance No.: 2019-013 and Official Zoning Map of the City of Columbia, S.C. by Ordinance No.: 2021-001, both amended from time to time, in accordance with the authority in Title VI of the SC Code; and

WHEREAS, pursuant to Sec. 17-1.7(c) of the UDO, annexation may be considered concurrent with amendments to the Comprehensive Plan and the Zoning Map; and

WHEREAS, the City of Columbia Planning Commission has reviewed the proposed future land use and zoning classifications of the property, and made a recommendation to City Council in accordance with §6-29 of the SC Code and §17-2.5 of the UDO; and

WHEREAS, the Columbia City Council has held a public hearing in accordance with §17-2.4(f) of the UDO and §6-29-760 of the SC Code; and

WHEREAS, the Columbia City Council has determined that the proposed land use classification is appropriate for the property, and the proposed zoning district meets one or more of the criteria set forth by §17-2.5(c)(4), Zoning Map Amendment Decision Standards, of the UDO; NOW THEREFORE,

BE IT ORDAINED by the Mayor and City Council of the City of Columbia, South Carolina this _____ day of _____, 2022, that:

1. The above recitals and findings are incorporated herein by reference and made a part of this Ordinance.
2. The property identified as 218 Carolina Street and TMS# 08816-09-09 containing 0.14 acres, further identified in Attachment A, is hereby annexed to and becomes a part of the City of Columbia, and is incorporated into Columbia Compass: Envision 2036 and the Official Zoning Map, effective immediately.
3. This property shall be apportioned to City Council District #2, Census Tract 28, and assigned a future land use classification of Urban Core Mixed Residential Type 3 (UCMR-3) and zoning of Residential Two-Family – Mill Village District (RD-MV), a portion within

the Floodplain Overlay District (OV-FP).

PROPERTY DESCRIPTION: See Attached Exhibit "A"

Richland County TMS NO.: 08816-09-09

Also included in the territory hereby annexed are all contiguous portions of all public rights of way, streets and highways.

Requested by:

Assistant City Manager Gentry

Mayor

Approved by:

City Manager

Approved as to form:

ATTEST:


Deputy City Attorney

City Clerk

Introduced:

Final Reading:

LEGAL DEPARTMENT DRAFT

ORDINANCE NO.: 2022-088
EXHIBIT "A"
PROPERTY DESCRIPTION

All that certain piece, parcel, or lot of land, together with improvements thereon, if any, situate, lying and being near the City of Columbia, in the County of Richland, State of South Carolina, containing 0.14 acres, more or less, and shown and designated as block 09, lot 09 on Richland County Tax Map 08816. Said parcel having such boundaries and measurements as are shown on said tax map.

LEGAL DEPARTMENT DRAFT

STATE OF SOUTH CAROLINA)
)
 COUNTY OF RICHLAND) PETITION FOR ANNEXATION

The undersigned, being the owner(s) of the property described below hereby petition(s) the Mayor and City Council for annexation to the City of Columbia, South Carolina pursuant to S.C. Code Ann. Section 5-3-150, 1976, as amended.

Property Description: All that certain piece, parcel or lot of land, with improvements thereon, if any, situate, lying and being near the City of Columbia, in the County of Richland, State of South Carolina, containing 0.14 acres, more or less, and shown and designated as block 09, lot 09 on Richland County Tax Map 08816. Said parcel having such boundaries and measurements as are shown on said tax map.

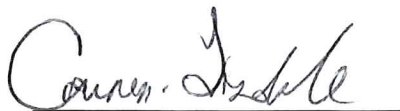
Richland County TMS: 08816-09-09

Property Address: 218 Carolina Street



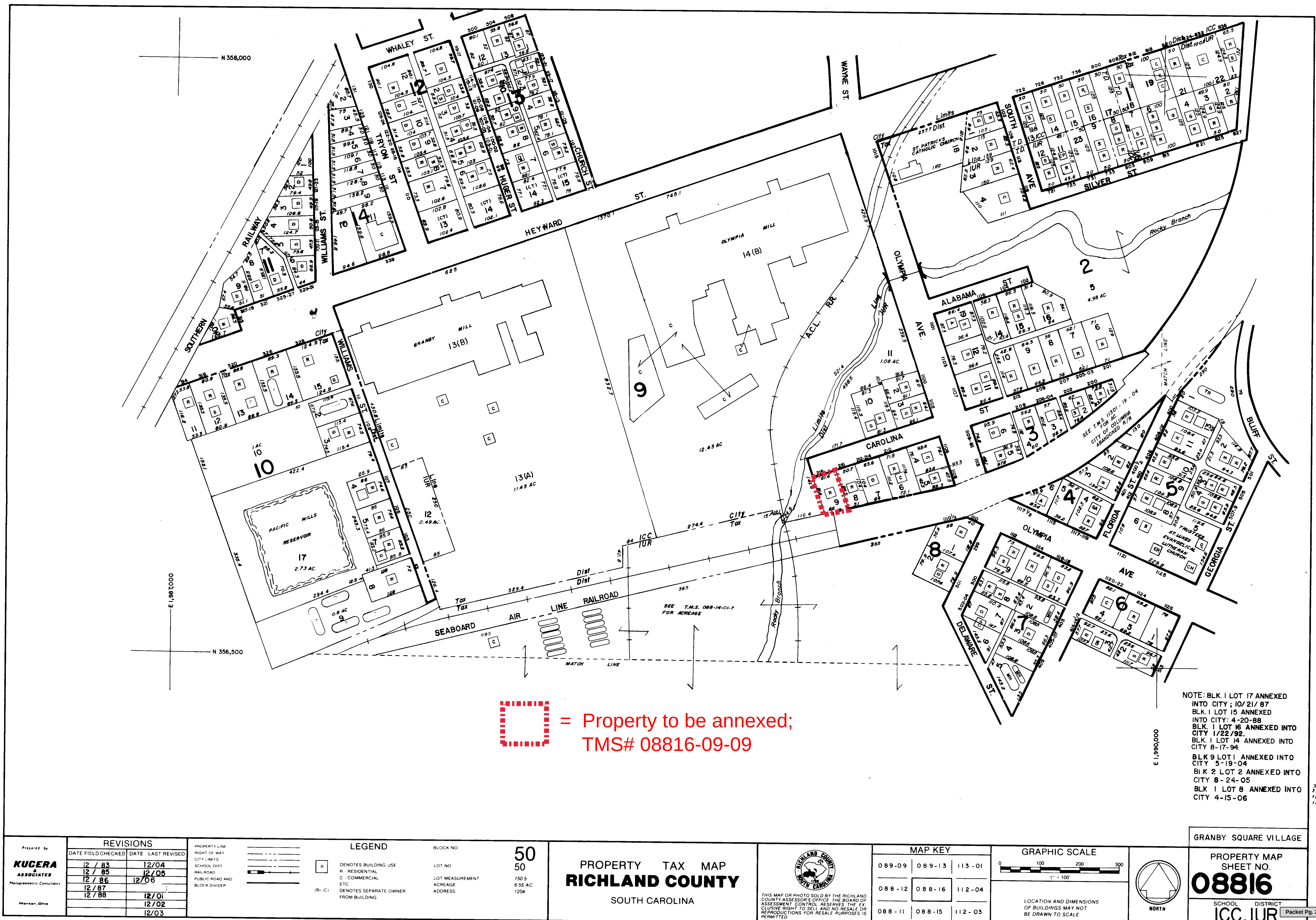
Kenneth L. Tisdale

Date: 5/13/20



Carmen M. Tisdale

Date: 5/13/2022



MEMORANDUM

Office of the City Manager

TO: Department Heads

FROM: Teresa Wilson, City Manager

DATE: June 27, 2022

RE: **Property Address:** 218 Carolina Street
Richland County TMS#: 08816-09-09
Owner(s): Kenneth L. Tisdale and Carmen M. Tisdale
Current Use: Residential
Proposed Use: Residential
Current County Land Use: Mixed Residential (High Density)
Proposed City Land Use: Urban Core Mixed Residential Type 3 (UCMR-3)
Current County Zoning: Residential Multifamily High Density (RM-HD)
Proposed City Zoning: Residential Two-Family - Mill Village District (RD-MV), a portion within the Floodplain Overlay District (OV-FP)
Reason for Annexation: Municipal Services; Donut Hole - Primary
City Council District: 2
Census Tract: 28

The Planning & Development Services advises that the above referenced property has been offered for annexation. Attached, please find a map or drawing reflecting the property. You are directed to forward your comments and/or recommendations regarding the issue of whether to annex or not to Planning & Development Services. Planning & Development Services will compile your comments for City Council consideration.

Planning & Development Services staff will see to it that this matter is placed on the **July 14, 2022** Planning Commission agenda. Planning & Development Services staff will notify the City Attorney of the Planning Commission's zoning recommendation by forwarding a copy of this form, completed, as soon as the Planning Commission has met.

/atl

Attachments

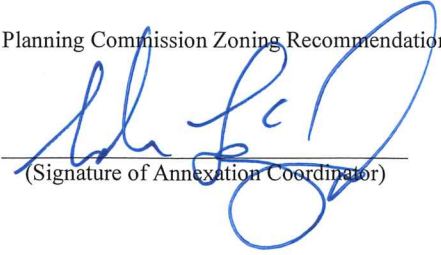
cc:

Clint Shealy, Assistant City Manager
 Jeff Palen, Assistant City Manager/CFO
 Dana Higgins, Director, Engineering
 Frank Eskridge, Director, Utilities
 Robert Anderson, Public Works Director
 Krista Hampton, Planning & Development Services
 Kelly Smith, Business License Administrator
 Greg Williams, Business Liasion
 Tiffany Latimer, Customer Care Administrator
 Todd Beiers, Building Official
 Michelle Brazell, Engineering
 Police Planning & Research
 Alfreda Tindal, Richland Co. 911 Addressing Coordinator

Missy Gentry, Assistant City Manager
 Henry M. Simons, Assistant City Manager
 Teresa Knox, City Attorney
 William Holbrook, Police Chief
 Aubrey Jenkins, Fire Chief
 Gloria Saaed, Community Development Director
 George Adams, Fire Marshal
 Hope Hasty, Zoning Administrator
 Jacquelyn Richburg, Columbia-Richland 911
 David Hatcher, Housing Official
 Richland County Solid Waste Collection
 Lucinda Statler, Planning Administrator
 Brandon Burnette, Development Center Administrator

Planning Commission Land Use Recommendation: UCMR-3 (Land Use classification) by 6 - 0 on 7/14/2022 (mm/dd/yyyy).

Planning Commission Zoning Recommendation: RD-MV, OV-FP (Zoning classification) by 6 - 0 on 7/14/2022 (mm/dd/yyyy).


 (Signature of Annexation Coordinator)

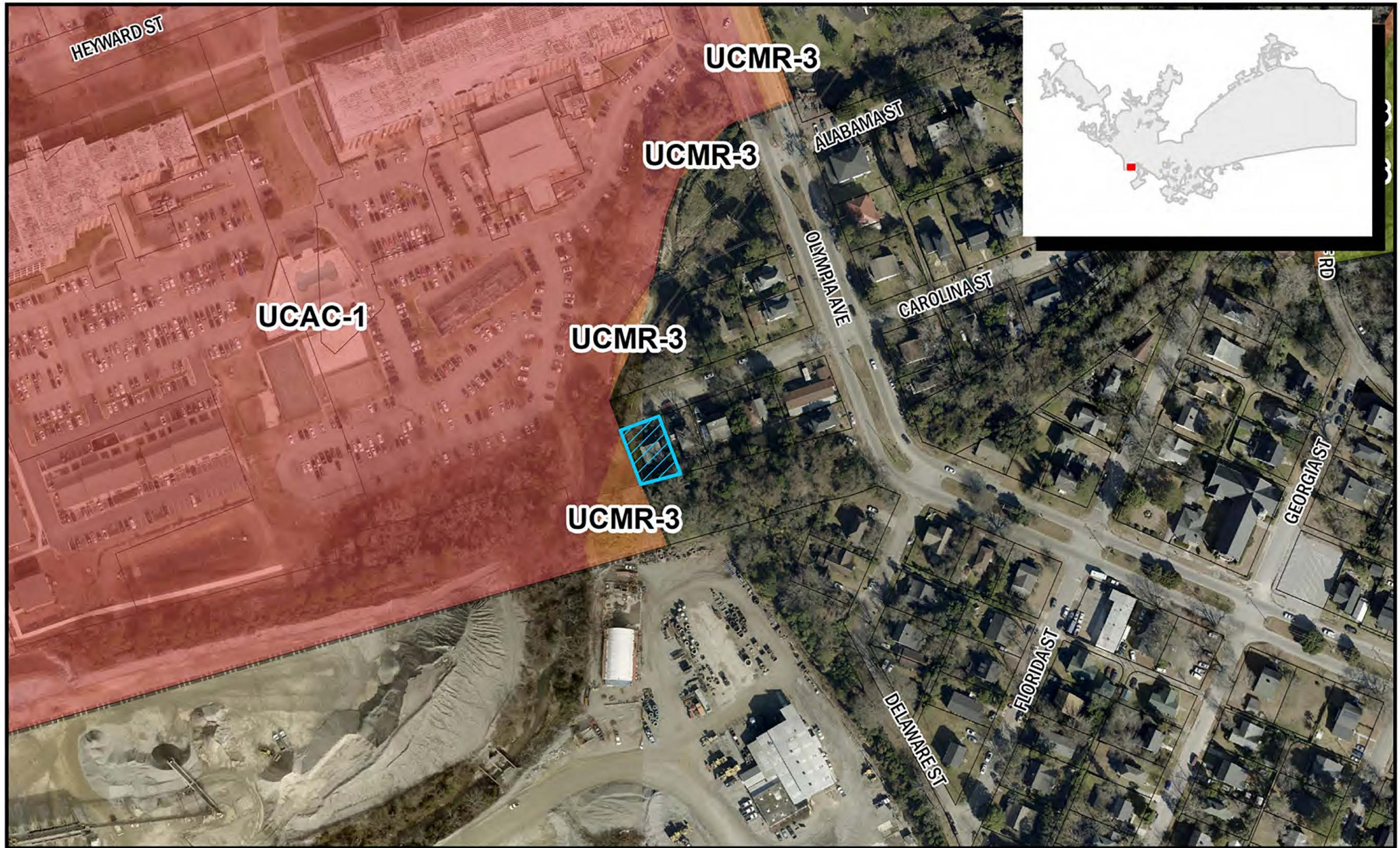


Future Land Use Map

218 Carolina Street, TMS# 08816-09-09;

Current Rich. Co. FLU: Mixed Residential (High Density), Proposed City FLU: UCMR-3

17.d



Department of Planning &
Development Services

ORIGINAL PREPARATION/DATE:
This map was prepared by:

Shane Shaughnessy
Date: 6/24/2022



We Are Columbia



0 45 90 180
Feet

CITY OF COLUMBIA PLANNING DEPARTMENT
THIS MAP IS THE PRODUCT OF COMPILATION,
OR WAS PRODUCED BY OTHERS. IT IS FOR
INFORMATION ONLY AND THE CITY OF COLUMBIA
MAKES NO REPRESENTATIONS AS TO ITS ACCURACY
OR USE WITHOUT FURTHER INVESTIGATION.
IS A

Packet Pg. 210

** DATA SOURCE - CITY OF COLUMBIA, GIS DIVISION

Zoning Map

218 Carolina Street, TMS# 08816-09-09;
Current Rich. Co. Zoning: RM-HD, Proposed City Zoning: RD-MV, OV-FP

17.d



Department of Planning &
Development Services

ORIGINAL PREPARATION/DATE:
This map was prepared by:

Shane Shaughnessy
Date: 6/24/2022



We Are Columbia



0 55 110 220
Feet

DISCLAIMER:
The City of Columbia Department of Planning and Development Services data represented on this map or plan is the product of compilation, as produced by others. It is provided for informational purposes only and the City of Columbia makes no representation as to its accuracy. Its

Packet Pg. 211

** DATA SOURCE - CITY OF COLUMBIA, GIS DIVISION



We Are Columbia

MEETING DATE: September 20, 2022

DEPARTMENT: Planning and Development Services

FROM: *Krista Hampton, Director*

SUBJECT: Annexation, Future Land Use Map Amendment, and Zoning Map Amendment for 157 Saskatoon Drive; TMS# 22015-02-10

FUNDING SOURCE & ORIGINAL BUDGET:

CLEAN WATER 2020?: No

PURPOSE:

Ordinance No.: 2022-087 - Annexing 157 Saskatoon Drive, Richland County TMS #22015-02-10 into the City of Columbia, South Carolina Columbia, and Incorporating said property into Columbia Compass: Envision 2036 and the Official Zoning Map

Council District: 4

Proposal: Request to annex the property and assign a land use classification of Urban Edge Residential - Small Lot (UER-1) and assign zoning of Residential Single Family-Small Lot (RSF-3) at the time of annexation. The property is currently classified as Mixed Residential (High Density) and zoned RS-MD by Richland County.

Applicant: Daryl E. Jenkins

Staff Recommendation: Approval

PC Recommendation: 07/14/2022; Approval (6-0)

ATTACHMENTS:

- **#a:** ANNEX-2022-0018_Saskatoon157_ZPH (PDF)
- **#b:** 2022-087 Annex and Incorporate 157 Saskatoon Drive (PDF)
- **#c:** Offer_Notice_Saskatoon157 (PDF)
- **#d:** Saskatoon157_Petition (PDF)



CITY COUNCIL

September 20, 2022 at 4:00pm

City Hall, 3rd floor Council Chambers, 1737 Main Street, Columbia, SC 29202

ANNEXATION, FUTURE LAND USE MAP AMENDMENT, AND ZONING MAP AMENDMENT CASE SUMMARY 157 Saskatoon Drive; TMS# 22015-02-10

Council District:	4
Proposal:	Request to annex the property and assign a land use classification of Urban Edge Residential-Small Lot (UER-1) and assign zoning of Residential Single Family-Small Lot (RSF-3) at the time of annexation. The property is currently classified as Mixed Residential (High Density) and zoned RS-MD by Richland County.
Applicant:	Daryl E. Jenkins
Staff Recommendation:	Approval
PC Recommendation:	07/14/2022; Approval (6-0)
ZPH, 1 st Reading:	09/20/2022; Pending
2 nd Reading:	10/04/2022; Pending

CURRENT PARCEL CHARACTERISTICS/CONDITIONS

Acreage: 0.26 acres
Current Use: Residential
Proposed Use: Residential
Reason for Annexation: Municipal Services
Urban Service Area: Donut Hole- Primary
Current County Land Use Classification: Neighborhood (Medium Density)
Proposed City Land Use Classification: Urban Edge Residential Small Lot (UER-1)
Current County Zoning: Residential Single Family-Medium Density (RS-MD)
Proposed City Zoning: Residential Single Family-Small Lot (RSF-3)
Census Tract: 119.01

DETERMINATION FOR CITY SERVICES

The following determination is an estimate of the benefits and costs associated with the annexation of the subject property:

Police

The Columbia Police Department does not object to this proposed annexation. As with most annexations, we find that the proposed annexation may result in an increased number of calls for service. The estimated cost to serve this existing single family residence would be **approximately \$400 per year**, based on calls to similar residential properties within the City limits.

Fire

The proposed annexation will not result in significant additional costs or impact services being provided by this department. Annexation would lower the ISO rating of this property to a Class 1 from a Class 2.

Solid Waste

Solid Waste provides service in this neighborhood. The cost associated with solid waste service is approximately **\$216 annually per household**.

Engineering

Because water and sewer lines currently exist in this area, Utilities and Engineering **will not incur any costs** associated with this annexation.

Water Customer Care

The customer on the property will pay water and sewer rates approximately **40% lower** than out-of-city customers.

Planning & Development Services

We recommend approval of the annexation of this property, which is located within an area designated as Donut Hole - Primary in the Urban Service Area plan. Notably, this property is the last parcel outside of the City limits within this subdivision. The property contains an existing single-family residence, and the estimated real estate tax revenue generated for the City would be **approximately \$400 per year** based on the existing taxable value of this property.

* Estimated City Tax Revenue is based on **2021 millage** for real property and calculated as: $((\text{Taxable Value} \times \text{Tax Rate}) \times \text{City Millage Rate } (.0938))$. The actual additional taxes paid by the property owner will generally be substantially lower as some millage items do not apply to in-City properties, and an increased Local Option Sales Tax credit factor applies to in-City properties (an additional .002280 for the 2021 tax year).

PLANS, POLICIES, AND LAND USE

Urban Service Area

Subject property is in a “Donut Hole - Primary” as identified in the Urban Service Area Map

Principles and Goals of the Urban Service Area

The Urban Service Area identifies those areas the City of Columbia wishes to provide with urban services. Primary emphasis will be given to annexing developed areas adjoining the City limits and “islands” of unincorporated territory surrounded by the City. Primary, secondary, and long-range annexation priorities for specific areas may be identified. Secondary areas may include higher value properties which assist the City in achieving a more balanced economic base.

Donut Holes - Primary are the donut holes where services are readily available and the infrastructure is generally good. These services include fire, police, sanitation, and utilities.

Annexation within an area classified as *Donut Hole - Primary* is the highest priority. Barring unanticipated circumstances, annexation of these areas is recommended, and staff should work with individual property owners or neighborhoods/developments to encourage and expedite annexation.

Donut Holes are unincorporated areas that are completely surrounded by the City of Columbia and/or another municipality, or areas surrounded by the City of Columbia and a major geographical feature, such as a river. These areas pose a number of challenges to the City that can be addressed through annexation. Often, these are areas that were developed before the City or any municipality became adjacent, and may lack easy access to City utilities or other services.

Donut Holes can often cause inefficiencies in the delivery of services due to confusion about jurisdiction, and if the land is in a jurisdiction with a different approach to code enforcement, these areas can negatively impact the quality of life for adjacent City residents. Such inefficiencies can impact property owners and residents, both within and outside of the municipal boundaries, through confusion over services as well as added operational costs to local government. This results in a greater financial impact to City residents, who pay both City and County taxes

Comprehensive Plan Land Use Classification

The proposed future land use classification for the subject property is Urban Edge Residential Small Lot (UER-1) in the *Columbia Compass: Envision 2036* Future Land Use Map. The property is currently designated Neighborhood (Medium Density) by Richland County.

Urban Edge Residential Small lot neighborhoods account for a significant portion of the City's existing residential neighborhoods. This development type is appropriate as development on remaining large lots or as redevelopment in the outer areas of Columbia. Most of these developments are relatively modern and occurred after 1970. Urban Edge Residential Small Lot developments generally do not continue the grid and block pattern found in the urban core neighborhoods, but do tend to have a consistently organized internal street network with loops and interconnections. Culs-de-sac are most prominent in this development type.

Primary Types

- Single-family Detached

Tertiary Types

- Single-family Attached
- Two-family
- Three-family
- Multi-family Small
- Civic/Institutional Small
- Business/Employment Small (excl. Flex)
- Cemeteries & Mausoleums

Existing Neighborhood, Small Area, Community, and/or Corridor Plans

The subject property is located within the study area of the [Lower Richland County Strategic Community Master Plan](#), adopted by Richland County in 2014. The plan assigned a future land use classification of Suburban Transition Area to the subject property (Page 19-21). The plan makes general recommendations regarding affordability and accessibility of housing, economic development strategies, updates to the water/sewer plan for the area, preservation of environmental and natural resources, and protection of historic and cultural assets.

PROPOSED ZONING DISTRICT SUMMARY

The parcel is currently zoned RS-MD by Richland County. Surrounding parcels within the City of Columbia are currently zoned Residential Single Family-Small Lot (RSF-3) to the West, North, and East. Surrounding parcels in unincorporated Richland County are currently zoned RS-MD to the South.

The proposed City of Columbia zoning district is Residential Single Family-Small Lot (RSF-3).

Residential Single-Family - Small Lot District (RSF-3)

The purpose of the Residential Single-Family - Small Lot (RSF-3) District is to provide lands that accommodate primarily single-family detached dwellings at moderate densities. The district also accommodates parks and recreation centers, government offices, and minor utility facilities. District regulations discourage development that substantially interferes with the quiet residential nature of the district.

STAFF RECOMMENDATION

Staff recommends the assignment of a future land use classification of Urban Edge Residential Small Lot (UER-1) and zoning of Residential Single Family-Small Lot (RSF-3) at the time of annexation.



Future Land Use Map

157 Saskatoon Drive, TMS# 22015-02-10;
Current Rich. Co. FLU: Neighborhood (Medium Density), Proposed City FLU: UER-1

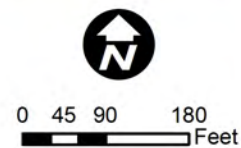
18.a



Department of Planning &
Development Services

ORIGINAL PREPARATION/DATE:
This map was prepared by:

Shane Shaughnessy
Date: 6/24/2022



CITY OF COLUMBIA PLANNING DEPARTMENT
THIS MAP IS THE PRODUCT OF COMPILATION,
OR WAS PRODUCED BY OTHERS. IT IS FOR
INFORMATION ONLY AND THE CITY OF COLUMBIA
MAKES NO REPRESENTATIONS AS TO ITS ACCURACY
OR USE WITHOUT FIELD VERIFICATION.
IS A

Packet Pg. 217

** DATA SOURCE - CITY OF COLUMBIA, GIS DIVISION

Zoning Map

157 Saskatoon Drive, TMS# 22015-02-10,
Current Rich. Co. Zoning: RS-MD, Proposed City Zoning: RSF-3

18.a



Department of Planning &
Development Services

ORIGINAL PREPARATION/DATE:
This map was prepared by:

Shane Shaughnessy
Date: 6/24/2022



We Are Columbia



0 55 110 220
Feet

DISCLAIMER:
The City of Columbia Department of
Planning and Development Services
data represented on this map or plan
is the product of compilation, as
produced by others. It is provided
for informational purposes only and
the City of Columbia makes no
representation as to its accuracy. Its

Packet Pg. 218

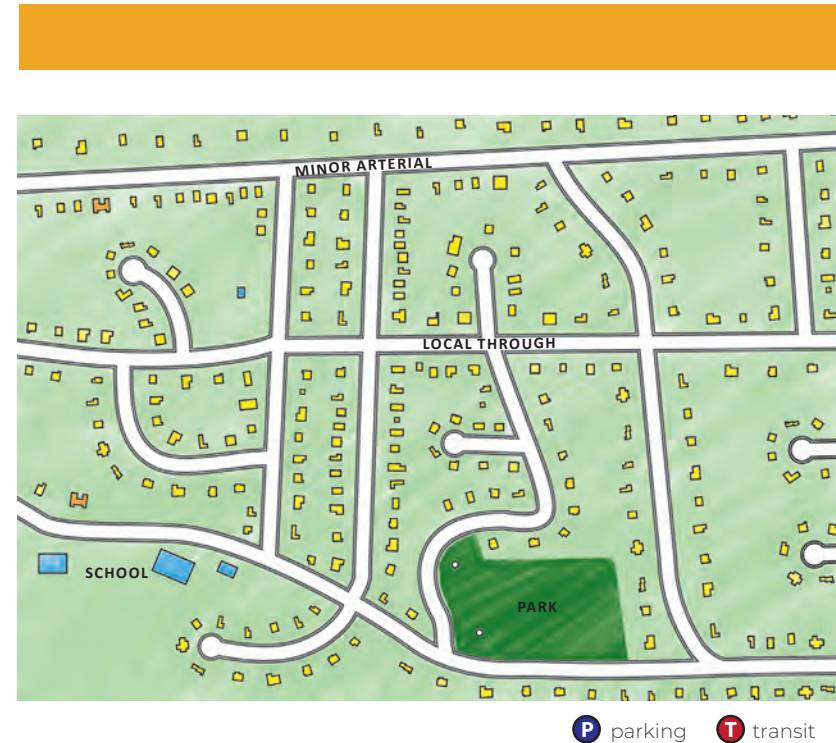
** DATA SOURCE - CITY OF COLUMBIA, GIS DIVISION

Proposed Future Land Use Classification

Development Types

URBAN EDGE RESIDENTIAL SMALL LOT (UER-1)

Urban Edge Residential Small lot neighborhoods account for a significant portion of the City's existing residential neighborhoods. This development type is appropriate as development on remaining large lots or as redevelopment in the outer areas of Columbia. Most of these developments are relatively modern and occurred after 1970. Urban Edge Residential Small Lot developments generally do not continue the grid and block pattern found in the urban core neighborhoods, but do tend to have a consistently organized internal street network with loops and interconnections. Culs-de-sac are most prominent in this development type.



UER-1 BUILDING TYPES/LAND USES

PRIMARY TYPES

- Single-family Detached

TERTIARY TYPES

- Single-family Attached
- Two-family
- Three-family
- Multi-family Small
- Civic/Institutional Small
- Business/Employment Small (excl. Flex)
- Cemeteries & Mausoleums

See matrix for appropriate park/open space types.

Development Types

UER-1 DEVELOPMENT PATTERN/CONTEXT

- The street network is typically curvilinear with irregular block structure and limited points of connection to the main road network. Street widths may be narrow or wide. Sidewalks may or may not be present in existing neighborhoods but should be provided in new developments. On-street parking is uncommon in these neighborhoods when street widths are narrow.
- Blocks are slightly irregular and may display a range of sizes and shapes determined by the parent lot shape and the internal street network.
- Blocks are subdivided into regular sized lots ranging between 2,500 square feet and 10,000 square feet.
- Buildings are typically set back from the street with deep front yards; buildings sit parallel to the street.
- Building sizes vary slightly within a block, but most are one to two stories in height with less than 2,000 square feet of livable space. Exceptions in the number of stories would be for neighborhoods with many split-level homes.
- Most homes have dedicated parking areas in front or side yards. Attached garages or carports are common.
- Open or green spaces are included in individual properties, retention or detention areas, or neighborhood parks. Passive green spaces should be included in new developments.
- Within a single development, building architecture, density, scale, and design will typically be fairly consistent along with front yard setbacks and driveway and garage arrangements.



Proposed Zoning District

Article 3: Zoning Districts**Sec. 17-3.2. Residential Base Zoning Districts****(g) RSF-3: Residential Single-Family - Small Lot District****(g) RSF-3: Residential Single-Family - Small Lot District****(1) Purpose**

The purpose of the Residential Single-Family - Small Lot (RSF-3) District is to provide lands that accommodate primarily single-family detached dwellings at moderate densities. The district also accommodates parks and recreation centers, government offices, and minor utility facilities. District regulations discourage development that substantially interferes with the quiet residential nature of the district.

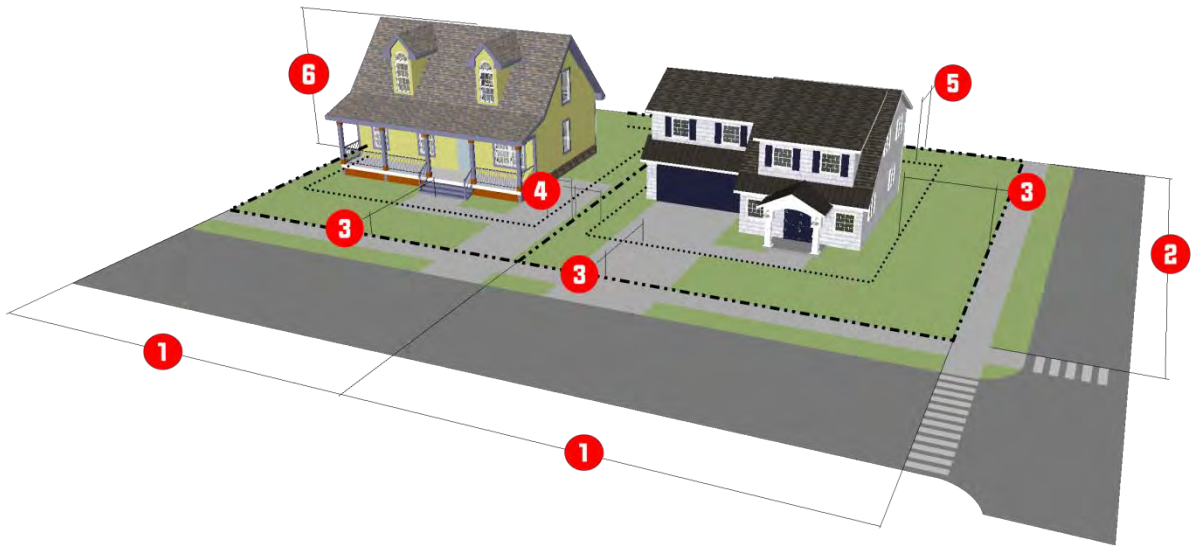
**(2) Use Standards**

Allowed uses and use-specific standards for principal, accessory, and temporary uses are established in Article 4: Use Regulations.

(3) Intensity and Dimensional Standards

Standard	All Uses
Lot Area, min. (sf.)	5,000
1 Lot Width, min. (ft.)	50
2 Lot Depth, min. (ft.)	70
Lot Coverage, max. (% of site area)	40
Density, max. (du/acre)	N/A
3 Front Yard Setback, min. (ft.)	15
4 Side Yard Setback, min. (ft.)	5
5 Rear Yard Setback, min. (ft.)	10
6 Building Height, max. (ft.)	40

Notes: ft. = feet sf. = square feet du. = dwelling unit

Article 3: Zoning Districts**Sec. 17-3.2. Residential Base Zoning Districts****(g) RSF-3: Residential Single-Family - Small Lot District****(4) Reference to Other Standards**

Sec. 17-5.1	Access, Mobility, and Circulation	Sec. 17-5.8	Fences and Walls
Sec. 17-5.2	Off-Street Parking, Bicycle Parking	0	Exterior Lighting
Sec. 17-5.3	Landscaping	0	Signs
Sec. 17-5.4	Tree Protection	Sec. 17-5.11	Green Building Standards
Sec. 17-5.5	Open Space	Sec. 17-6.2	Minimum Design Standards
Sec. 17-5.6	Neighborhood Compatibility	0	Improvements and Sureties
Sec. 17-5.7	Form and Design Standards	Article 9	Definitions and Rules of Measurement

ORDINANCE NO.: 2022-087

Annexing 157 Saskatoon Drive, Richland County TMS #22015-02-10 into the City of Columbia, South Carolina Columbia, and Incorporating said property into Columbia Compass: Envision 2036 and the Official Zoning Map

WHEREAS, a proper petition has been filed with the City Council by one hundred (100%) percent of the property owners of the within described property under the provisions of South Carolina Code Ann. § 5-3-150; and,

WHEREAS, it appears to City Council that the annexation of the property would be in the best interest of the property owners and the City of Columbia; and,

WHEREAS, City Council adopted Columbia Compass: Envision 2036 as the City of Columbia Comprehensive Plan by Ordinance No.: 2020-028 along with all the maps and policies contained therein, and amended from time to time, in accordance with the South Carolina Comprehensive Planning Act of 1994 (§6-29 of the SC Code); and,

WHEREAS, the City of Columbia has adopted the Unified Development Ordinance (UDO) by Ordinance No.: 2019-013 and Official Zoning Map of the City of Columbia, S.C. by Ordinance No.: 2021-001, both amended from time to time, in accordance with the authority in Title VI of the SC Code; and

WHEREAS, pursuant to Sec. 17-1.7(c) of the UDO, annexation may be considered concurrent with amendments to the Comprehensive Plan and the Zoning Map; and

WHEREAS, the City of Columbia Planning Commission has reviewed the proposed future land use and zoning classifications of the property, and made a recommendation to City Council in accordance with §6-29 of the SC Code and §17-2.5 of the UDO; and

WHEREAS, the Columbia City Council has held a public hearing in accordance with §17-2.4(f) of the UDO and §6-29-760 of the SC Code; and

WHEREAS, the Columbia City Council has determined that the proposed land use classification is appropriate for the property, and the proposed zoning district meets one or more of the criteria set forth by §17-2.5(c)(4), Zoning Map Amendment Decision Standards, of the UDO; NOW THEREFORE,

BE IT ORDAINED by the Mayor and City Council of the City of Columbia, South Carolina this _____ day of _____, 2022, that:

1. The above recitals and findings are incorporated herein by reference and made a part of this Ordinance.
2. The property identified as 157 Saskatoon Drive and TMS# 22015-02-10 containing 0.26 acres, further identified in Attachment A, is hereby annexed to and becomes a part of the City of Columbia, and is incorporated into Columbia Compass: Envision 2036 and the Official Zoning Map, effective immediately.
3. This property shall be apportioned to City Council District #4, Census Tract 119.01, and assigned a future land use classification of Urban Edge Residential Small Lot (UER-1) and zoning of Residential Single Family – Small Lot (RSF-3).

PROPERTY DESCRIPTION: See Attached Exhibit "A"

Richland County TMS NO.: 22015-02-10

Also included in the territory hereby annexed are all contiguous portions of all public rights of way, streets and highways.

Requested by:

Assistant City Manager Gentry

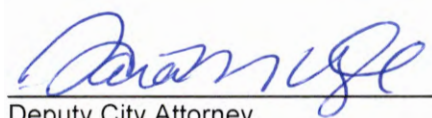
Mayor

Approved by:

City Manager

Approved as to form:

ATTEST:



Deputy City Attorney

City Clerk

Introduced:

Final Reading:

LEGAL DEPARTMENT DRAFT

ORDINANCE NO.: 2022-087
EXHIBIT "A"
PROPERTY DESCRIPTION

All that certain piece, parcel, or lot of land, together with any improvements thereon, situate, lying and being in the County of Richland, State of South Carolina, and being shown and designated as LOT 2 CANARY WOODS, PHASE 1 as shown on a Bonded Plat of Canary Woods, Phase 1 prepared by Power Engineering Company, Inc. dated December 12, 2006, last revised February 28, 2007 and recorded in the Office of the ROD for Richland County on June 18, 2007 in Book 1314 at Page 75; which plat is incorporated herein by this reference and having such metes, bounds, courses and distances, being a little more or less, as by this reference to said plat will more fully appear.

LEGAL DEPARTMENT DRAFT

MEMORANDUM

Office of the City Manager

TO: Department Heads

FROM: Teresa Wilson, City Manager

DATE: June 27, 2022

RE: **Property Address:** 157 Saskatoon Drive
Richland County TMS#: 22015-02-10
Owner(s): Daryl E. Jenkins
Current Use: Residential
Proposed Use: Residential
Current County Land Use: Neighborhood (Medium Density)
Proposed City Land Use: Urban Edge Residential - Small Lot (UER-1)
Current County Zoning: Residential Single Family - Medium Density (RS-MD)
Proposed City Zoning: Residential Single Family - Small Lot (RSF-3)
Reason for Annexation: Municipal Services; Donut Hole - Primary
City Council District: 4
Census Tract: 119.01

The Planning & Development Services advises that the above referenced property has been offered for annexation. Attached, please find a map or drawing reflecting the property. You are directed to forward your comments and/or recommendations regarding the issue of whether to annex or not to Planning & Development Services. Planning & Development Services will compile your comments for City Council consideration.

Planning & Development Services staff will see to it that this matter is placed on the **July 14, 2022** Planning Commission agenda. Planning & Development Services staff will notify the City Attorney of the Planning Commission's zoning recommendation by forwarding a copy of this form, completed, as soon as the Planning Commission has met.

/atl

Attachments

cc:

Clint Shealy, Assistant City Manager
 Jeff Palen, Assistant City Manager/CFO
 Dana Higgins, Director, Engineering
 Frank Eskridge, Director, Utilities
 Robert Anderson, Public Works Director
 Krista Hampton, Planning & Development Services
 Kelly Smith, Business License Administrator
 Greg Williams, Business Liaison
 Tiffany Latimer, Customer Care Administrator
 Todd Beiers, Building Official
 Michelle Brazell, Engineering
 Police Planning & Research
 Alfreda Tindal, Richland Co. 911 Addressing Coordinator

Missy Gentry, Assistant City Manager
 Henry M. Simons, Assistant City Manager
 Teresa Knox, City Attorney
 William Holbrook, Police Chief
 Aubrey Jenkins, Fire Chief
 Gloria Saaed, Community Development Director
 George Adams, Fire Marshal
 Hope Hasty, Zoning Administrator
 Jacquelyn Richburg, Columbia-Richland 911
 David Hatcher, Housing Official
 Richland County Solid Waste Collection
 Lucinda Statler, Planning Administrator
 Brandon Burnette, Development Center Administrator

Planning Commission Land Use Recommendation: UER-1 (Land Use classification) by 6-0
 on 7/14/2022 (mm/dd/yyyy).

Planning Commission Zoning Recommendation: RSF-3 (Zoning classification) by 6-0
 on 7/14/2022 (mm/dd/yyyy).


 (Signature of Annexation Coordinator)



Future Land Use Map

157 Saskatoon Drive, TMS# 22015-02-10;

Current Rich. Co. FLU: Neighborhood (Medium Density), Proposed City FLU: UER-1

18.c



Department of Planning &
Development Services

ORIGINAL PREPARATION/DATE:
This map was prepared by:

Shane Shaughnessy
Date: 6/24/2022



We Are Columbia



0 45 90 180
Feet

CITY OF COLUMBIA PLANNING DEPARTMENT
THIS MAP IS THE PRODUCT OF COMPILATION,
OR WAS PRODUCED BY OTHERS. IT IS FOR
INFORMATION ONLY AND THE CITY OF COLUMBIA
MAKES NO REPRESENTATIONS AS TO ITS ACCURACY
OR USE WITHOUT FIELD VERIFICATION.
ISA

Packet Pg. 230

** DATA SOURCE - CITY OF COLUMBIA, GIS DIVISION

Zoning Map

157 Saskatoon Drive, TMS# 22015-02-10,
Current Rich. Co. Zoning: RS-MD, Proposed City Zoning: RSF-3

18.c



Department of Planning &
Development Services

ORIGINAL PREPARATION/DATE:
This map was prepared by:

Shane Shaughnessy
Date: 6/24/2022



We Are Columbia



0 55 110 220
Feet

DISCLAIMER:
The City of Columbia Department of
Planning and Development Services
data represented on this map or plan
is the product of compilation, as
produced by others. It is provided
for informational purposes only and
the City of Columbia makes no
representation as to its accuracy. Its

Packet Pg. 231

** DATA SOURCE - CITY OF COLUMBIA, GIS DIVISION

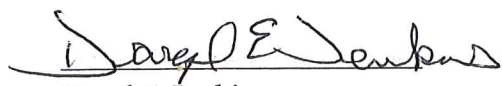
STATE OF SOUTH CAROLINA)
)
 COUNTY OF RICHLAND) PETITION FOR ANNEXATION

The undersigned, being the owner(s) of the property described below hereby petition(s) the Mayor and City Council for annexation to the City of Columbia, South Carolina pursuant to S.C. Code Ann. Section 5-3-150, 1976, as amended.

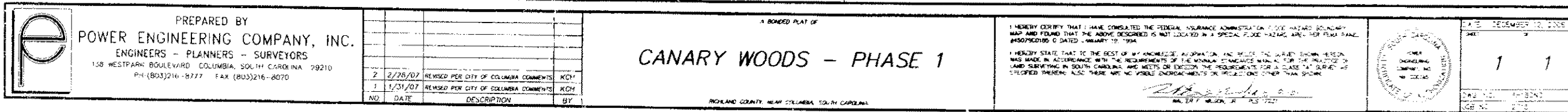
Property Description: ALL THAT CERTAIN piece, parcel, or lot of land, together with any improvements thereon, situate, lying and being in the County of Richland, State of South Carolina, and being shown and designated as LOT 2 CANARY WOODS, PHASE 1 as shown on a Bonded Plat of Canary Woods, Phase 1 prepared by Power Engineering Company, Inc. dated December 12, 2006, last revised February 28, 2007 and recorded in the Office of the ROD for Richland County on June 18, 2007 in Book 1314 at Page 75; which plat is incorporated herein by this reference and having such metes, bounds, courses and distances, being a little more or less, as by this reference to said plat will more fully appear.

Richland County TMS: 22015-02-10

Property Address: 157 Saskatoon Drive


 Daryl E. Jenkins

Date: JUNE 22, 2022





We Are Columbia

MEETING DATE: September 20, 2022

DEPARTMENT: Planning and Development Services

FROM: *Krista Hampton, Director*

SUBJECT: Annexation, Future Land Use Map Amendment, and Zoning Map Amendment for 79.05 acres N/S Percival Road, 4407 Percival Road and 0.775 acres E/S Newland Road, TMS#25600-03-04 and 25600-03-30

FUNDING SOURCE & ORIGINAL BUDGET:

CLEAN WATER 2020?: No

PURPOSE:

Ordinance No.: 2022-086 - Annexing and Incorporating 79.26 acres N/S Percival Road, 4407 Percival Road and 0.775 acres E/S Newland Road, Richland County TMS# 25600-03-04 and TMS# 25600-03-30 into the City of Columbia, South Carolina Columbia, and Incorporating said property into Columbia Compass: Envision 2036 and the Official Zoning Map

Council District:4

Proposal: Request to annex, assign land use classifications of Urban Edge Residential Small Lot (UER-1), Urban Edge Multi-Family (UEMF), and Urban Edge Community Activity Center (UEAC-1), and zone the property Residential Mixed District (RM-1), Residential Mixed District (RM-2), and Light Industrial District (LI). The property is currently classified as Neighborhood (Medium Density) and zoned M-1 by Richland County.

Applicant: C. Ray Miles and VWV, LLC

Staff Recommendation: Approval

PC Recommendation: 09/08/2022; Approval (6-0)

ATTACHMENTS:

- **#a:** ANNEX-2022-0021_Percival_ZPH (PDF)
- **#b:** 2022-086 Annex and Incorporate 79.05 acres NS Percival Road (PDF)
- **#c:** NewlandES0.775ac_Petition (PDF)

- #d: Revised_Offer_Notice_PercivalNewland (PDF)



CITY COUNCIL

September 20, 2022 at 4:00pm

City Hall, 3rd floor Council Chambers, 1737 Main Street, Columbia, SC 29202

ANNEXATION, FUTURE LAND USE MAP AMENDMENT, AND ZONING MAP AMENDMENT CASE SUMMARY

**79.05 acres N/S Percival Road, 4407 Percival Road, and 0.775 acres E/S Newland Road,
TMS# 25600-03-04 and 25600-03-30**

Council District:	4
Proposal:	Request to annex, assign land use classifications of Urban Edge Residential Small Lot (UER-1), Urban Edge Multi-Family (UEMF), and Urban Edge Community Activity Center (UEAC-1), and zone the property Residential Mixed District (RM-1), Residential Mixed District (RM-2), and Light Industrial District (LI). The property is currently classified as Neighborhood (Medium Density) and zoned M-1 by Richland County.
Applicant:	C. Ray Miles and VWV, LLC
Staff Recommendation:	Approval
PC Recommendation:	09/08/2022; Approval (6-0)
ZPH, 1 st Reading:	09/20/2022; Pending
2 nd Reading:	10/04/2022; Pending

CURRENT PARCEL CHARACTERISTICS/CONDITIONS

Acreage: 79.83 acres

Current Use: Undeveloped

Proposed Use: Residential and Commercial

Reason for Annexation: Municipal Services

Urban Service Area: Donut Hole- Secondary

Current County Land Use Classification: Neighborhood (Medium Density)

Proposed City Land Use Classifications: Urban Edge Residential Small Lot (UER-1), Urban Edge Multi-Family (UEMF), and Urban Edge Community Activity Center (UEAC-1)

Current County Zoning: Light Industrial (M-1)

Proposed City Zoning: Residential Mixed District (RM-1), Residential Mixed District (RM-2), and Light Industrial District (LI)

Census Tract: 114.14

DETERMINATION FOR CITY SERVICES

The following determination is an estimate of the benefits and costs associated with the annexation of the subject property:

Police

The Columbia Police Department does not object to this proposed annexation. As with most annexations, we find that the proposed annexation may result in an increased number of calls for service. The estimated cost to serve this property if fully developed with a mixture of single-family, multifamily, and light industrial/commercial would be **approximately \$73,000 per year**, based on calls to similar properties within the City limits. The estimated cost to serve only the initial single-family residential portion would be approximately \$13,500 a year.

Fire

The proposed annexation will not result in significant additional costs or impact services being provided by this department. Annexation would lower the ISO rating of this property to a Class 1 from a Class 2.

Solid Waste

Continued residential growth, especially in the Northeast, is putting the Solid Waste Division at bigger strain to continue to service more homes with the same number of trucks, routes and personnel that we have had for the last 10 years. The cost associated with solid waste service is approximately **\$216 annually per household**.

Engineering

Water is available through TMS# 25600-03-30, and Columbia Water **will not incur any costs** associated with this annexation. This property is within the East Richland Public Service District service area.

Water Customer Care

Any new development on the site would result in new revenue to the City. Any customers on the property will pay water rates approximately **40% lower** than out-of-city customers.

Planning & Development Services

We recommend approval of the annexation of this property, which is located within an area designated as Donut Hole – Secondary in the Urban Service Area plan. The likely development of this property would include a mixture of single-family residential, multifamily, and light industrial/commercial- the latter on a portion of the property closest to the existing business park to the west. Full development of the site would mean estimated real estate tax revenue of **approximately \$135,000 per year**. Initial development is likely to be the single-family residential portion, and the estimated real estate tax revenue for that portion would be approximately \$55,000 per year.

* Estimated City Tax Revenue is based on **2021 millage** for real property and calculated as: ((Taxable Value × Tax Rate) × City Millage Rate (.0938)). The actual additional taxes paid by the property owner will generally be substantially lower as some millage items do not apply to in-City properties, and an increased Local Option Sales Tax credit factor applies to in-City properties (an additional .002280 for the 2021 tax year).

PLANS, POLICIES, AND LAND USE

Urban Service Area

Subject property is in a “Donut Hole- Secondary Area” as identified in the Urban Service Area Map

Principles and Goals of the Urban Service Area

The Urban Service Area identifies those areas the City of Columbia wishes to provide with urban services. Primary emphasis will be given to annexing developed areas adjoining the City limits and “islands” of unincorporated territory surrounded by the City. Primary, secondary, and long-range annexation priorities for specific areas may be identified. Secondary areas may include higher value properties which assist the City in achieving a more balanced economic base.

Donut Holes - Secondary are the donut holes where the ability to provide all services and/or the condition of existing infrastructure may not be at optimal levels for annexation at this time. For example, it may be that the storm drainage and/or road system is substandard or that the area is in an overburdened service area.

Annexation within an area classified as *Donut Hole - Secondary* should be considered, but an assessment of the impact on the City’s revenue and ability to serve the property/area in question is needed. In areas lacking

infrastructure or serviceability, the City should work towards improving these conditions in collaboration with the communities, the County, and other organizations if possible.

Donut Holes are unincorporated areas that are completely surrounded by the City of Columbia and/or another municipality, or areas surrounded by the City of Columbia and a major geographical feature, such as a river. These areas pose a number of challenges to the City that can be addressed through annexation. Often, these are areas that were developed before the City or any municipality became adjacent, and may lack easy access to City utilities or other services.

Donut Holes can often cause inefficiencies in the delivery of services due to confusion about jurisdiction, and if the land is in a jurisdiction with a different approach to code enforcement, these areas can negatively impact the quality of life for adjacent City residents. Such inefficiencies can impact property owners and residents, both within and outside of the municipal boundaries, through confusion over services as well as added operational costs to local government. This results in a greater financial impact to City residents, who pay both City and County taxes.

Comprehensive Plan Land Use Classification

The proposed future land use classifications for the subject property in the *Columbia Compass: Envision 2036* Future Land Use Map are Urban Edge Residential Small Lot (UER-1), Urban Edge Multi-Family (UEMF), and Urban Edge Community Activity Center (UEAC-1), as shown on the enclosed map. The property is currently designated as Neighborhood (Medium Density) by Richland County.

Urban Edge Residential Small lot neighborhoods account for a significant portion of the City's existing residential neighborhoods. This development type is appropriate as development on remaining large lots or as redevelopment in the outer areas of Columbia. Most of these developments are relatively modern and occurred after 1970. Urban Edge Residential Small Lot developments generally do not continue the grid and block pattern found in the urban core neighborhoods, but do tend to have a consistently organized internal street network with loops and interconnections. Culs-de-sac are most prominent in this development type.

Primary Types

- Single-family Detached

Tertiary Types

- Single-family Attached
- Two-family
- Three-family
- Multi-family Small
- Civic/Institutional Small
- Business/Employment Small (excl. Flex)
- Cemeteries & Mausoleums

Urban Edge Multi-family is primarily a single-use development type consisting of multi-family subdivisions in the outer areas of the City. The development is most common after the 1960s and is also a component in the Urban Edge Mixed Residential Development Type. Urban Edge Multi-family developments are characterized by an internal street network of loops and circles with significant surface parking. Often, these developments focus internally and include shared community facilities like pools, clubhouses, and recreation centers.

Primary Types

- Multi-family Small to High-rise

Secondary Types

- Single-family Attached
- Multi-family Mixed-use Small to High-rise

Tertiary Types

- Civic/Institutional Small
- Business/Employment Small (excl. Flex)
- Parking Structures & Lots

Urban Edge Community Activity Centers are small to medium scale, mixed-use activity centers with community-serving commercial uses and a medium to high intensity residential component, typically with a significant open space element. They provide a daily retail and service destination for a portion of the City, typically within a three-mile to five-mile radius or drive distance. These activity centers are found in the outer areas of the City, frequently near highway interchanges, and are subdivided from large, undeveloped tracts or as redevelopment of larger commercial sites. They typically are found at major intersections of major corridors and may occupy all quadrants of the intersection.

Primary Types

- Multi-family Mixed-use Small & Medium
- Business/Employment Small & Medium (excl. Flex)

Secondary Types

- Multi-family Small & Medium
- Flex Small & Medium

Tertiary Types

- Single-family Attached
- Civic/Institutional Small & Large
- Commercial Large
- Cemeteries & Mausoleums
- Parking Structures & Lots

Existing Neighborhood, Small Area, Community, and/or Corridor Plans

The subject property is not located within the study area of a neighborhood, small area, community, or corridor plan recently adopted by the City of Columbia or Richland County.

PROPOSED ZONING DISTRICT SUMMARY

The parcel is currently zoned M-1 by Richland County. Surrounding parcels within the City of Columbia are currently zoned Mixed-Use District (MU-2) to the North, Residential Mixed District (RM-1) to the East, Institutional- Fort Jackson District (INS-FJ) to the South, and Light Industrial District (LI) to the West.

The proposed City of Columbia zoning districts are Residential Mixed District (RM-1), Residential Mixed District (RM-2), and Light Industrial District (LI).

Residential Mixed District (RM-1)

The purpose of the Residential Mixed (RM-1) District is to provide lands that accommodate a walkable, moderate-density mix of residential development that allows single-family, two-family, townhouse, and multi-family dwellings.

Residential Mixed District (RM-2)

The purpose of the Residential Mixed (RM-2) District is to provide lands that accommodate moderate-density mixed residential development that allows single-family, two-family, townhouse, and medium-scale multi-family dwellings. The street network is gridded and buildings are located close to, and oriented toward, the street.

Light Industrial District (LI)

The purpose of the Light Industrial (LI) District is to provide lands that allow light industrial development. Development allowed in the LI District includes wholesaling, distribution, storage, processing, research and development, light manufacturing, and related development. The district also accommodates support uses such as office and limited commercial uses that primarily serve the principal industrial uses.

STAFF RECOMMENDATION

Staff recommends the assignment of a future land use classification of Urban Edge Residential Small Lot (UER-1), Urban Edge Multi-Family (UEMF), and Urban Edge Community Activity Center (UEAC-1) and zoning of Residential Mixed District (RM-1), Residential Mixed District (RM-2), and Light Industrial District (LI) at the time of annexation.

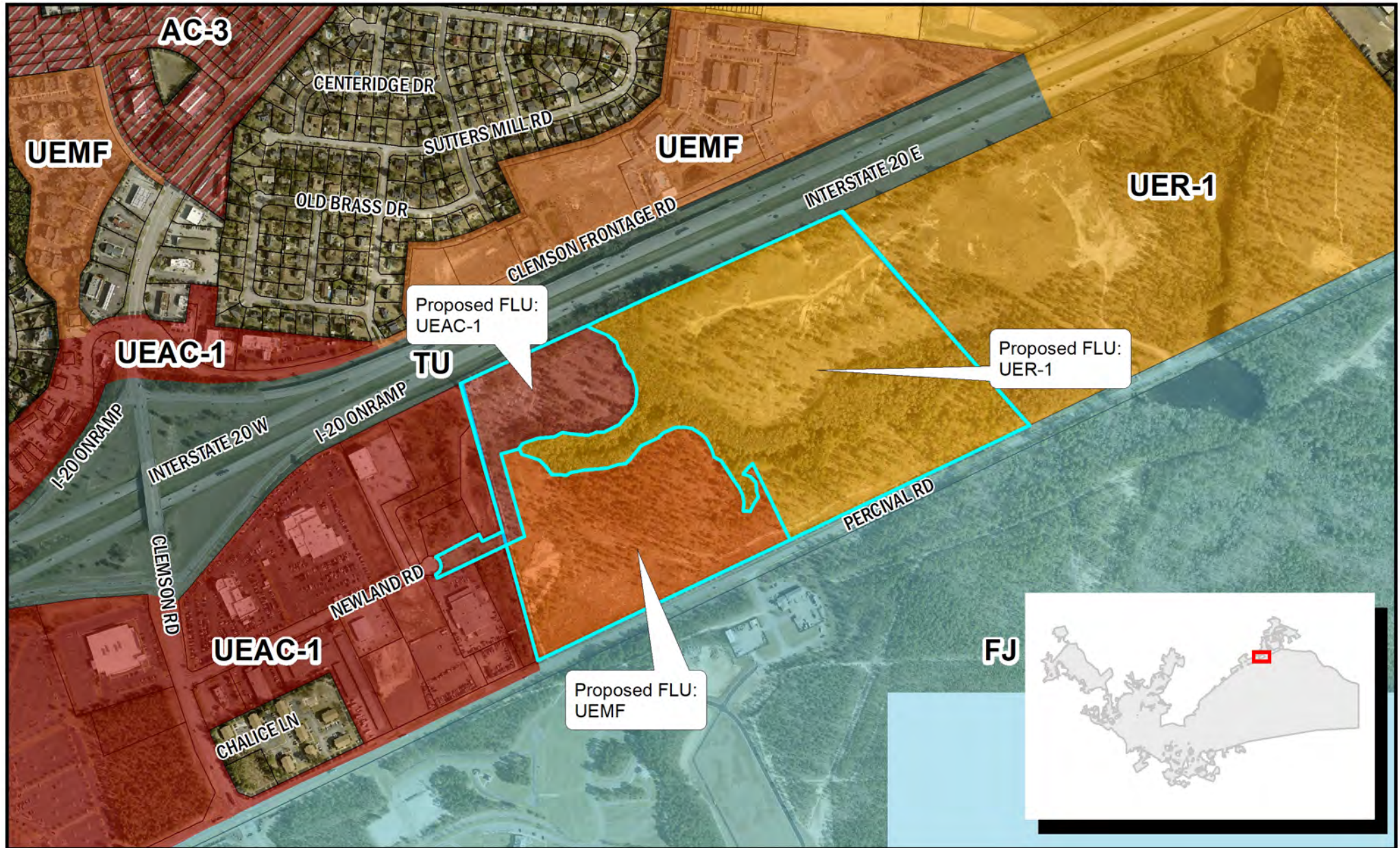


Future Land Use Map

79.05 acres N/S Percival Rd, 4407 Percival Rd, and 0.775 E/S Newland Rd,
TMS# 25600-03-04 and 25600-03-30;

19.a

Current Rich. Co. FLU: Neighborhood (Medium Density), Proposed City FLU: UER-1, UEMF, and UEAC-1



Department of Planning &
Development Services

ORIGINAL PREPARATION/DATE:
This map was prepared by:

Shane Shaughnessy
Date: 8/9/2022



We Are Columbia



0 165 330 660
Feet

CITY OF COLUMBIA PLANNING DEPARTMENT
THIS MAP IS THE PRODUCT OF COMPILATION,
OR WAS PRODUCED BY OTHERS. IT IS FOR
INFORMATION ONLY AND THE CITY OF COLUMBIA
MAKES NO REPRESENTATIONS AS TO ITS ACCURACY
OR USE WITHOUT FURTHER VERIFICATION.
ISA

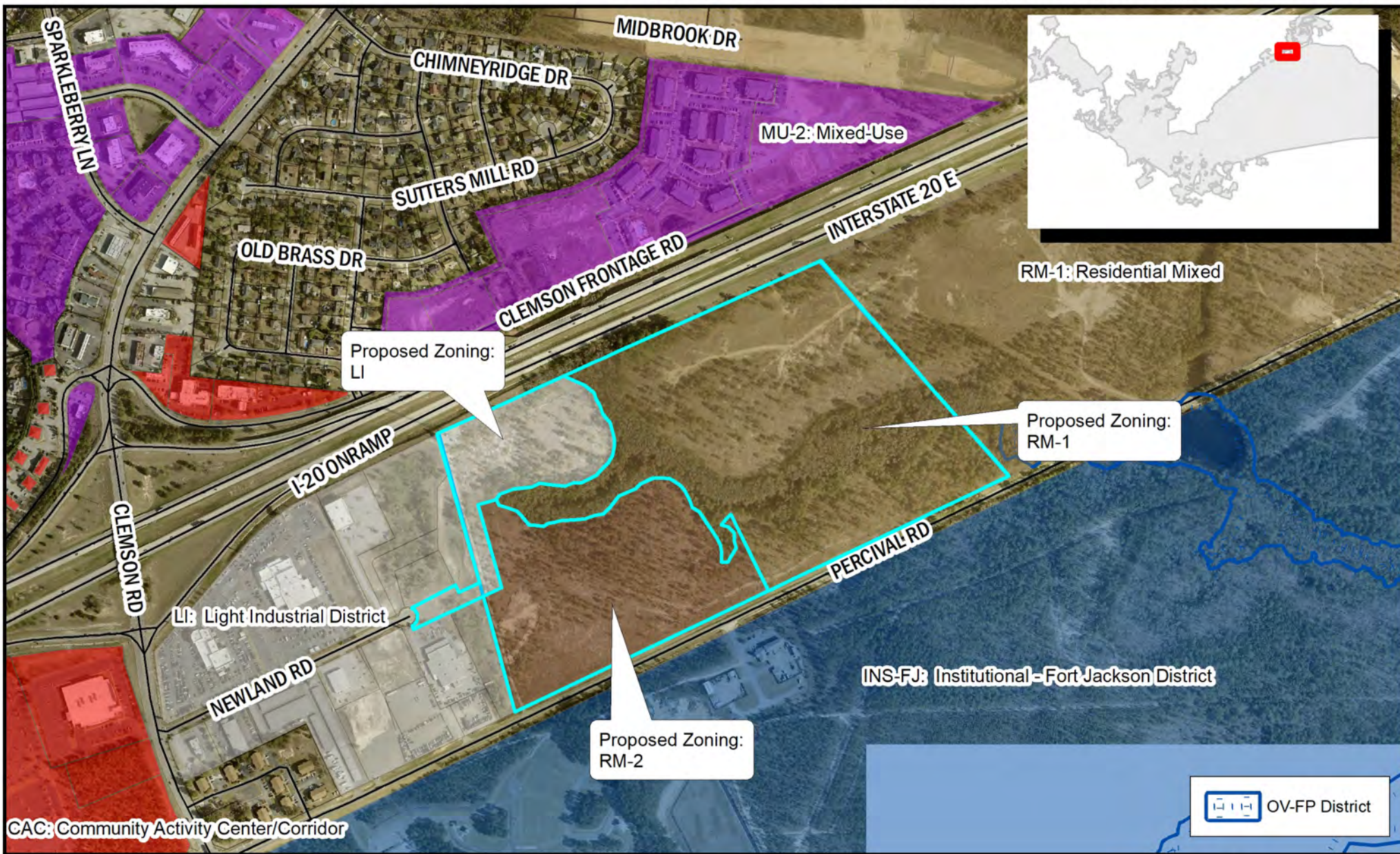
Packet Pg. 241

** DATA SOURCE - CITY OF COLUMBIA, GIS DIVISION

Zoning Map

79.05 acres N/S Percival Rd, 4407 Percival Rd, and 0.775 E/S Newland Rd
 TMS# 25600-03-04 and 25600-03-30;
 Current Rich. Co. Zoning: M-1, Proposed City Zoning: RM-1, RM-2, and LI

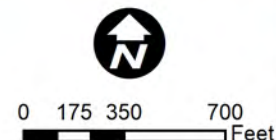
19.a



Department of Planning &
 Development Services

ORIGINAL PREPARATION/DATE:
 This map was prepared by:

Shane Shaughnessy
 Date: 8/9/2022



DISCLAIMER:
 The City of Columbia Department of Planning and Development Services data represented on this map or plan is the product of compilation, as produced by others. It is provided for informational purposes only and the City of Columbia makes no representation as to its accuracy. Its

Packet Pg. 242

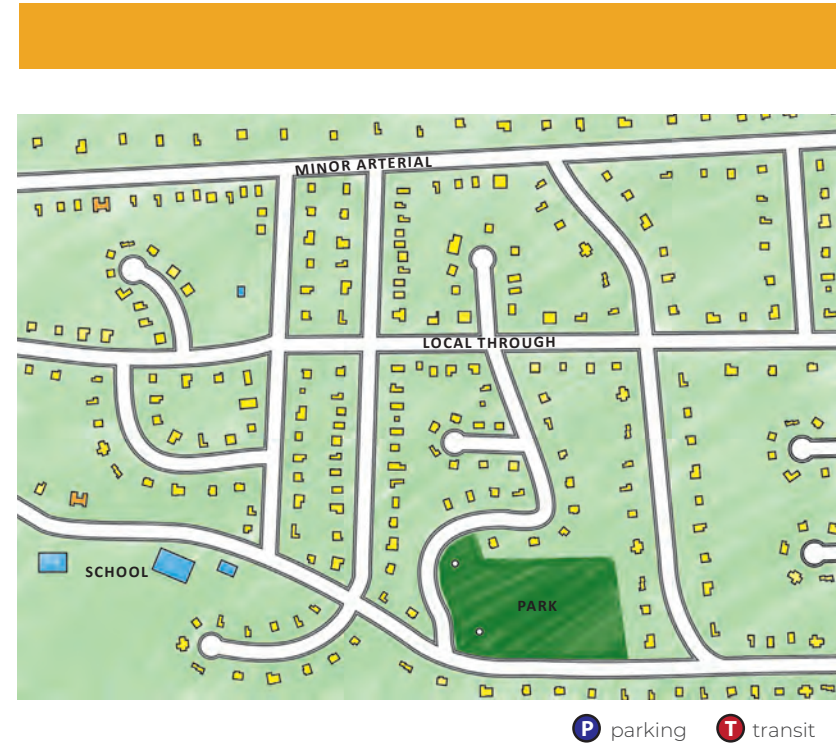
** DATA SOURCE - CITY OF COLUMBIA, GIS DIVISION

Proposed Future Land Use Classification

Development Types

URBAN EDGE RESIDENTIAL SMALL LOT (UER-1)

Urban Edge Residential Small lot neighborhoods account for a significant portion of the City's existing residential neighborhoods. This development type is appropriate as development on remaining large lots or as redevelopment in the outer areas of Columbia. Most of these developments are relatively modern and occurred after 1970. Urban Edge Residential Small Lot developments generally do not continue the grid and block pattern found in the urban core neighborhoods, but do tend to have a consistently organized internal street network with loops and interconnections. Culs-de-sac are most prominent in this development type.



UER-1 BUILDING TYPES/LAND USES

PRIMARY TYPES

- Single-family Detached

TERTIARY TYPES

- Single-family Attached
- Two-family
- Three-family
- Multi-family Small
- Civic/Institutional Small
- Business/Employment Small (excl. Flex)
- Cemeteries & Mausoleums

See matrix for appropriate park/open space types.

Development Types

UER-1 DEVELOPMENT PATTERN/CONTEXT

- The street network is typically curvilinear with irregular block structure and limited points of connection to the main road network. Street widths may be narrow or wide. Sidewalks may or may not be present in existing neighborhoods but should be provided in new developments. On-street parking is uncommon in these neighborhoods when street widths are narrow.
- Blocks are slightly irregular and may display a range of sizes and shapes determined by the parent lot shape and the internal street network.
- Blocks are subdivided into regular sized lots ranging between 2,500 square feet and 10,000 square feet.
- Buildings are typically set back from the street with deep front yards; buildings sit parallel to the street.
- Building sizes vary slightly within a block, but most are one to two stories in height with less than 2,000 square feet of livable space. Exceptions in the number of stories would be for neighborhoods with many split-level homes.
- Most homes have dedicated parking areas in front or side yards. Attached garages or carports are common.
- Open or green spaces are included in individual properties, retention or detention areas, or neighborhood parks. Passive green spaces should be included in new developments.
- Within a single development, building architecture, density, scale, and design will typically be fairly consistent along with front yard setbacks and driveway and garage arrangements.



Development Types

URBAN EDGE MULTI-FAMILY (UEMF)

Urban Edge Multi-family is primarily a single-use development type consisting of multi-family subdivisions in the outer areas of the City. The development is most common after the 1960s and is also a component in the Urban Edge Mixed Residential Development Type. Urban Edge Multi-family developments are characterized by an internal street network of loops and circles with significant surface parking. Often, these developments focus internally and include shared community facilities like pools, clubhouses, and recreation centers.



UEMF BUILDING TYPES/LAND USES

PRIMARY TYPES

- Multi-family Small to High-rise

SECONDARY TYPES

- Single-family Attached
- Multi-family Mixed-use Small to High-rise

TERTIARY TYPES

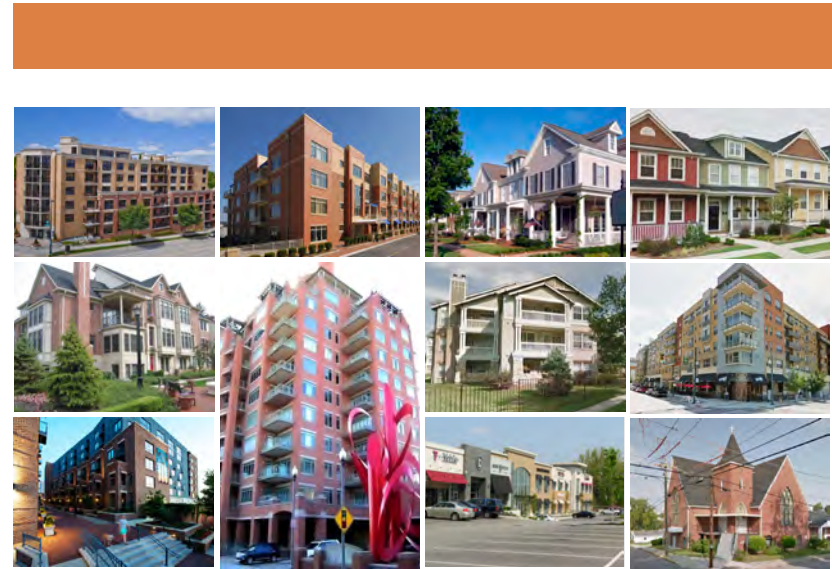
- Civic/Institutional Small
- Business/Employment Small (excl. Flex)
- Parking Structures & Lots

See matrix for appropriate park/open space types.

Development Types

UEMF DEVELOPMENT PATTERN/CONTEXT

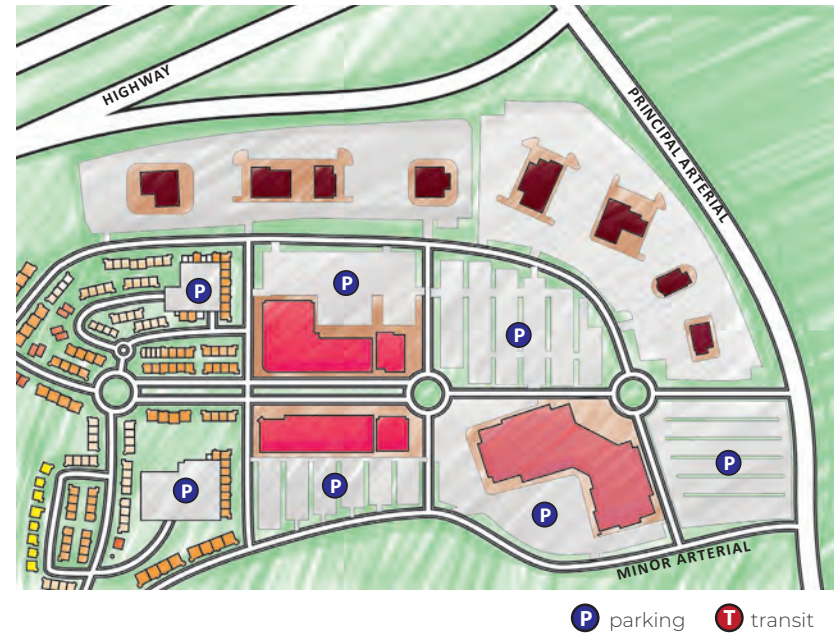
- An interconnected network of streets and small blocks, typically in a rectilinear or grid pattern with a secondary network of alleys, form walkable, pedestrian-oriented neighborhoods with sidewalks and on-street parking.
- Transit access in or at the perimeter of the development is encouraged.
- Buildings face the street and are located close to the street or lot line.
- Buildings may include interior courtyards.
- Structures typically have dedicated parking areas in garages adjacent to or underneath the building, in on-street parking, or in parking lots.
- Open spaces may be in the form of retention lakes and ponds. Clubhouses, pools, tennis courts, and recreation areas may also be part of the open or park spaces in a multi-family development.
- Architectural styles may be varied, but buildings will typically have vertical emphasis and front entrances on the street; front porches, stoops, and/or balconies are common.



Development Types

URBAN EDGE COMMUNITY ACTIVITY CENTER (UEAC-1)

Urban Edge Community Activity Centers are small to medium scale, mixed-use activity centers with community-serving commercial uses and a medium to high intensity residential component, typically with a significant open space element. They provide a daily retail and service destination for a portion of the City, typically within a three-mile to five-mile radius or drive distance. These activity centers are found in the outer areas of the City, frequently near highway interchanges, and are subdivided from large, undeveloped tracts or as redevelopment of larger commercial sites. They typically are found at major intersections of major corridors and may occupy all quadrants of the intersection.



UEAC-1 BUILDING TYPES/LAND USES

PRIMARY TYPES

- Multi-family Mixed-use Small & Medium
- Business/Employment Small & Medium (excl. Flex)

SECONDARY TYPES

- Multi-family Small & Medium
- Flex Small & Medium

TERTIARY TYPES

- Single-family Attached
- Civic/Institutional Small & Large
- Commercial Large
- Cemeteries & Mausoleums
- Parking Structures & Lots

See matrix for appropriate park/open space types.

Development Types

UEAC-1 DEVELOPMENT PATTERN/CONTEXT

- Internal street networks may be laid out in a grid to create various block sizes and shapes, but typically do not continue the urban street grid. Connections to the primary road network are somewhat limited. Wide sidewalks on both sides of the street are common.
- Blocks vary in size based on the tenant mix; subdivision beyond blocks may be non-existent if shopping centers and multi-family buildings are owned by a single entity.
- Buildings are oriented toward internal streets of the development. Commercial/retail structures are set up to the sidewalk line, and residential buildings may also be set to the sidewalk or have small lawns or front yards.
- Buildings range from a small to medium scale footprint and are typically one to three stories.
- Design of these activity centers should fully accommodate pedestrians and cyclists as well as automobiles.
- Transit facilities should be located near or within these activity centers.
- Depending on the density of uses within a Community Activity Center, parking for businesses should be accommodated in inner block surface parking, or in parking structures and on-street parking. Parking for residential uses should be accommodated in attached parking structures, inner block surface lots, on streets, and in individual rear-loaded garages.
- Plazas, street trees and plantings, greens, neighborhood parks, and outdoor event venues can provide open spaces and outdoor recreation opportunities in Community Activity Centers.



- Open spaces for buffering from adjacent development may be used; however transitions in building scale, use, and orientation, as well as street connectivity, are all preferred methods of connecting developments of different types rather than buffering them from one another.
- Typically an architectural theme or range of styles is established at the time of planning; most Community Activity Centers are built in phases with a master plan and a single developer/builder. Neo-Traditional styles or modern architecture can be appropriate in these developments.

Proposed Zoning District

Article 3: Zoning Districts**Sec. 17-3.2. Residential Base Zoning Districts****(j) RM-1: Residential Mixed District****(j) RM-1: Residential Mixed District****(1) Purpose**

The purpose of the Residential Mixed (RM-1) District is to provide lands that accommodate a walkable, moderate-density mix of residential development that allows single-family, two-family, townhouse, and multi-family dwellings.

**(2) Use Standards**

Allowed uses and use-specific standards for principal, accessory, and temporary uses are established in Article 4: Use Regulations.

(3) Intensity and Dimensional Standards

Standard	Townhouse	All Other Uses
Lot Area, min. (sf.)	8,000[1]/1,500[2]	5,000
1 Lot Width, min. (ft.)	75[1]/18[2]	50
2 Lot Depth, min. (ft.)	70	70
Lot Coverage, max. (% of site area)	50	50
Density, max. (du/acre)	N/A	8.7
3 Front Yard Setback, min. (ft.)	15	15
4 Side Yard Setback, min. (ft.)	[3]	5
5 Rear Yard Setback, min. (ft.)	10	10
6 Building Height, max. (ft.)	40	40

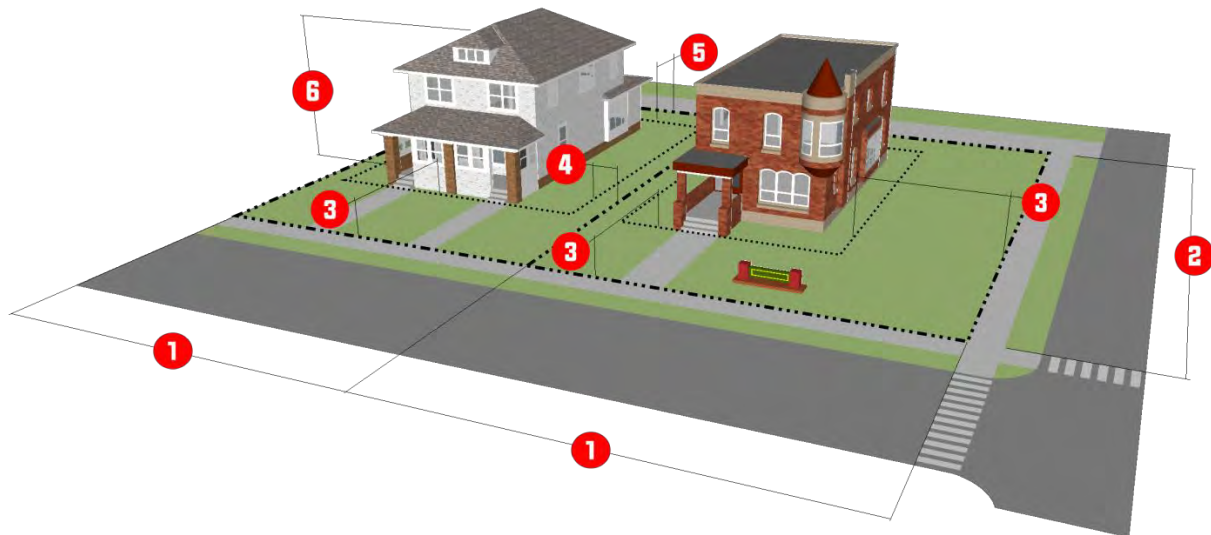
Notes: ft. = feet sf. = square feet du. = dwelling unit

[1] Applies to the development lot as a whole rather than individual lots under individual units.

[2] Applies to individual lots under individual units.

[3] A minimum of five feet required between end units and side yard and ten feet between end units and any secondary front yard.

Article 3: Zoning Districts
 Sec. 17-3.2. Residential Base Zoning Districts
 (j) RM-1: Residential Mixed District



(4) Reference to Other Standards

Sec. 17-5.1	Access, Mobility, and Circulation	Sec. 17-5.8	Fences and Walls
Sec. 17-5.2	Off-Street Parking, Bicycle Parking	0	Exterior Lighting
Sec. 17-5.3	Landscaping	0	Signs
Sec. 17-5.4	Tree Protection	Sec. 17-5.11	Green Building Standards
Sec. 17-5.5	Open Space	Sec. 17-6.2	Minimum Design Standards
Sec. 17-5.6	Neighborhood Compatibility	0	Improvements and Sureties
Sec. 17-5.7	Form and Design Standards	Article 9	Definitions and Rules of Measurement

Article 3: Zoning Districts**Sec. 17-3.2. Residential Base Zoning Districts****(k) RM-2: Residential Mixed District****(k) RM-2: Residential Mixed District****(1) Purpose**

The purpose of the Residential Mixed (RM-2) District is to provide lands that accommodate moderate-density mixed residential development that allows single-family, two-family, townhouse, and medium-scale multi-family dwellings.

The street network is gridded and buildings are located close to, and oriented toward, the street.

**(2) Use Standards**

Allowed uses and use-specific standards for principal, accessory, and temporary uses are established in Article 4: Use Regulations.

(3) Intensity and Dimensional Standards

Standard	Townhouse	All Other Uses
Lot Area, min. (sf.)	8,000[1]/1,500[2]	3,000
1 Lot Width, min. (ft.)	75[1]/18[2]	40
2 Lot Depth, min. (ft.)	60	60
Lot Coverage, max. (% of site area)	50	50
Density, max. (du/acre)	N/A	17.2
3 Front Yard Setback, min. (ft.)	15	15
4 Side Yard Setback, min. (ft.)	[3]	5
5 Rear Yard Setback, min. (ft.)	10	10
6 Building Height, max. (ft.)	50	50

Notes: ft. = feet sf. = square feet du. = dwelling unit

[1] Applies to the development lot as a whole rather than individual lots under individual units.

[2] Applies to individual lots under individual units.

[3] A minimum of five feet required between end units and side yard and ten feet between end units and any secondary front yard.

Article 3: Zoning Districts**Sec. 17-3.2. Residential Base Zoning Districts****(k) RM-2: Residential Mixed District****(4) Reference to Other Standards**

Sec. 17-5.1	Access, Mobility, and Circulation	Sec. 17-5.8	Fences and Walls
Sec. 17-5.2	Off-Street Parking, Bicycle Parking	0	Exterior Lighting
Sec. 17-5.3	Landscaping	0	Signs
Sec. 17-5.4	Tree Protection	Sec. 17-5.11	Green Building Standards
Sec. 17-5.5	Open Space	Sec. 17-6.2	Minimum Design Standards
Sec. 17-5.6	Neighborhood Compatibility	0	Improvements and Sureties
Sec. 17-5.7	Form and Design Standards	Article 9	Definitions and Rules of Measurement

Article 3: Zoning Districts**Sec. 17-3.5. Industrial Base Zoning Districts****(c) LI: Light Industrial District****(c) LI: Light Industrial District****(1) Purpose**

The purpose of the Light Industrial (LI) District is to provide lands that allow light industrial development. Development allowed in the LI District includes wholesaling, distribution, storage, processing, research and development, light manufacturing, and related development. The district also accommodates support uses such as office and limited commercial uses that primarily serve the principal industrial uses.

**(2) Use Standards**

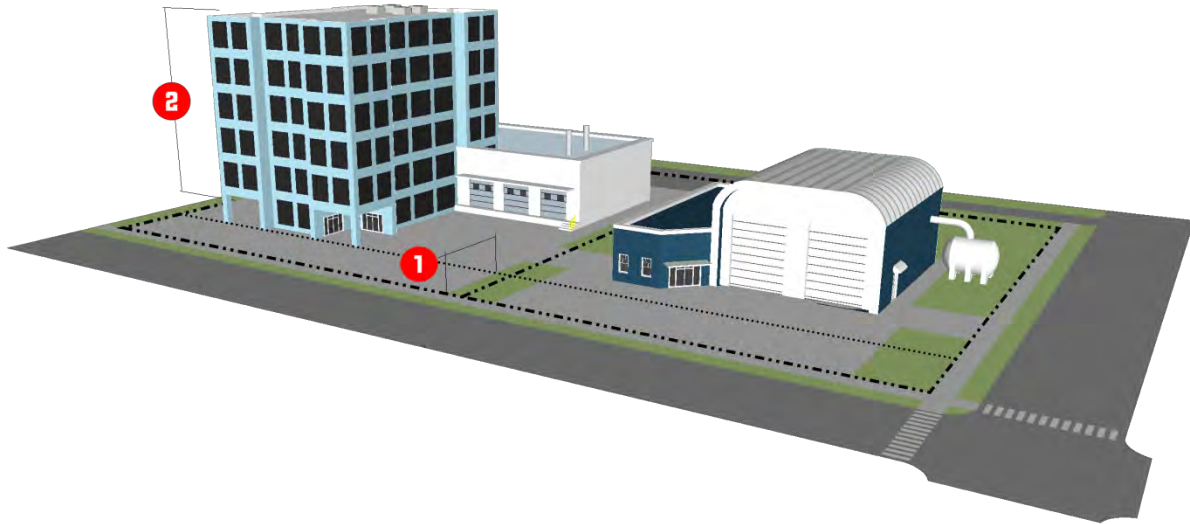
Allowed uses and use-specific standards for principal, accessory, and temporary uses are established in Article 4: Use Regulations.

(3) Intensity and Dimensional Standards

Standard	All Uses
Lot Area, min. (sf.)	N/A
Lot Width, min. (ft.)	N/A
Lot Coverage, max. (% of site area)	N/A
Density, max. (du/acre)	N/A
1 Front Yard Setback, min. (ft.)	25
Side Yard Setback, min. (ft.)	N/A
Rear Yard Setback, min. (ft.)	N/A
2 Building Height, max. (ft.)	75

Notes: ft. = feet sf. = square feet du. = dwelling unit

Article 3: Zoning Districts
 Sec. 17-3.5. Industrial Base Zoning Districts
 (c) LI: Light Industrial District



(4) Reference to Other Standards

Sec. 17-5.1	Access, Mobility, and Circulation	Sec. 17-5.8	Fences and Walls
Sec. 17-5.2	Off-Street Parking, Bicycle Parking	0	Exterior Lighting
Sec. 17-5.3	Landscaping	0	Signs
Sec. 17-5.4	Tree Protection	Sec. 17-5.11	Green Building Standards
Sec. 17-5.5	Open Space	Sec. 17-6.2	Minimum Design Standards
Sec. 17-5.6	Neighborhood Compatibility	0	Improvements and Sureties
Sec. 17-5.7	Form and Design Standards	Article 9	Definitions and Rules of Measurement

ORDINANCE NO.: 2022-086

Annexing and Incorporating 79.26 acres N/S Percival Road, 4407 Percival Road and 0.775 acres E/S Newland Road, Richland County TMS# 25600-03-04 and TMS# 25600-03-30 into the City of Columbia, South Carolina Columbia, and Incorporating said property into Columbia Compass: Envision 2036 and the Official Zoning Map

WHEREAS, a proper petition has been filed with the City Council by one hundred (100%) percent of the property owners of the within described property under the provisions of South Carolina Code Ann. § 5-3-150; and,

WHEREAS, it appears to City Council that the annexation of the property would be in the best interest of the property owners and the City of Columbia; and,

WHEREAS, City Council adopted Columbia Compass: Envision 2036 as the City of Columbia Comprehensive Plan by Ordinance No.: 2020-028 along with all the maps and policies contained therein, and amended from time to time, in accordance with the South Carolina Comprehensive Planning Act of 1994 (§6-29 of the SC Code); and,

WHEREAS, the City of Columbia has adopted the Unified Development Ordinance (UDO) by Ordinance No.: 2019-013 and Official Zoning Map of the City of Columbia, S.C. by Ordinance No.: 2021-001, both amended from time to time, in accordance with the authority in Title VI of the SC Code; and

WHEREAS, pursuant to Sec. 17-1.7(c) of the UDO, annexation may be considered concurrent with amendments to the Comprehensive Plan and the Zoning Map; and

WHEREAS, the City of Columbia Planning Commission has reviewed the proposed future land use and zoning classifications of the property, and made a recommendation to City Council in accordance with §6-29 of the SC Code and §17-2.5 of the UDO; and

WHEREAS, the Columbia City Council has held a public hearing in accordance with §17-2.4(f) of the UDO and §6-29-760 of the SC Code; and

WHEREAS, the Columbia City Council has determined that the proposed land use classification is appropriate for the property, and the proposed zoning district meets one or more of the criteria set forth by §17-2.5(c)(4), Zoning Map Amendment Decision Standards, of the UDO; NOW THEREFORE,

BE IT ORDAINED by the Mayor and City Council of the City of Columbia, South Carolina this _____ day of _____, 2022, that:

1. The above recitals and findings are incorporated herein by reference and made a part of this Ordinance.
2. The property identified as N/S Percival Road and 4407 Percival Road and TMS# 25600-03-04 containing 79.26 acres and E/S Newland Road and TMS# 25600-03-30 containing 0.775 acres, further identified in Attachment A, is hereby annexed to and becomes a part of the City of Columbia, and is incorporated into Columbia Compass: Envision 2036 and the Official Zoning Map, effective immediately.

3. This property shall be apportioned to City Council District #4, Census Tract 114.14, and assigned a future land use classification of Urban Edge Residential Small Lot (UER-1), Urban Edge Multi-Family (UEMF) and Urban Edge Community Activity Center (UEAC-1) and zoning of Residential Mixed (RM-1), Residential Mixed (RM-2) and Light Industrial (L1) Districts.

PROPERTY DESCRIPTION: See Attached Exhibit "A"

Richland County TMS NOS.: 25600-03-04 and 25600-03-30

Also included in the territory hereby annexed are all contiguous portions of all public rights of way, streets and highways.

Requested by:

Assistant City Manager Gentry

Mayor

Approved by:

City Manager

Approved as to form:

ATTEST:


Deputy City Attorney

City Clerk

Introduced:

Final Reading:

LEGAL DEPARTMENT DRAFT

ORDINANCE NO.: 2022-086
EXHIBIT "A"
PROPERTY DESCRIPTION

All that certain piece, parcel or tract of land with all improvements thereon, if any, situate, lying and being near the City of Columbia, in the County of Richland, State of South Carolina, and shown as Tract A, Tract B, Tract C, Tract D, and Wetlands, 79.26 acres, on a Plat prepared for VVV, LLC, by Belter & Associates, Inc., and dated May 27, 2022. The Plat being incorporated by reference for a more complete description of the property.

All that certain piece, parcel, lot or tract of land situate, lying and being near the City of Columbia, in the County of Richland, State of South Carolina, being shown and delineated as "Lot 2" comprising 0.775 acres on a plat entitled "Reconfiguration Survey" dated August 3, 2021, last revised October 26, 2021, prepared by Walker Land Surveying, Inc., and recorded in Plat Book 2699, Page 444 in the Office of the Richland County Register of Deeds, and having such boundaries and measurements as shown on the plat described herein, which is specifically incorporated by reference.

LEGAL DEPARTMENT DRAFT

STATE OF SOUTH CAROLINA)
)
 COUNTY OF RICHLAND) PETITION FOR ANNEXATION

The undersigned, being the owner(s) of the property described below hereby petition(s) the Mayor and City Council for annexation to the City of Columbia, South Carolina pursuant to S.C. Code Ann. Section 5-3-150, 1976, as amended.

Property Description: All that certain piece, parcel, lot or tract of land situate, lying and being near the City of Columbia, in the County of Richland, State of South Carolina, being shown and delineated as "Lot 2" comprising 0.775 acres on a plat entitled "Reconfiguration Survey" dated August 3, 2021, last revised October 26, 2021, prepared by Walker Land Surveying, Inc., and recorded in Plat Book 2699, Page 444 in the Office of the Richland County Register of Deeds, and having such boundaries and measurements as shown on the plat described herein, which is specifically incorporated by reference.

Richland County TMS: 25600-03-30

Property Address: 0.775 acre E/S Newland Road

VWV, LLC

BY: 
 Harold V. Pickrel III

Date: 5/16/22

Harold V Pickrel III
 (Print or type name)

ITS: Managing Member
 (Print or type title)

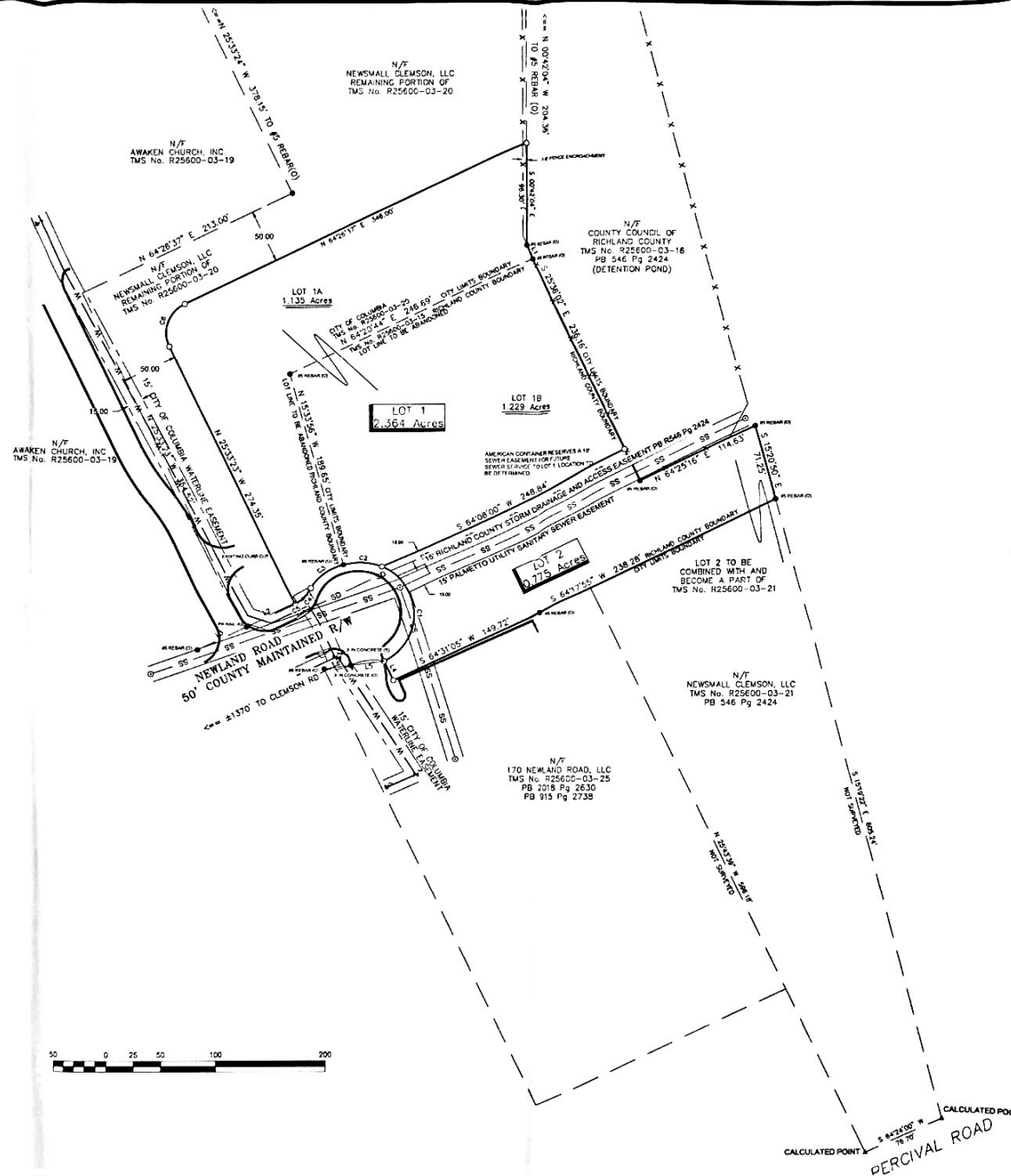
SUMMARY
THIS IS A RECONFIGURATION SURVEY OF
TMS No. R25600-03-15 & R25600-03-20
LOT 1A IS IN THE CITY OF COLUMBIA. LOT 1B & LOT 2 ARE
IN RICHLAND COUNTY. LOTS 1B & 2 (PLAT BOOK 633 Pg
2787) WILL BE ANNEXED INTO THE CITY OF COLUMBIA.
LOTS 1A & 1B WILL BECOME ONE LOT 1. LOT 2 WILL BE
COMBINED WITH THE ADJOINING PROPERTY OF THE
CURRENT OWNER, TMS No. R25600-03-21.

LINE	BEARING	DISTANCE
1	N 24°02'34" E	112.93'
2	S 82°05'12" W	46.11'
3	S 84°17'52" W	46.11'
4	N 21°43'39" E	46.20'
5	S 82°05'12" W	46.20'
6	S 82°05'12" W	46.20'

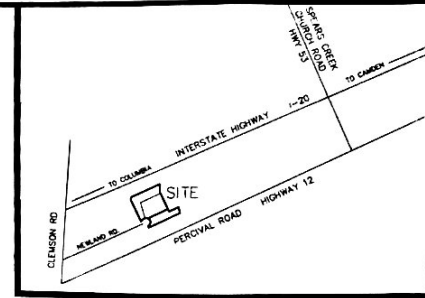
SURVEY	STATION	LENGTH	CHORD	BEARING	CHORD	ANGLE
1	1	50.00	112.93'	N 24°02'34" E	112.93'	90.00°
2	2	50.00	112.93'	S 82°05'12" W	46.11'	89.99°
3	3	50.00	112.93'	S 84°17'52" W	46.11'	89.99°
4	4	50.00	112.93'	N 21°43'39" E	46.20'	90.00°
5	5	50.00	112.93'	S 82°05'12" W	46.20'	90.00°
6	6	50.00	112.93'	S 82°05'12" W	46.20'	90.00°

LEGEND:

- S --- S --- STORM DRAIN LINE
- S --- S --- SANITARY SEWER LINE
- S --- S --- OVERHEAD ELECTRIC LINE
- S --- S --- UNDERGROUND ELECTRIC LINE
- S --- S --- CHAIN LINK FENCE
- (S) = SET
- (O) = OLD
- = REBAR (S)
- ⊙ = STORM DRAIN MANHOLE
- ⊙ = SAN. SEWER MANHOLE
- ⊙ = CATCH BASIN
- ⊙ = FIRE HYDRANT
- ⊙ = WATER METER
- ⊙ = WATER VALVE
- ⊙ = POWER POLE



SEE EXHIBIT 12-13-14



LOCATION MAP



NOTIFICATION

You are hereby advised that you are required to provide water and/or sewer services to any new lots created as a result of this subdivision at no cost to the City of Columbia.

SUBDIVISION PLAN

The Subdivision Plan shown herein has been found to comply with the City of Columbia Subdivision Regulations and has been approved for recording by the City of Columbia. This approval is not to be construed as an endorsement of the City of Columbia or the Surveyor.

Date: 12-23-2021 12/23/2021
J. Walker
Land Surveyor

PLANNING & DEVELOPMENT DEPARTMENT
RICHLAND COUNTY, SOUTH CAROLINA

APPROVED FOR RECORD
Date: 12/23/2021
RCT #: R25600-03-21
Signature: J. Walker

REFERENCES
PB 633 Pg 2787
PB 546 Pg 2424
PB 615 Pg 2630
PB 615 Pg 2738

REVISED OCTOBER 26, 2021 PER REVIEW AGENCIES COMMENTS

RECONFIGURATION PLAT

PREPARED FOR:	AMERICAN CONTAINER
DESCRIPTION:	TWO PARCELS ON NEWLAND ROAD
CITY OF COLUMBIA, RICHLAND COUNTY, SOUTH CAROLINA	
DATE: AUGUST 3, 2021	JOB # 2021-020
PORTION OF TAX MAP No. R25600-03-15, R25600-03-20 & R25600-03-21	
THE SAME BEING SHOWN ON A PLAT PREPARED FOR NEW SMALL CLEMSON, LLC, BY C. LAYNE STEWART, L.L.C.	
DATED NOVEMBER 16, 2006, AND RECORDED IN THE REC OFFICE FOR RICHLAND COUNTY IN BOOK 546 AT PAGE 2424	
I HEREBY STATE THAT TO THE BEST OF MY KNOWLEDGE, INFORMATION, AND BELIEF, THE SURVEY SHOWN HEREON WAS MADE IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE REQUIREMENTS OF THE MINIMUM STANDARDS MANUAL OF PRACTICE FOR LAND SURVEYING IN SOUTH CAROLINA, AND MEETS OR EXCEEDS THE REQUIREMENTS FOR A CLASS "C" SURVEY AS SPECIFIED THEREIN. ALSO, THERE ARE NO USABLE ENCROACHMENTS OR PROJECTIONS OTHER THAN SHOWN.	
J. Walker J. Walker, L.L.C.	

MEMORANDUM

Office of the City Manager

TO: Department Heads

FROM: Teresa Wilson, City Manager

DATE: August 10, 2022

RE: **Property Address:** 79.05 acres N/S Percival Road, 4407 Percival Road, and 0.775 acre E/S Newland Road
Richland County TMS#: 25600-03-04 and 25600-03-30
Owner(s): C. Ray Miles and VWV, LLC
Current Use: Undeveloped
Proposed Use: Residential and Commercial
Current County Land Use: Neighborhood (Medium Density)
Proposed City Land Use: Urban Edge Residential Small Lot (UER-1), Urban Edge Multi-Family (UEMF), and Urban Edge Community Activity Center (UEAC-1)
Current County Zoning: Light Industrial (M-1)
Proposed City Zoning: Residential Mixed (RM-1), Residential Mixed (RM-2), and Light Industrial (LI) Districts
Reason for Annexation: Municipal Services; Donut Hole - Secondary
City Council District: 4
Census Tract: 114.14

The Planning & Development Services advises that the above referenced property has been offered for annexation. Attached, please find a map or drawing reflecting the property. You are directed to forward your comments and/or recommendations regarding the issue of whether to annex or not to Planning & Development Services. Planning & Development Services will compile your comments for City Council consideration.

Planning & Development Services staff will see to it that this matter is placed on the **September 8, 2022** Planning Commission agenda. Planning & Development Services staff will notify the City Attorney of the Planning Commission's zoning recommendation by forwarding a copy of this form, completed, as soon as the Planning Commission has met.

/atl

Attachments

cc:

Clint Shealy, Assistant City Manager
 Jeff Palen, Assistant City Manager/CFO
 Dana Higgins, Director, Engineering
 Frank Eskridge, Director, Utilities
 Robert Anderson, Public Works Director
 Krista Hampton, Planning & Development Services
 Kelly Smith, Business License Administrator
 Greg Williams, Business Liaison
 Tiffany Latimer, Customer Care Administrator
 Todd Beiers, Building Official
 Michelle Brazell, Engineering
 Police Planning & Research
 Alfreda Tindal, Richland Co. 911 Addressing Coordinator

Missy Gentry, Assistant City Manager
 Henry M. Simons, Assistant City Manager
 Teresa Knox, City Attorney
 William Holbrook, Police Chief
 Aubrey Jenkins, Fire Chief
 Gloria Saaed, Community Development Director
 George Adams, Fire Marshal
 Hope Hasty, Zoning Administrator
 Jacquelyn Richburg, Columbia-Richland 911
 David Hatcher, Housing Official
 Richland County Solid Waste Collection
 Lucinda Statler, Planning Administrator
 Brandon Burnette, Development Center Administrator

Planning Commission Land Use Recommendation: UER-1, UEMF, UEAC-1 (Land Use classification) by 6-0

on 9/8/2022 (mm/dd/yyyy).

Planning Commission Zoning Recommendation: RM-1, RM-2, LI (Zoning classification) by 6-0

on 9/8/2022 (mm/dd/yyyy).

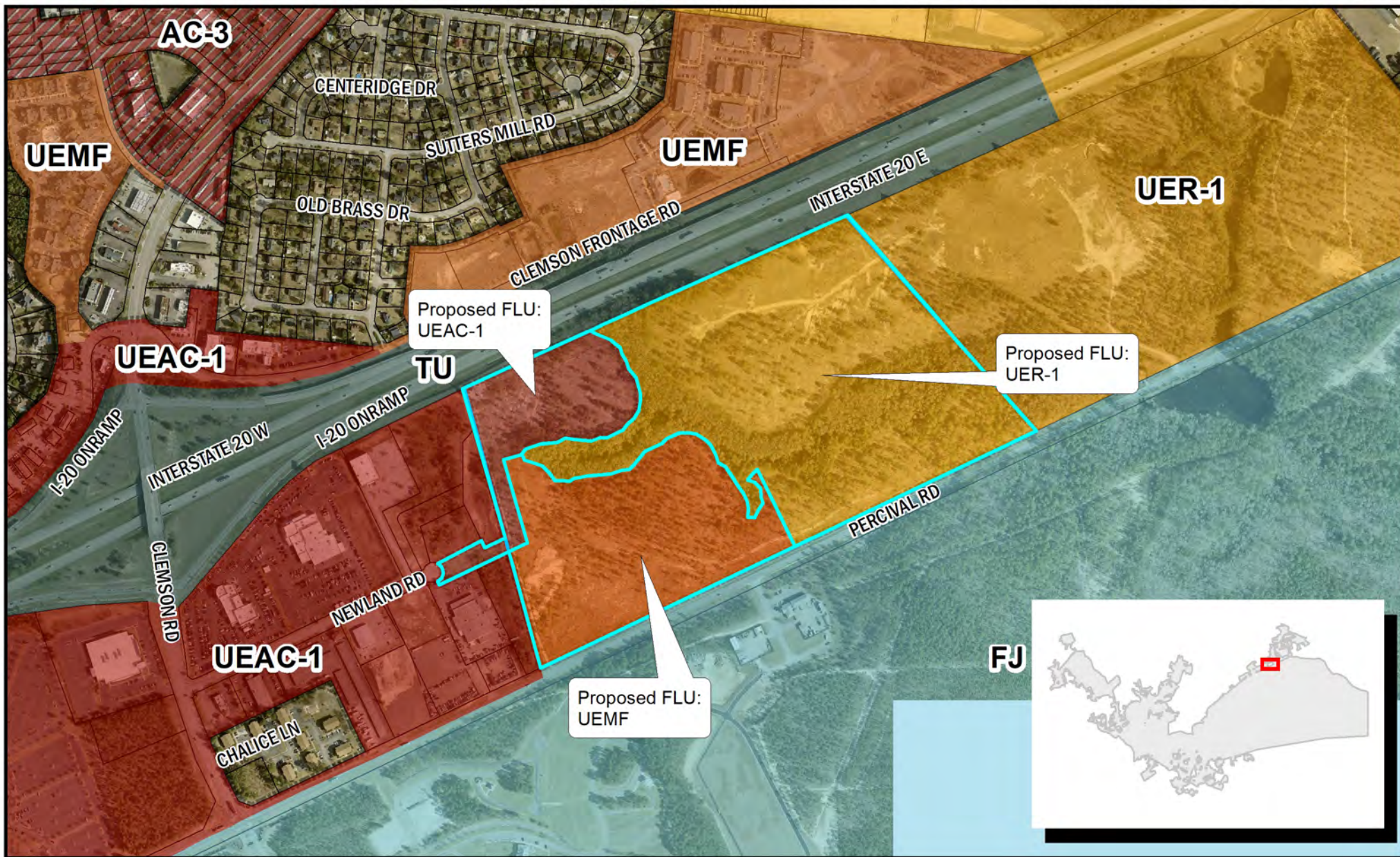
(Signature of Annexation Coordinator)



Future Land Use Map

79.05 acres N/S Percival Rd, 4407 Percival Rd, and 0.775 E/S Newland Rd,
TMS# 25600-03-04 and 25600-03-30;
Current Rich. Co. FLU: Neighborhood (Medium Density), Proposed City FLU: UER-1, UEMF, and UEAC-1

19.d



Department of Planning &
Development Services

ORIGINAL PREPARATION/DATE:
This map was prepared by:

Shane Shaughnessy
Date: 8/9/2022



We Are Columbia



0 165 330 660
Feet

CITY OF COLUMBIA PLANNING DEPARTMENT
THIS MAP IS THE PRODUCT OF COMPILATION,
OR WAS PRODUCED BY OTHERS. IT IS FOR
INFORMATION ONLY AND THE CITY OF COLUMBIA
MAKES NO REPRESENTATIONS AS TO ITS ACCURACY
OR USE WITHOUT FURTHER VERIFICATION.
ISA

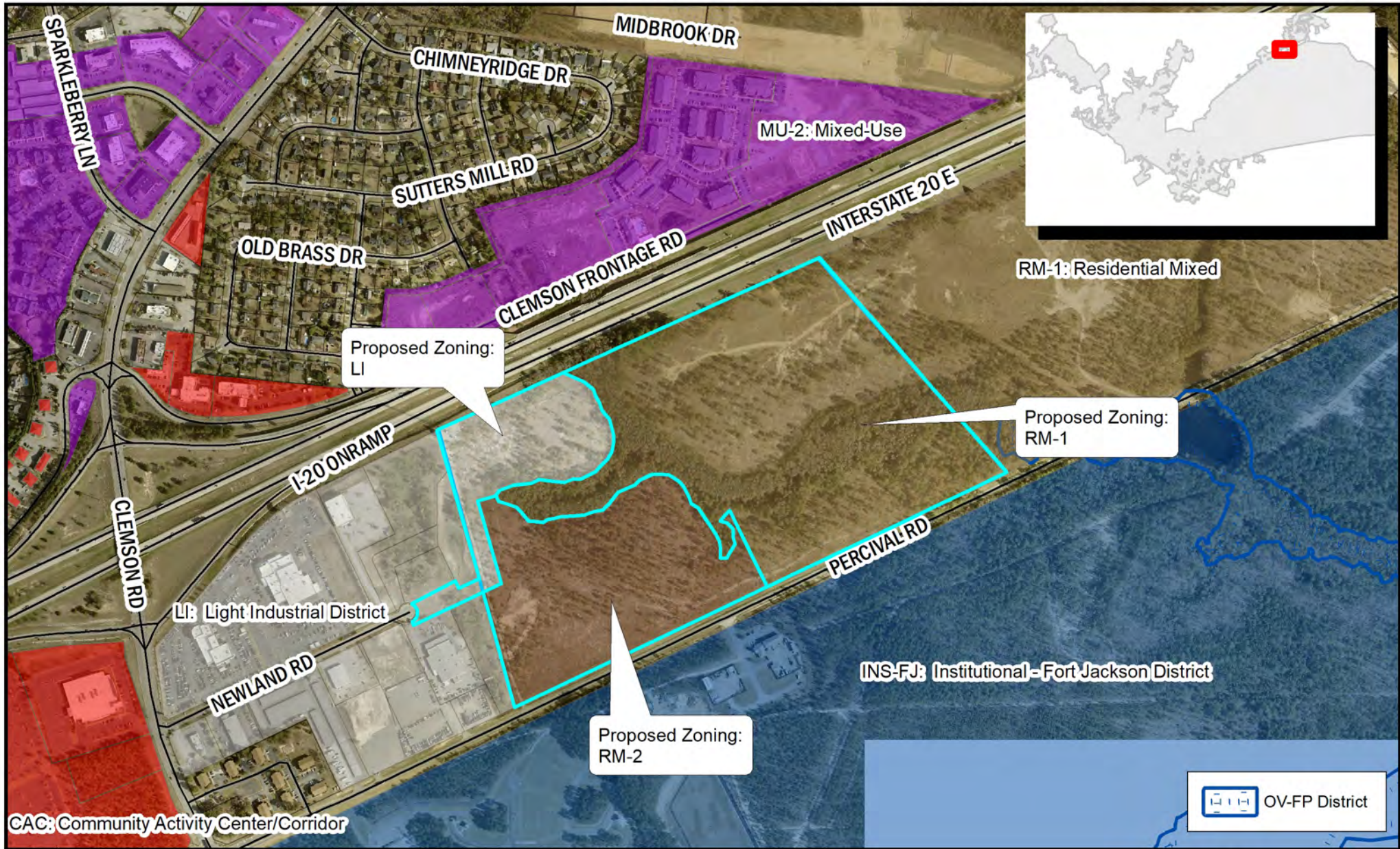
Packet Pg. 264

** DATA SOURCE - CITY OF COLUMBIA, GIS DIVISION

Zoning Map

79.05 acres N/S Percival Rd, 4407 Percival Rd, and 0.775 E/S Newland Rd
 TMS# 25600-03-04 and 25600-03-30;
 Current Rich. Co. Zoning: M-1, Proposed City Zoning: RM-1, RM-2, and LI

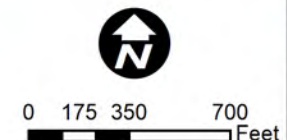
19.d



Department of Planning &
 Development Services

ORIGINAL PREPARATION/DATE:
 This map was prepared by:

Shane Shaughnessy
 Date: 8/9/2022



DISCLAIMER:
 The City of Columbia Department of Planning and Development Services data represented on this map or plan is the product of compilation, as produced by others. It is provided for informational purposes only and the City of Columbia makes no representation as to its accuracy. Its

Packet Pg. 265

** DATA SOURCE - CITY OF COLUMBIA, GIS DIVISION



We Are Columbia

MEETING DATE: September 20, 2022

DEPARTMENT: Planning and Development Services

FROM: *Krista Hampton, Director*

SUBJECT: Future Land Use Map Amendment for 12.59 acres, Shop Road Extension; TMS #16200-01-25

FUNDING SOURCE & ORIGINAL BUDGET:

CLEAN WATER 2020?: No

PURPOSE:

Ordinance No.: 2022-084 - Amending the Columbia Compass: Envision 2036 Map to confirm the future land use classification for 12.59 acres, Shop Road Extension; Richland county TMS# 16200-01-25; annexed by Ordinance No 2022-050 enacted June 21, 2022

Council District: 3

Proposal: Request to confirm the future land use classification of Industrial (IND). The property is currently assigned interim future land use classification of Industrial (IND).

Applicant: Metal Park Investors 3, LLC, a South Carolina limited liability company

Staff Recommendation: Approval

PC Recommendation: 05/12/2022; Approval (4-0)

ATTACHMENTS:

- **#a:** LUMA-2022-0003_LUMAConfirm_ShopExt12.59ac_ZPH(PDF)
- **#b:** 2022-084 - 12.59 ac Shop Ext LUMA Confirm (PDF)



CITY COUNCIL

September 20, 2022 at 4:00pm

City Hall, 3rd floor Council Chambers, 1737 Main Street, Columbia, SC 29202

FUTURE LAND USE MAP AMENDMENT CONFIRMATION CASE SUMMARY 12.59 acres, Shop Road Extension; TMS# 16200-01-25

Council District:	3
Proposal:	Request to confirm the future land use classification of Industrial (IND). The property is currently assigned interim future land use classification of Industrial (IND).
Applicant:	Metal Park Investors 3, LLC, a South Carolina limited liability company
Staff Recommendation:	Approval
Annexation	
PC Recommendation:	05/12/2022; Approval (4-0)
First Reading:	06/07/2022; Approved
Second Reading:	06/21/2022; Approved
FLU, ZMA Confirmation	
PC Recommendation:	07/14/2022; Approval (6-0)
1 st Reading:	09/20/2022; Pending
2 nd Reading:	10/04/2022; Pending

CURRENT PARCEL CHARACTERISTICS/CONDITIONS

Acreage: 12.59 acres
Current Use: Undeveloped
Proposed Use: Warehouse/Industrial
Current Interim Land Use Classification: Industrial (IND)
Proposed Land Use Classification: Industrial (IND)
Current Interim Zoning: Light Industrial (LI)
Proposed Zoning: Light Industrial District (LI)
Census Tract: 117.02

PLANS, POLICIES, AND LAND USE

Comprehensive Plan Land Use Classification

The proposed future land use classification for the subject property is Industrial (IND) in the *Columbia Compass: Envision 2036* Future Land Use Map. The property is currently assigned an interim land use of Industrial (IND).

Industrial areas are located throughout the City and include a range of building types and uses dedicated to the processing, mining, manufacturing, warehousing, outdoor storage, and distribution of materials or goods. These areas are appropriate for uses that have heavy freight traffic and which may generate noise, odors, or other impacts. These areas should be adequately large to accommodate these uses, and should provide buffers and sufficient street infrastructure to accommodate the needs of the businesses.

Primary Types

- Office/Services Medium to High-rise
- Flex Small to Extra Large

Secondary Types

- Power Utilities
- Water & Wastewater Treatment

Tertiary Types

- Commercial Small to Extra Large
- Parking Structures & Lots

Existing Neighborhood, Small Area, Community, and/or Corridor Plans

The subject property is not located within the study area of a neighborhood, small area, community, or corridor plan adopted by the City of Columbia or Richland County.

STAFF RECOMMENDATION

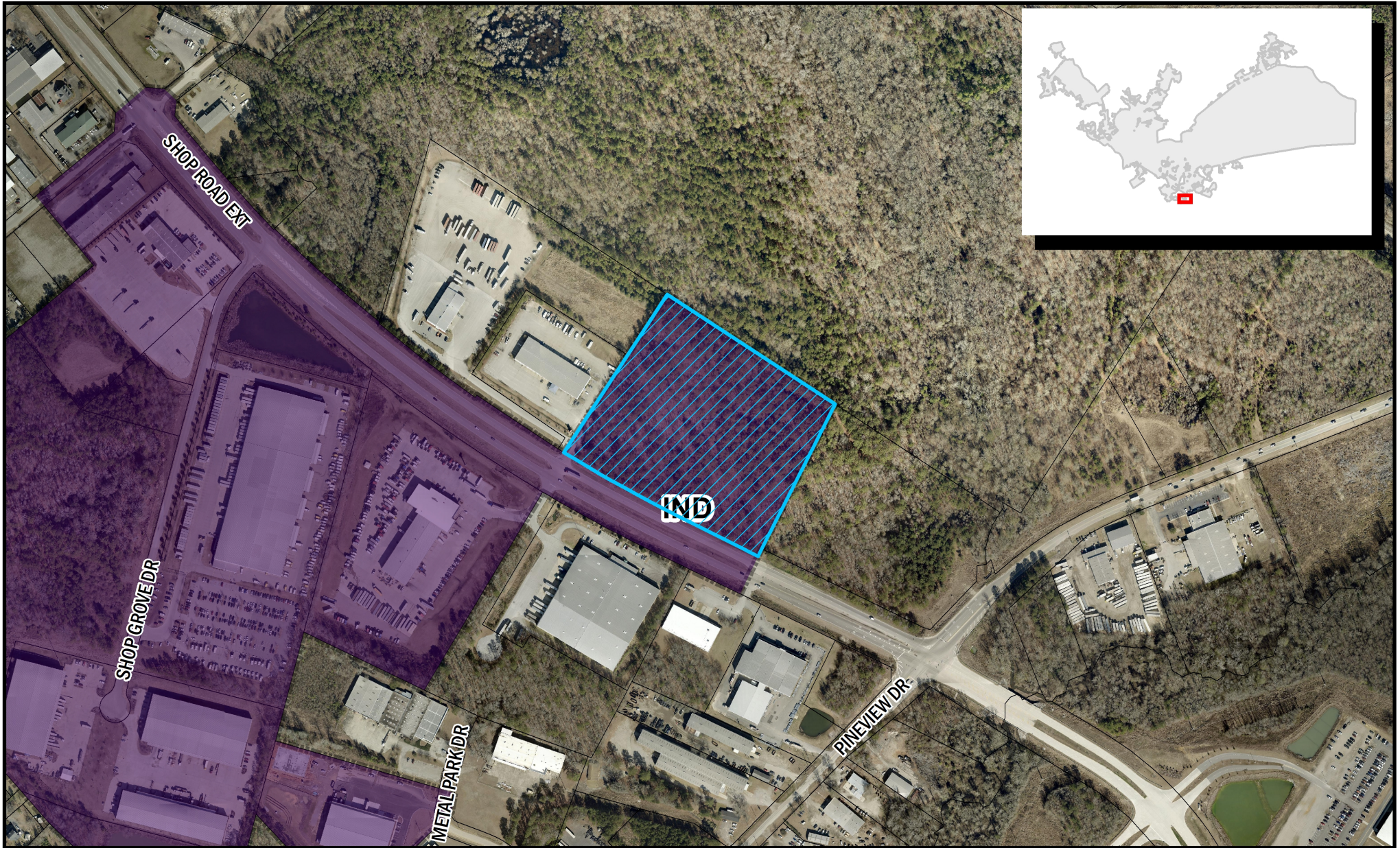
Staff recommends the confirmation of the assignment of the Industrial (IND) land use classification for the property.



Future Land Use Map

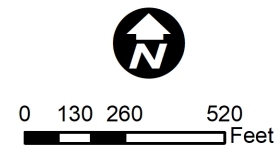
12.59 acres, Shop Road Extension, TMS# 162
Current Interim FLU: IND, Proposed FLU: IND

20.a



Department of Planning &
Development Services

ORIGINAL PREPARATION/DATE:
This map was prepared by:
Shane Shaughnessy
Date: 6/24/2022



CITY OF COLUMBIA PLANNING DEPARTMENT
THIS MAP IS THE PRODUCT OF COMPILATION,
OR WAS PRODUCED BY OTHERS. IT IS FOR
INFORMATION ONLY AND THE CITY OF COLUMBIA
MAKES NO REPRESENTATIONS AS TO ITS ACCURACY
OR USE WITHOUT FIELD VERIFICATION.
IS A
Packet Pg. 270

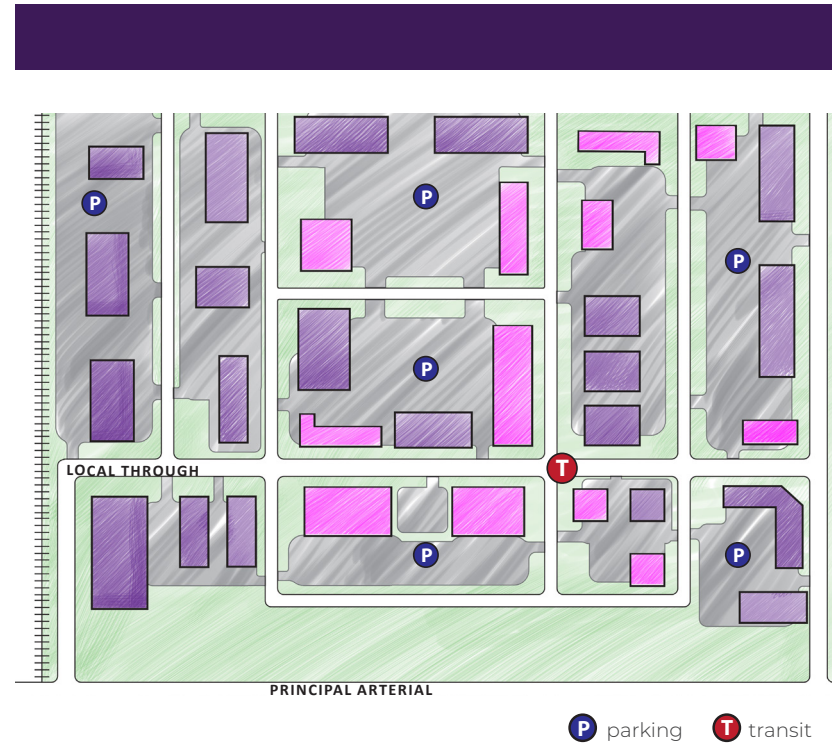
** DATA SOURCE - CITY OF COLUMBIA, GIS DIVISION

Proposed Future Land Use Classification

Development Types

INDUSTRIAL (IND)

Industrial areas are located throughout the City and include a range of building types and uses dedicated to the processing, mining, manufacturing, warehousing, outdoor storage, and distribution of materials or goods. These areas are appropriate for uses that have heavy freight traffic and which may generate noise, odors, or other impacts. These areas should be adequately large to accommodate these uses, and should provide buffers and sufficient street infrastructure to accommodate the needs of the businesses.



IND BUILDING TYPES/LAND USES

PRIMARY TYPES

- Office/Services Medium to High-rise
- Flex Small to Extra Large

SECONDARY TYPES

- Power Utilities
- Water & Wastewater Treatment

TERTIARY TYPES

- Commercial Small to Extra Large
- Parking Structures & Lots

See matrix for appropriate park/open space types.

Development Types

IND DEVELOPMENT PATTERN/CONTEXT

- Industrial areas are typically near rail lines or highways, and include warehouses, manufacturing and production facilities, laboratories, and high-tech uses.
- Most industrial areas require significant land area to accommodate large and very large format buildings as well as sufficient buffers from adjacent, non-compatible uses.
- Streets need to be designed to adequately accommodate semi-truck and trailer traffic.
- Sites are typically configured to meet the specific needs of the developer, but large format sites maintain significant flexibility for reuse.



ORDINANCE NO.: 2022-084

Amending the Columbia Compass: Envision 2036 Map to confirm the future land use classification for 12.59 acres, Shop Road Extension; Richland County TMS# 16200-01-25; annexed by Ordinance No 2022-050 enacted June 21, 2022

WHEREAS, the City of Columbia and community at large recognize the value of planning for future development and growth; and,

WHEREAS, City Council adopted Columbia Compass: Envision 2036 as the City of Columbia Comprehensive Plan by Ordinance No.: 2020-028 adopting Columbia Compass: Envision 2036 along with all the maps and policies contained therein, and amended from time to time, in accordance with the South Carolina Comprehensive Planning Act of 1994 (Title 6, Chapter 29 of the SC Code); and,

WHEREAS, the City of Columbia Planning Commission has provided input and recommendations in response to the public input and findings; and,

WHEREAS, the Columbia City Council has held a public hearing in accordance with §6-29-760 of the SC Code; and,

WHEREAS, the Columbia City Council has determined that the future land use classification of Industrial (IND) is appropriate for the subject property; NOW, THEREFORE,

BE IT ORDAINED by the Mayor and City Council of the City of Columbia this ___ day of _____, 2022, that:

1. The above recitals and findings are incorporated herein by reference and made a part of this Ordinance.
2. The property identified as 12.59 acres, Shop Road Extension; Richland County TMS# 16200-01-25, annexed into the City of Columbia by Ordinance No.: 2022-050 enacted on June 21, 2022, and as shown in Attachment A, shall be incorporated into Columbia Compass: Envision 2036 adopted by Ordinance No.: 2020-028 on August 4, 2020, with a future land use classification of Industrial (IND).

Requested by:

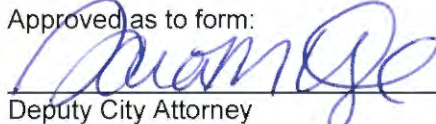
Assistant City Manager Gentry

Mayor

Approved by:

City Manager

Approved as to form:


Deputy City Attorney

ATTEST:

City Clerk

Introduced:

Final Reading:

Attachment A

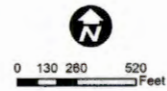
Future Land Use Map

12.59 acres, Shop Road Extension, TMS# 16200-01-25,
Current Interim FLU: IND, Proposed FLU: IND



Department of Planning &
Development Services

ORIGINAL PREPARATION DATE:
This map was prepared by:
Shane Shaughnessy
Date: 6/24/2022



CITY OF COLUMBIA PLANNING DEPARTMENT
THIS MAP IS THE PRODUCT OF COMPILED
OR WAL PROCEDED BY OTHERS. IT IS FOR
INFORMATION ONLY AND THE CITY OF COLUMBIA
MAKES NO REPRESENTATIONS AS TO ITS ACCURACY
OR USE WITHOUT FIELD VERIFICATION
IS AT THE SOLE RISK OF THE USER.

** DATA SOURCE - CITY OF COLUMBIA, GIS DIVISION



We Are Columbia

MEETING DATE: September 20, 2022

DEPARTMENT: Planning and Development Services

FROM: *Krista Hampton, Director*

SUBJECT: Zoning Map Amendment for 12.59 acres, Shop Road Extension; TMS# 16200-01-25

**FUNDING SOURCE &
ORIGINAL BUDGET:**

CLEAN WATER 2020?: No

PURPOSE:

Ordinance No.: 2022-085 - Amending the Official Zoning Map to confirm the zoning for 12.59 acres Shop Road Extension, Richland County TMS# 16200-01-25; annexed by Ordinance No. 2022-050 enacted June 21, 2022

Council District: 3

Proposal: Request to confirm the zoning of Light Industrial (LI). The property currently has interim zoning of Light Industrial (LI).

Applicant: Metal Park Investors 3, LLC, a South Carolina limited liability company

Staff Recommendation: Approval

PC Recommendation: 05/12/2022; Approval (4-0)

ATTACHMENTS:

- **#a:** ZMA-2022-0003_ZMAConfirm_ShopExt12.59ac_ZPH (PDF)
- **#b:** 2022-085 confirm zoning 12.59 acres Shop Road Extension(PDF)
- **#c:** ShopRdExt12.59ac_Zoning (JPG)



CITY COUNCIL

September 20, 2022 at 4:00pm

City Hall, 3rd floor Council Chambers, 1737 Main Street, Columbia, SC 29202

ZONING MAP AMENDMENT CONFIRMATION CASE SUMMARY 12.59 acres, Shop Road Extension; TMS# 16200-01-25

Council District:	3
Proposal:	Request to confirm the zoning of Light Industrial (LI). The property currently has interim zoning of Light Industrial (LI).
Applicant:	Metal Park Investors 3, LLC, a South Carolina limited liability company
Staff Recommendation:	Approval
Annexation	
PC Recommendation:	05/12/2022; Approval (4-0)
First Reading:	06/07/2022; Approved
Second Reading:	06/21/2022; Approved
FLU, ZMA Confirmation	
PC Recommendation:	07/14/2022; Approval (6-0)
1 st Reading:	09/20/2022; Pending
2 nd Reading:	10/04/2022; Pending

CURRENT PARCEL CHARACTERISTICS/CONDITIONS

Acreage: 12.59 acres

Current Use: Undeveloped

Proposed Use: Warehouse/Industrial

Current Interim Land Use Classification: Industrial (IND)

Proposed Land Use Classification: Industrial (IND)

Current Interim Zoning: Light Industrial (L-1)

Proposed Zoning: Light Industrial District (LI)

Census Tract: 117.02

PLANS, POLICIES, AND LAND USE

Comprehensive Plan Land Use Classification

The proposed future land use classification for the subject property is Industrial (IND) in the *Columbia Compass: Envision 2036* Future Land Use Map. The property is currently assigned an interim land use of Industrial (IND).

Industrial areas are located throughout the City and include a range of building types and uses dedicated to the processing, mining, manufacturing, warehousing, outdoor storage, and distribution of materials or goods. These areas are appropriate for uses that have heavy freight traffic and which may generate noise, odors, or other impacts. These areas should be adequately large to accommodate these uses, and should provide buffers and sufficient street infrastructure to accommodate the needs of the businesses.

Primary Types

- Office/Services Medium to High-rise
- Flex Small to Extra Large

Secondary Types

- Power Utilities
- Water & Wastewater Treatment

Tertiary Types

- Commercial Small to Extra Large
- Parking Structures & Lots

Existing Neighborhood, Small Area, Community, and/or Corridor Plans

The subject property is not located within the study area of a neighborhood, small area, community, or corridor plan adopted by the City of Columbia or Richland County.

PROPOSED ZONING DISTRICT SUMMARY

The parcel currently has interim zoning of Light Industrial District (LI). Surrounding parcels within the City of Columbia are currently zoned Light Industrial District (LI) to the West. Surrounding parcels in unincorporated Richland County are currently zoned M-1 to the North, East, West, and South.

The proposed City of Columbia zoning district is Light Industrial District (LI).

Light Industrial District (LI)

The purpose of the Light Industrial (LI) District is to provide lands that allow light industrial development. Development allowed in the LI District includes wholesaling, distribution, storage, processing, research and development, light manufacturing, and related development. The district also accommodates support uses such as office and limited commercial uses that primarily serve the principal industrial uses.

STAFF RECOMMENDATION

Staff recommends the confirmation of the zoning of Light Industrial District (LI) on the property.



Zoning Map

12.59 acres, Shop Road Extension, TMS# 162

21.a

Current Interim Zoning: LI, Proposed Zoning: LI



LI: Light Industrial District

OV-FP District

Department of Planning &
Development Services

ORIGINAL PREPARATION/DATE:
This map was prepared by:

Shane Shaughnessy
Date: 6/24/2022



We Are Columbia



0 110 220 440
Feet

DISCLAIMER:
The City of Columbia Department of
Planning and Development Services
data represented on this map or plan
is the product of compilation, as
produced by others. It is provided
for informational purposes only and
the City of Columbia makes no
representation as to its accuracy. Its

Packet Pg. 280

** DATA SOURCE - CITY OF COLUMBIA, GIS DIVISION

Proposed Zoning District

Article 3: Zoning Districts**Sec. 17-3.5. Industrial Base Zoning Districts****(c) LI: Light Industrial District****(c) LI: Light Industrial District****(1) Purpose**

The purpose of the Light Industrial (LI) District is to provide lands that allow light industrial development. Development allowed in the LI District includes wholesaling, distribution, storage, processing, research and development, light manufacturing, and related development. The district also accommodates support uses such as office and limited commercial uses that primarily serve the principal industrial uses.

**(2) Use Standards**

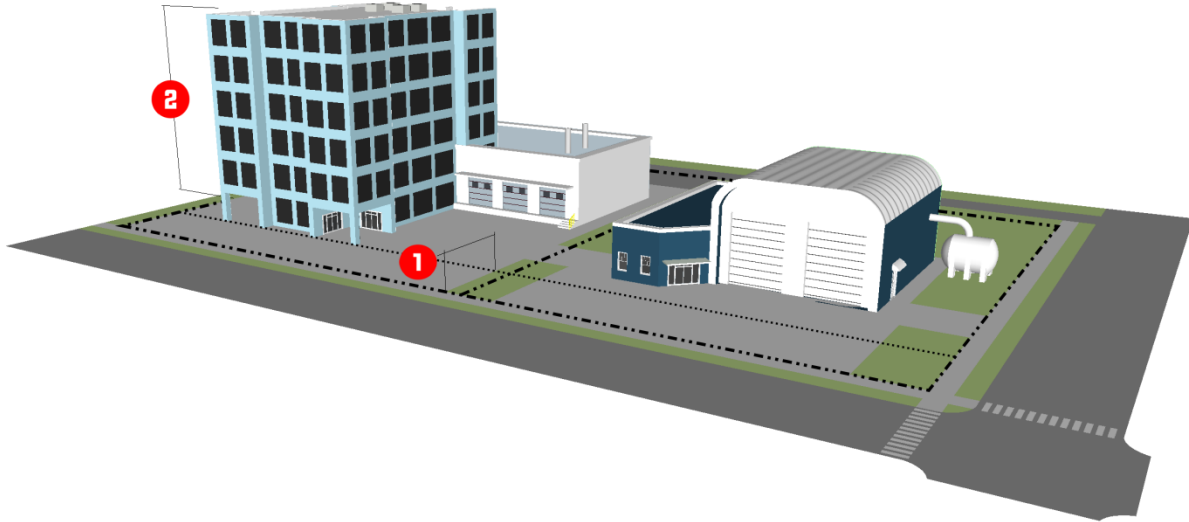
Allowed uses and use-specific standards for principal, accessory, and temporary uses are established in Article 4: Use Regulations.

(3) Intensity and Dimensional Standards

Standard	All Uses
Lot Area, min. (sf.)	N/A
Lot Width, min. (ft.)	N/A
Lot Coverage, max. (% of site area)	N/A
Density, max. (du/acre)	N/A
1 Front Yard Setback, min. (ft.)	25
Side Yard Setback, min. (ft.)	N/A
Rear Yard Setback, min. (ft.)	N/A
2 Building Height, max. (ft.)	75

Notes: ft. = feet sf. = square feet du. = dwelling unit

Article 3: Zoning Districts
 Sec. 17-3.5. Industrial Base Zoning Districts
 (c) LI: Light Industrial District



(4) Reference to Other Standards

Sec. 17-5.1	Access, Mobility, and Circulation	Sec. 17-5.8	Fences and Walls
Sec. 17-5.2	Off-Street Parking, Bicycle Parking	0	Exterior Lighting
Sec. 17-5.3	Landscaping	0	Signs
Sec. 17-5.4	Tree Protection	Sec. 17-5.11	Green Building Standards
Sec. 17-5.5	Open Space	Sec. 17-6.2	Minimum Design Standards
Sec. 17-5.6	Neighborhood Compatibility	0	Improvements and Sureties
Sec. 17-5.7	Form and Design Standards	Article 9	Definitions and Rules of Measurement

ORDINANCE NO.: 2022-085

Amending the Official Zoning Map to confirm the zoning for 12.59 acres Shop Road Extension, Richland County TMS# 16200-01-25; annexed by Ordinance No. 2022-050 enacted June 21, 2022

WHEREAS, an application has been made to amend the Official Zoning Map of the City of Columbia, S.C. to confirm the zoning for 12.59 acres Shop Road Extension, Richland County TMS# 16200-01-25; and,

WHEREAS, City Council adopted *Columbia Compass: Envision 2036* as the City of Columbia Comprehensive Plan by Ordinance No.: 2020-028 along with all the maps and policies contained therein, and amended from time to time, in accordance with the South Carolina Comprehensive Planning Act of 1994 (§6-29 of the SC Code); and,

WHEREAS, the City of Columbia has adopted the Unified Development Ordinance (UDO) by Ordinance No.: 2019-013 and Official Zoning Map of the City of Columbia, S.C. by Ordinance No.: 2021-001, both amended from time to time, in accordance with the authority in Title VI of the SC Code; and

WHEREAS, the City of Columbia Planning Commission has reviewed the application and made a recommendation to City Council regarding the application in accordance with §17-2.5(c)(3)(f) of the UDO; and

WHEREAS, the Columbia City Council has held a public hearing in accordance with §17-2.4(f) of the UDO and §6-29-760 of the SC Code; and

WHEREAS, the Columbia City Council has determined that the proposed rezoning meets one or more of the criteria set forth by §17-2.5(c)(4), Zoning Map Amendment Decision Standards, of the UDO; NOW THEREFORE,

BE IT ORDAINED by the Mayor and City Council of the City of Columbia this ____ day of _____, 2022, that:

1. The above recitals and findings are incorporated herein by reference and made a part of this Ordinance.
2. The property identified as 12.59 acres Shop Road Extension and Richland County TMS# 16200-01-25 and as shown in Attachment A, is hereby confirmed as Light Industrial District (LI). The Official Zoning Map of the City of Columbia, S.C. is hereby amended to conform to this change.

Requested by:

Assistant City Manager Gentry _____

Mayor _____

Approved by:

City Manager _____

Approved as to form:

ATTEST:

Deputy City Attorney _____

City Clerk _____

Introduced:

Final Reading:

Zoning Map

12.59 acres, Shop Road Extension, TMS# 162

21.c

Current Interim Zoning: LI, Proposed Zoning: LI



LI: Light Industrial District

OV-FP District

Department of Planning &
Development Services

ORIGINAL PREPARATION/DATE:
This map was prepared by:

Shane Shaughnessy
Date: 6/24/2022



We Are Columbia



0 110 220 440
Feet

DISCLAIMER:
The City of Columbia Department of
Planning and Development Services
data represented on this map or plan
is the product of compilation, as
produced by others. It is provided
for informational purposes only and
the City of Columbia makes no
representation as to its accuracy. Its

Packet Pg. 285

** DATA SOURCE - CITY OF COLUMBIA, GIS DIVISION



We Are Columbia

MEETING DATE: September 20, 2022

DEPARTMENT: Planning and Development Services

FROM: *Krista Hampton, Director*

SUBJECT: Zoning Map Amendment for 2470 Millwood Avenue, 2514 Cherry Street, 2520 Cherry Street, and 0.05 acres W/S Cherry Street TMS#11410-17-11, 11410-16-02, 11410-16-05, 11410-16-19

**FUNDING SOURCE &
ORIGINAL BUDGET:**

CLEAN WATER 2020?: No

PURPOSE:

Ordinance No.: 2022-090 - Amending the Official Zoning Map to modify the zoning for 2470 Millwood Avenue, 2514 Cherry Street, 2520 Cherry Street and 0.05 acres W/S Cherry Street, Richland County TMS# 11410-17-11, TMS #11410-16-02, TMS #11410-16-05 and TMS #11410-16-19

Council District: 2

Proposal: Request to rezone the property from Mixed Use District (MU-1) and Residential mixed district (RM-1), a portion within the Old Shandon/Lower Waverly Historic Preservation overlay (OV-HP) to Mixed Use District (MU-1).

Applicant: Jason Corse, Masterline Realty Group, LLC

Staff Recommendation: Approval

PC Recommendation: 09/08/2022; Denial (4-2)

ATTACHMENTS:

- **#a:** ZMA-2022-0012_Millwood2470_ZPH (PDF)
- **#b:** 2022-090 rezone 2470 Millwood Ave, 2514 Cherry St and 2520 Cherry St (PDF)
- **#c:** Zoning Map (PDF)



CITY COUNCIL

September 20, 2022 at 4:00pm

City Hall, 3rd floor Council Chambers, 1737 Main Street, Columbia, SC 29202

Zoning Map Amendment Case Summary

**2470 Millwood Avenue, 2514 Cherry Street, 2520 Cherry Street, and 0.05 acres W/S
Cherry Street**

TMS# 11410-17-11, 11410-16-02, 11410-16-05, 11410-16-19

Council District:	2
Proposal:	Request to rezone the property from Mixed Use District (MU-1) and Residential Mixed District (RM-1), a portion within the Old Shandon/Lower Waverly Historic Preservation Overlay (OV-HP) to Mixed Use District (MU-1).
Applicant:	Jason Corse, Masterline Realty Group, LLC
Staff Recommendation:	Approval
PC Recommendation:	09/08/2022; Denial (4-2)
ZPH, 1st Reading:	09/20/2022; Pending
2nd Reading:	10/04/2022; Pending

CURRENT PARCEL CHARACTERISTICS/CONDITIONS

Acreage: 0.7 acres

Current Use: Warehouse

Proposed Use: Commercial

Land Use Classification: Urban Core Mixed Residential- Type 1 (UCMR-1) and Urban Core Residential Small Lot (UCR-1)

Current Zoning: Mixed Use District (MU-1) and Residential Mixed District (RM-1), a portion within the Old Shandon/Lower Waverly Historic Preservation Overlay (OV-HP)

Proposed Zoning: Mixed Use District (MU-1)

PLANS, POLICIES, AND LAND USE

Comprehensive Plan Land Use Classification

The subject property that fronts on Millwood Avenue is designated as Urban Core Mixed Residential Type 1 (UCMR-1) in the *Columbia Compass: Envision 2036* Future Land Use Map, and the remainder of the subject property is designated as Urban Core Residential Small Lot (UCR-1).

Urban Core Mixed Residential Type 1

neighborhoods are appropriate in the central city and near major corridors throughout Columbia. This development type may represent existing and historic neighborhoods, or a vision for intensification of transitional areas between lower density neighborhoods and higher activity corridors and centers. Traditional and contemporary architectural styles have a place in Urban Core Mixed Residential neighborhoods but scale is always important. Urban Core Mixed Residential Type 1 will usually transition to Urban Core mixed Residential Type 2 as development moves further from main arterials and activity centers.

Primary Types

- Single-family Attached
- Multi-family Medium
- Multi-family Mixed-use Small & Medium

Secondary Types

- Single-family Detached
- Two-family
- Three-family
- Multi-family Small & Large

Tertiary Types

- Civic/Institutional Small & Medium
- Business/Employment Small & Medium (excl. Flex)
- Parking Structures & Lots

Urban Core Residential Small Lot

neighborhoods are common just outside the urban center; most were subdivided before 1950 and many continue the grid or street network from the original planned portion of the City. This development type may represent existing neighborhoods and is a development form appropriate for medium to large-scale redevelopments or infill sites. Traditional and contemporary architectural styles have a place in these neighborhoods. When infill development is designed, scale and orientation of existing structures on the block should act as design presets.

Primary Types

- Single-family Detached

Secondary Types

- Single-family Attached
- Two-family
- Three-family

Tertiary Types

- Multi-family Small
- Civic/Institutional Small
- Business/Employment Small (excl. Flex)
- Cemeteries & Mausoleums

Existing Neighborhood, Small Area, Community, and/or Corridor Plans

The subject property is located within the study areas of two City of Columbia plans: [A Plan for the Development of East Central City](#) (2004) and the [Lower Waverly Catalyst Redevelopment Plan](#) (2006).

The subject property is located within the study area of [A Plan for the Development of East Central City](#) (2004), within Cluster One. The Plan's site analysis identified the property as an area for potential revitalization (Section 3A, Page 5). The Plan suggests a land use of Attached Single Family Residential (Medium Density) for the subject property (Section 4A, Page 1). The plan identifies the property as a tier one catalyst (Catalyst 1-2 Heidt Street Corridor), and notes that the catalyst is "a unique opportunity to make a great impact for the Lower Waverly neighborhood and to create a significant gateway entering downtown Columbia" (Section 5, Page 6). The plan document envisions a mix of patio homes that would front along Millwood Avenue, and which could help redefine the street corridor and buffer the single-family homes from the traffic corridor (Section 5, Page 6). The plan further notes that "all new site plans, architectural materials, and designs should respect the existing fabric and style of the neighborhood" and a strong streetscape corridor, including wide sidewalks, street trees, and street furniture, would help visually separate the traffic of Millwood Avenue from the medium density homes proposed as part of Catalyst 1-2 (Section 5, Page 7).

The [Lower Waverly Catalyst Redevelopment Plan](#) (2006) reiterates the recommendations of *A Plan for the Development of East Central City*, and sets forth three action steps: to increase the rate of owner-occupied units, to preserve the historic residential environment of the area, and to acquire parcels within the redevelopment area for rehabilitation and redevelopment (page 45).

PROPOSED ZONING DISTRICT SUMMARY

The subject property currently has base zoning of Mixed Use District (MU-1) and Residential Mixed District (RM-1). The abutting properties in the City of Columbia have base zoning of Mixed Use District (MU-1) to the North, West, and East and Residential Mixed District (RM-1) to the South, West, and East.

The proposed zoning district is Mixed Use District (MU-1).

Mixed-Use District (MU-1)

The purpose of the Mixed-Use (MU-1) District is to provide lands that accommodate low-density, walkable, mixed-use development in a gridded street pattern with varied lot sizes. Allowed uses include single-family, two-family, townhouse, and multi-family dwellings, as well as neighborhood-serving, small-scale mixed-use retail, office, personal services, and institutional development.

Residential Mixed District (RM-1)

The purpose of the Residential Mixed (RM-1) District is to provide lands that accommodate a walkable, moderate-density mix of residential development that allows single-family, two-family, townhouse, and multi-family dwellings.

Historic Preservation Overlay District (OV-HP)

The purpose of the Historic Preservation Overlay (OV-HP) District is to encourage new development and redevelopment that is consistent with the character of original or historic development in the historic districts and sites. District standards and guidelines are intended to prevent destruction of historic structures and ensure new uses, building design, and site features are compatible with the character of historic districts and sites.

STAFF RECOMMENDATION

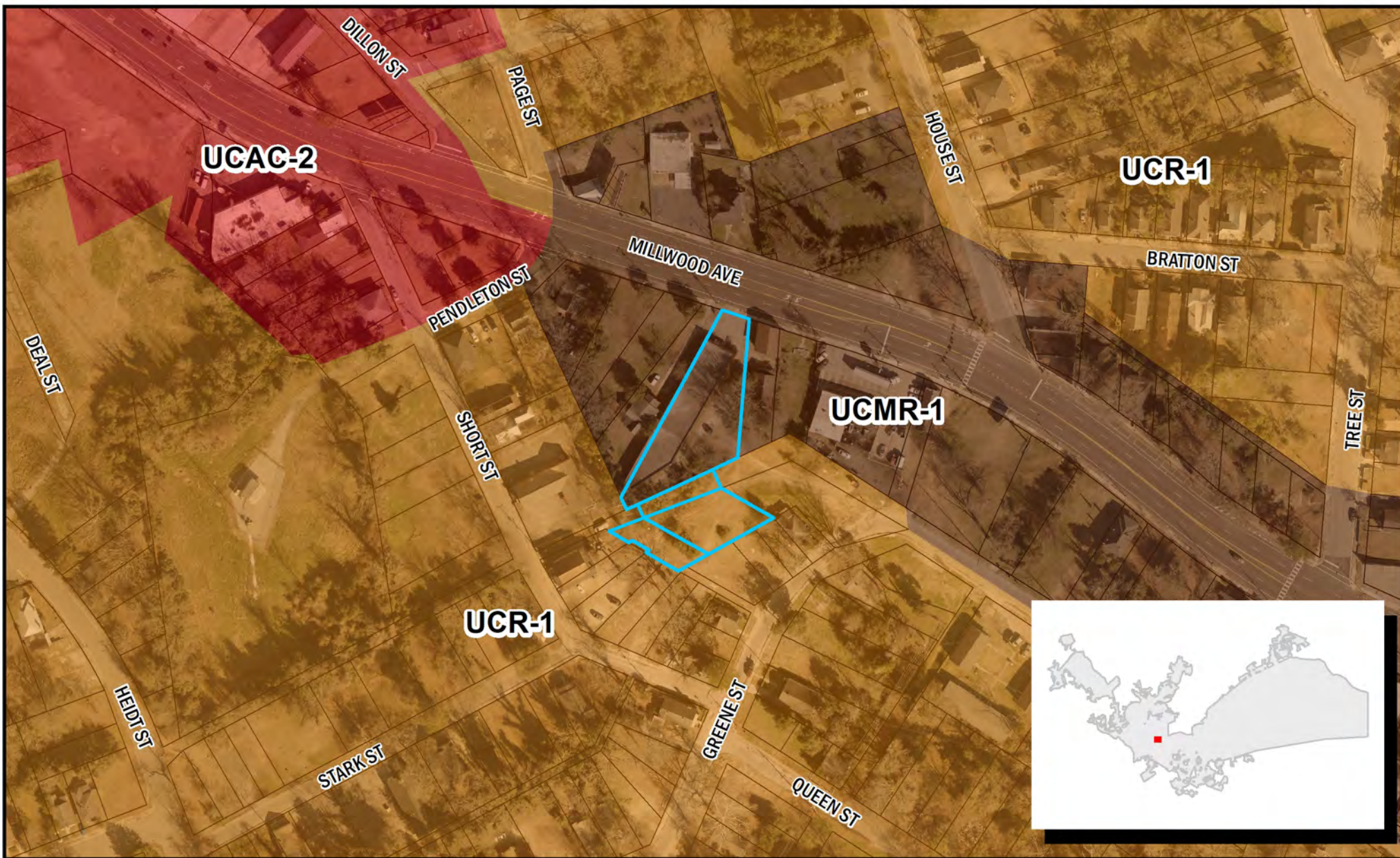
Staff finds that the proposed zoning is consistent with the future land use classifications in the Columbia Compass plan. Because all parcels included in the rezoning request are to the rear of the lots facing Greene Street within the Old Shandon/Lower Waverly historic neighborhood and are adjacent to the commercial properties along the Millwood corridor, the requested the zoning change will not have a negative impact on the residential neighborhood. Staff finds that a recommendation to approve is appropriate.



Future Land Use Map

2470 Millwood Ave, 2514 Cherry St, 2520 Cherry St, and 0.05 acres W/S Cherry St
TMS# 11410-17-11, 11410-16-02, 11410-16-05, and 11410-16-19;
Current FLU: UCMR-1 and UCR-1

22.a



Department of Planning &
Development Services

ORIGINAL PREPARATION/DATE:
This map was prepared by:

Shane Shaughnessy
Date: 8/10/2022



0 40 80 160
Feet

CITY OF COLUMBIA PLANNING DEPARTMENT
THIS MAP IS THE PRODUCT OF COMPILATION,
OR WAS PRODUCED BY OTHERS. IT IS FOR
INFORMATION ONLY AND THE CITY OF COLUMBIA
MAKES NO REPRESENTATIONS AS TO ITS ACCURACY
OR USE WITHOUT FURTHER VERIFICATION.
ISA

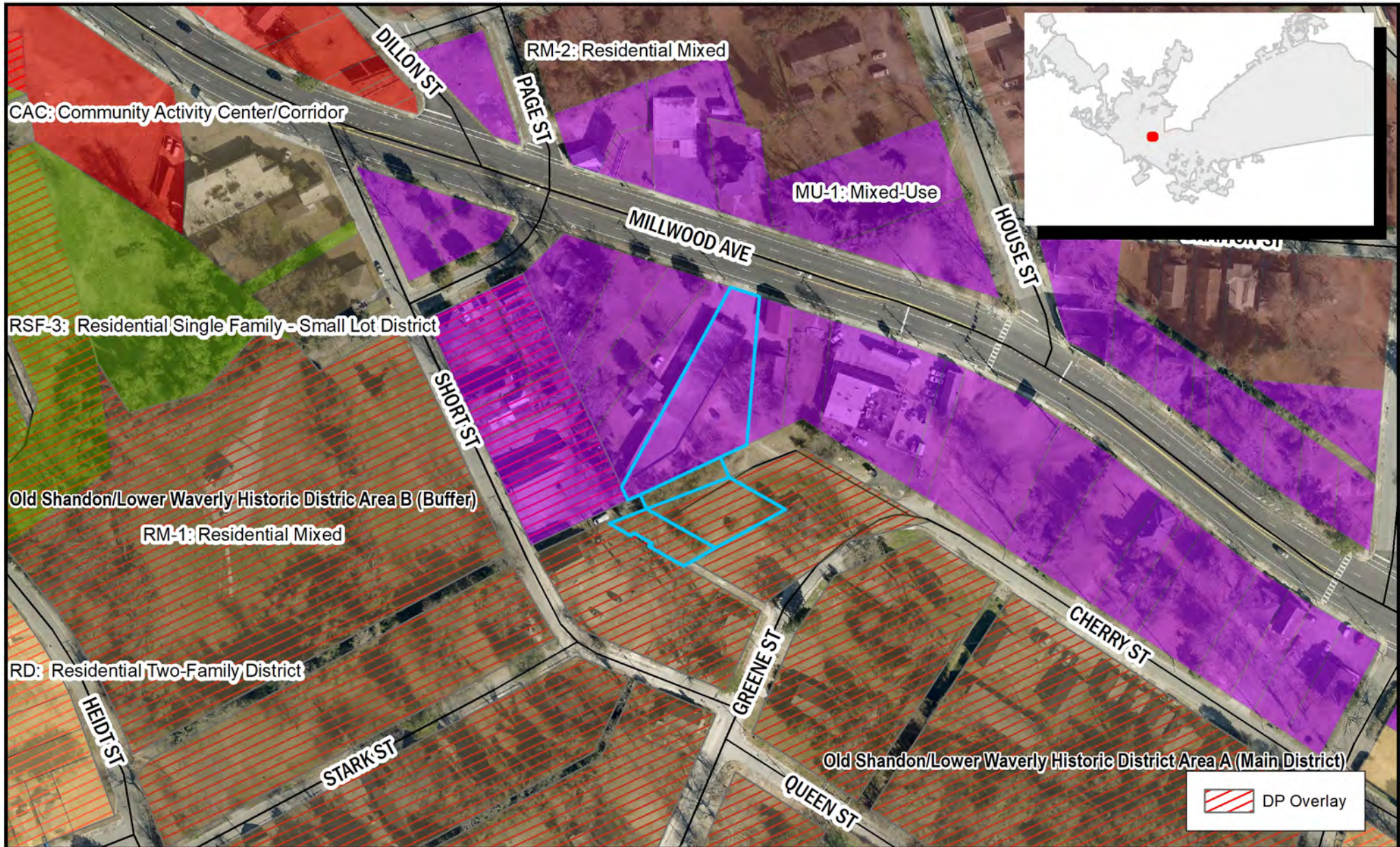
Packet Pg. 291

** DATA SOURCE - CITY OF COLUMBIA, GIS DIVISION

Zoning Map

2470 Millwood Ave, 2514 Cherry St, 2520 Cherry St, and 0.05 acres W/S Cherry St
 TMS# 11410-17-11, 11410-16-02, 11410-16-05, and 11410-16-19
 Current Zoning: MU-1 and RM-1, a portion in OV-HP, Proposed Zoning: MU-1

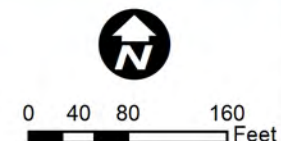
22.a



Department of Planning &
 Development Services

ORIGINAL PREPARATION/DATE:
 This map was prepared by:

Shane Shaughnessy
 Date: 8/10/2022



DISCLAIMER:
 The City of Columbia Department of Planning and Development Services data represented on this map or plan is the product of compilation, as produced by others. It is provided for informational purposes only and the City of Columbia makes no representation as to its accuracy. Its

Packet Pg. 292

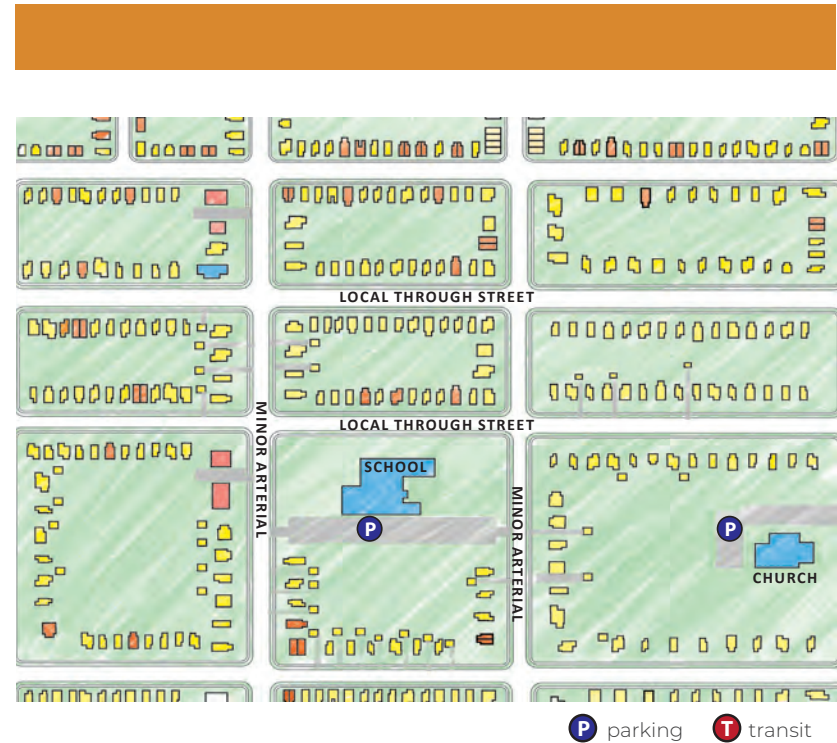
** DATA SOURCE - CITY OF COLUMBIA, GIS DIVISION

Existing Future Land Use Classification

Development Types

URBAN CORE RESIDENTIAL SMALL LOT (UCR-1)

Urban Core Residential Small Lot neighborhoods are common just outside the urban center; most were subdivided before 1950 and many continue the grid or street network from the original planned portion of the City. This development type may represent existing neighborhoods and is a development form appropriate for medium to large-scale redevelopments or infill sites. Traditional and contemporary architectural styles have a place in these neighborhoods. When infill development is designed, scale and orientation of existing structures on the block should act as design presets.



UCR-1 BUILDING TYPES/LAND USES

PRIMARY TYPES

- Single-family Detached

SECONDARY TYPES

- Single-family Attached
- Two-family
- Three-family

TERTIARY TYPES

- Multi-family Small
- Civic/Institutional Small
- Business/Employment Small (excl. Flex)
- Cemeteries & Mausoleums

See matrix for appropriate park/open space types.

Development Types

UCR-I DEVELOPMENT PATTERN/CONTEXT

- Streets and rights-of-way are wide and typically straight; they include sidewalks and tree lawns, preferably lining both sides of the street. Local streets may be narrower than the principal and minor arterial roads.
- Transit may be found along principal and minor arterials or in adjacent activity corridors or centers.
- Blocks are square or rectangular and are commonly smaller than the blocks in the urban center. Alleyways are not common but can be used in redevelopment or infill to increase accessibility.
- The subdivision of blocks is regular and results in equally sized lots that average less than 8,700 square feet. Multiple smaller lots are consolidated to accommodate larger buildings like schools. Deeper lots may be found along major roads.
- Buildings are set back from the street by small to medium front yards with front doors or entrances located on the main façade. Front yard setbacks are typically consistent along a block. Exceptions are for larger buildings like schools that occupy the majority of a block.
- Individual lots may have only one narrow side yard and have a zero lot line setback from front or side property lines, however buildings set in the center of the lot are also common.
- Housing is primarily single family residential, and most buildings are of a similar size, height, and style within a block. Building sizes vary, but most are one to two stories in height with less than 2,000 square feet of livable space per unit.
- Some lots have dedicated parking areas - in driveways, or detached garages located in the interior of the block. On-street parking is also common.

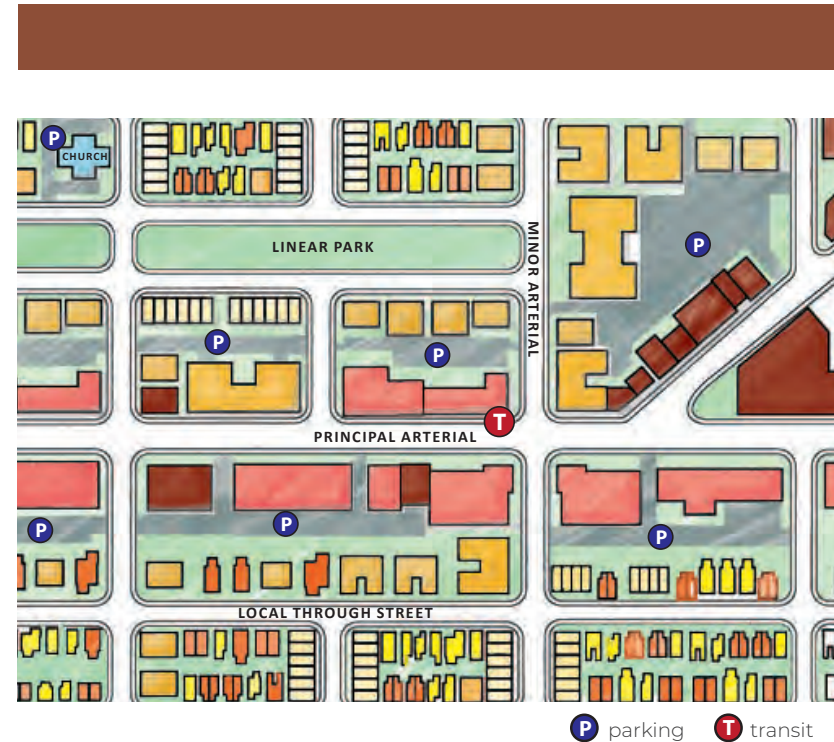


- Open spaces for community gardens or informal passive neighborhood and community scale parks are important open space elements in a more densely developed neighborhood.
- Architecture is vernacular and detailing is human scale with frequent windows, front entrances, porches, stoops, and/or balconies. Neighborhoods display era-specific architectural styles which should be used as a reference for scale and massing for any infill buildings.

Development Types

URBAN CORE MIXED RESIDENTIAL TYPE 1 (UCMR-1)

Urban Core Mixed Residential Type 1 neighborhoods are appropriate in the central city and near major corridors throughout Columbia. This development type may represent existing and historic neighborhoods, or a vision for intensification of transitional areas between lower density neighborhoods and higher activity corridors and centers. Traditional and contemporary architectural styles have a place in Urban Core Mixed Residential neighborhoods but scale is always important. Urban Core Mixed Residential Type 1 will usually transition to Urban Core mixed Residential Type 2 as development moves further from main arterials and activity centers.



UCMR-1 BUILDING TYPES/LAND USES

PRIMARY TYPES

- Single-family Attached
- Multi-family Medium
- Multi-family Mixed-use Small & Medium

SECONDARY TYPES

- Single-family Detached
- Two-family
- Three-family
- Multi-family Small & Large

TERTIARY TYPES

- Civic/Institutional Small & Medium
- Business/Employment Small & Medium (excl. Flex)
- Parking Structures & Lots

See matrix for appropriate park/open space types.

Development Types

UCMR-1 DEVELOPMENT PATTERN/CONTEXT

- Streets and rights-of-way are wide and typically straight with wide sidewalks and tree lawns found on both sides of the street (preferred). An interconnected network of streets and small blocks, typically in a rectilinear or grid pattern, form walkable, pedestrian-oriented neighborhoods with sidewalks and on-street parking.
- Blocks are square or rectangular. Variations of smaller blocks occur in outer neighborhoods. Alleys may be used to provide midblock access to parking and service areas.
- The subdivision of lots is regular within a block with small, equally sized parcels, typically meeting mid-block. Multiple smaller lots are consolidated to accommodate larger buildings. Deeper lots are typically found along major roads.
- Buildings are located close to the street with front doors or entrances on the main façade, not oriented toward mid-block parking lots. Lots may have only one narrow side yard with buildings set at the side or front property line. Larger buildings may have increased setbacks.
- Building types may be mixed on a block but setbacks are typically consistent.
- Buildings may or may not have dedicated parking areas - if parking is provided it is typically as a parking garage or surface lot in the interior of the block.



- Open spaces in the form of pocket parks, court yards, and plazas are important green space elements in a more densely developed neighborhood.
- Architecture will be medium scale with four to six story buildings being appropriate. Architecture may vary due to the range of building types and configurations, but buildings typically have front entrances on the street, and may have front porches, stoops, and/or balconies.

Existing Zoning District

Article 3: Zoning Districts**Sec. 17-3.2. Residential Base Zoning Districts****(j) RM-1: Residential Mixed District****(j) RM-1: Residential Mixed District****(1) Purpose**

The purpose of the Residential Mixed (RM-1) District is to provide lands that accommodate a walkable, moderate-density mix of residential development that allows single-family, two-family, townhouse, and multi-family dwellings.

**(2) Use Standards**

Allowed uses and use-specific standards for principal, accessory, and temporary uses are established in Article 4: Use Regulations.

(3) Intensity and Dimensional Standards

Standard	Townhouse	All Other Uses
Lot Area, min. (sf.)	8,000[1]/1,500[2]	5,000
1 Lot Width, min. (ft.)	75[1]/18[2]	50
2 Lot Depth, min. (ft.)	70	70
Lot Coverage, max. (% of site area)	50	50
Density, max. (du/acre)	N/A	8.7
3 Front Yard Setback, min. (ft.)	15	15
4 Side Yard Setback, min. (ft.)	[3]	5
5 Rear Yard Setback, min. (ft.)	10	10
6 Building Height, max. (ft.)	40	40

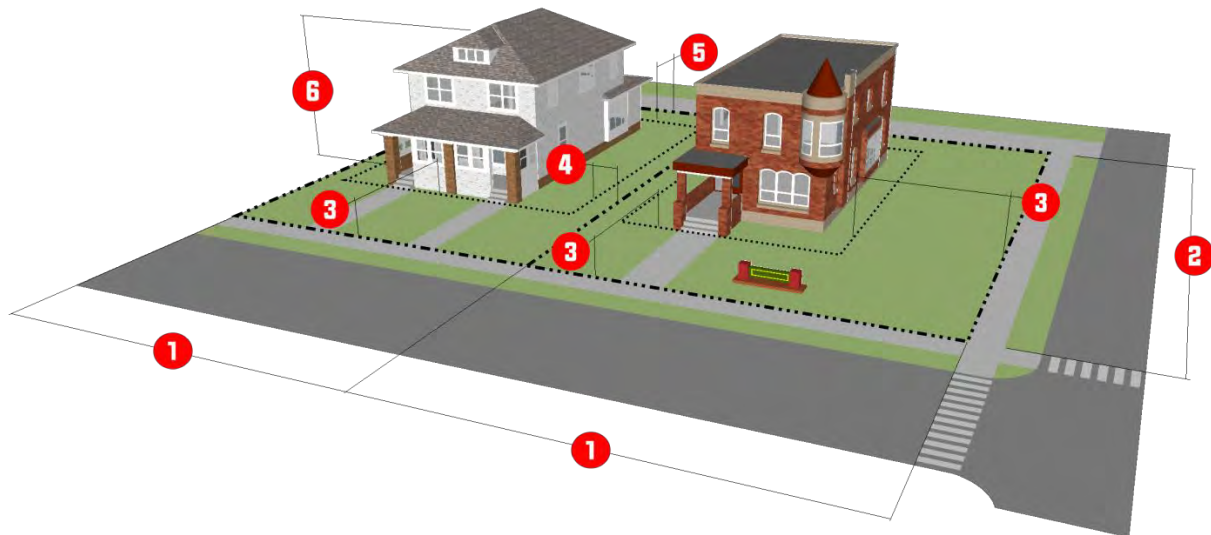
Notes: ft. = feet sf. = square feet du. = dwelling unit

[1] Applies to the development lot as a whole rather than individual lots under individual units.

[2] Applies to individual lots under individual units.

[3] A minimum of five feet required between end units and side yard and ten feet between end units and any secondary front yard.

Article 3: Zoning Districts
 Sec. 17-3.2. Residential Base Zoning Districts
 (j) RM-1: Residential Mixed District



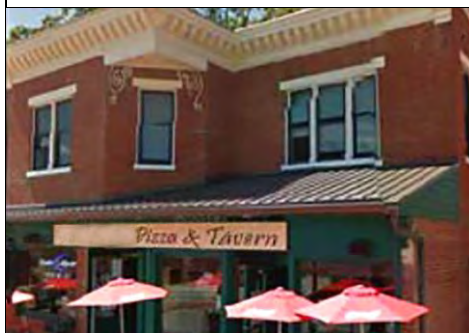
(4) Reference to Other Standards

Sec. 17-5.1	Access, Mobility, and Circulation	Sec. 17-5.8	Fences and Walls
Sec. 17-5.2	Off-Street Parking, Bicycle Parking	0	Exterior Lighting
Sec. 17-5.3	Landscaping	0	Signs
Sec. 17-5.4	Tree Protection	Sec. 17-5.11	Green Building Standards
Sec. 17-5.5	Open Space	Sec. 17-6.2	Minimum Design Standards
Sec. 17-5.6	Neighborhood Compatibility	0	Improvements and Sureties
Sec. 17-5.7	Form and Design Standards	Article 9	Definitions and Rules of Measurement

Article 3: Zoning Districts**Sec. 17-3.3. Mixed-Use, Activity Center, and Corridor Base Zoning Districts****(c) MU-1: Mixed-Use District****(c) MU-1: Mixed-Use District****(1) Purpose**

The purpose of the Mixed-Use (MU-1) District is to provide lands that accommodate low-density, walkable, mixed-use development in a gridded street pattern with varied lot sizes.

Allowed uses include single-family, two-family, townhouse, and multi-family dwellings, as well as neighborhood-serving, small-scale mixed-use retail, office, personal services, and institutional development.

**(2) Use Standards**

Allowed uses and use-specific standards for principal, accessory, and temporary uses are established in Article 4: Use Regulations.

(3) Intensity and Dimensional Standards

Standard		Townhouse	Single-Family and Two-Family	Multi-Family and Mixed Use	All Other Uses
Lot Area, min. (sf.)		8,000[1]/1,500[2]	5,000	10,000	5,000
1	Lot Width, min. (ft.)	75[1]/18[2]	50	75	50
2	Lot Depth, min. (ft.)	[3]			
Lot Coverage, max. (% of site area)		50	N/A		
Density, max. (du/acre)		N/A			
3	Front Yard Setback. (ft.)	Min.	15	0	
		Max.	20		
4	Side Yard Setback, min. (ft.)	[4]	5		
5	Rear Yard Setback, min. (ft.)	10			
6	Building Height, max. (ft.)	40			

Notes: ft. = feet sf. = square feet du. = dwelling unit

[1] Applies to the development lot as whole rather than individual lots under individual units.

[2] Applies to individual lots under individual units.

[3] Lot depth for residential uses shall be a minimum of 60 feet.

[4] A minimum of five feet required between end units and side yard and ten feet between end units and any secondary front yard.

Article 3: Zoning Districts**Sec. 17-3.3. Mixed-Use, Activity Center, and Corridor Base Zoning Districts****(c) MU-1: Mixed-Use District****(4) Reference to Other Standards**

Sec. 17-5.1	Access, Mobility, and Circulation	Sec. 17-5.8	Fences and Walls
Sec. 17-5.2	Off-Street Parking, Bicycle Parking	0	Exterior Lighting
Sec. 17-5.3	Landscaping	0	Signs
Sec. 17-5.4	Tree Protection	Sec. 17-5.11	Green Building Standards
Sec. 17-5.5	Open Space	Sec. 17-6.2	Minimum Design Standards
Sec. 17-5.6	Neighborhood Compatibility	0	Improvements and Sureties
Sec. 17-5.7	Form and Design Standards	Article 9	Definitions and Rules of Measurement

Proposed Zoning District

Article 3: Zoning Districts**Sec. 17-3.3. Mixed-Use, Activity Center, and Corridor Base Zoning Districts****(c) MU-1: Mixed-Use District****(c) MU-1: Mixed-Use District****(1) Purpose**

The purpose of the Mixed-Use (MU-1) District is to provide lands that accommodate low-density, walkable, mixed-use development in a gridded street pattern with varied lot sizes.

Allowed uses include single-family, two-family, townhouse, and multi-family dwellings, as well as neighborhood-serving, small-scale mixed-use retail, office, personal services, and institutional development.

**(2) Use Standards**

Allowed uses and use-specific standards for principal, accessory, and temporary uses are established in Article 4: Use Regulations.

(3) Intensity and Dimensional Standards

Standard		Townhouse	Single-Family and Two-Family	Multi-Family and Mixed Use	All Other Uses
Lot Area, min. (sf.)		8,000[1]/1,500[2]	5,000	10,000	5,000
1	Lot Width, min. (ft.)	75[1]/18[2]	50	75	50
2	Lot Depth, min. (ft.)	[3]			
Lot Coverage, max. (% of site area)		50	N/A		
Density, max. (du/acre)		N/A			
3	Front Yard Setback. (ft.)	Min.	15	0	
		Max.	20		
4	Side Yard Setback, min. (ft.)	[4]	5		
5	Rear Yard Setback, min. (ft.)	10			
6	Building Height, max. (ft.)	40			

Notes: ft. = feet sf. = square feet du. = dwelling unit

[1] Applies to the development lot as whole rather than individual lots under individual units.

[2] Applies to individual lots under individual units.

[3] Lot depth for residential uses shall be a minimum of 60 feet.

[4] A minimum of five feet required between end units and side yard and ten feet between end units and any secondary front yard.

Article 3: Zoning Districts**Sec. 17-3.3. Mixed-Use, Activity Center, and Corridor Base Zoning Districts****(c) MU-1: Mixed-Use District****(4) Reference to Other Standards**

Sec. 17-5.1	Access, Mobility, and Circulation	Sec. 17-5.8	Fences and Walls
Sec. 17-5.2	Off-Street Parking, Bicycle Parking	0	Exterior Lighting
Sec. 17-5.3	Landscaping	0	Signs
Sec. 17-5.4	Tree Protection	Sec. 17-5.11	Green Building Standards
Sec. 17-5.5	Open Space	Sec. 17-6.2	Minimum Design Standards
Sec. 17-5.6	Neighborhood Compatibility	0	Improvements and Sureties
Sec. 17-5.7	Form and Design Standards	Article 9	Definitions and Rules of Measurement

ORDINANCE NO.: 2022-090

Amending the Official Zoning Map to modify the zoning for 2470 Millwood Avenue, 2514 Cherry Street, 2520 Cherry Street and 0.05 acres W/S Cherry Street, Richland County TMS# 11410-17-11, TMS #11410-16-02, TMS #11410-16-05 and TMS #11410-16-19

WHEREAS, an application has been made to amend the Official Zoning Map of the City of Columbia, S.C. to modify the zoning for 2470 Millwood Avenue, 2514 Cherry Street, 2520 Cherry Street and 0.05 acres W/S Cherry Street, Richland County TMS# 11410-17-11, TMS #11410-16-02, TMS #11410-16-05 and TMS #11410-16-19; and,

WHEREAS, City Council adopted *Columbia Compass: Envision 2036* as the City of Columbia Comprehensive Plan by Ordinance No.: 2020-028 along with all the maps and policies contained therein, and amended from time to time, in accordance with the South Carolina Comprehensive Planning Act of 1994 (§6-29 of the SC Code); and,

WHEREAS, the City of Columbia has adopted the Unified Development Ordinance (UDO) by Ordinance No.: 2019-013 and Official Zoning Map of the City of Columbia, S.C. by Ordinance No.: 2021-001, both amended from time to time, in accordance with the authority in Title VI of the SC Code; and

WHEREAS, the City of Columbia Planning Commission has reviewed the application and made a recommendation to City Council regarding the application in accordance with §17-2.5(c)(3)(f) of the UDO; and

WHEREAS, the Columbia City Council has held a public hearing in accordance with §17-2.4(f) of the UDO and §6-29-760 of the SC Code; and

WHEREAS, the Columbia City Council has determined that the proposed rezoning meets one or more of the criteria set forth by §17-2.5(c)(4), Zoning Map Amendment Decision Standards, of the UDO; NOW THEREFORE,

BE IT ORDAINED by the Mayor and City Council of the City of Columbia this ___ day of _____, 2022, that:

1. The above recitals and findings are incorporated herein by reference and made a part of this Ordinance.
2. The property identified as 2470 Millwood Avenue, 2514 Cherry Street, 2520 Cherry Street and 0.05 acres W/S Cherry Street, Richland County TMS# 11410-17-11, TMS #11410-16-02, TMS# 11410-16-05 and TMS# 11410-16-19 and as shown in Attachment A, is hereby rezoned from Mixed Use District (MU-1) and Residential Mixed District (RM-1), a portion within the Old Shandon/Lower Waverly Historic Preservation Overlay (OV-HP) to Mixed Use District (MU-1). The Official Zoning Map of the City of Columbia, S.C. is hereby amended to conform to this change.

Requested by:

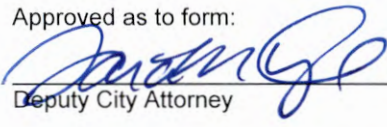
Assistant City Manager Gentry

Mayor

Approved by:

City Manager

Approved as to form:



Deputy City Attorney

ATTEST:

City Clerk

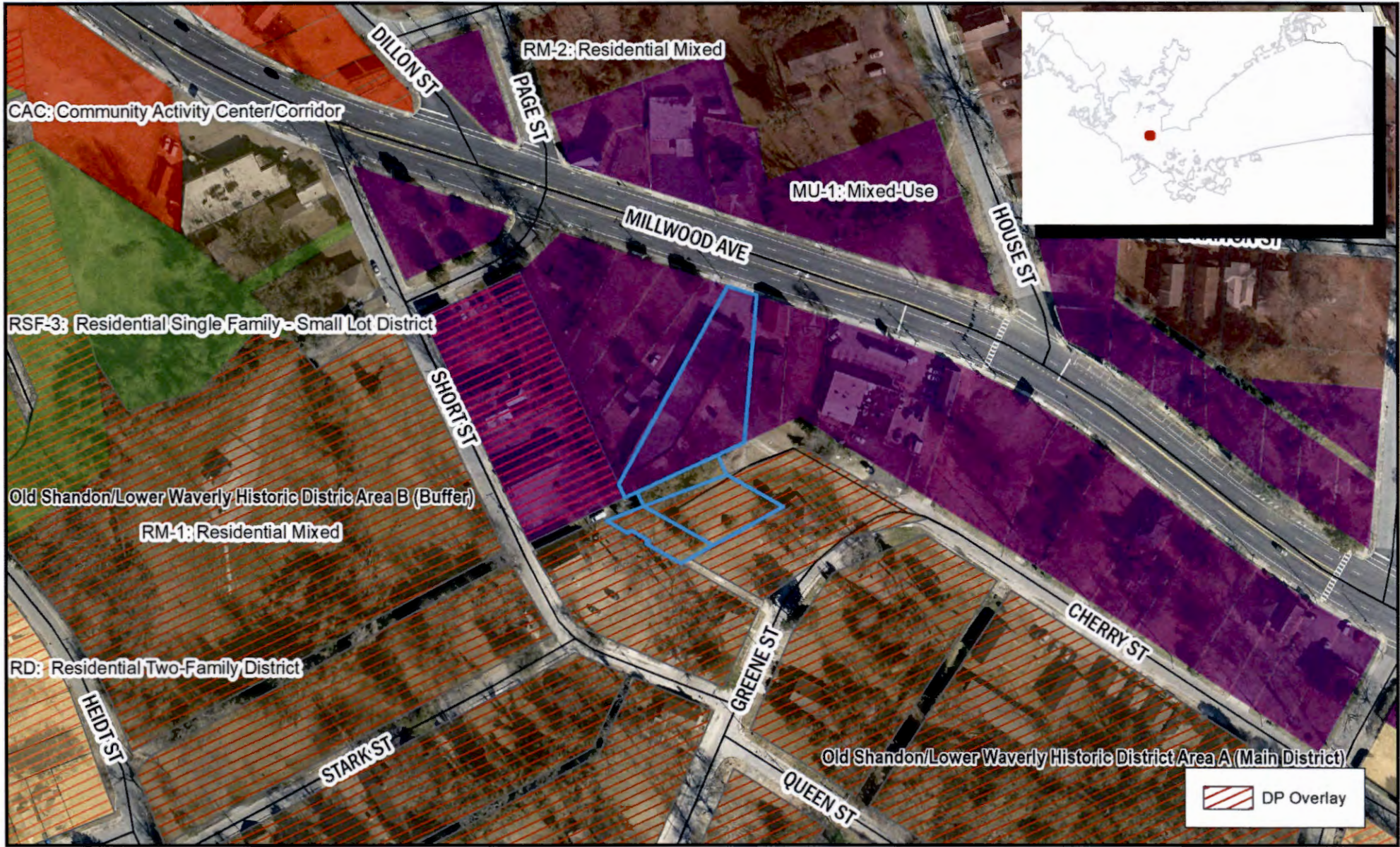
Introduced:

Final Reading:

Zoning Map

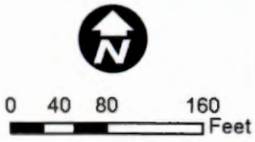
2470 Millwood Ave, 2514 Cherry St, 2520 Cherry St, and 0.05 acres W/S C
TMS# 11410-17-11, 11410-16-02, 11410-16-05, and 11410-16-19
Current Zoning: MU-1 and RM-1, a portion in OV-HP, Proposed Zoning: MU-1

22.c



Department of Planning &
Development Services

ORIGINAL PREPARATION/DATE:
This map was prepared by:
Shane Shaughnessy
Date: 8/10/2022



DISCLAIMER:
The City of Columbia Department of Planning and Development Services data represented on this map or plan is the product of compilation, as produced by others. It is provided for informational purposes only and the City of Columbia makes no representation as to its accuracy. Its use without field verification is at the sole risk of the user.

** DATA SOURCE - CITY



We Are Columbia

MEETING DATE: September 20, 2022

DEPARTMENT: Planning and Development Services

FROM: *Krista Hampton, Director*

SUBJECT: Amendments to the Unified Development Ordinance - Off Street Parking Standards

FUNDING SOURCE & ORIGINAL BUDGET:

CLEAN WATER 2020?: No

PURPOSE:

Ordinance No.: 2022-091 - Amending the 1998 Code of Ordinances of the City of Columbia, South Carolina, Chapter 17 (Unified Development Ordinance), Article 5, Development Standards, Sec. 17-5.2, Off-Street Parking, Bicycle Parking, and Loading

Proposal: Request to amend Table 17-5.2 (D)(1), Minimum Number of Off-Street Parking Spaces, to add MU-1, MU-2, NAC, CAC, and RAC to “no minimum” column; eliminate parking requirements for non-residential uses occupying buildings of 7,500 sq. ft. or less citywide; and reduce requirements for certain warehouse and manufacturing uses

Applicant: Krista Hampton, Director of Planning & Development Services; Members of Columbia City Council

Staff Recommendation: Approval

PC Recommendation: 07/14/2022; Approval (6-1) proposing to City Council to include .5 spaces per bed and for private and public dormitories

ATTACHMENTS:

- **#a:** TA-2022-0005_ParkingReductions_ZPH (PDF)
- **#b:** 2022-091 Amend Chapter 17, Sec. 17-5.2 (PDF)



CITY COUNCIL

September 20, 2022 at 4:00pm

City Hall, 3rd floor Council Chambers, 1737 Main Street, Columbia, SC 29201

AMENDMENTS TO THE UNIFIED DEVELOPMENT ORDINANCE Off-Street Parking Standards

Proposal:	Request to amend Table 17-5.2 (D)(1), Minimum Number of Off-Street Parking Spaces, to add MU-1, MU-2, NAC, CAC, and RAC to “no minimum” column; eliminate parking requirements for buildings of 7,500 sq ft or less citywide; and reduce requirements for certain warehouse and manufacturing uses as well as private dorms
Applicants:	Krista Hampton, Director of Planning & Development Services; Members of Columbia City Council
Staff Recommendation:	Approval
PC Recommendation:	07/14/2022; Approval (6-1) proposing to City Council to include .5 spaces per bed and for private and public dorms
ZPH, 1 st Reading:	09/20/2022; Pending
2 nd Reading:	10/04/2022; Pending

DETAIL

The Unified Development Ordinance (UDO) was adopted by City Council on August 20, 2019 and took effect on August 30, 2021. Since the effective date, Council has adopted a number of amendments. Some have been corrections and others have been to improve upon new or modified provisions. This amendment falls into the latter. Staff and members of Columbia City Council are proposing an amendment to eliminate minimum off-street parking requirements for certain mixed-use districts and in all districts for non-residential uses in buildings of 7,500 sq. ft. or less.

The requested amendments are as follows:

- Table 17-5.2 (D)(1)
 - o Add MU-1, MU-2, NAC, CAC, and RAC to “no minimum” column
 - o Reduce requirements for certain warehouse and manufacturing uses
 - o Add to the “Notes” section that non-residential uses occupying new or existing structures of 7,500 square feet or less are exempt from a minimum parking requirement

STAFF RECOMMENDATION

Many urban areas across the country are taking steps to reduce off-street parking requirements, as communities prefer a more pedestrian-oriented environment and alternatives to individual auto use increase. Reducing required parking provides several benefits. Fewer parking spaces can decrease the amount of impervious surfaces, which in

turn reduces stormwater runoff and lessens the impact of urban heat islands. As less individual parking is created, other forms of transportation are encouraged and a more walkable, pedestrian-friendly, urban core and corridors develop. Businesses benefit from increased pedestrian activity, while still being able to provide parking if needed. An important takeaway is that this amendment does not prohibit the provision of parking.

CURRENT REGULATIONS

Prior to the adoption of the UDO, Columbia did not have minimum parking requirements in the Central Business District for over forty years. The UDO further expanded this area to the Vista and Innovista. In addition to these exemptions, there previously was and remains a provision that, city-wide, uses such as retail and some service uses utilizing existing building are not required to provide parking beyond what exists, essentially exempting them from parking requirements. In the Five Points district, uses other than restaurants occupying buildings less than 4,000 square feet are not required to provide parking. Nominal reductions in parking requirements are provided in the urban design districts.

In other areas, minimum parking requirements vary by use with residential based on the unit and commercial generally based on square footage.

IMPACTS

Mandated parking minimums can impose harmful effects that are in conflict with other goals articulated in the Comprehensive Plan and other policies of the City.

HOUSING COSTS: Mandated off-street parking increases the cost of housing without necessarily benefitting the residents. A surface lot space costs at least \$5,000 and a space in a structure can cost a minimum of \$25,000. The cost of the space is the same regardless of whether the unit is small or large or affordable or luxury. These costs are folded into the cost of the housing whether the occupant drives or not. Since this particular change affects commercial districts, the impact will largely be in multi-family or condominium developments where there is a great need for affordability.

BUSINESS COSTS: The impacts of minimum parking requirements are felt the most by small businesses who are unable to absorb the cost of excess parking. For larger developments, the costs are added to the goods or services produced.

DEVELOPMENT PATTERNS: Mandated parking minimums result in less compact development, which contributes to urban sprawl. This is especially true of surface lots. These lots are not only unproductive as a land use; they decrease the development potential of the City, limit space for new businesses and housing, and provide little in the way of revenue for City services. They make the City less walkable, degrade the fabric of the street, and lead to a less inviting environment for pedestrians and bicyclists. The average parking space requires a minimum of 300 square feet when including maneuvering and aisle space. Minimum requirements often will result in a parking lot that exceeds the footprint of the building.

ENVIRONMENTAL: Mandated parking, which is in most cases low cost or free for the driver induces vehicle trips, which increases emissions and associated air pollution. Large areas of paved parking increases stormwater runoff and intensifies heat islands.

ON-STREET PARKING: Eliminating parking minimums may result in an increased demand for public, on-street parking that is provided by the City. This demand can be managed through appropriately pricing and managing on-street parking in high-demand locations. This includes the option to implement residential parking districts .

Staff recommends City Council approve the request with the change recommended by Planning Commission.

Article 5: Development Standards

Sec. 17-5.2. Off-Street Parking, Bicycle Parking, and Loading

(d) Off-Street Parking Space Standards

Figure 17-5.2(c)(11)b: Examples of Pedestrian Pathways



(9) Completion

All off-street parking and loading areas shall be completed prior to the issuance of a certificate of occupancy for the development they serve. In the case of phased development, off-street parking and loading areas may only be provided for the phase being developed.

(d) Off-Street Parking Space Standards

(1) Minimum Number of Off-Street Parking Spaces

Except as otherwise provided for mixed-use developments (see Sec. 17-5.2(d)(3)) or for existing conditions (see Sec. 17-5.2(d)(4)), new development or a change in use or expansion shall provide the minimum number of off-street parking spaces in accordance with Table 17-5.2(d)(1): Minimum Number of Off-Street Parking Spaces, based on the principal use(s) involved and the extent of development. Interpretation of the off-street parking space standards for principal uses with variable parking demands or unlisted principal uses shall be in accordance with Sec. 17-5.2(d)(2), Unlisted Uses.

TABLE 17-5.2(D)(1): MINIMUM NUMBER OF OFF-STREET PARKING SPACES				
PRINCIPAL USE CATEGORY	PRINCIPAL USE TYPE	Minimum Number of Parking Spaces [1] [2] [3]		
		DAC [3] , MC, NAC, CAC, RAC, MU-1, MU-2	NAC, CAC, and RAC districts	Base Zoning Districts not Elsewhere Listed
RESIDENTIAL USES				
Household Living Uses	Dwelling, live-work	No minimum	2/du	2/du
	Dwelling, mixed-use	No minimum	in accordance with an approved alternative parking plan	in accordance with an approved alternative parking plan
	Dwelling, multifamily	No minimum	1.5/du	1.75/du
	Dwelling, single-family detached	No minimum	1.5/du	2/du

Article 5: Development Standards

Sec. 17-5.2. Off-Street Parking, Bicycle Parking, and Loading

(d) Off-Street Parking Space Standards

TABLE 17-5.2(D)(1): MINIMUM NUMBER OF OFF-STREET PARKING SPACES

PRINCIPAL USE CATEGORY	PRINCIPAL USE TYPE	Minimum Number of Parking Spaces [1] [2] [3]		
		DAC [3] , MC, NAC, CAC, RAC, MU-1, MU-2	NAC, CAC, and RAC districts	Base Zoning Districts not Elsewhere Listed
	Dwelling, townhouse	No minimum	1.5/du	2/du
	Dwelling, two-family	No minimum	1.5/du	2/du
	Mobile home park	No minimum	1.5/du	2/du
Group Living Uses	Continuing care retirement community (CCRC)	No minimum	1 for every 4 residents	1 for every 4 residents
	Dormitory, private	No minimum 0.5/bedroom	0.75/bedroom	0.5 0.75/bedroom
	Dormitory, public	No minimum	0.5/bedroom	0.5/bedroom
	Fraternity or sorority house	No minimum	0.75/bedroom	0.75/bedroom
	Residential care facility	No minimum	1 for every 4 residents	1 for every 4 residents
	Rooming house or boardinghouse	No minimum	0.75/bedroom	1/bedroom
PUBLIC, CIVIC, AND INSTITUTIONAL USES				
Communication Uses	Broadcasting studio	No minimum	1/400-sf	1/200 sf
	Newspaper or periodical publishing establishment	No minimum	1.7/1,000-sf	1.7/1,000 sf
	Wireless communication facility	No minimum	N/A	N/A
Community Service Uses	Community recreation center	No minimum	3/1,000-sf	3/1,000 sf
	Correctional facility	No minimum	1 for every 6 inmates	1 for every 6 inmates
	Cultural facility	No minimum	3/1,000-sf	3/1,000 sf
	Day care facility	No minimum	1 for every 10 children	1 for every 10 children
	Government office	No minimum	3-1,000-sf	3/1,000 sf
	Library	No minimum	3/1,000-sf	3/1,000 sf
	Membership organization facility	No minimum	1/500-sf	1/500 sf
	Place of worship	No minimum	1 for every 5 seats	1 for every 5 seats
	Public safety facility	No minimum	in accordance with an approved alternative parking plan	in accordance with an approved alternative parking plan
	Social services facility	No minimum	3/1,000-sf	3/1,000 sf
	Zoo	No minimum	No minimum	No minimum
Education Uses	College or university	No minimum	1 for every 2 faculty/FTE plus 1/1,000 SF classroom and research space	1 for every 2 faculty/FTE plus 1/500 sf classroom and research space
	Elementary, middle, or high school	No minimum	1 for every 8 students (design capacity) under 10th grade; 1	1 for every 6 students (design capacity) under 10th grade; 1

Article 5: Development Standards

Sec. 17-5.2. Off-Street Parking, Bicycle Parking, and Loading

(d) Off-Street Parking Space Standards

TABLE 17-5.2(D)(1): MINIMUM NUMBER OF OFF-STREET PARKING SPACES

PRINCIPAL USE CATEGORY	PRINCIPAL USE TYPE	Minimum Number of Parking Spaces [1] [2] [3]		
		DAC [3] , MC, NAC, CAC, RAC, MU-1, MU-2	NAC, CAC, and RAC districts	Base Zoning Districts not Elsewhere Listed
			for every 2 students 10th grade and above	for every 2 students 10th grade and above
	School, business or trade	No minimum	1 for every 3 persons	1 for every 3 persons
Health Care Uses	Hospital	No minimum	1/300 sf	1/300 sf
	Laboratory, medical or dental	No minimum	1.7/1,000 sf	1.7/1,000 sf
	Medical or dental clinic/office	No minimum	2/1,000 sf	1/250 sf
	Nursing care facility	No minimum	1 for every 6 beds	1 for every 6 beds
Parks and Open Space	Arboretum or botanical garden	No minimum	No minimum	No minimum
	Cemetery	No minimum	No minimum	No minimum
	Park or greenway	No minimum	No minimum	No minimum
Transportation Uses	Airport	No minimum	No minimum	No minimum
	Park and ride	No minimum	No minimum	No minimum
	Parking lot	No minimum	No minimum	No minimum
	Parking structure	No minimum	No minimum	No minimum
	Passenger terminal, surface transportation	No minimum	1/500 sf office facilities	1/500 sf office facilities
	Railroad facility	No minimum	1/500 sf office facilities	1/500 sf office facilities
Utility Uses	Solar energy conversion system (large scale)	No minimum	1/500 sf office facilities	1/500 sf office facilities
	Utility facility, major	No minimum	1/500 sf office facilities	1/500 sf office facilities
	Utility facility, minor	No minimum	1/500 sf office facilities	1/500 sf office facilities
COMMERCIAL USES				
Animal Care Uses	Animal shelter	No minimum	1/500 sf	1/500 sf
	Kennel	No minimum	1/250 sf	1/250 sf
	Veterinary hospital or clinic	No minimum	3/1,000 sf	3/1,000 sf
Commercial Services Uses	Equipment rental	No minimum	3/1,000 sf	3/1,000 sf
	Laboratory, photofinishing	No minimum	1.7/1,000 sf	1.7/1,000 sf
	Laboratory, testing or research	No minimum	3/1,000 sf	3/1,000 sf
	Lawn, tree, or pest control services	No minimum	3/1,000 sf	3/1,000 sf
	Linen or uniform supply	No minimum	1.7/1,000 sf	1.7/1,000 sf
	Self-service storage	No minimum	1/2,000 sf rentable storage area	1/2,000 sf rentable storage area

Article 5: Development Standards

Sec. 17-5.2. Off-Street Parking, Bicycle Parking, and Loading

(d) Off-Street Parking Space Standards

TABLE 17-5.2(D)(1): MINIMUM NUMBER OF OFF-STREET PARKING SPACES

PRINCIPAL USE CATEGORY	PRINCIPAL USE TYPE	Minimum Number of Parking Spaces [1] [2] [3]		
		DAC [3] , MC, NAC, CAC, RAC, MU-1, MU-2	NAC, CAC, and RAC districts	Base Zoning Districts not Elsewhere Listed
	Sign fabrication establishment	No minimum	3/1,000-sf	13 /1,000 sf
Eating and Drinking Establishment Uses	Eating establishment only	No minimum	8/1,000-sf seating area	8/1,000 sf seating area
	Eating and drinking establishment, Type 1	No minimum	8/1,000-sf seating area	8/1,000 sf seating area
	Eating and drinking establishment, Type 2	No minimum	8/1,000-sf seating area	8/1,000 sf seating area
Funeral and Mortuary Services Uses	Crematory	No minimum	No minimum	No minimum
	Funeral home or mortuary	No minimum	1/175-ft assembly area	1/150 sf assembly area
Office Uses	Business/Professional office	No minimum	1/500-sf	1/500sf
	Contractor's office	No minimum	3-1,000-sf	3/1,000 sf
Personal Services Uses	Bank, retail	No minimum	3/1,000-sf	3/1,000 sf
	Beauty salon or barbershop	No minimum	2.5/1,000-sf	2.5/1,000 sf
	Body piercing facilities or tattoo establishment	No minimum	2.5/1,000-sf	2.5/1,000 sf
	Dry cleaning pick-up	No minimum	1.7/1,000-sf	1.7/1,000 sf
	Laundry, coin-operated	No minimum	2.5/1,000-sf	2.5/1,000 sf
	Nail salon	No minimum	2.5/1,000-sf	2.5/1,000 sf
	Non-depository personal credit institution	No minimum	3/1,000-sf	3/1,000 sf
	Repair of personal goods	No minimum	2.5/1,000-sf	2.5/1,000 sf
Recreation/Entertainment Uses	Amusement park	No minimum	in accordance with an approved alternative parking plan	in accordance with an approved alternative parking plan
	Arena, stadium, or outdoor theater	No minimum	1 for every 5 seats	1 for every 5 seats
	Banquet hall	No minimum	5/1,000-sf	5/1,000 sf
	Performing arts center	No minimum	1 for every 6 seats	1 for every 5 seats
	Recreation facility, indoor, not elsewhere listed	No minimum	5/1,000-sf	5/1,000 sf
	Recreation facility, outdoor, not elsewhere listed	No minimum	1 for every 5 seats	1 for every 5 seats
	Sexually-oriented business	No minimum	1/300-sf	1/300 sf
Retail Sales Uses	Building supplies and equipment store	No minimum	1.7/1,000-sf	1.7/1,000 sf
	Consumer goods establishment	No minimum	3/1,000-sf	3.5/1,000 sf
	Convenience store	No minimum	3/1,000-sf	3.5/1,000 sf
	Farmers' market	No minimum	1/1,000-sf of vending area	1/1,000 sf of vending area

Article 5: Development Standards

Sec. 17-5.2. Off-Street Parking, Bicycle Parking, and Loading

(d) Off-Street Parking Space Standards

TABLE 17-5.2(D)(1): MINIMUM NUMBER OF OFF-STREET PARKING SPACES

PRINCIPAL USE CATEGORY	PRINCIPAL USE TYPE	Minimum Number of Parking Spaces [1] [2] [3]		
		DAC [3] , MC, NAC, CAC, RAC, MU-1, MU-2	NAC, CAC, and RAC districts	Base Zoning Districts not Elsewhere Listed
	Fuel sales (bulk)	No minimum	1.7/1,000 sf	1.7/1,000 sf
	Grocery store or food market	No minimum	3/1,000 sf	3.5/1,000
	Liquor store	No minimum	3.5/1,000 sf	3.5/1,000 sf
	Pawn shop	No minimum	3/1,000 sf	3.5/1,000 sf
Vehicle Sales and Services Uses	Commercial fuel depot	No minimum	1 for each employee	1 for each employee
	Commercial vehicle repair and maintenance	No minimum	3 for each bay	3 for each bay
	Commercial vehicle sales and rentals	No minimum	2/1,000 sf	2/1,000 sf
	Gasoline sales and service station	No minimum	1/300 sf	1/300 sf
	Personal vehicle repair and maintenance	No minimum	3 for each bay	3 for each bay
	Personal vehicle sales and rentals	No minimum	4/1,000 sf plus 3 for each bay	4/1,000 sf plus 3 for each bay
	Vehicle equipment supplies sales and rentals	No minimum	3/1,000 sf	3/1,000 sf
	Vehicle paint and finishing shop	No minimum	4/1,000 sf	4/1,000 sf
	Vehicle towing and wrecker service	No minimum	1/500 sf	1/500 sf
Visitor Accommodations Uses	Bed and breakfast	No minimum	1 for each bedroom	1 for each bedroom
	Campground	No minimum	1 for each campsite	1 for each campsite
	Hotel or motel	No minimum	0.7 for each guest room plus 1/300sf of restaurant space or meeting area	1 for each guest room plus 1/200 sf of restaurant space or meeting area
AGRICULTURAL USES				
Agriculture and Forestry Uses	Agriculture and forestry uses, not elsewhere listed	No minimum	No minimum	No minimum
	Community garden	No minimum	No minimum	No minimum
	Crop production	No minimum	No minimum	No minimum
	Forestry	No minimum	No minimum	No minimum
INDUSTRIAL USES				
Freight Movement, Warehousing,	Contractor's yard	No minimum	3/1,000 sf	3/1,000 sf
	Motor freight facility	No minimum	1.5/1,000 sf	1.5/1,000 sf
	Petroleum bulk station or terminal	No minimum	1.5/1,000 sf	1.5/1,000 sf

Article 5: Development Standards

Sec. 17-5.2. Off-Street Parking, Bicycle Parking, and Loading

(d) Off-Street Parking Space Standards

TABLE 17-5.2(D)(1): MINIMUM NUMBER OF OFF-STREET PARKING SPACES

PRINCIPAL USE CATEGORY	PRINCIPAL USE TYPE	Minimum Number of Parking Spaces [1] [2] [3]		
		DAC [3] , MC, NAC, CAC, RAC, MU-1, MU-2	NAC, CAC, and RAC districts	Base Zoning Districts not Elsewhere Listed
and Wholesale Uses	Warehouse distribution and storage	No minimum	1.5/1,000 sf	0.5 1.5 /1,000 sf
	Wholesale sales, not elsewhere listed	No minimum	1.5/1,000 sf	1.5/1,000 sf
Manufacturing uses	Manufacturing, assembly, or fabrication, light	No minimum	1.5/1,000 sf	0.5 1.5 /1,000 sf
	Manufacturing, assembly, or fabrication, medium	No minimum	1.5/1,000 sf	0.5 1.5 /1,000 sf
	Manufacturing, assembly, or fabrication, heavy	No minimum	1.5/1,000 sf	0.5 1.5 /1,000 sf
Resource Extraction Uses	Mining	No minimum	No minimum	No minimum
Waste-Related Uses	Composting facility	No minimum	2/1,000 sf office facilities	2/1,000 sf office facilities
	Junk, salvage, scrap, or wrecking yard	No minimum	1.5/1,000 sf	1.5/1,000 sf
	Recycling center	No minimum	3/1,000 sf	3/1,000 sf
	Refuse processing facility	No minimum	1/1,200 sf	1/1,200 sf
	Refuse disposal	No minimum	1.5/1,000 sf	1.5/1,000 sf
NOTES:				
[1] “/” is an abbreviation of “for each,” and “sf” is an abbreviation of “square feet of gross floor area.”				
[2] “N/A” in the “Current” column indicates a new use.				
[3] Non-residential uses occupying new or existing structures of 7,500 square feet or less are exempt from a minimum parking requirement.				
[3] Current standards listed are for the C-4 district only unless otherwise stated.				

(2) Unlisted Uses

An applicant proposing to develop a principal use that is unlisted in Table 17-5.2(d)(1): Minimum Number of Off-Street Parking Spaces, shall propose the amount of required parking by one of the three methods outlined in this Subsection. On receiving the application proposing to develop a principal use not expressly listed in Table 17-5.2(d)(1), with the proposed amount of parking, the Zoning Administrator shall:

- a. Apply the minimum off-street parking space requirement specified in Table 17-5.2(d)(1) for the listed use that is deemed most similar to the proposed use; or
- b. Establish the minimum off-street parking space requirement by reference to standard parking resources published by the Institute for Transportation

Article 5: Development Standards

Sec. 17-5.2. Off-Street Parking, Bicycle Parking, and Loading

(d) Off-Street Parking Space Standards

Engineers (ITE), Urban Land Institute (ULI), National Parking Association, or the American Planning Association; or

- c. Require the applicant to conduct a parking demand study to demonstrate the appropriate minimum off-street parking space requirement. The study shall estimate parking demand based on the recommendations of the ITE, ULI or another acceptable source of parking demand data. This demand study shall include relevant data collected from uses or combinations of uses that are the same or comparable to the proposed use in terms of density, scale, bulk, area, type of activity, and location.

(3) Mixed-Use Development

- a. Unless an alternative parking plan is approved in accordance with b below, development containing more than one use shall provide parking spaces in an amount equal to the total of the standards for all individual uses.
- b. An applicant for a development containing more than one use may submit an alternative parking plan (see Sec. 17-5.2(f), Off-Street Parking Alternatives) that proposes a reduction in the minimum number of required off-street parking spaces for the development based on a comprehensive analysis of parking demand for each use by time of day, in addition to any other reduction for off-street parking alternatives (see Sec. 17-5.2(f), Off-Street Parking Alternatives).

(4) Reduction for Existing Conditions

Where a property does not have the area available to provide off-street parking spaces because of existing conditions that were lawful at the time of establishment (e.g. an existing building covers the entire parcel), the following uses shall only be required to provide as many off-street parking spaces as will physically fit upon the property:

- a. Any nonresidential use that has a minimum parking requirement of three or fewer parking spaces for each 1,000 square feet of gross floor area in accordance with Table 17-5.2(d)(1): Minimum Number of Off-Street Parking Spaces; and
- b. Retail sales uses.

(5) Maximum Number of Off-Street Parking Spaces

For a multifamily dwelling, mixed-use dwelling, or any use in the Office Uses or Retail Sales Uses category, the maximum number of off-street parking spaces shall not exceed 125 percent of the minimum number of off-street parking spaces required for that use in Table 17-5.2(d)(1): Minimum Number of Off-Street Parking Spaces, except as may be allowed through approval of an alternative parking plan in accordance with Sec. 17-5.2(f)(2), Provision over Maximum Allowed. If there is no requirement for a minimum number of off-street parking spaces for the use in Table 17-5.2(d)(1): Minimum Number of Off-Street Parking Spaces, the maximum number of off-street parking spaces shall not exceed 120 percent of the minimum number of off-street parking spaces required for that

Article 5: Development Standards

Sec. 17-5.2. Off-Street Parking, Bicycle Parking, and Loading

(d) Off-Street Parking Space Standards

use in NAC, CAC, RAC, and MC districts, except as may be allowed through approval of an alternative parking plan in accordance with Sec. 17-5.2(f)(2), Provision over Maximum Allowed.

ORDINANCE NO.: 2022-091

Amending the 1998 Code of Ordinances of the City of Columbia, South Carolina, Chapter 17 (Unified Development Ordinance), Article 5, Development Standards, Sec. 17-5.2, Off-Street Parking, Bicycle Parking, and Loading

BE IT ORDAINED by the Mayor and Council this _____ day of _____, 2022, that the 1998 Code of Ordinances of the City of Columbia, South Carolina, Chapter 17 (Unified Development Ordinance), Article 5, Development Standards, Sec. 17-5.2, Off-Street Parking, Bicycle Parking, and Loading is amended to read as follows:

Sec. 17- 5.2 Off-Street Parking, Bicycle Parking, and Loading

(d) Off-Street Parking Space Standards

(1) Minimum Number of Off-Street Parking Spaces

Except as otherwise provided for mixed-use developments (see Sec. 17-5.2(d)(3)) or for existing conditions (see Sec. 17-5.2(d)(4)), new development or a change in use or expansion shall provide the minimum number of off-street parking spaces in accordance with Table 17-5.2(d)(1): Minimum Number of Off-Street Parking Spaces, based on the principal use(s) involved and the extent of development. Interpretation of the off-street parking space standards for principal uses with variable parking demands or unlisted principal uses shall be in accordance with Sec. 17-5.2(d)(2), Unlisted Uses.

TABLE 17-5.2(D)(1): MINIMUM NUMBER OF OFF-STREET PARKING SPACES				
PRINCIPAL USE CATEGORY	PRINCIPAL USE TYPE	Minimum Number of Parking Spaces [1] [2] [3]		
		DAC [3] , MC, <u>NAC, CAC, RAC, MU-1, MU-2</u>	NAC, CAC, and RAC districts	Base Zoning Districts not Elsewhere Listed
RESIDENTIAL USES				
Household Living Uses	Dwelling, live-work	No minimum	2/du	2/du
	Dwelling, mixed-use	No minimum	in accordance with an approved alternative parking plan	in accordance with an approved alternative parking plan
	Dwelling, multifamily	No minimum	1.5/du	1.75/du
	Dwelling, single-family detached	No minimum	1.5/du	2/du

TABLE 17-5.2(D)(1): MINIMUM NUMBER OF OFF-STREET PARKING SPACES

PRINCIPAL USE CATEGORY	PRINCIPAL USE TYPE	Minimum Number of Parking Spaces [1] [2] [3]		
		DAC [3] , MC, NAC, CAC, RAC, MU-1, MU-2	NAC, CAC, and RAC districts	Base Zoning Districts not Elsewhere Listed
	Dwelling, townhouse	No minimum	1.5/du	2/du
	Dwelling, two-family	No minimum	1.5/du	2/du
	Mobile home park	No minimum	1.5/du	2/du
Group Living Uses	Continuing care retirement community (CCRC)	No minimum	1 for every 4 residents	1 for every 4 residents
	Dormitory, private	No minimum 0.5/bedroom	0.75/bedroom	0.5 0.75/bedroom
	Dormitory, public	No minimum	0.5/bedroom	0.5/bedroom
	Fraternity or sorority house	No minimum	0.75/bedroom	0.75/bedroom
	Residential care facility	No minimum	1 for every 4 residents	1 for every 4 residents
	Rooming house or boardinghouse	No minimum	0.75/bedroom	1/bedroom
PUBLIC, CIVIC, AND INSTITUTIONAL USES				
Communication Uses	Broadcasting studio	No minimum	1/400-sf	1/200 sf
	Newspaper or periodical publishing establishment	No minimum	1.7/1,000-sf	1.7/1,000 sf
	Wireless communication facility	No minimum	N/A	N/A
Community Service Uses	Community recreation center	No minimum	3/1,000-sf	3/1,000 sf
	Correctional facility	No minimum	1 for every 6 inmates	1 for every 6 inmates
	Cultural facility	No minimum	3/1,000-sf	3/1,000 sf
	Day care facility	No minimum	1 for every 10 children	1 for every 10 children
	Government office	No minimum	3/1,000-sf	3/1,000 sf
	Library	No minimum	3/1,000-sf	3/1,000 sf
	Membership organization facility	No minimum	1/500-sf	1/500 sf
	Place of worship	No minimum	1 for every 5 seats	1 for every 5 seats
	Public safety facility	No minimum	in accordance with an approved alternative parking plan	in accordance with an approved alternative parking plan
	Social services facility	No minimum	3/1,000-sf	3/1,000 sf
	Zoo	No minimum	No minimum	No minimum
Education Uses	College or university	No minimum	1 for every 2 faculty/FTE plus 1/1,000 SF classroom and research space	1 for every 2 faculty/FTE plus 1/500 sf classroom and research space

Last revised: 9/7/2022
22014093

	Elementary, middle, or high school	No minimum	1 for every 8 students (design capacity) under 10th grade; 1	1 for every 6 students (design capacity) under 10th grade; 1
--	------------------------------------	------------	---	--

TABLE 17-5.2(D)(1): MINIMUM NUMBER OF OFF-STREET PARKING SPACES

PRINCIPAL USE CATEGORY	PRINCIPAL USE TYPE	Minimum Number of Parking Spaces [1] [2] [3]		
		DAC [3] , MC, NAC, CAC, RAC, MU-1, MU-2	NAC, CAC, and RAC districts	Base Zoning Districts not Elsewhere Listed
			for every 2 students 10th grade and above	for every 2 students 10th grade and above
	School, business or trade	No minimum	1 for every 3 persons	1 for every 3 persons
Health Care Uses	Hospital	No minimum	1/300-sf	1/300 sf
	Laboratory, medical or dental	No minimum	1.7/1,000-sf	1.7/1,000 sf
	Medical or dental clinic/office	No minimum	2/1,000-sf	1/250 sf
	Nursing care facility	No minimum	1 for every 6 beds	1 for every 6 beds
Parks and Open Space	Arboretum or botanical garden	No minimum	No minimum	No minimum
	Cemetery	No minimum	No minimum	No minimum
	Park or greenway	No minimum	No minimum	No minimum
Transportation Uses	Airport	No minimum	No minimum	No minimum
	Park and ride	No minimum	No minimum	No minimum
	Parking lot	No minimum	No minimum	No minimum
	Parking structure	No minimum	No minimum	No minimum
	Passenger terminal, surface transportation	No minimum	1/500-sf office facilities	1/500 sf office facilities
	Railroad facility	No minimum	1/500-sf office facilities	1/500 sf office facilities
Utility Uses	Solar energy conversion system (large scale)	No minimum	1/500-sf office facilities	1/500 sf office facilities
	Utility facility, major	No minimum	1/500-sf office facilities	1/500 sf office facilities
	Utility facility, minor	No minimum	1/500-sf office facilities	1/500 sf office facilities
COMMERCIAL USES				
Animal Care Uses	Animal shelter	No minimum	1/500-sf	1/500 sf
	Kennel	No minimum	1/250-sf	1/250 sf
	Veterinary hospital or clinic	No minimum	3/1,000-sf	3/1,000 sf
Commercial Services Uses	Equipment rental	No minimum	3/1,000-sf	3/1,000 sf
	Laboratory, photofinishing	No minimum	1.7/1,000-sf	1.7/1,000 sf
	Laboratory, testing or research	No minimum	3-1,000-sf	3/1,000 sf
	Lawn, tree, or pest control services	No minimum	3/1,000-sf	3/1,000 sf
	Linen or uniform supply	No minimum	1.7/1,000-sf	1.7/1,000 sf

	Self-service storage	No minimum	1/2,000-sf rentable storage area	1/2,000 sf rentable storage area
--	----------------------	------------	---	----------------------------------

TABLE 17-5.2(D)(1): MINIMUM NUMBER OF OFF-STREET PARKING SPACES

PRINCIPAL USE CATEGORY	PRINCIPAL USE TYPE	Minimum Number of Parking Spaces [1] [2] [3]		
		DAC [3] , MC, NAC, CAC, RAC, MU-1, MU-2	NAC, CAC, and RAC districts	Base Zoning Districts not Elsewhere Listed
	Sign fabrication establishment	No minimum	3/1,000-sf	13 /1,000 sf
Eating and Drinking Establishment Uses	Eating establishment only	No minimum	8/1,000-sf seating area	8/1,000 sf seating area
	Eating and drinking establishment, Type 1	No minimum	8/1,000-sf seating area	8/1,000 sf seating area
	Eating and drinking establishment, Type 2	No minimum	8/1,000-sf seating area	8/1,000 sf seating area
Funeral and Mortuary Services Uses	Crematory	No minimum	No minimum	No minimum
	Funeral home or mortuary	No minimum	1/175 ft assembly area	1/150 sf assembly area
Office Uses	Business/Professional office	No minimum	1/500-sf	1/500sf
	Contractor's office	No minimum	3/1,000-sf	3/1,000 sf
Personal Services Uses	Bank, retail	No minimum	3/1,000-sf	3/1,000 sf
	Beauty salon or barbershop	No minimum	2.5/1,000-sf	2.5/1,000 sf
	Body piercing facilities or tattoo establishment	No minimum	2.5/1,000-sf	2.5/1,000 sf
	Dry cleaning pick-up	No minimum	1.7/1,000-sf	1.7/1,000 sf
	Laundry, coin-operated	No minimum	2.5/1,000-sf	2.5/1,000 sf
	Nail salon	No minimum	2.5/1,000-sf	2.5/1,000 sf
	Non-depository personal credit institution	No minimum	3/1,000-sf	3/1,000 sf
	Repair of personal goods	No minimum	2.5/1,000-sf	2.5/1,000 sf
Recreation/Entertainment Uses	Amusement park	No minimum	in accordance with an approved alternative parking plan	in accordance with an approved alternative parking plan
	Arena, stadium, or outdoor theater	No minimum	1 for every 5 seats	1 for every 5 seats
	Banquet hall	No minimum	5/1,000-sf	5/1,000 sf
	Performing arts center	No minimum	1 for every 6 seats	1 for every 5 seats
	Recreation facility, indoor, not elsewhere listed	No minimum	5/1,000-sf	5/1,000 sf
	Recreation facility, outdoor, not elsewhere listed	No minimum	1 for every 5 seats	1 for every 5 seats
	Sexually-oriented business	No minimum	1/300-sf	1/300 sf
	Building supplies and equipment store	No minimum	1.7/1,000-sf	1.7/1,000 sf

Last revised: 9/7/2022
22014093

Retail Sales Uses	Consumer goods establishment	No minimum	3/1,000-sf	3.5/1,000 sf
	Convenience store	No minimum	3/1,000-sf	3.5/1,000 sf
	Farmers' market	No minimum	1/1,000-sf of vending area	1/1,000 sf of vending area

TABLE 17-5.2(D)(1): MINIMUM NUMBER OF OFF-STREET PARKING SPACES				
PRINCIPAL USE CATEGORY	PRINCIPAL USE TYPE	Minimum Number of Parking Spaces [1] [2] [3]		
		DAC [3] , MC, NAC, CAC, RAC, MU-1, MU-2	NAC, CAC, and RAC districts	Base Zoning Districts not Elsewhere Listed
	Fuel sales (bulk)	No minimum	1.7/1,000-sf	1.7/1,000 sf
	Grocery store or food market	No minimum	3/1,000-sf	3.5/1,000
	Liquor store	No minimum	3.5/1,000-sf	3.5/1,000 sf
	Pawn shop	No minimum	3/1,000-sf	3.5/1,000 sf
Vehicle Sales and Services Uses	Commercial fuel depot	No minimum	1 for each employee	1 for each employee
	Commercial vehicle repair and maintenance	No minimum	3 for each bay	3 for each bay
	Commercial vehicle sales and rentals	No minimum	2/1,000-sf	2/1,000 sf
	Gasoline sales and service station	No minimum	1/300-sf	1/300 sf
	Personal vehicle repair and maintenance	No minimum	3 for each bay	3 for each bay
	Personal vehicle sales and rentals	No minimum	4/1,000-sf plus 3 for each bay	4/1,000 sf plus 3 for each bay
	Vehicle equipment supplies sales and rentals	No minimum	3/1,000-sf	3/1,000 sf
	Vehicle paint and finishing shop	No minimum	4/1,000-sf	4/1,000 sf
	Vehicle towing and wrecker service	No minimum	1/500-sf	1/500 sf
Visitor Accommodations Uses	Bed and breakfast	No minimum	1 for each bedroom	1 for each bedroom
	Campground	No minimum	1 for each campsite	1 for each campsite
	Hotel or motel	No minimum	0.7 for each guest room plus 1/300sf of restaurant space or meeting area	1 for each guest room plus 1/200 sf of restaurant space or meeting area
AGRICULTURAL USES				
Agriculture and Forestry Uses	Agriculture and forestry uses, not elsewhere listed	No minimum	No minimum	No minimum
	Community garden	No minimum	No minimum	No minimum
	Crop production	No minimum	No minimum	No minimum
	Forestry	No minimum	No minimum	No minimum
INDUSTRIAL USES				

Freight Movement, Warehousing,	Contractor's yard	No minimum	3/1,000-sf	3/1,000 sf
	Motor freight facility	No minimum	1.5/1,000-sf	1.5/1,000 sf
	Petroleum bulk station or terminal	No minimum	1.5/1,000-sf	1.5/1,000 sf

TABLE 17-5.2(D)(1): MINIMUM NUMBER OF OFF-STREET PARKING SPACES				
PRINCIPAL USE CATEGORY	PRINCIPAL USE TYPE	Minimum Number of Parking Spaces [1] [2] [3]		
		DAC [3] , MC, NAC, CAC, RAC, MU-1, MU-2	NAC, CAC, and RAC districts	Base Zoning Districts not Elsewhere Listed
and Wholesale Uses	Warehouse distribution and storage	No minimum	1.5/1,000-sf	0.5 1.5 /1,000 sf
	Wholesale sales, not elsewhere listed	No minimum	1.5/1,000-sf	1.5/1,000 sf
Manufacturing uses	Manufacturing, assembly, or fabrication, light	No minimum	1.5/1,000-sf	0.5 1.5 /1,000 sf
	Manufacturing, assembly, or fabrication, medium	No minimum	1.5/1,000-sf	0.5 1.5 /1,000 sf
	Manufacturing, assembly, or fabrication, heavy	No minimum	1.5/1,000-sf	0.5 1.5 /1,000 sf
Resource Extraction Uses	Mining	No minimum	No minimum	No minimum
Waste-Related Uses	Composting facility	No minimum	2/1,000-sf office facilities	2/1,000 sf office facilities
	Junk, salvage, scrap, or wrecking yard	No minimum	1.5/1,000-sf	1.5/1,000 sf
	Recycling center	No minimum	3/1,000-sf	3/1,000 sf
	Refuse processing facility	No minimum	1/1,200-sf	1/1,200 sf
	Refuse disposal	No minimum	1.5/1,000-sf	1.5/1,000 sf
NOTES:				
[1] "/" is an abbreviation of "for each," and "sf" is an abbreviation of "square feet of gross floor area."				
[2] "N/A" in the "Current" column indicates a new use.				
[3] Non-residential uses occupying new or existing structures of 7,500 square feet or less are exempt from a minimum parking requirement.				
[3] Current standards listed are for the C-4 district only unless otherwise stated.				

(2) Unlisted Uses

An applicant proposing to develop a principal use that is unlisted in Table 17-5.2(d)(1): Minimum Number of Off-Street Parking Spaces, shall propose the amount of required parking by one of the three methods outlined in this Subsection. On receiving the application proposing to develop a principal use not expressly listed in Table 17-5.2(d)(1), with the proposed amount of parking, the Zoning Administrator shall:

- a. Apply the minimum off-street parking space requirement specified in Table 17-5.2(d)(1) for the listed use that is deemed most similar to the proposed use; or
- b. Establish the minimum off-street parking space requirement by reference to standard parking resources published by the Institute for Transportation Engineers (ITE), Urban Land Institute (ULI), National Parking Association, or the American Planning Association; or
- c. Require the applicant to conduct a parking demand study to demonstrate the appropriate minimum off-street parking space requirement. The study shall estimate parking demand based on the recommendations of the ITE, ULI or another acceptable source of parking demand data. This demand study shall include relevant data collected from uses or combinations of uses that are the same or comparable to the proposed use in terms of density, scale, bulk, area, type of activity, and location.

(3) Mixed-Use Development

- a. Unless an alternative parking plan is approved in accordance with b below, development containing more than one use shall provide parking spaces in an amount equal to the total of the standards for all individual uses.
- b. An applicant for a development containing more than one use may submit an alternative parking plan (see Sec. 17-5.2(f), Off-Street Parking Alternatives) that proposes a reduction in the minimum number of required off-street parking spaces for the development based on a comprehensive analysis of parking demand for each use by time of day, in addition to any other reduction for off-street parking alternatives (see Sec. 17-5.2(f), Off-Street Parking Alternatives).

(4) Reduction in Existing Conditions

Where a property does not have the area available to provide off-street parking spaces because of existing conditions that were lawful at the time of establishment (e.g. an existing building covers the entire parcel), the following uses shall only be required to provide as many off-street parking spaces as will physically fit upon the property:

- a. Any nonresidential use that has a minimum parking requirement of three or fewer parking spaces for each 1,000 square feet of gross floor area in accordance with Table 17-5.2(d)(1): Minimum Number of Off-Street Parking Spaces; and
- b. Retail sales uses.

(5) Maximum Number of Off-Street Parking Spaces

For a multifamily dwelling, mixed-use dwelling, or any use in the Office Uses or Retail Sales Uses category, the maximum number of off-street parking spaces shall not exceed 125 percent of the minimum number of off-street parking spaces required for that use in Table 17-5.2(d)(1): Minimum Number of Off-Street Parking Spaces, except as may be allowed through approval of an alternative parking plan in accordance with Sec. 17-5.2(f)(2), Provision over Maximum Allowed. If there is no requirement for a minimum number of off-street parking spaces for the use in Table 17-5.2(d)(1): Minimum Number of Off-Street Parking Spaces, the maximum number of off-street parking spaces shall not exceed 120 percent of the minimum number of off-street parking spaces required for that use in NAC, CAC, RAC, and MC districts, except as may be allowed through approval of an alternative parking plan in accordance with Sec. 17-5.2(f)(2), Provision over Maximum Allowed.

Requested by:

Assistant City Manager Gentry

Mayor

Approved by:

City Manager

Approved as to form:

ATTEST:


Deputy City Attorney

City Clerk

Introduced:

Final Reading:



We Are Columbia

MEETING DATE: September 20, 2022

DEPARTMENT: Legal Department

FROM: *Teresa Knox, City Attorney*

SUBJECT: Ordinance No.: 2022-079 - Granting an encroachment to Jay's Bar and Grill for the use of the right of way area of the 900 block of Gervais Street for the installation and maintenance of one hanging sign, one gate with two brick columns, horizontal metal railings and cables to be added to existing brick columns and to the south end of the covered porch, a black metal railing on the covered porch and a wall-mounted television adjacent to 902 Gervais Street, Suite F, Richland County TMS# 08916-02-01

FUNDING SOURCE & ORIGINAL BUDGET:

FOCUS AREAS: Planning Together

ATTACHMENTS:

- **#a:** 2022-079 - Jay's Bar and Grill Encroachment Re-write (PDF)
- **#b:** Jays bar and grill packet (PDF)

ORDINANCE NO.: 2022-079

Granting an encroachment to Jay's Bar and Grill for the use of the right of way area of the 900 block of Gervais Street for the installation and maintenance of one hanging sign, one gate with two brick columns, horizontal metal railings and cables to be added to existing brick columns and to the south end of the covered porch, a black metal railing on the covered porch and a wall-mounted television adjacent to 902 Gervais Street, Suite F, Richland County TMS#08916-02-01

WHEREAS, Jay's Bar and Grill, (hereinafter "Grantee") desires to utilize a portion of the right of way area of the 900 block of Gervais Street for the installation and maintenance of one hanging sign, one gate with two brick columns, horizontal metal railings and cables to be added to existing brick columns and to the south end of the covered porch, a black metal railing on the covered porch and a wall-mounted television adjacent to 902 Gervais Street, Suite F, as shown on the attached drawings; and,

WHEREAS, it appears that the encroachment will not interfere with the use of the medians or street for traffic, utility locations or other uses within the foreseeable future; NOW, THEREFORE,

BE IT ORDAINED by the Mayor and City Council of the City of Columbia, South Carolina, this ____ day of _____, 2022, that Grantee is hereby granted the right to use the right of way areas of the 900 block of Gervais Street adjacent to 902 Gervais Street, Suite F, Richland County TMS#08916-02-01, for the installation and maintenance of one hanging sign, one gate with two brick columns, horizontal metal railings and cables to be added to existing brick columns and to the south end of the covered porch, a black metal railing on the covered porch and a wall-mounted television, as shown on the attached drawings.

PROVIDED FURTHER that all work shall comply with the requirements of The City of Columbia, South Carolina Department of Transportation (SCDOT) and Federal Emergency Management Agency (FEMA) now in existence or hereafter enacted. The materials and type of finish to be used are to be approved by the City Engineer prior to installation. Any damage to the street or sidewalk caused by Grantee's construction shall be repaired to the satisfaction of the City Manager. Improvements within the encroachment shall be maintained by the grantee at no cost to the City in a manner approved by the City Manager; and,

PROVIDED further that in the event the City has to make repairs or maintain utility lines located within the encroachment area the City will replace any items removed for the utility repair or maintenance with like items to those removed; and,

PROVIDED FURTHER that the privilege granted hereby may be modified or terminated by Columbia City Council at any time without notice to the Grantee, its successors and assigns; and,

PROVIDED FURTHER that a certificate of insurance be issued as evidence of general liability insurance with at least the minimum amount of \$600,000.00 for personal injury and property damage and naming the City as an insured, be provided to and filed annually with the City Clerk by Grantee, his successors and assigns, as required by Chapter 11, Licenses, Permits, Business Regulations, Article III, Contractors, Sec. 11-71, 1998 Code of Ordinances of the City of Columbia, South Carolina.

PROVIDED FURTHER that the privilege granted hereby is subject to the Grantee complying with the following conditions, restrictions or limitations:

1. No item, including landscaping, shall be placed, planted or allowed to grow such that it creates a visual impediment to persons safely entering or exiting the driveway or to persons safely walking along

the sidewalk. The City reserves the right to remove or cut any item located within the right of way which it deems to be a safety hazard.

2. Grantee is responsible for all maintenance and assuring that all accessibility and ADA requirements are met and maintained.

3. Grantee is responsible for maintaining landscaping and improvements.

4. Irrigation must be designed to avoid spraying walkways, sidewalks and streets and/or creating hazardous conditions upon the walkways, sidewalks and streets.

5. Obstructions of more than be four (4') feet in height are prohibited within the sight-visibility triangle.

6. Forestry and Beautification shall be provided access to trees within the right of way for maintenance purposes.

7. All trees shall be protected and no large tree roots shall be removed from any existing trees.

8. Brick stairs and associated railings to covered porch shall be removed from the right-of-way and the final appearance of the brick foundation where stairs are removed shall match the existing foundation finish.

9. Metal gate to be installed shall match existing railings in design, material and height.

BE IT FURTHER ORDAINED that Grantee, in consideration of the above privilege, shall at its expense provide for protection and relocation of all utilities that might be within this area to the satisfaction of the City Manager.

Requested by:

Assistant City Manager Gentry

Mayor

Approved by:

City Manager

Approved as to form:

ATTEST:


Deputy City Attorney

City Clerk

Introduced:

Final Reading:

**CITY COUNCIL
ENCROACHMENT SUMMARY
2022-079**



**900 BLOCK OF GERVAIS STREET
ADJACENT TO 902 GERVAIS STREET, SUITE F
HANGING SIGN, GATE, METAL RAILINGS AND CABLES, METAL RAILING ON
COVERED PORCH AND WALL-MOUNTED TELEVISION**

Subject Property:	Right-of-way adjacent to 902 Gervais Street, Suite F, TMS#08916-02-01
Council District:	2
Proposal:	The applicant is requesting an encroachment for installation and maintenance of a hanging sign, one gate with two brick columns, horizontal metal railings and cables to be added to existing brick columns and to the south end of the covered porch, a black metal railing on the covered porch and a wall-mounted television.
Applicant:	Jay's Bar and Grill
Staff Recommendation:	Approval.

Detail:	The applicant is requesting an encroachment for the installation and maintenance of one hanging sign, one gate with two brick columns, horizontal metal railings and cables to be added to existing brick columns and to the south end of the covered porch, a black metal railing on the covered porch and a wall-mounted television, as shown on the attached drawings; and, Conditions of the proposed encroachment are as follows: 1. No item, including landscaping, shall be placed, planted or allowed to grow such that it creates a visual impediment to persons safely entering or exiting the driveway or to persons safely walking along the sidewalk. The City reserves the right to remove or cut any item located within the right of way which it deems to be a safety hazard. 2. Grantee is responsible for all maintenance and assuring that all accessibility and ADA requirements are met and maintained. 3. Grantee is responsible for maintaining landscaping and improvements. 4. Irrigation must be designed to avoid spraying walkways, sidewalks and streets and/or creating hazardous conditions upon the walkways, sidewalks and streets. 5. Obstructions of more than be four (4') feet in height are prohibited within the sight-visibility triangle. 6. Forestry and Beautification shall be provided access to trees within the right of way for maintenance purposes. 7. All trees shall be protected and no large tree roots shall be removed from any existing trees. 8. Brick stairs and associated railings to covered porch shall be removed from the right-of-way and the final appearance of the brick foundation where stairs are removed shall match the existing foundation finish. 9. Metal gate to be installed shall match existing railings in design, material and height.
----------------	--



City of Columbia

City of Columbia

This map was prepared using
the City GIS Viewer:

City of Columbia - GIS Division
Wednesday, July 13, 2022



Address Point

- Active
- Vacant
- Tax Parcel

Street & Ownership

- Interstate
- Highway
- City Maintained

- State Maintained
- - - Private
- Others
- Columbia City Limits
- Residential Building Inspections
- County Boundary
- X OutsideOfCity

0 0.01 0.02 0.04
mi

CITY OF COLUMBIA GIS DATA DISCLAIMER:

The City of Columbia GIS data represented on this map or plan is the product of the compilation of data produced by others. It is provided for informational purposes only and the City of Columbia makes no representation as to its accuracy. Its use without field verification is at the sole risk



Permanent Encroachment

Application and Checklist

Checklist for All Applications

A complete site plan application shall include the following information. Refer to the Procedures Manual for additional information about these requirements. Please initial to signify that the requested information has been provided.

	Applicant Initials	Staff Initials
A copy of this Application Checklist , completed by the applicant.		
A completed and signed Application Form		
Letters of Agency for all applications where the applicant is not the owner of the subject property		
Pictures or specification sheet of the items to permanently encroach the Right-of-way		
Existing Site Plan Please see page 4 below for required content.	1 copy: min. 18 x 24 inches or 1 digital copy (pdf format) – may be 8 ½ inches x 11 inches if legible	
Proposed Site Plan Please see page 4 below for required content.	1 copy: min. 18 x 24 inches or 1 digital copy (pdf format) – may be 8 ½ inches x 11 inches if legible	



Permanent Encroachment

Application and Checklist

1. Applicant Information

Name Jay Kalin	
Company (if applicable) Jays Bar & Grill	
Address (street, city, state, zip) 902 Gervais St Suite D (F)	
Phone 843-561-6199	Email JayKalin123@gmail.com

2. Property Information

Address 902 Gervais St Suite D (F)	
Tax Map Reference Number(s) 08916-02-01	
Current use Restaurant	Proposed use Restaurant

3. Property Ownership

Does the applicant own the adjacent property? ☐ Yes ☒ No

If the applicant does not own the adjacent property, complete the **Letter of Agency** for each property owner that authorizes the applicant to submit this application on the property owner's behalf.



Permanent Encroachment

Application and Checklist

4. Project Description

Provide a brief description of the project and list all items that will be placed in the right-of-way (walls, fences, columns, steps, irrigation systems, landscaping, driveways, pavers, sidewalks/walkways, planters, awnings, etc.)

Request to amend Ordinance No. 2011-074
to increase height of fence and add a gate.

For staff use only

Date received (M/D/Y): ____/____/____

By: _____



Permanent Encroachment

Application and Checklist

5. Additional Submission Requirements

Existing Site Plan

This shall be a site plan of the existing conditions or a plat of survey, to scale and fully dimensioned.

Proposed Site Plan

The proposed site plan shall be prepared to scale and fully dimensioned, and include the following:

	Applicant	Staff
Total acreage	☐	☐
Location of lots and outlets (numbered and area in square feet)	☐	☐
Location of buildings (including setbacks from property lines and distances between buildings)	☐	☐
Location of parking and access/driveways	☐	☐
Location of rights-of-way and/or easements for streets, railroads, and utility	☐	☐
Lines upon and abutting subject property	☐	☐
Location of streets, alleys, railroads, and utility lines upon and abutting subject property	☐	☐
Section of sidewalk or right-of-way to be used for the encroachment	☐	☐
Proposed placement of permanent items and furnishings on the sidewalk	☐	☐
Proposed placement of permanent items and furnishings in the right-of-way	☐	☐
Location and height of all fences, walls, and exterior lighting in the right-of-way	☐	☐
North arrow	☐	☐
Scale	☐	☐
Vicinity map (at 1 inch equals 1,000 feet)	☐	☐

6. Acknowledgement

For a continuing encroachment on any type of property in which the City has an interest (i.e., rights of way, tree zone, sidewalk, streets), the person or entity is required to have an encroachment ordinance enacted by City Council permitting the encroachment. Encroachment ordinances are required for but not limited to: irrigation systems; landscaping; fencing; walls; pavers; walkways; outdoor dining items (chairs, tables, umbrellas, etc.); awnings; bollards and directional signs (i.e., churches) Business signs are NOT permitted via an encroachment.

Encroachments must comply with all existing City codes, rules and regulations, the Americans with Disabilities Act, if applicable, and are subject to review and approval by City staff. Enactment of the encroachment ordinance by a majority vote of City Council, which is a discretionary legislative act, is also required.

In order to obtain an encroachment ordinance from the City of Columbia, it will be necessary for the City of Columbia to be named as an additional insured on your insurance policy with limits being increased to \$600,000 as required by Sec. 11-71. It is recommended that you contact your insurance provider to determine if it will name the City of Columbia as an additional insured prior to submitting your request for an encroachment ordinance. If you have any questions concerning these requirements, please contact Chip Timmons with Risk Management, (803) 733-8306 or catimmons@columbiasc.net.

All work shall comply with the requirements of the City of Columbia and South Carolina Department of Transportation now in existence or hereafter enacted. The materials and type of finish to be used are to be approved by the City Engineer prior to installation.



Permanent Encroachment

Application and Checklist

Any damage to the street or sidewalk caused by construction shall be repaired to the satisfaction of the City Manager. Improvements within the encroachment shall be maintained by the grantee at no cost to the City in a manner approved by the City Manager.

Property owned, operated and maintained by SCDOT shall comply with SCDOT encroachment requirements.

Permittee understands and agrees that the privilege granted may be modified or terminated by the City of Columbia at any time without notice and that the privilege granted hereby is subject to applicant's compliance with the following conditions, restrictions or limitations:

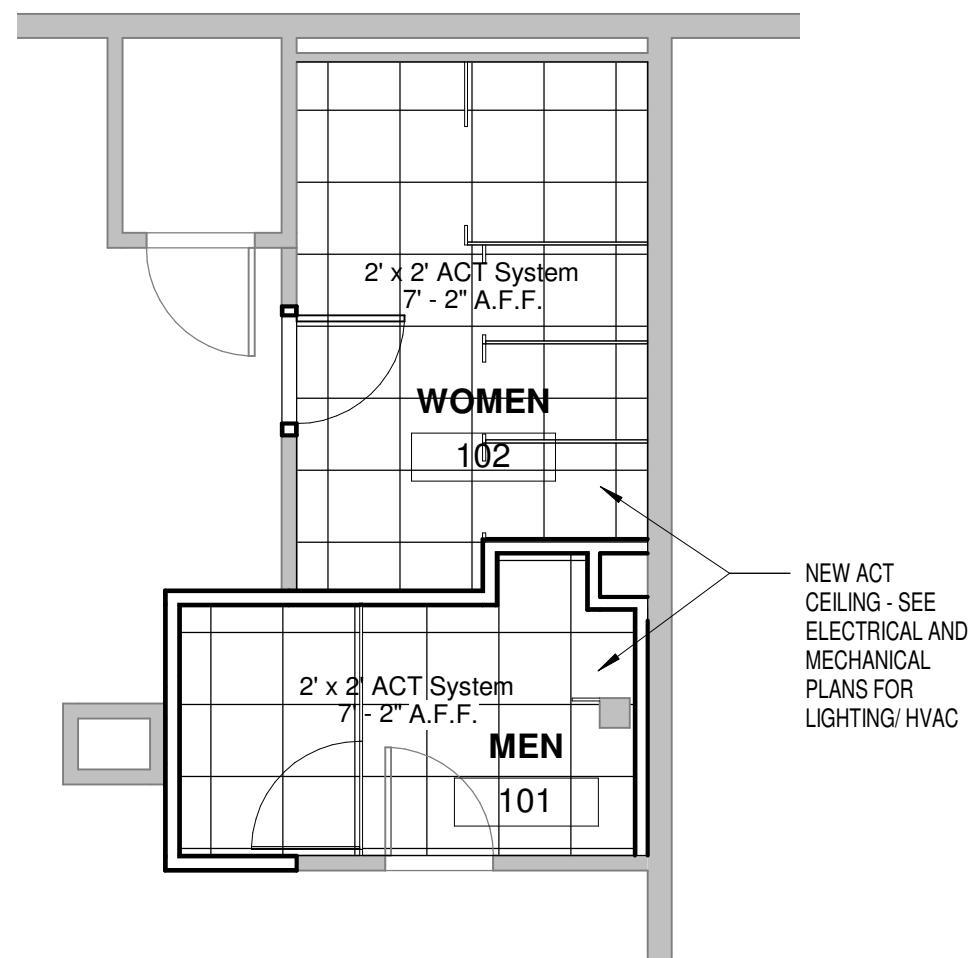
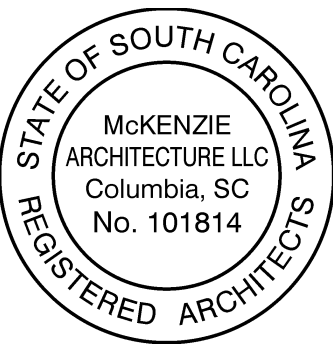
Permittee must comply with all existing City of Columbia and any other state or federal codes, rules and regulations, as applicable including the Americans with Disabilities Act, now in existence or hereafter enacted.

7. Signature

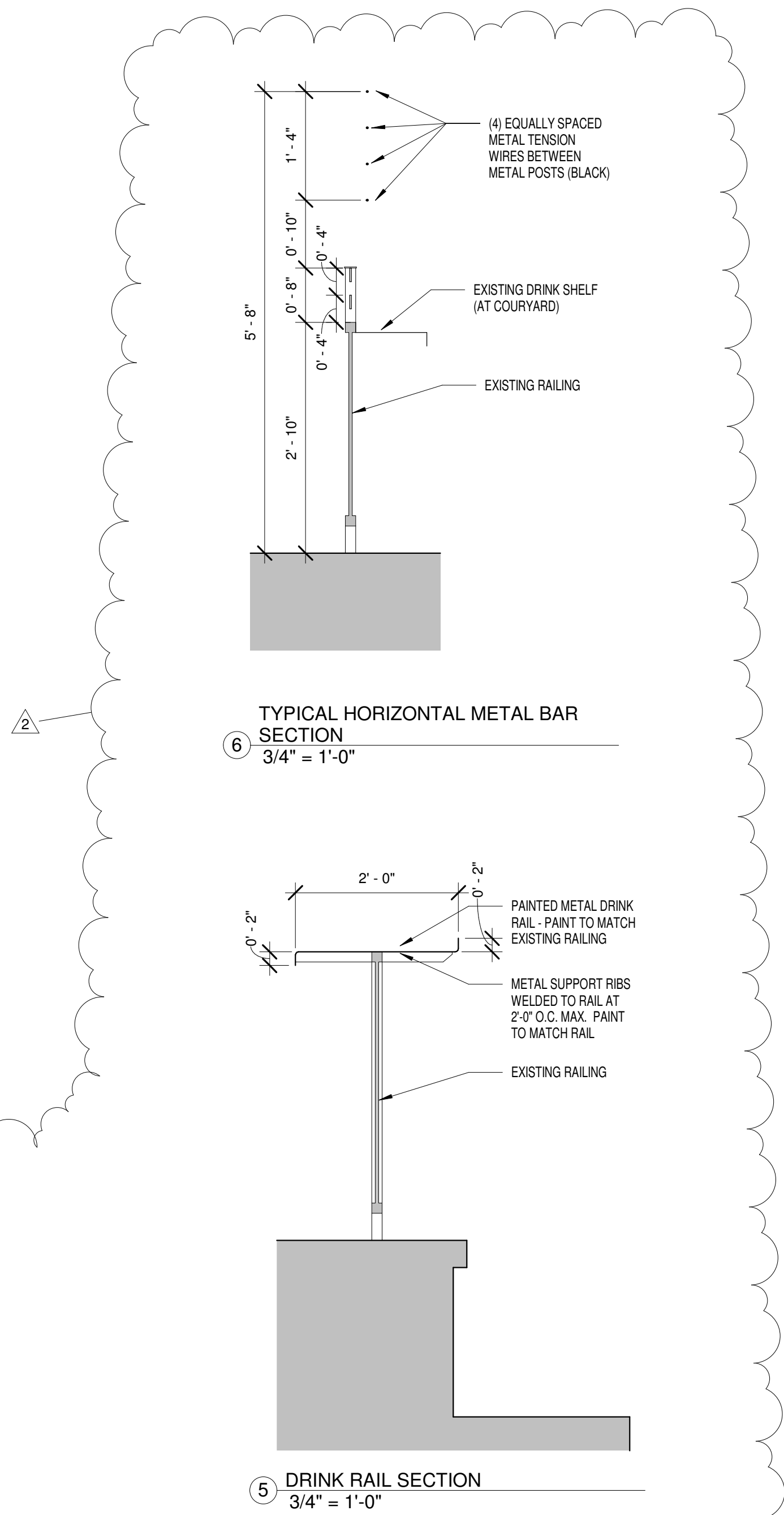
Signature of Applicant	
	
Print Name	Date
Jay Kallin	7.12.22



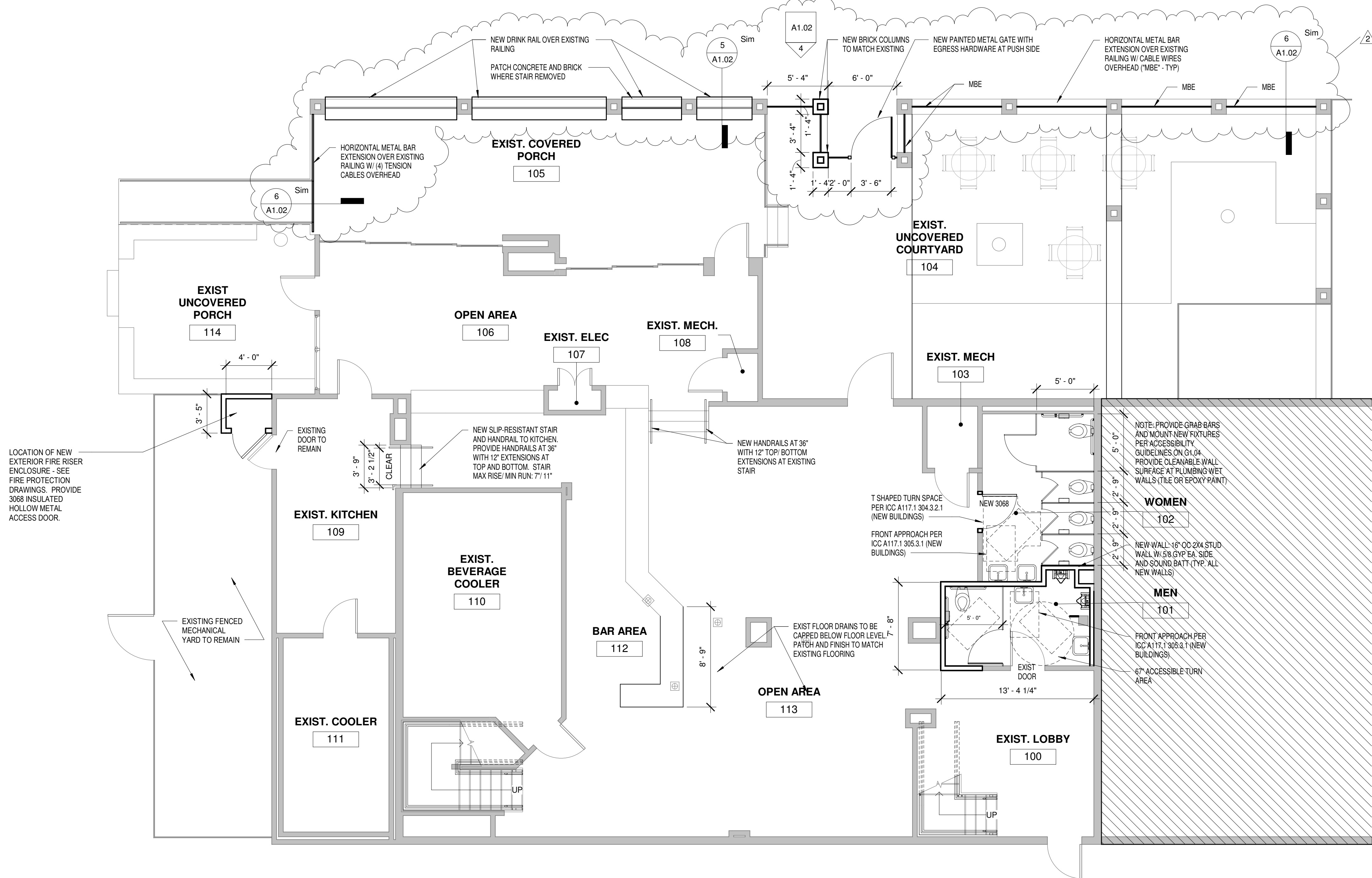
1328 Blanding Street
Columbia, SC 29201
(803) 917-7851



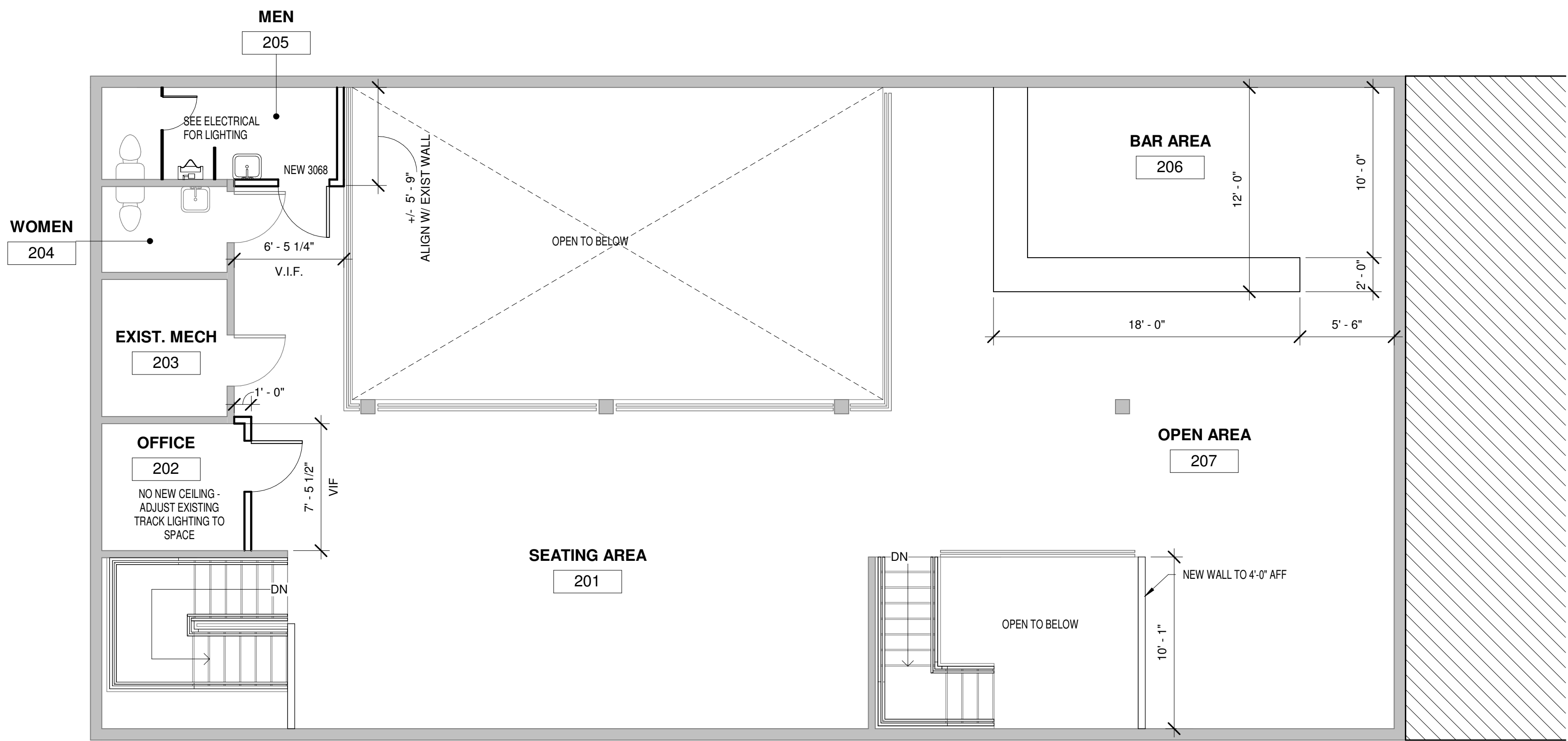
3 RENOVATION RCP
3/16" = 1'-0"



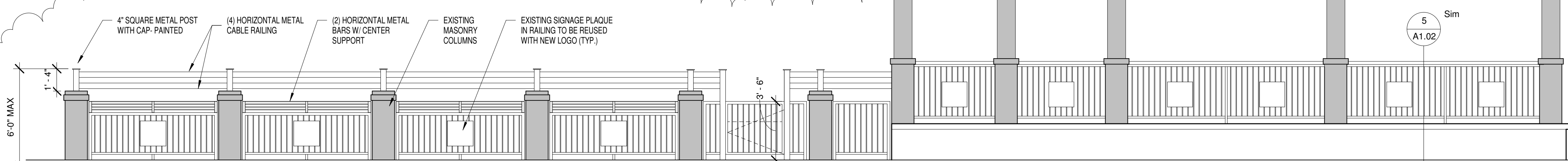
1 FIRST FLOOR RENOVATION
3/16" = 1'-0"



2 2ND FLOOR RENOVATION
3/16" = 1'-0"



4 LINCOLN STREET ELEVATION
1/4" = 1'-0"



No.	Description	Date
2	Revision 2	8.25.22

MR. JAY KALIN

902 GERVAIS ST.
RENOVATION

RENOVATION PLAN

Project Number	21023
Date	4.29.22
Drawn By	HM
Checked By	HM

A1.02

Scale	As indicated
-------	--------------



We Are Columbia

MEETING DATE: September 20, 2022

DEPARTMENT: Legal Department

FROM: *Teresa Knox, City Attorney*

SUBJECT: Ordinance No.: 2022-094 - Granting a Franchise to Ride Jaunt, LLC for operation of a micro-transit free-ride service in the downtown University of South Carolina area

FUNDING SOURCE & ORIGINAL BUDGET:

FOCUS AREAS: Planning Together

Jaunt is a company that will offer free rides throughout the downtown and surrounding area. They will sell advertisement on their vehicles to cover the cost of operations. Since they are not regulated by ORS like Uber, Lyft or other similar companies and are conducting their business within the public right of way, they are required to have a franchise agreement in place in order to secure a business license and operate.

Grace Outdoors is working with them to sell the advertisements. Jaunt is also leasing spaces in the City Parking Decks to house the vehicles when not in use.

The City passed a franchise agreement for a similar company years back (Slider) but they never actually operated.

ATTACHMENTS:

- **#a:** 2022-094 - Granting a Franchise to Ride Jaunt, LLC for ride service (PDF)
- **#b:** Jaunt Packet (PDF)

ORDINANCE NO.: 2022-094

Granting a Franchise to Ride Jaunt, LLC for operation of a micro-transit free-ride service in the area generally bounded by Elmwood Avenue to the north, the Congaree River to the west, SC 1 and 378 to the east, and Williams Brice Stadium to the south

BE IT ORDAINED by the Mayor and Council this ____ day of _____, 2022, that pursuant to Sec. 12-18, 1998 Code of Ordinances of the City of Columbia, South Carolina, that Ride Jaunt, LLC, is granted a franchise for the operation of a micro-transit free-ride service in the area generally bounded by Elmwood Avenue to the north, the Congaree River to the west, SC 1 and 378 to the east, and Williams Brice Stadium to the south for a period of one (1) year from the date of enactment hereof.

Requested by:

Assistant City Manager Gentry

Mayor

Approved by:

City Manager

Approved as to form:

ATTEST:


Deputy City Attorney

City Clerk

Introduced: _____

Final Reading: _____

LEGAL DEPARTMENT DRAFT



We Are Columbia

City of Columbia Business License Division

Franchise Application- Vehicles Displaying Advertising

Applicant Information

Name:
(Last, First, Initial) Drayton, Rufus Earl
Name of Business: Ride Savant LLC
DBA: Ride Savant
Address: 222 South Church
City, State, Zip: Charlotte NC, 28202
Phone: 704-962-8570
Email: info@ridesavant.com
Other:

Other Information

Do you have liability insurance? ☒ Yes ☐ No
How much? 100,000 Per Person
Does your policy cover the general public? ☒ Yes ☐ No
Policy Number: 2012794613
Name of Insurance Company: National General
Agency: CFM Insurance Services
If this application is approved, can you supply immediate service?
☒ Yes ☐ No
If the answer is no, please explain:

Vehicles Displaying Advertising (Sec. 12-18)

☐ Yes ☒ No Illumination: Is the advertising display illuminated?
☐ Yes ☒ No Display Size: Does the advertising display exceed 85 square feet?
☐ Yes ☒ No Vehicle(s) Surface: Is there more than one advertising display per side of the vehicle?
☒ Yes ☐ No Franchise Fee: Will your business submit the \$350 franchise fee at the time of application?
☐ Yes ☐ No Changeable signs: Does your vehicle have changeable signs?
If yes, does the image remain static for intervals of at least six seconds? ☐ Yes ☐ No

Applicant Certification

Signed: Rufus Drayton
(Signature of applicant)

Date 9/7/ 20 22

Rufus Drayton

Personally appeared before me who deposes and says that all statements contained in this application are true to the best of his/her knowledge and belief.

Sworn and subscribed to before me this 7 day of 9 20 22

Gwendolyn W. Drayton
06/25/2022
Notary Public

GEM e6

Overview Features Specs

MODEL SPECIFICATIONS



Print

Engine & Drivetrain

Battery Range	12-68 miles (19-109 kilometers); dependent on battery type
Drive System Type	Direct Front Wheel
Engine Type	48V AC Induction Electric
Fuel System/Battery	Various
Horsepower	8.7 HP (6.5 kW)
Top Speed	25 mph (40 km/h)

8.7 HP

Motor Size

25 MPH

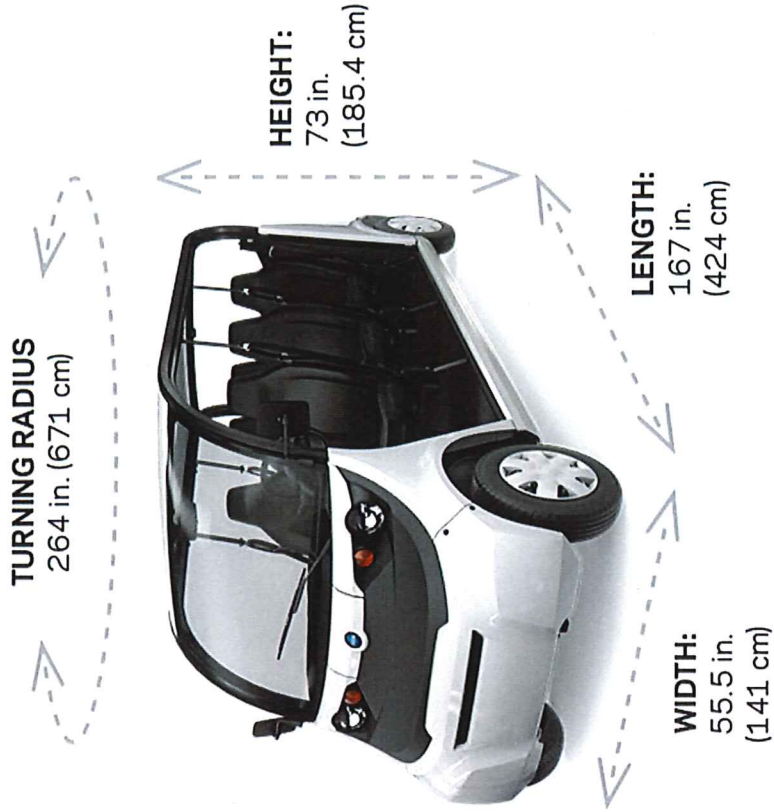
Top Speed

1,304 LB

Payload

Dimensions

Box Capacity	330 lb (150 kg)
Estimated Dry Weight	1,696 lb (769 kg)
Ground Clearance	8 in (20.3 cm)
GVWR	3,000 lb (1,361 kg)
Hitch Towing Rating	Up to 1,100 lb (498 kg), not to exceed GVWR (off-road use only, max Tongue Weight of 150 lb/68 kg)



Overall Vehicle Size (L x W x H)

167 x 55.5 x 73 in (424 x 141 x 185)

GEM e6

- Overview
- Features
- Specs

Build and Price

Get a Quote

Feedback

25.b

Brakes

Front/Rear Brakes	Disc/Hydraulic Drum
Parking Brake	Hand-Actuated

Specifications

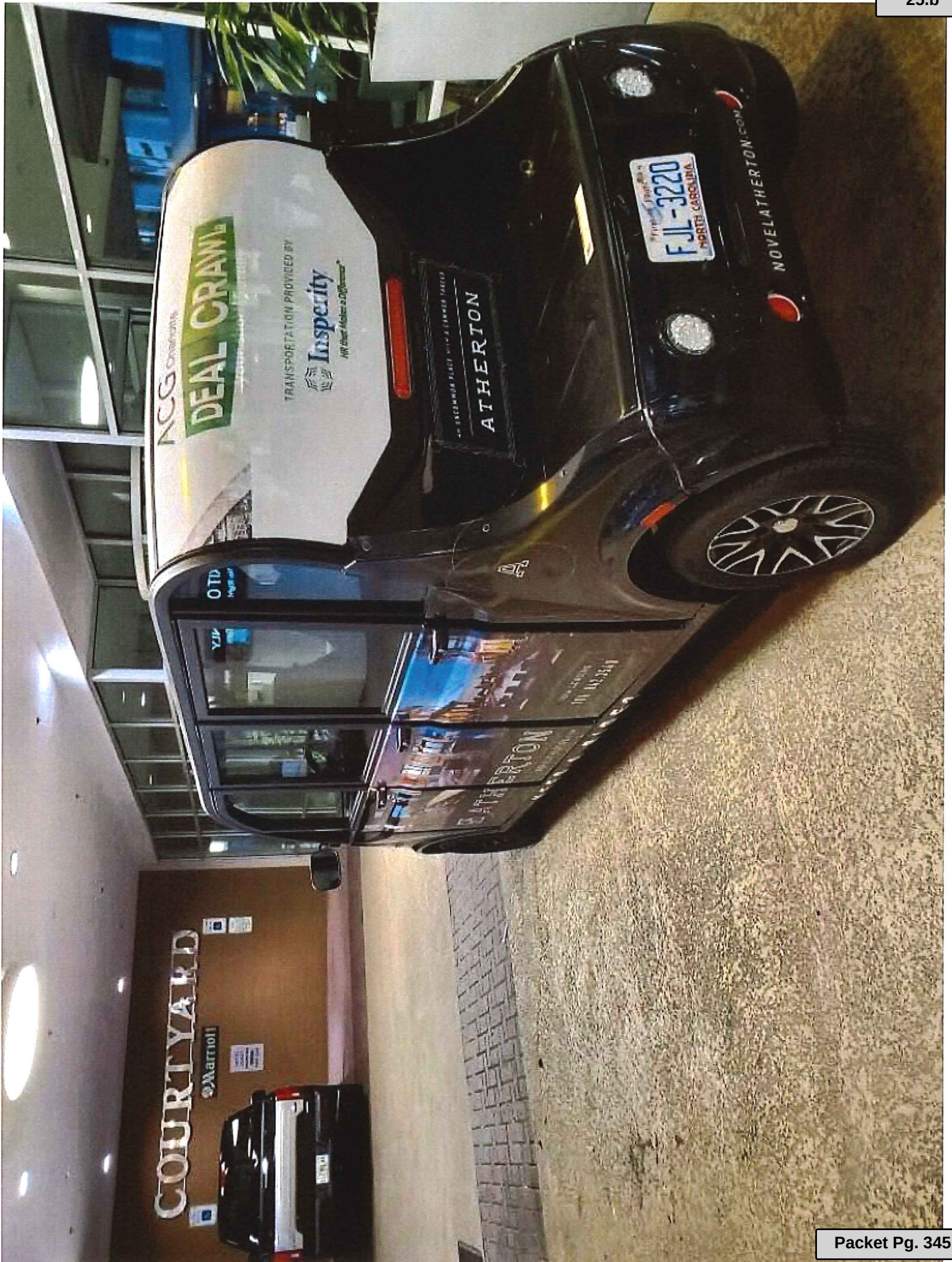
Adjustable Driver Seat	Standard
Instrumentation	Integrated Backup Camera, Self-cancelling turn signals, 1 kW onboard charger
Lighting	LED headlights and brake lights, dome light
Other Standard Features	Bucket seats, safety belts, grab handles, windshield wiper, non-slip flooring, sound emitter
Seat Covering	Charcoal Vinyl
Tilt Steering	Optional

Tires / Wheels

Electronic Power Steering	Optional
Front Tires	13 in. street-rated 155/80 R13
Hubs	Front: Aluminum; Rear: Steel
Rear Tires	13 in. street-rated 155/80 R13
Wheels	Stamped Steel Alum Option







A black bus is parked on a street, serving as a mobile advertisement. The bus features large windows that display various images. The top row of windows shows three groups of people: a man in a blue shirt and sunglasses giving a thumbs up, a group of three women smiling, and a group of two women, one of whom is making a peace sign. The bottom row of windows shows interior views of a modern apartment building, including a living room with a sofa and a pool area at night. The bus has the text "NATHERTON" and "NOVELATHERTON.COM" on its side, along with a "NOW LEASING" sign and a phone number.

NATHERTON
NOVELATHERTON.COM

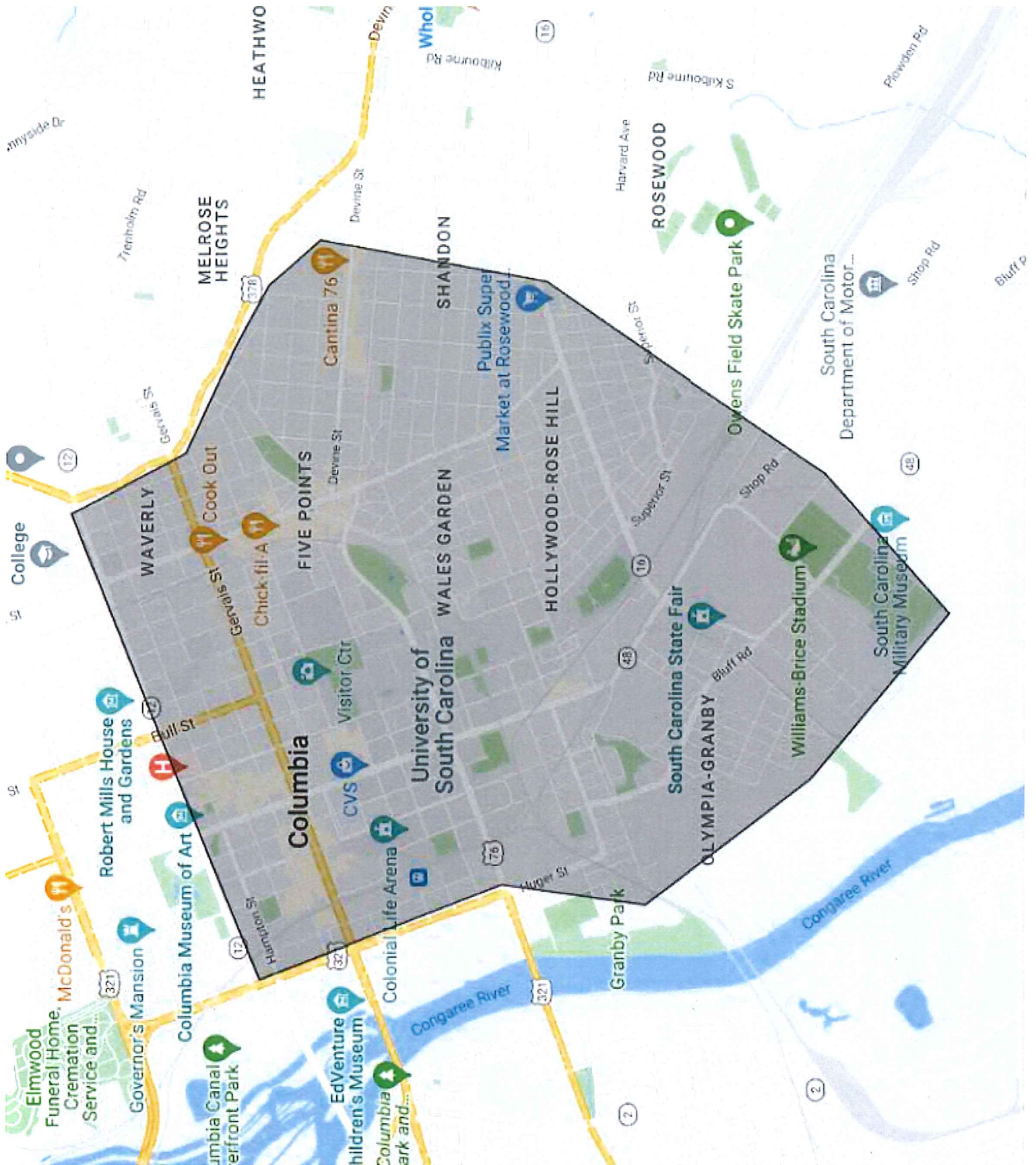
NOW LEASING
704 | 335.9804

9/10/2022

To Whomever It May Concern,

Ride Jaunt is an innovative micro-transit OOH advertising platform that services communities with free rides. We specialize in on-demand first/last mile transit solutions and serve as a mobile billboard for local and national brands. We operate a 100% electric fleet of GEM E6 Polaris e-Vehicles. We are starting with 5 e-vehicles in Columbia, SC and plan to grow with and alongside the city as demand increases. We plan to operate Mon-Thurs 12pm-6pm, Fridays from 7pm-2am, and Saturdays from 4pm to 1am. Each GEM Polaris E6 e-Vehicle holds 1 driver and 5 passengers. We are currently completing a Corporate Parking Agreement to park our vehicles in the Freed Deck. We are excited to connect the community of Columbia, SC one Jaunt at a time!

Ej Drayton
Founder of Ride Jaunt



NATIONAL GENERAL

an Allstate company

PO Box 3199 • Winston Salem, NC 27102-3199

**COMMERCIAL VEHICLE
INTEGON INDEMNITY CORPORATION**

A National General Insurance Company

RIDE JAUNT LLC
222 S Churh St
Charlotte, NC 28202

Agency
Crm Insurance Services Inc
PO Box 188
Forest City NC 28043
(828) 288-2670

Date:
09/12/2022

LETTER OF COVERAGE

Policy Number: 2012794513

Policy Period: 07/30/2022 - 07/30/2023

To Whom It May Concern:**Driver(s) and Household Residents:**

1	EARL DRAYTON	Owner Driver
2	KEITH GASS	Employee
3	SARAH GASS	Employee
4	LINDSEY MATHIS	Employee
5	Gavin Myers	Employee
10	Venessa Bravo	Employee
12	Kelvin Lee	Employee
14	Ashley Wells	Employee
15	Stephen Morris II	Employee
16	LEAF MASON	Employee

Insured Vehicle(s) and Schedule of Coverage(s):

1	2019	GLBL	E6	52CG6AGA1K5020212
Coverages Provided				Limits/Deductibles
Bodily Injury 7				\$100,000 Each Person / \$300,000 Each Accident
Property Damage 7				\$50,000 Each Accident
Uninsured / Underinsured Motorist Bodily Injury 7				\$100,000 Each Person / \$300,000 Each Accident
Uninsured Motorist Property Damage 7				\$50,000 Each Accident
2	2018	GLBL	E6	52CG6AGA6J5017742
Coverages Provided				Limits/Deductibles
Bodily Injury 7				\$100,000 Each Person / \$300,000 Each Accident
Property Damage 7				\$50,000 Each Accident
Uninsured / Underinsured Motorist Bodily Injury 7				\$100,000 Each Person / \$300,000 Each Accident

Email: CVService@NGIC.com • Fax: 1-800-405-4302 • Call us toll free: 1-877-468-3466

Visit us at www.MyNatGenPolicy.com

Uninsured Motorist Property Damage 7				\$50,000 Each Accident
3	2019	GLBL	E6	52CG6AGA6K5020206
		Coverages Provided		Limits/Deductibles
Bodily Injury 7				\$100,000 Each Person / \$300,000 Each Accident
Property Damage 7				\$50,000 Each Accident
Uninsured / Underinsured Motorist Bodily Injury 7				\$100,000 Each Person / \$300,000 Each Accident
Uninsured Motorist Property Damage 7				\$50,000 Each Accident
4	2017	GLBL	E6	52CG6AGA6H0016579
		Coverages Provided		Limits/Deductibles
Bodily Injury 7				\$100,000 Each Person / \$300,000 Each Accident
Property Damage 7				\$50,000 Each Accident
Uninsured / Underinsured Motorist Bodily Injury 7				\$100,000 Each Person / \$300,000 Each Accident
Uninsured Motorist Property Damage 7				\$50,000 Each Accident
5	2017	GLBL	E6	52CG6AGA3H0016586
		Coverages Provided		Limits/Deductibles
Bodily Injury 7				\$100,000 Each Person / \$300,000 Each Accident
Property Damage 7				\$50,000 Each Accident
Uninsured / Underinsured Motorist Bodily Injury 7				\$100,000 Each Person / \$300,000 Each Accident
Uninsured Motorist Property Damage 7				\$50,000 Each Accident
6	2018	GLBL	E6	52CG6AGA5J0017082
		Coverages Provided		Limits/Deductibles
Bodily Injury 7				\$100,000 Each Person / \$300,000 Each Accident
Property Damage 7				\$50,000 Each Accident
Uninsured / Underinsured Motorist Bodily Injury 7				\$100,000 Each Person / \$300,000 Each Accident
Uninsured Motorist Property Damage 7				\$50,000 Each Accident
7	2018	GLBL	E6	52CG6AGA1J5018491
		Coverages Provided		Limits/Deductibles
Bodily Injury 7				\$100,000 Each Person / \$300,000 Each Accident
Property Damage 7				\$50,000 Each Accident
Uninsured / Underinsured Motorist Bodily Injury 7				\$100,000 Each Person / \$300,000 Each Accident
Uninsured Motorist Property Damage 7				\$50,000 Each Accident
8	2019	GLBL	E6	52CG6AGA9K5019857
		Coverages Provided		Limits/Deductibles
Bodily Injury 7				\$100,000 Each Person / \$300,000 Each Accident
Property Damage 7				\$50,000 Each Accident
Uninsured / Underinsured Motorist Bodily Injury 7				\$100,000 Each Person / \$300,000 Each Accident
Uninsured Motorist Property Damage 7				\$50,000 Each Accident
9	2022	GLBL	E6	52CG6AEA2N5023711
		Coverages Provided		Limits/Deductibles
Bodily Injury 7				\$100,000 Each Person / \$300,000 Each Accident
Property Damage 7				\$50,000 Each Accident
Uninsured / Underinsured Motorist Bodily Injury 7				\$100,000 Each Person / \$300,000 Each Accident
Uninsured Motorist Property Damage 7				\$50,000 Each Accident

Please call us at 1-877-468-3466 if you have any questions.

Sincerely,

National General Insurance



We Are Columbia

MEETING DATE: September 20, 2022

DEPARTMENT: Legal Department

FROM: *Teresa Knox, City Attorney*

SUBJECT: Resolution No.: R-2022-082 - Authorizing the City Manager to execute a Quiet Zone Construction Agreement With Special Provisions between the City of Columbia and Norfolk Southern Railroad

FUNDING SOURCE & ORIGINAL BUDGET:

FOCUS AREAS: Planning Together

ATTACHMENTS:

- **#a:** R-2022-082 agreement with Norfolk Southern re Quiet Zone Project (PDF)
- **#b:** QZ Const Agmt Phase 1A (PDF)
- **#c:** Quiet Zone Phase 1A updated Memo (PDF)
- **#d:** Quiet Zone Letter of Support (PDF)
- **#e:** Quiet Zone using SSMs Flowchart (PDF)
- **#f:** QuietZone Map Phase 1A (PDF)
- **#g:** QuietZone Map Phase 1B (PDF)

RESOLUTION NO.: R-2022-082

Authorizing the City Manager to execute a Quiet Zone Construction Agreement With Special Provisions between the City of Columbia and Norfolk Southern Railroad

BE IT RESOLVED by the Mayor and City Council this ____ day of _____, 2022, that the City Manager is authorized to execute the attached Quiet Zone Construction Agreement with Special Provisions between the City of Columbia and Norfolk Southern Railroad for implementation of the Quiet Zone project in a final format to be approved by legal.

Requested by:

Assistant City Manager Gentry

Mayor

Approved by:

City Manager

Approved as to form:

ATTEST:


Deputy City Attorney

City Clerk

Introduced:
Final Reading:

LEGAL DEPARTMENT DRAFT

THIS AGREEMENT, made and entered into by and between:

Norfolk Southern Railway Company, a Virginia corporation, hereinafter styled "Railway;" and the **County/City of City, State**, a Local governmental entity, hereinafter styled or "Public Authority":

W I T N E S S E T H: THAT

WHEREAS, the Public Authority, for its sole benefit and at its own cost and expense, is proposing to implement a Quiet Zone at which locomotive horns are not routinely sounded for at grade rail/highway crossings, as set forth in federal regulation (49 CFR Part 222) within their community between railroad Milepost W-161.10 MP and Milepost R 107.83 MP, and which implementation requires modifications to public roads identified as

Gadsden Street, DOT Crossing Number 716366U; MP 161-10;
Lincoln Street, DOT Crossing Number 716365M; MP R-108.59
Assembly Street, DOT Crossing Number 7156208R; MP 108.35
Main Street, DOT Crossing Number 715621X; MP108.30
Pickens Street, DOT Crossing Number 715866N; MP 107.85
Wheat Street, DOT Crossing Number 715867V; MP107.83
Green Street, DOT Crossing Number 715869J; MP 107.40
College St, DOT Crossing 904228Y MP 107.35

within the County/City of Richland County, State of South Carolina and, hereinafter called "Public Crossing" upon and across, at grade, the right of way or property and track (whether more than one track) of Railway; and

WHEREAS, Public Authority has requested Railway to perform certain work, hereinafter called "**Modifications**" (involving one or more Railway Departments), in connection with Public Authority's intent to implement a Quiet Zone encompassing the Public Crossing, all of which Railway is willing to do per the terms and conditions hereinafter expressed and contained; and

WHEREAS, Public Authority proposes to construct or cause to have constructed concrete medians (channelization) in both approaches to the crossing, hereinafter included as part of the "**Modifications**", in connection with Public Authority's intent to implement a Quiet Zone encompassing the Public Crossing, but upon the terms and conditions hereinafter expressed and contained;

NOW THEREFORE, the PARTIES HERETO agree as follows:

1. The Public Authority, in order to obtain entitlement to or approval of a Quiet Zone under 49 CFR Part 222, hereby contracts with Railway to allow construction and/or installation upon and across, at grade, the right of way or property and track (whether more than one track) of Railway, the **Modifications** as shown on Signal Plans for Plainview Drive in Exhibit 'A' and County Road Plans in Exhibit 'B' (as required for establishment of a Quiet Zone under 49 CFR Part 222) of such character, specification and design as may be approved by the Superintendent of Railway or his duly authorized representative; RESERVING, however, unto Railway the right to continue to maintain, repair, renew and operate its railway and appurtenances across the Public Crossing, and to construct such additional tracks and other railway facilities across the Public Crossing, and to maintain, repair, renew and operate the same as in the judgment of Railway may be requisite; it being understood that if Railway elects or is required to construct any additional tracks or other structures or facilities thereon, and shall find it necessary to disturb the Public Crossing, the **Modifications**, or any portion of the highway located within the limits of said right of way in so doing, Public Authority will, at its own cost and expense, upon notice in writing so to do served upon it by Railway, make such changes in the Public Crossing, the **Modifications**, or in said highway, or arrange for such changes to be made at the Public Authority's expense, as may be necessary to accommodate the work of Railway.

2. Railway will, for the accommodation of and at the expense of the Public Authority, perform part of the Modifications; and revise, relocate, maintain and reconstruct signal facilities and other railway facilities in such manner as may be necessary to this undertaking, all in accordance with plans, specifications and estimates prepared by Railway; said plans, specifications and estimates will be or have been provided to the Public Authority and is made a part hereof by reference. Public Authority will pay to Railway, promptly upon bill rendered therefore, the actual cost of all Modifications and associated work performed by Railway Personnel pursuant to this Agreement, including but not limited to the expenditures herein expressly described, and including all costs associated with flagging undertaken at the Public Crossing. Estimated cost for Railway Signal Department modifications is \$1,493,597.79.

3. The Modifications and associated equipment by the Railway, as installed or constructed pursuant to this Agreement, shall be maintained in operation by Railway, and the Modifications and associated equipment by the Public Authority, as installed or constructed pursuant to this Agreement, shall be maintained in operation by the Public Authority, so long as Railway may operate its railway at the Public Crossing or until it is mutually agreed between the parties hereto that the Modifications are no longer necessary at the Public Crossing, or until the Public Crossing is abandoned or other legal requirements make it necessary to cease operation and maintenance.

4. As part of the **Modifications** the Public Authority in order to contribute toward the safety of train and motor vehicle operations at the Public Crossing, Public Authority will:

(a) Adhere to all requirements as set forth in Norfolk Southern – Special Provisions for Protection of Railway Interest “Appendix E” attached hereto and incorporated by reference herein.

(b) At all times during the life of this Agreement, keep the vegetation on its property cut in such manner and to such extent as is necessary to permit a person approaching the Public Crossing from either direction to see approaching trains before such person reaches a position on or near the Public Crossing. Public Authority also will prevent the erection on its premises of any structures that would interfere with the view of approaching trains or other rail equipment operating on said track.

(c) At no time will Public Authority’s personnel or contractors be on Railway property without appropriate Railway personnel present for the aforementioned Modifications. Additionally, due to Road Worker Protection rules (49 CFR 214) at no time will Public Authority’s personnel or contractors perform any work within 25 feet of Railway Track(s) regardless of location without Railway personnel present as necessary to provide required protection for train movements. The Public Authority will reimburse the Railway for actual costs associated with these Modifications.

5. If vandalism, damage or malfunctions occurs to the Public Crossing, the Public Authority will pay to Railway over and above the annual maintenance fee costs (if applicable) for repair and/or replacement of the vandalized, damaged or malfunctioning equipment relative to the Modifications as set forth in this Agreement. Since the aforementioned expenditures may be an unexpected cost and off budget for the Public Authority, the Railway realizes the Public Authority may have to go through a Budget Cycle to encumber funds for reimbursement as allowed to the extent according to law.

6. If it is determined that the Public Authority finds it necessary to enter onto Railway property during construction of the **Modifications** relative to this agreement, the following provisions apply:

Indemnity and Insurance

(a) The Public Authority shall require that any contractor engaged by them agree, in writing, to indemnify the Railway for injury to or death of any person, or loss of or damage to property arising from any work performed by such contractor pursuant to this agreement, and shall conform to the requirements specified in Appendix 'E' ("Special Provisions").

(b) The Public Authority shall procure and maintain in force insurance protection which shall conform to the requirements specified in Paragraph 14 of Appendix 'E' while the City performs installation or maintenance of equipment at the crossing for which they have sole responsibilities including, but not limited to, vehicle channelization systems. In addition, Public Authority shall provide evidence of insurance pool participation naming the Railway as an additional insured.

(c) The Public Authority shall provide written notice to Railway of its proposed entry onto Railway right-of-way or property and conform to requirements as specified in Paragraph 2 of Appendix 'E', and shall secure Railway's approval to enter upon its right-of-way or property prior to entry.

7. It is agreed that Railway shall be exempt from any and all charges or assessments of any kind or character on account of the location, construction and/or improvement or maintenance of the Public Crossing within the limits of the right of way or property of Railway pertaining to work performed by Railway in making the Modifications described in this Agreement or in performing normal maintenance on the Modifications.

8. If future highway traffic conditions or amendments to 49 CFR Part 222, require that the Project be upgraded, or require the separation of grades at the Public Crossing, Public Authority may, at the Public Authority's option, request that Railway, at no expense to Railway, install and/or upgrade and maintain said additional signals, or Public Authority may, at the Public Authority's option and at no expense to Railway, construct and maintain such grade separation structures as may be necessary, without contribution by Railway to the cost of said additional signals or structures.

9. Should the use of the Public Crossing be abandoned as a public roadway, then all rights hereby granted to Public Authority and duties assumed by the Public Authority shall thereupon cease and terminate. The Public Authority shall install and maintain barricades at the crossing being abandoned. The Public Authority's Interconnection remaining in right-of-way of the Railway will be deemed abandoned by the Public Authority.

10. The word "Railway" as used herein shall include any other company whose property at the aforesaid location may be leased or operated by Railway. Said term also shall include Railway's officers, agents and employees, and any parent company, subsidiary or affiliate of Railway and their officers, agents and employees.

11. The Public Authority shall keep other warning devices as specified in the Manual of Uniform Traffic Control Devices, for which they have sole responsibility such as, but not limited to, pavement markings,

advance warning signs (W-10-1), No Train Horn signs (W-10-9) etc., in good functional condition as long as the crossing is open for public use or until this agreement is terminated.

12. Either party hereto may terminate this Agreement, in whole or in part, at any time hereafter by serving upon the other thirty (30) days written notice of election so to do. If Public Authority shall violate any of its covenants herein, Railway may terminate this Agreement forthwith by written notice to Public Authority of its election so to do. Upon termination of this agreement such Modifications deemed non-essential to the continued operation of the Public Crossing warning devices shall be removed and the Warning Devices shall be returned to their pre-Modifications condition, thereafter the Railway's train crews will start sounding the train horn on a normal basis.

13. IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties hereto have executed this Agreement in duplicate, each part being an original, as of the ____ day of _____, 20__.

NORFOLK SOUTHERN RAILWAY COMPANY

Witness:

By

As to Railway

Signature

Title

PUBLIC AUTHORITY

Witness:

CITY OF _____, _____

Signature

Title: _____

Print Name: Teresa Wilson

Title: City Manager

Enter Billing Information Below:

Dana Higgins
Director of Engineering
PO Box 147, Columbia SC 29217
803-545-3285



We Are Columbia

TO: Ms. Teresa Wilson, City Manager
FROM: Ms. Melissa A. Gentry, PE Assistant City Manager
Mr. Clint Shealy, PE, Assistant City Manager
DATE: September 15, 2022
Subject: Recommendation for Approval of Construction Agreement for Quiet Zone Phase 1A

Request approval of the Construction Agreement with Norfolk Southern Railway Company for the establishment of a Quiet Zone from Gadsden Street to College Street. The amount of this contract is \$ 1,493,597.79. Following establishment of the Quiet Zone, the zone will be subject to an annual review to maintain the Quiet Zone status. In addition, there is an annual maintenance fee per crossing charged by Norfolk Southern to the public authority creating the Quiet Zone, estimated to be \$4400 per crossing for a total of \$35,200 for the zone currently moving forward.

The Quiet Zone Advisory Committee was formed in May 2017 to identify quiet zone corridors within the City limits. The highest priority Quiet Zone has 14 railroad crossings starting at Gadsden Street and ending at Beltline Boulevard. The cost estimate is \$3.6 million for the portion of the project to be performed by the railroad. Available funding for the project is currently \$1.8 million. The project has not moved forward due to lack of funding. To overcome this obstacle, staff has been working with Norfolk Southern to identify cost savings approaches that would meet the budget constraints. Unfortunately, that effort did not result in impactful cost reductions. Staff has recently worked on a plan to divide the first Quiet Zone into two separate zones, thus decreasing the number of crossings in the initial Quiet Zone to better accommodate the funding available. In doing so, time has been spent analyzing options with regards to splitting the initial zone into two phases while ensuring each phase meets all of the criteria of the No Train Horn Rule (49 CFR Part 222) as stand-alone zones. The recommendation is to divide the initial 14 grade crossings at College Street with Phase 1A being the crossings beginning at Gadsden and ending at College and Phase 1B being the crossings beginning at Hampton and ending at Beltline. This approach will allow Phase 1A to move forward utilizing funding that is currently available. Phase 1A will encompass the at grade vehicular railroad crossings of Gadsden Street, Lincoln Street, Assembly Street, Main Street, Pickens Street, Wheat Street, Greene Street and a pedestrian crossing at College Street. Phase 1B will include the crossings between Hampton Street and Beltline Boulevard. Senator Harpootlian believes he can secure an additional \$3M next year to support Phase 1B, allowing it to move forward as a stand-alone zone next year.

The construction agreement is reflective of the work planned by Norfolk Southern within the railroad right of way and commits the City to cover the cost of that work, including the addition of a quad gate system at Greene Street. The installation of the quad gate will require overhead utility lines to be relocated, the cost of which is the responsibility of the City and is outside of the

current construction agreement estimate. In addition, the City will be responsible for work outside of the railroad right of way, referred to as Supplemental Safety Measures, to include additional non-mountable medians at Main Street and Pickens Street and a new pedestrian zigzag crossing at College Street.

The City is working with Norfolk Southern to determine projected timeline for the project. Approval of this contract is the first step to initiate the work and is critical in moving this project forward. Upon approval of the agreement, we will work with Norfolk Southern to understand their turnaround time for the portion of the work they will complete as well as outline the timeline for the work that falls under the City's area of responsibility. The City is prepared to begin work on the SSMs once confirmation is received that we can do so within the parameters of the federal requirements for establishment of a Quiet Zone.

All construction work within the parameters of Phase 1A (Gadsden to College) has to be complete and approved by SCDOT, FRA and Norfolk Southern prior to the establishment of the Quiet Zone. Once that is complete, the majority of the train horns along this section of track will cease, the exception being at times when the engineer on the train observes a field condition that results in the need to sound a horn.

The attached flowchart and table outlines the process and steps involved in establishment of a Quiet Zone utilizing Supplemental Safety Measures. The table includes comments reflective of the status of each step in the process.

If you have questions or concerns, please do not hesitate to contact our office.

Attachments:

- Construction Agreement for Phase 1A
- No Horn Rule Guidelines; Section III – Creating A New Quiet Zone Using SSM's to include comments reflective of status of Phase 1A
- Flowchart: Chart 2 – Creating a New Quiet Zone using SSMs
- Quiet Zone Map Phase 1A (Moving forward)
- Quiet Zone Map Phase 1B (on hold until additional funds secured)
- Quiet Zone Support Letter from Senator Harpootlian

RICHARD A. HARPOOTLIAN
SENATOR, LEXINGTON AND RICHLAND COUNTIES
SENATORIAL DISTRICT NO. 20

COMMITTEES:
JUDICIARY
AGRICULTURE & NATURAL RESOURCES
CORRECTIONS & PENOLOGY
FAMILY & VETERANS' SERVICES
RULES



BUSINESS ADDRESS:
POST OFFICE BOX 1090
COLUMBIA, SC 29202
(803) 252-4848
EMAIL: RAH@HARPOOTLIANLAW.COM

SENATE ADDRESS:
SUITE 512
GRESSETTE SENATE OFFICE BUILDING
POST OFFICE BOX 142
COLUMBIA, SC 29202
TELEPHONE (803) 212-6148
FAX: (803) 212-6299
EMAIL: DICKHARPOOTLIAN@SCSENATE.GOV

July 20, 2022
VIA EMAIL ONLY

Councilman Joe Taylor
joe.taylor@columbiasc.gov

In re: Quiet Zone Project

Dear Councilman Taylor,

As you and I recently discussed the Quiet Zone project for the Norfolk Southern railroad line travels from Whaley Street through the UofSC campus. It crosses Pickens, Wheat, Greene, Hampton, Taylor, Blanding and Laurel Streets and it has languished for over two years now due to NS's refusal to compromise on the cost of the repairs. The City has \$1.8 million in hand for this project.

To that end, I would request Council look at breaking the project into two phases with the first ending after the Greene Street crossing and the second phase finishing the rest of the project. I have a reasonable belief I can get funding of at least \$3 million next year to finish this project and to pay for some of the City's costs on the streets and other hardscape changes.

Please let me know your thoughts.

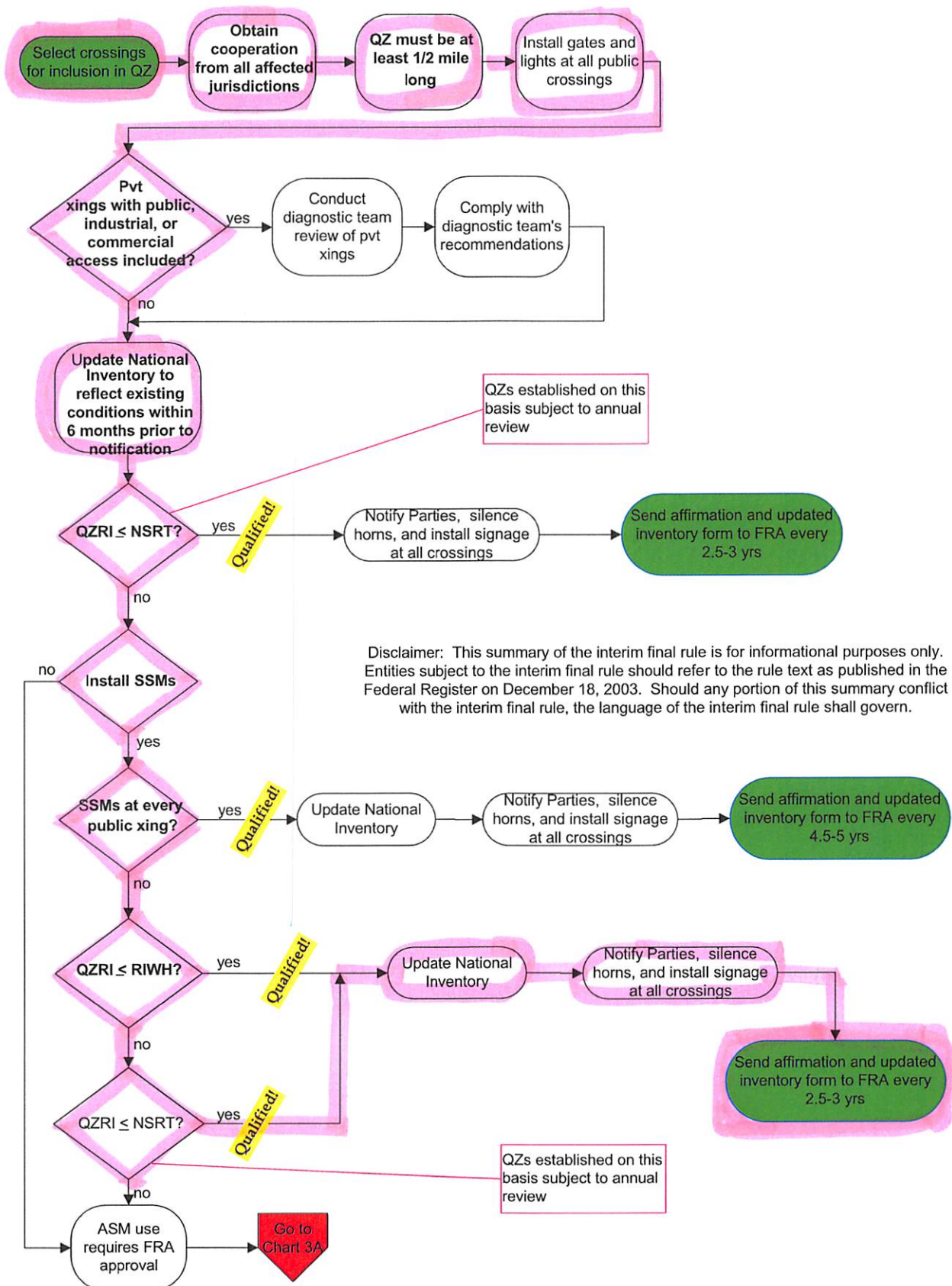
Sincerely,

Senator Dick Harpootlian

RAH:hm

cc: Missy Gentry (missy.gentry@columbiasc.gov)

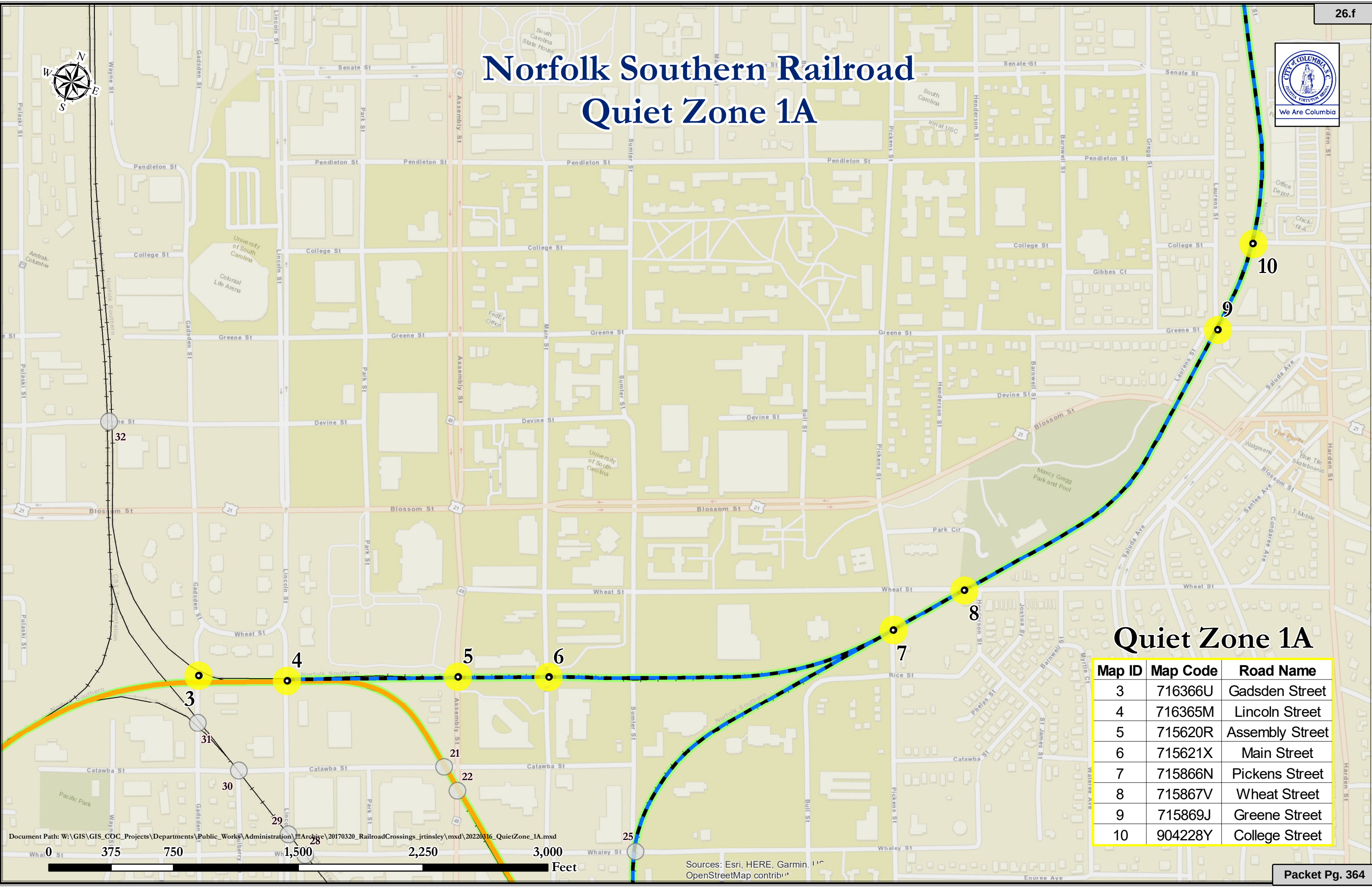
Chart 2 - Creating a New Quiet Zone using SSMs





Norfolk Southern Railroad

Quiet Zone 1A



Quiet Zone 1A

Map ID	Map Code	Road Name
3	716366U	Gadsden Street
4	716365M	Lincoln Street
5	715620R	Assembly Street
6	715621X	Main Street
7	715866N	Pickens Street
8	715867V	Wheat Street
9	715869J	Greene Street
10	904228Y	College Street

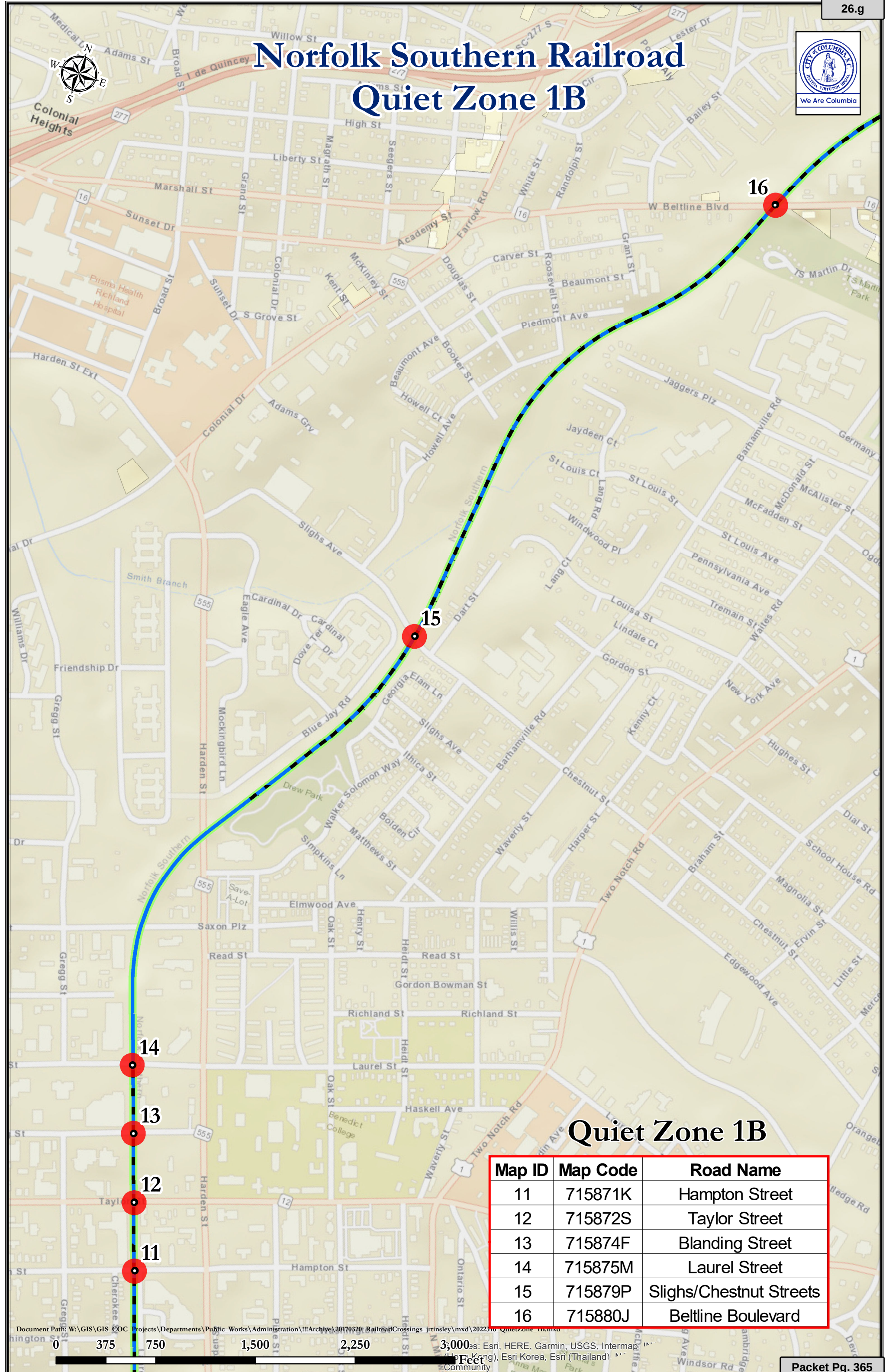
Document Path: W:\GIS\GIS_COC_Projects\Departments\Public Works\Administration\Archive\20170320_RailroadCrossings_jrtinsley\mxd\20220316_QuietZone_1A.mxd

Sources: Esri, HERE, Garmin, OpenStreetMap contributors



Norfolk Southern Railroad

Quiet Zone 1B



Map ID	Map Code	Road Name
11	715871K	Hampton Street
12	715872S	Taylor Street
13	715874F	Blanding Street
14	715875M	Laurel Street
15	715879P	Slighs/Chestnut Streets
16	715880J	Beltline Boulevard



We Are Columbia

MEETING DATE: September 20, 2022

DEPARTMENT: Legal Department

FROM: *Teresa Knox, City Attorney*

SUBJECT: Resolution No.: R-2022-069 - Authorizing consumption of beer and wine only at Paint the Town Garnet and Black – USC Homecoming Event at 747 Saluda Avenue, perimeter around the Fountain Plaza, 727 Harden Street Parking Lot and the 2000 block of Greene Street on Friday, October 28, 2022

FUNDING SOURCE & ORIGINAL BUDGET:

FOCUS AREAS: Planning Together

ATTACHMENTS:

- **#a:** R-2022-069 - Paint the Town Garnet and Black - USC Homecoming Event (Oct 28) (PDF)
- **#b:** Event Request-Resolution to Allow Beer Wine on City Property 1-2021 - Revised (PDF)

RESOLUTION NO.: R-2022-069

Authorizing consumption of beer and wine only at Paint the Town Garnet and Black – USC Homecoming Event at 747 Saluda Avenue, perimeter around the Fountain Plaza and 727 Harden Street Parking Lot and 2000 block of Greene Street on Friday, October 28, 2022

WHEREAS, the Five Points Association (hereinafter "Sponsor" or "Organizer") is sponsoring Paint the Town Garnet and Black – USC Homecoming Event on Friday, October 28, 2022 from 5:00 p.m. until 10:00 p.m. on 747 Saluda Avenue, the perimeter around the Fountain Plaza and 727 Harden Street Parking Lot and the 2000 block of Greene Street; and

WHEREAS, the Sponsor has requested permission for the temporary closing of Saluda Avenue around the fountain plaza in front of Starbucks located at 747 Saluda Avenue, the loading zone between the fountain plaza and the parking lot and the Harden Street parking lot located at 727 Harden Street and 2000 Greene Street from 12:00 p.m. to 11:59 p.m. and Saluda Avenue around the Fountain Plaza in front of Starbucks located at 747 Saluda Avenue, the loading zone between the fountain plaza and the parking lot and 2000 Greene Street from 3:00 p.m. until 11:59 p.m. for preparation and staging of the area and for crowd control and overflow at the outdoor event to be held on Friday, October 28, 2022, between 5:00 p.m. and 10:00 p.m.; and for patrons to consume beer and wine only at the event during the hours of 5:00 p.m. and 9:30 p.m.; and,

WHEREAS, to ensure the safety of attendees, Organizer understands and agrees as follows:

1. Firearms shall be prohibited at 747 Saluda Avenue, the perimeter around the Fountain Plaza and 727 Harden Street Parking Lot and the 2000 block of Greene Street on Friday, October 28, 2022 from 5:00 p.m. until 10:00 p.m. regardless of whether such firearm is carried openly or concealed, and regardless of whether the individual carrying such firearm is a valid concealed weapons permit holder.
2. The Organizer shall establish a boundary line around the event space at 747 Saluda Avenue, the perimeter around the Fountain Plaza and 727 Harden Street Parking Lot and the 2000 block of Greene Street; and the Organizer shall ensure all entrance points into the permitted event area are posted with signage stating "NO CONCEALABLE WEAPONS ALLOWED" that complies with the size and formatting requirements of section 23-31-235 of the South Carolina Code.
3. When publicizing the event in the community, the Organizer shall include the statement: "NO CONCEALABLE WEAPONS ALLOWED" to ensure the public has prior notice of this restriction.
4. Organizer shall work with the City to develop a written plan and design a footprint of the event area that adheres to COVID-19 pandemic safety and social distancing protocols as published by the CDC and SCDHEC, and Organizer shall modify the plans and footprint as safety protocols published by the CDC and SCDHEC are updated.
5. The City may cancel the event at any time based upon public safety and/or public health concerns. The City shall not be financially responsible for any costs associated with the cancellation of the event.
6. Organizer shall display signs (physical and/or electronic) throughout the event area that discourage physical contact, such as hugs, handshakes, fist bumps, and high-fives during the event.
7. Organizer shall require that its agents, employees, vendors, contractors, and event attendees adhere to all applicable COVID-19 health and safety guidelines in effect at the time of the event.
8. To the extent the event occurs during a time in which the City has in effect any emergency ordinance or ordinance requiring face coverings or adherence to social distancing requirements, Organizer

shall require that its agents, employees, vendors, contractors, and event attendees comply with the requirements of such ordinance(s).

9. The City strongly encourages Organizer to require that its agents, employees, vendors, contractors, and event attendees provide proof that they have been fully vaccinated against the SARS-CoV-2 virus prior to being granted permission to enter the event.

10. Organizer is required to provide portable restroom facilities at the event unless it can substantiate the sufficient availability of both ADA accessible and non-accessible facilities in the immediate area of the event site which will be available to the public during the event. Organizer is to provide a minimum of four (4) chemical or portable toilets and two (2) wash stations for every 250 people, or portion thereof who attends the event. Ten percent (10%) of these facilities shall be ADA accessible. This figure is based upon the maximum number of attendees at the event during peak time. The City of Columbia may determine the total number of required restroom facilities on a case-by-case basis. Organizer shall post signs or markers to prohibit lines or crowds forming near the restroom without maintaining a distance of at least six (6) feet from other people.

11. Organizer shall post signs or markers to prohibit lines or crowds forming near food vendors and should encourage attendees to bring their own water. Alcohol, beer and/or wine shall be prohibited at the event without approval of a written resolution of City Council.

12. Organizer shall coordinate with food vendors to offer touchless payment options, if possible and available, or provide a tray for the exchange of payment to avoid hand-to-hand contact. Frequently touched surfaces should be cleaned after each customer and customers are encouraged to use their own pens.

13. A: no cost to the City, Organizer shall be responsible for hiring no fewer than two (2) off-duty City of Columbia police officers during the hours of 12:00 p.m. and 11:59 p.m.

WHEREAS, it has been determined that such an event would be in the public interest; NOW, THEREFORE,

BE IT RESOLVED by the Mayor and Council this _____ day of _____, 2022, that the sale of beer and wine beverages only in plastic containers or cans only is authorized between the hours of 5:00 p.m. and 9:30 p.m. on Friday, October 28, 2022; and,

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that all vendors be restricted to stationary location and that the Sponsor shall approve or disapprove all amplified entertainment activities; and,

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that possession and consumption of alcoholic liquors or alcoholic beverages other than beer and/or wine beverages only within the event area is prohibited; and,

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that VIP tents or VIP areas for the possession and consumption of alcoholic liquors or alcoholic beverages, other than beer or wine beverages only, within the event area are prohibited; and,

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that Organizer is responsible or shall make arrangements for the clean-up of all trash and debris within the event area and shall place same in the roll carts provided by the City. Any overflow of trash and debris shall be placed in garbage bags with the top securely closed and placed beside the City roll carts. The number of roll carts needed for the event shall be determined by Organizer and the City's Solid Waste Division prior to the event and placed throughout the event area to ensure that trash and debris are well contained. Organizer shall return the roll carts and bagged trash and

LEGAL DEPARTMENT DRAFT

debris to the collection point designated by the City in a timely manner. If the Organizer has not opted to use City services to clean up the event area, any costs incurred by the City in removing loose trash and debris within the event area, which the Organizer has failed to clean up, shall be billed to and paid by the Organizer; and,

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that outdoor possession and consumption of beer and wine beverages only, all outdoor musical performances and use of sound-amplifying devices shall end by 10:00 p.m. due to the proximity of the event to residential properties; and,

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that only pedestrian traffic will be allowed within the event area. All other traffic, including, but not limited to, automobiles, trucks, motorcycles, mopeds, bicycles, skate boards, and horses, golf carts (except police golf carts or ATVs), and horse-drawn carriages, is prohibited. All pets with the exception of dogs including cats, horses, birds, lizards, and snakes, are prohibited. Coolers, glass bottles, breakable drinking glasses and/or cups, large bags, and backpacks shall be prohibited inside the event area; and,

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that during the designated time from 5:00 p.m. until 10:00 p.m. on Friday, October 28, 2022, 747 Saluda Avenue, the perimeter around the Fountain Plaza and 727 Harden Street Parking Lot and 2000 block of Greene Street; serves as the designated event area, with the exception of the parking area and any other areas posted as to not allow alcoholic beverages, shall be declared to be a Public Park and the provisions of Chapter 15, Parks and Recreation, Sec. 15-1, 15-2, and 15-3, of the Code of Ordinances of the City of Columbia, South Carolina are in effect. Pursuant to Chapter 14, Offenses and Miscellaneous Provisions, Article IV, Offenses Against the Public Peace and Order, Sec. 14-99, of the Code of Ordinances of the City of Columbia, South Carolina, the designated event area of 747 Saluda Avenue, perimeter around the Fountain Plaza and 727 Harden Street Parking Lot and 2000 block of Greene Street with the exception of the parking area and any other areas posted as to not allow alcoholic beverages, is deemed to be the site of a public festival at which beer and wine beverages only may be consumed and the prohibition against possession or consumption of alcoholic beverages set forth in Sec. 14-99 shall not apply to the possession or consumption of beer or wine within the designated event area. Possession and consumption of beer and wine beverages shall be permitted only in containers provided by vendors within the areas designated, and such containers provided by vendors for the sale of beer and wine may only be in plastic containers or cans.

PROVIDED, FURTHER, that the event organizer shall provide the names and cell phone numbers of a least two contact persons who can receive and address complaints during the event, including any set up and breakdown times. The cell phones shall remain on, with ringers and alerts functioning at all times during the event and during any set up and breakdown time.

PROVIDED, FURTHER, that failure of the event Organizer to strictly comply with the time frames and other requirements and responsibilities set forth in this resolution may result in a denial of subsequent requests to allow the event.

PROVIDED, HOWEVER, that no solicitation or transactions be made in violation of Sec. 14-32 of the Code of Ordinances of the City of Columbia, South Carolina.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that should the Organizer reschedule the event for another date beyond one (1) week from the date of the originally scheduled event or inclement weather date, a request for a resolution of City Council approving the new date of the event shall be required.

LEGAL DEPARTMENT DRAFT

Requested by:

Assistant City Manager Shealy

Approved by:

City Manager

Approved as to form:


Deputy City Attorney

Introduced:

Final Reading:

Mayor

ATTEST:

City Clerk

LEGAL DEPARTMENT DRAFT

DATE OF REQUEST	7/5/22	REQUESTOR'S NAME/CONTACT INFORMATION (E-MAIL/PHONE#/FAX#)	27.b
		Katy Renfroe katy@fivepointscolumbia.com 803.553.8256 on behalf of UofSC Department of Student Life and USC Athletics	
EVENT NAME/PURPOSE (i.e., St. Patrick's/Charity Fund-raiser)		Paint the Town Garnet and Black - USC Homecoming Event	
DATE(S) OF EVENTS: (multiple day can be on one request)		Friday, October 28, 2022	
RAIN CONTINGENCY DATE: (Rescheduling due to inclement weather is allowed once within one week from the date of the originally scheduled event upon 24-hours written notice to the City, without a new request. The time of event operation shall remain the same.)		n/a	
LOCATION OF EVENT (i.e., Amphitheater area of Finlay Park; 1300 and 1400 blocks of Main Street between Lady Street and Hampton Street)		747 Saluda Avenue, perimeter around the fountain plaza and 727 Harden Street Parking Lot and 2000 Block of Greene Street	
STREET(S) OR PARK AREA TO BE CLOSED (i.e., 1300 and 1400 blocks of Main Street between Lady Street and Hampton Street; Amphitheater area of Finlay Park; Boyd Plaza)		Saluda Avenue around the fountain plaza, in front of Starbucks (747 Saluda Avenue), the loading zone between the fountain plaza and the parking lot and the Harden Street parking lot (727 Harden Street) and 2000 Greene Street	
HOURS FOR STREET(S) OR PARK AREA TO BE CLOSED (i.e., 5:00 p.m. - 12:00 a.m.) ALLOW TIME FOR SET UP/CLEAN UP		12pm-11:59pm on 10/28/22 for 727 Harden Street Parking Lot, 3pm-11:59pm for Saluda Avenue around the fountain plaza, in front of Starbucks (747 Saluda Avenue), the loading zone between the fountain plaza and the parking lot and 2000 Greene Street	
HOURS OF EVENT (i.e., 6:00 p.m. - 10:00 p.m.)*		5pm-10pm on 10/28/22	
HOURS OF SERVICE OF BEER/WINE BEVERAGES ONLY (NO LIQUOR**) (Service should end one-half hour prior to end of event (i.e., event is 6-10 p.m., beer/wine service is 6-9:30 p.m.)*		5pm-9:30pm	

DUE TO COVID-19 THERE ARE ADDITIONAL REQUIREMENTS AND PROCEDURES THAT MUST BE IN PLACE TO INSURE PUBLIC SAFETY. PLEASE PROVIDE YOUR SAFETY PLAN/PROTOCOL WITH DRAWING DEPICTING CLEANING/SANITIZATION AREAS WITH YOUR SPECIAL EVENT REQUEST FORM

Requests should be submitted by mail, e-mail or fax at least **NINETY (90) days in advance of the event** to allow for preparation and review of the Resolution and scheduling on Council's agenda. Requests may be sent by e-mail (shari.ardis@columbiasc.gov), fax (803-737-4250) or mailed to City Attorney's Office, ATTN: Shari Ardis, POB 667, Columbia, SC 29202. A draft Resolution will be prepared and forwarded for review to the event organizer, as well as to the City departments for coordination of City services and requirements (i.e., Police, Solid Waste, Parks and Recreation, etc.). Approval from the adjoining business/property owners must be obtained before your request will be submitted to City Council if streets are to be closed off during business hours. The event organizer is responsible for obtaining a permit or license if required by the South Carolina Department of Revenue.

***Outdoor possession and consumption of beer and wine beverages only, all outdoor musical performances and use of sound-amplifying devices shall end by 10:00 p.m. due to the proximity of events to residential properties.**

****ONLY BEER AND WINE BEVERAGES ARE ALLOWED ON CITY PROPERTY. POSSESSION OF LIQUOR IS STRICTLY PROHIBITED. VIP tents or VIP areas for possession and consumption of beer and wine beverages within the event area are PROHIBITED.**

NOTE: **This form should only be used for public events where beer and/or wine are to be sold and consumed on City property** (i.e., Main Street Latin Festival, St. Patrick's Festival, Vista Lights, Rocky Shoals Spider Lily Festival, etc.).

This form **should not** be used to request use of City property for **private** events (birthday, retirement, anniversary parties, etc.) nor for sidewalk sales or neighborhood block parties. Requests for private events at City parks should be made through the Parks and Recreation Department. Requests for sidewalk sales should be made to the City Manager. Requests for street closings for private neighborhood block parties should be made to the Police Department Special Events and Public Safety.

Fire Marshal George N. Adams, Jr., 803-545-3703; george.adams@columbiasc.gov

Legal Department - Shari Ardis; 803-737-4242; shari.ardis@columbiasc.gov or fax 803-737-4250 - resolution preparation

Parking Services - Jessica Argoe; (803) 545-0287; jessica.argoe@columbiasc.gov - meter bagging

Parks and Recreation - Pearl Osborne; 803-545-3100; pearl.osborne@columbiasc.gov - park reservations

Police Department Special Events - Sgt. Jennifer L. Jordan; (803) 545-3514; jennifer.jordan@columbiasc.gov - parade permit, police

Police Department Community Services - Brenda Murphy; 803-545-3507; brenda.murphy@columbiasc.gov - street closing



We Are Columbia

MEETING DATE: September 20, 2022

DEPARTMENT: Legal Department

FROM: *Teresa Knox, City Attorney*

SUBJECT: Resolution No.: R-2022-075 - Authorizing consumption of beer, wine and liquor at the Gervais Street Bridge Dinner at the Gervais Street Bridge on Sunday, October 9, 2022

FUNDING SOURCE & ORIGINAL BUDGET:

FOCUS AREAS: Planning Together

ATTACHMENTS:

- **#a:** R-2022-075 - Gervais Street Bridge Dinner (Oct 9) (PDF)
- **#b:** Resolution Request Packet (PDF)

RESOLUTION NO.: R-2022-075

Authorizing consumption of beer, wine and liquor at the Gervais Street Bridge Dinner at the Gervais Street Bridge on Sunday, October 9, 2022

WHEREAS, Carolina Together, ("Sponsor") is sponsoring the Gervais Street Bridge Dinner on Sunday, October 9, 2022 at the Gervais Street Bridge from 3:00 p.m. to 8:00 p.m.; and,

WHEREAS, the Sponsor has requested permission for the temporary closing and use of the Gervais Street Bridge from Alexander Street in West Columbia to Huger Street in Columbia from 6:30 a.m. until midnight for set up, clean up, and staging of the event to be held on Sunday, October 9, 2022 from 3:00 p.m. until 8:00 p.m.; for patrons to consume beer, wine and liquor beverages at the event during the hours of 3:00 p.m. until 7:30 p.m.; and for crowd control and overflow; and,

WHEREAS, to insure the safety of attendees Organizer understands and agrees as follows:

1. Firearms shall be prohibited at the Gervais Street Bridge, regardless of whether such firearm is carried openly or concealed, and regardless of whether the individual carrying such firearm is a valid concealed weapons permit holder, on Sunday, October 9, 2022 from 3:00 p.m. until 8:00 p.m. See Resolution No. 2021-099 (Sept. 7, 2021).
2. Organizer shall establish a boundary line around the event space at the Gervais Street Bridge, and the Organizer shall ensure all entrance points into the permitted event area are posted with signage stating "NO CONCEALABLE WEAPONS ALLOWED" that complies with the size and formatting requirements of section 23-31-235 of the South Carolina Code.
3. When publicizing the event in the community, Organizer shall include the statement: "NO CONCEALABLE WEAPONS ALLOWED" to ensure the public has prior notice of this restriction.
4. Organizer shall work with the City to develop a written plan and design a footprint of the event area that adheres to applicable COVID-19 health and safety guidelines, as published by the CDC and SCDHEC, and Organizer shall modify the plans and footprint as such guidelines are updated.
5. The City may cancel the event at any time based upon public safety and/or public health concerns. The City shall not be financially responsible for any costs associated with the cancellation of the event.
6. Organizer shall display signs (physical and/or electronic) throughout the event area that discourage physical contact, such as hugs, handshakes, fist bumps, and high-fives during the event.
7. Organizer shall require that its agents, employees, vendors, contractors, and event attendees adhere to all applicable COVID-19 health and safety guidelines in effect at the time of the event.
8. To the extent the event occurs during a time in which the City has in effect any emergency ordinance or ordinance requiring face coverings or adherence to social distancing requirements, Organizer shall require that its agents, employees, vendors, contractors, and event attendees comply with the requirements of such ordinance(s).
9. The City strongly encourages Organizer to require that its agents, employees, vendors, contractors, and event attendees provide proof that they have been fully vaccinated against the SARS-CoV-2 virus prior to being granted permission to enter the event.
10. Organizer shall provide portable restroom facilities at the event unless it can substantiate the sufficient availability of both ADA accessible and non-accessible facilities in the immediate area of the event site which will be available to attendees during the event. Organizer shall provide a minimum of four (4) chemical or portable toilets and two (2) wash stations for every 250 people, or portion thereof, who attend the event. Ten percent (10%) of these facilities shall be ADA accessible. This figure is based upon the maximum number of attendees at the event during peak time. The City may determine the total number of required restroom facilities on a case-by-case basis.

LEGAL DEPARTMENT DRAFT

Organizer shall post signs or markers to prohibit lines or crowds forming near the event's restroom facilities without maintaining a distance of at least six (6) feet from other people.

11. Organizer shall post signs or markers to prohibit lines or crowds forming near food vendors and should encourage attendees to bring their own water. Liquor, beer and/or wine shall be prohibited at the event without approval of a written resolution of City Council and without the proper permits or licenses, if required, issued by the SCDOR for the possession and/or consumption of such alcoholic beverages.

12. Organizer shall coordinate with food vendors to offer touchless payment options, if possible and available, or provide a tray for the exchange of payment to avoid hand-to-hand contact. Frequently touched surfaces should be cleaned after each customer and customers are encouraged to use their own pens.

13. At no cost to the City, Organizer shall be responsible for hiring no fewer than two (2) off-duty City of Columbia police officers during the hours of 6:30 a.m. until midnight.

WHEREAS, it has been determined that such an event would be in the public interest; NOW, THEREFORE,

BE IT RESOLVED by the Mayor and Council this _____ day of _____, 2022, that the sale of liquor, beer and wine beverages in plastic containers or cans only is authorized between the hours of 3:00 p.m. and 7:30 p.m. on Sunday, October 9, 2022; and,

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that all vendors be restricted to stationary location and that the sponsor shall approve or disapprove all amplified entertainment activities; and,

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that organizer is responsible or shall make arrangements for the cleanup of all trash and debris within the festival area and shall place same in the roll carts provided by the City. Any overflow of trash and debris shall be placed in garbage bags with the top securely closed and placed beside the City roll carts. The number of roll carts needed for the event shall be determined by organizer and the City Solid Waste Division prior to the event and placed throughout the event area to ensure that trash and debris are well contained. Roll carts and bagged trash and debris shall be returned to the collection point designated by the City in a timely manner. If the organizer has not opted to use City services to clean up the festival area, any costs incurred by the City in removing loose trash and debris within the festival area, which the organizer has failed to clean up, shall be billed to and paid by the organizer; and,

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that outdoor possession and consumption of liquor, beer, wine beverages unless the appropriate permits or licenses, if required are issued by the SCDOR and all outdoor musical performances and use of sound-amplifying devices shall end by 10:00 p.m. due to the proximity of the event to residential properties; and,

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that only pedestrian traffic will be allowed within the area. All other traffic, including, but not limited to, automobiles, trucks, motorcycles, mopeds, bicycles, skate boards, and horses, except police horses, police golf carts, and horse-drawn carriages, is prohibited. All pets, including snakes, shall be prohibited. Coolers, glass bottles, breakable glasses and/or cups, large bags and backpacks shall be prohibited; and,

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that during the designated time the closed portion of the Gervais Street Bridge from Alexander Street in West Columbia to Huger Street in Columbia, with the exception of the parking areas, adjacent off-street parking areas and any other areas posted as to not allow alcoholic liquors or alcoholic beverages is deemed to be the site of a public festival at which liquor, beer and wine beverages may be consumed and the prohibition against possession or consumption of alcoholic beverages set forth in Sec. 14-99 shall not apply as to the possession and consumption of liquor, beer and/or wine beverages. Possession and consumption of liquor, beer and wine beverages shall be permitted only in plastic cups, plastic or aluminum bottles or aluminum cans provided by vendors within the areas designated.

PROVIDED, FURTHER, that the event organizer shall provide the names and cell phone numbers of a least two contact persons who can receive complaints during the event, including any set up and breakdown times. The cell phones shall remain on at all times during the event and during any set up and breakdown time.

LEGAL DEPARTMENT DRAFT

PROVIDED, FURTHER, that failure of the event organizer to strictly comply with the time frames and other requirements and responsibilities set forth in this resolution may result in a denial of subsequent requests to allow the event.

PROVIDED, HOWEVER, that no solicitation or transactions be made in violation of Sec. 14-32, 1998 Code of Ordinances of the City of Columbia, South Carolina.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that should the organizer reschedule the event for another date beyond one (1) week from the date of the originally scheduled event, a request for a resolution of City Council approving the new date of the event shall be required.

Requested by:

Assistant City Manager Shealy

Approved by:

City Manager

Approved as to form:


Deputy City Attorney

Introduced:
Final Reading:

Mayor

ATTEST:

City Clerk

LEGAL DEPARTMENT DRAFT

DATE OF REQUEST

8.10.22

ESTIMATED NUMBER OF
ATTENDEES ANTICIPATED:

1448

REQUESTOR'S NAME/CONTACT
INFORMATION (E-MAIL/
PHONE#/FAX#)Stephanie Amaker
Executive Director - Carolina Together
s.amaker@carolinatogether.org
803-210-5550

EVENT NAME/PURPOSE (i.e., St. Patrick's/Charity Fund-raiser)

Gervais Street Bridge Dinner

DATE(S) OF EVENTS: (multiple day can be on one request)

Oct. 9, 22

RAIN CONTINGENCY DATE: (Rescheduling due to inclement weather is allowed once within one week from the date of the originally scheduled event upon 24-hours written notice to the City without a new request. The time of event operation shall remain the same.)

LOCATION OF EVENT

(i.e., Amphitheater area
of Finlay Park; 1300 and 1400 blocks
of Main Street between Lady Street
and Hampton Street)

Gervais Street Bridge

STREET(S) OR PARK AREA TO BE
CLOSED(i.e., 1300 and 1400 blocks of Main
Street between Lady Street and
Hampton Street; Amphitheater area of
Finlay Park; Boyd Plaza)Gervais Street Bridge from Alexander St. in
West Columbia to Huger Street in Columbia

HOURS FOR STREET(S) OR PARK AREA TO BE CLOSED

(i.e., 5:00 p.m. - 12:00 a.m.) ALLOW TIME FOR SET UP/CLEAN UP

6:30am - 12am Midnight

HOURS OF EVENT

(i.e., 6:00 p.m. - 10:00 p.m.)*

3:00pm - 8:00pm

HOURS OF SERVICE OF BEER/WINE/LIQUOR BEVERAGES

(Service should end one-half hour prior to end of event
(i.e., event is 6-10 p.m., beer/wine service is 6-9:30 p.m.)*

3pm - 7:30pm

Do you intend to serve liquor in addition to beer and wine? Yes ☒ No ☐

Batched Cocktails

***DUE TO COVID-19 THERE ARE ADDITIONAL REQUIREMENTS AND PROCEDURES THAT MUST BE IN PLACE TO INSURE PUBLIC SAFETY. PLEASE PROVIDE YOUR SAFETY PLAN/PROTOCOL WITH DRAWING DEPICTING CLEANING/SANITIZATION AREAS WITH YOUR SPECIAL EVENT REQUEST FORM* When publicizing the event in the community, the Organizer shall include the statement: "NO CONCEALABLE WEAPONS ALLOWED" to ensure the public has prior notice of this restriction.**

Requests should be submitted by mail, e-mail or fax at least **NINETY (90) days in advance of the event** to allow for preparation and review of the Resolution and scheduling on Council's agenda. Requests should be faxed to (803-737-4250) or mailed to City Attorney's Office, ATTN: Special Event Request, POB 667, Columbia, SC 29202. A draft Resolution will be prepared and forwarded for review to the event organizer, as well as to the City departments for coordination of City services and requirements (i.e., Police, Solid Waste, Parks and Recreation, etc.). Written approval from the neighborhood president and adjoining business/property owners must be provided before requests will be submitted to City Council. The event organizer is responsible for obtaining a permit or license if required by the South Carolina Department of Revenue.

***All outdoor musical performances and use of sound-amplifying devices shall end by 10:00 p.m. due to the proximity of events to residential properties. VIP tents or VIP areas for possession and consumption of beer and wine beverages within the event area are PROHIBITED.**

NOTE: **This form should only be used for public events where beer and/or wine and/or liquor are to be sold and consumed on City property** (i.e., Main Street Latin Festival, St. Patrick's Festival, Vista Lights, Rocky Shoals Spider Lily Festival, etc.).

This form **should not** be used to request use of City property for **private** events (birthday, retirement, anniversary parties, etc.) nor for sidewalk sales or neighborhood block parties. Requests for private events at City parks should be made through the Parks and Recreation Department. Requests for sidewalk sales which exclude the sale, possession and consumption of alcoholic beverages should be made to the City Manager. Requests for street closings for private neighborhood block parties should be made to the Police Department Special Events and Public Safety. Possession, distribution and consumption of any type of alcoholic beverage at neighborhood block parties shall be restricted to private property and is prohibited on sidewalks, streets and parks.

Fire Marshal George N. Adams, Jr.; 803-545-3703; george.adams@columbiasc.gov
Legal Department - Jennifer L. Hendrix; 803-737-4242; fax 803-737-4250 - resolution preparation
Parking Services - Tori Salvant; (803) 545-0287; tori.salvant@columbiasc.gov - meter bagging
Parks and Recreation - Pearl Osborne; 803-545-3100; pearl.osborne@columbiasc.gov - park reservations
Police Department Special Events - Sgt. Jennifer L. Jordan; (803) 545-3514; jennifer.jordan@columbiasc.gov - parade permit, police, safety protocol
Police Department Community Services - Brenda Murphy; 803-545-3507; brenda.murphy@columbiasc.gov - street closing



**CITY OF COLUMBIA POLICE DEPARTMENT
1 JUSTICE SQUARE
COLUMBIA, SOUTH CAROLINA 29201
(803) 545-3500
SPECIAL DUTY REQUEST FORM**



I, Carolina Together, request the services of the City of Columbia Police
(Individual/Business)

Department to perform law enforcement duties at Gervais Street Bridge Dinner
(Location for Assignment)

for the time period of Sunday, October 9 2022 6:30am-12:00am
(Date(s) / Hours)

I understand when performing Special Duty Assignments, officers are subject to all directives and procedures of the City of Columbia Police Department, and will act only under the Chief's authority to enforce all applicable State and Local Laws.

I understand that officers are subject to calls in the immediate area of the Special Duty Location and will respond to any situation deemed necessary by the police department, officers or dispatch.

I understand this request for services is with the City of Columbia Police Department which will assign officers to perform Special Duty assignments. **Payment for services is Thirty-Five (\$35.00) dollars per hour for each assigned officer.** There is a three (3) hour minimum on working special duty and no cash payments are allowed.

By signing below and upon final approval of this request, the parties hereto, their administrators, assigns Legal representatives, affiliated companies, agents, officers, directors, shareholders and partners (hereinafter "party" or "parties") agree that any dispute, claim, controversy or proceeding arising out of or relating to this Agreement, and/or including payment or failure thereof for services rendered by the City of Columbia Police Department shall be tried and litigated exclusively in the State and Federal courts located in the County of Richland/Lexington, State of South Carolina. The aforementioned choice of venue is intended by the parties to be mandatory and not permissive in nature, thereby precluding the possibility of litigation between the parties with respect to or arising out of this Agreement in any jurisdiction other than that specified in this paragraph. Each party hereby waives any right it may have to assert the doctrine of forum non conveniens or similar doctrine or to object to venue with respect to any proceeding brought in accordance with this paragraph, and stipulates that the State and Federal courts located in the County of Richland/Lexington shall be in personam jurisdiction and venue over each of them for the purpose of litigating any dispute, claim, controversy or proceeding arising out of or related to this Agreement.

The completed form must be signed and returned to the Special Duty Coordinator who will forward to the Office of the Special Operations Major for final approval.

THE CHIEF OF POLICE HAS THE AUTHORITY TO DISCONTINUE PROVIDING SPECIAL DUTY ASSIGNMENTS AT HIS DISCRETION.

APPROVED: SPECIAL OPERATIONS MAJOR

DATE

PRINT NAME OF ASSIGNED OFFICER

CONTACT NUMBER

SIGNATURE OF OFFICER'S SUPERVISOR

Stephanie Amaker
SIGNATURE OF REQUESTOR

5-3-2022

DATE

803-210-5550

CONTACT NUMBER OF REQUESTOR

SOCIAL SECURITY NO. OF REQUESTOR

TAX I.D. NO. OF REQUESTOR (IF APPLICABLE)



We Are Columbia

MEETING DATE: September 20, 2022

DEPARTMENT: Legal Department

FROM: *Teresa Knox, City Attorney*

SUBJECT: Resolution No.: R-2022-079 - Authorizing consumption of beer, wine and liquor within Boyd Plaza adjacent to the Columbia Museum of Art for the Diwali Kickoff Party on Thursday, October 20, 2022

FUNDING SOURCE & ORIGINAL BUDGET:

FOCUS AREAS: Planning Together

ATTACHMENTS:

- **#a:** R-2022-079 - Diwali Kickoff (Oct 20) (PDF)

RESOLUTION NO.: R-2022-079

Authorizing consumption of beer, wine and liquor within Boyd Plaza adjacent to the Columbia Museum of Arts for the Diwali Kickoff Party on Thursday, October 20, 2022

WHEREAS, Columbia Museum of Art, ("CMA") is sponsoring the Diwali Kickoff Party on Thursday, October 20, 2022 from 6:00 p.m. to 9:00 p.m.; and,

WHEREAS, the CMA has requested permission for the temporary closing and use of the courtyard/plaza area adjacent to the Museum for the Diwali Kickoff Party from 5:00 p.m. until 9:00 p.m. for set up, clean up, and staging of the event to be held on Thursday, October 20, 2022 from 6:00 p.m. until 9:00 p.m.; for patrons to consume beer, wine and liquor beverages at the event during the hours of 6:00 p.m. until 8:30 p.m.; and for crowd control and overflow; and,

WHEREAS, to insure the safety of attendees Organizer understands and agrees as follows:

1. Firearms shall be prohibited in the Museum for the Diwali Kickoff Party, regardless of whether such firearm is carried openly or concealed, and regardless of whether the individual carrying such firearm is a valid concealed weapons permit holder, on Thursday, October 20, 2022 from 6:00 p.m. until 9:00 p.m. See Resolution No. 2021-099 (Sept. 7, 2021).
2. Organizer shall establish a boundary line around the event space at the courtyard/plaza area adjacent to the Museum and the Organizer shall ensure all entrance points into the permitted event area are posted with signage stating "NO CONCEALABLE WEAPONS ALLOWED" that complies with the size and formatting requirements of section 23-31-235 of the South Carolina Code.
3. When publicizing the event in the community, Organizer shall include the statement: "NO CONCEALABLE WEAPONS ALLOWED" to ensure the public has prior notice of this restriction.
4. Organizer shall work with the City to develop a written plan and design a footprint of the event area that adheres to applicable COVID-19 health and safety guidelines, as published by the CDC and SCDHEC, and Organizer shall modify the plans and footprint as such guidelines are updated.
5. The City may cancel the event at any time based upon public safety and/or public health concerns. The City shall not be financially responsible for any costs associated with the cancellation of the event.
6. Organizer shall display signs (physical and/or electronic) throughout the event area that discourage physical contact, such as hugs, handshakes, fist bumps, and high-fives during the event.
7. Organizer shall require that its agents, employees, vendors, contractors, and event attendees adhere to all applicable COVID-19 health and safety guidelines in effect at the time of the event.
8. To the extent the event occurs during a time in which the City has in effect any emergency ordinance or ordinance requiring face coverings or adherence to social distancing requirements, Organizer shall require that its agents, employees, vendors, contractors, and event attendees comply with the requirements of such ordinance(s).
9. The City strongly encourages Organizer to require that its agents, employees, vendors, contractors, and event attendees provide proof that they have been fully vaccinated against the SARS-CoV-2 virus prior to being granted permission to enter the event.
10. Organizer shall provide portable restroom facilities at the event unless it can substantiate the sufficient availability of both ADA accessible and non-accessible facilities in the immediate area of the event site which will be available to attendees during the event. Organizer shall provide a minimum of four (4) chemical or portable toilets and two (2) wash stations for every 250 people, or portion thereof, who attend the event. Ten percent (10%) of these facilities shall be ADA accessible. This figure is based upon the maximum number of attendees at the event during peak time. The City may determine the total number of required restroom facilities on a case-by-case basis.

LEGAL DEPARTMENT DRAFT

Organizer shall post signs or markers to prohibit lines or crowds forming near the event's restroom facilities without maintaining a distance of at least six (6) feet from other people.

11. Organizer shall post signs or markers to prohibit lines or crowds forming near food vendors and should encourage attendees to bring their own water. Liquor, beer and/or wine shall be prohibited at the event without approval of a written resolution of City Council and without the proper permits or licenses, if required, issued by the SCDOR for the possession and/or consumption of such alcoholic beverages.

12. Organizer shall coordinate with food vendors to offer touchless payment options, if possible and available, or provide a tray for the exchange of payment to avoid hand-to-hand contact. Frequently touched surfaces should be cleaned after each customer and customers are encouraged to use their own pens.

13. At no cost to the City, Organizer shall be responsible for hiring no fewer than two (2) off-duty City of Columbia police officers during the hours of 6:00 p.m. until 9:00 p.m.

WHEREAS, it has been determined that such an event would be in the public interest; NOW, THEREFORE,

BE IT RESOLVED by the Mayor and Council this _____ day of _____, 2022, that the sale of liquor, beer and wine beverages in plastic containers or cans only is authorized between the hours of 6:00 p.m. and 8:30 p.m. on Thursday, October 20, 2022; and,

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that all vendors be restricted to stationary location and that the sponsor shall approve or disapprove all amplified entertainment activities; and,

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that organizer is responsible or shall make arrangements for the cleanup of all trash and debris within the festival area and shall place same in the roll carts provided by the City. Any overflow of trash and debris shall be placed in garbage bags with the top securely closed and placed beside the City roll carts. The number of roll carts needed for the event shall be determined by organizer and the City Solid Waste Division prior to the event and placed throughout the event area to ensure that trash and debris are well contained. Roll carts and bagged trash and debris shall be returned to the collection point designated by the City in a timely manner. If the organizer has not opted to use City services to clean up the festival area, any costs incurred by the City in removing loose trash and debris within the festival area, which the organizer has failed to clean up, shall be billed to and paid by the organizer; and,

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that outdoor possession and consumption of liquor, beer, wine beverages unless the appropriate permits or licenses, if required are issued by the SCDOR and all outdoor musical performances and use of sound-amplifying devices shall end by 10:00 p.m. due to the proximity of the event to residential properties; and,

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that only pedestrian traffic will be allowed within the area. All other traffic, including, but not limited to, automobiles, trucks, motorcycles, mopeds, bicycles, skate boards, and horses, except police horses, police golf carts, and horse-drawn carriages, is prohibited. All pets, including snakes, shall be prohibited. Coolers, glass bottles, breakable glasses and/or cups, large bags and backpacks shall be prohibited; and,

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that during the designated time the closed portion of the courtyard/plaza area adjacent to the Museum for the Diwali Kickoff Party that serves the designated event area, with the exception of the parking areas, adjacent off-street parking areas and any other areas posted as to not allow alcoholic liquors or alcoholic beverages is deemed to be the site of a public festival at which liquor, beer and wine beverages may be consumed and the prohibition against possession or consumption of alcoholic beverages set forth in Sec. 14-99 shall not apply as to the possession and consumption of liquor, beer and/or wine beverages. Possession and consumption of liquor, beer and wine beverages shall be permitted only in plastic cups, plastic or aluminum bottles or aluminum cans provided by vendors within the areas designated.

PROVIDED, FURTHER, that the event organizer shall provide the names and cell phone numbers of a least two contact persons who can receive complaints during the event, including any set up and breakdown times. The cell phones shall remain on at all times during the event and during any set up and breakdown time.

PROVIDED, FURTHER, that failure of the event organizer to strictly comply with the time frames and other requirements and responsibilities set forth in this resolution may result in a denial of subsequent requests to allow the event.

PROVIDED, HOWEVER, that no solicitation or transactions be made in violation of Sec. 14-32, 1998 Code of Ordinances of the City of Columbia, South Carolina.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that should the organizer reschedule the event for another date beyond one (1) week from the date of the originally scheduled event, a request for a resolution of City Council approving the new date of the event shall be required.

Requested by:

Assistant City Manager Shealy _____

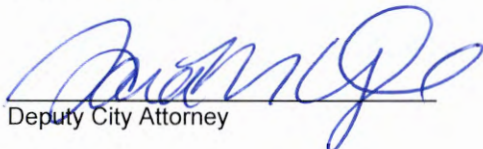
Approved by:

Mayor

City Manager

Approved as to form:

ATTEST:


Deputy City Attorney

City Clerk

Introduced:

Final Reading:

LEGAL DEPARTMENT DRAFT



We Are Columbia

MEETING DATE: September 20, 2022

DEPARTMENT: City Clerk

FROM: *Erika Hammond, City Clerk*

SUBJECT: Neighborhood Slow Zones Pilot Projects - The Honorable Daniel J. Rickenmann, Mayor

FUNDING SOURCE & ORIGINAL BUDGET:

Staff has been reviewing information provided by the Office of the Mayor and will be prepared to make recommendations on a pilot program.

ATTACHMENTS:

- **#a:** Slow Zones Memo June 7, 2022 (PDF)

INTEROFFICE MEMORANDUM

TO: COLUMBIA CITY COUNCIL

FROM: MAYOR DANIEL RICKENMANN

SUBJECT: NEIGHORHOOD SLOW ZONES

DATE: 6/7/2022

To improve safety in our neighborhoods and entertainment districts, we would like to start and plan neighborhood slow zones to create safe road conditions for walking, biking and quality of life.

We can achieve a reduction in traffic speeds using a variety of traffic calming techniques.

While certain speed controls alter the configuration of roadways, other methods change how people psychologically perceive and respond to a street.

We will establish neighborhood zones, collector streets/zones, safety zones around schools and parks, and slow zones around entertainment districts.

We will implement lower speeds, using calming measures like:

- Medians
- Pinch points
- Park/curb alternating
- Lane shifting
- Speed platforms
- Diversion breaks
- Speed cushions
- Urban traffic calming paintings in roadway

We will be creative to provide a comprehensive calming plan to apply across the city but specifically tailored to the street or corridor needs.



We Are Columbia

MEETING DATE: September 20, 2022

DEPARTMENT: City Clerk

FROM: *Erika Hammond, City Clerk*

SUBJECT: Getting A New Generation Started in Peace Funding Request –
The Honorable Daniel J. Rickenmann, Mayor

**FUNDING SOURCE &
ORIGINAL BUDGET:**

FOCUS AREAS: Enhancing Columbia's Neighborhoods, Innovative & High
Quality Municipal Services

ATTACHMENTS:

- **#a:** GANGS in Peace Pilot Proposal (PDF)



CITY OF COLUMBIA
SOUTH CAROLINA
OFFICE OF THE MAYOR

To: City Council
From: Daniel Rickenmann, Mayor
CC: Teresa Wilson, City Manager
Date: September 20, 2022

Subject: Pilot Proposal – Getting a New Generation Started in Peace

Pilot Proposal

The attached program was proposed by Getting a New Generation Started (G.A.N.G.S.) In Peace. Based on this proposal, the pilot program would provide 3 months' worth of support for reimbursements related to costs and travel of Columbia's portion of the participants. The neighborhoods in Columbia to be engaged would include the Colony, Northpoint, Riverside, and Bayberry Mews. For additional funding, these programs will have to demonstrate they can successfully recruit, engage, and produce results in our communities.

The initial proposal suggests recruiting 200 kids to participate, so the pilot efforts would have to demonstrate success along towards that goal as any future funding applications are considered. This process would not impact other groups that have applied to the city for funding and does not guarantee long term funding for any group. The city of Columbia is dedicated to holding our partners accountable and making sure that we track metrics and progress to fund solutions that are working.

This facility is outside the city, but the funds proposed for this pilot would mainly go towards transporting Columbia kids from our 4 target neighborhoods to and from the event space. The 4 neighborhoods are entirely in the city and all students engaged there would be city residents.

Pilot Funding Source

Potential funding for this office would be with money recovered from South Carolina's unclaimed property division. This summer, the Mayor worked with the South Carolina Treasurer's office to find over \$28,000 in unclaimed property that the state was holding for Columbia. This funding was not previously included in the budget.



We Are Columbia

MEETING DATE: September 20, 2022

DEPARTMENT: City Clerk

FROM: *Erika Hammond, City Clerk*

SUBJECT: Affordable Housing Task Force Report - The Honorable Tina N. Herbert

**FUNDING SOURCE &
ORIGINAL BUDGET:**

ATTACHMENTS:

- **#a:** AHTF_MN_080922 (PDF)

HISTORY:

08/16/22

Columbia City Council

DEFERRED



COLUMBIA AFFORDABLE HOUSING TASK FORCE MEETING MINUTES TUESDAY, AUGUST 9, 2022

The Columbia Affordable Housing Task Force met on Tuesday, August 9, 2022 using virtual meeting technology. The Honorable Tina N. Herbert, Chair called the meeting to order at 11:00 a.m. The following members were present:

Attendee Name	Title	Status
Tina N. Herbert	Chair	Present
Jeff Armstrong	Family Promise	Present
Julie Ann Avin	MIRCI	Present
Reggie Barner	The Barner Group	Present
Yvonda A. Bean	Columbia Housing Authority	Present
Sue Berkowitz	Director of the SC Appleseed Legal Justice Center	Present
Brenna Bernardin	Fast Forward	Absent
Pamela Bynoe-Reed	Central Midlands Regional Transit Authority	Absent
Dylan Gunnels	Director at Haven Homes	Present
Tonya Isaac		Present
Jeff Larimore	Midlands Housing Trust Fund	Present
Jennifer Moore	United Way	Present
Brittani Richards	Habitat for Humanity	Absent
Shayla Riley	Coldwell Banker	Absent
Lila Anna Sauls	President and CEO of Homeless No More	Present
Gregory Sprouse	Central Midlands Council of Governments	Absent
Allison Terracio	Richland County Council	Present
Regina Williams	Board Member	Absent
Lester Young	Just Leadership	Absent
Jim Zieche	More Justice	Present
Chris Zimmer	Truist Bank	Present

APPROVAL OF MINUTES

1. Approval of June 14, 2022 Meeting Minutes

Upon a motion made by Lila Anna Sauls and seconded by Allison Terracio, task force members voted unanimously to approve the June 14, 2022 Meeting Minutes.



We Are Columbia

COLUMBIA AFFORDABLE HOUSING TASK FORCE MEETING MINUTES TUESDAY, AUGUST 9, 2022

COMMITTEE DISCUSSION

Councilor Herbert said last month we took a break and gave the committees an opportunity to meet. How do you think that structure is working for us so far?

Jim Zieche said we had good discussion and it was pointed on what we think we can do. Combining the subcommittees into two groups made sense and it gives us a clear path forward.

2. Overview of Development Committee Goals

- I. Capital for development*
 - a. City property*
 - b. Market analysis*
- II. Zoning challenges*
 - a. mixed use corridors*
 - b. maximum parking requirements*
 - c. placement*
- III. Taxes and fees/offer incentives*
- IV. More multi and single family revitalization/renovation projects*
- V. Capacity building for churches*

Councilor Herbert reviewed the five goals for the Development Committee. She suggested the following revisions: add funding to capital for developers; city property “potentially available”; market analysis “for the greatest need”; and offer incentives “to developers”. Do you have suggested changes or rewording of the five goals?

Julie Ann Avin suggested that it should be minimum parking requirements.

Councilor Herbert agreed to change it to "parking requirements".

Lila Ann Sauls suggested changing churches to faith based organizations.

Jim Zieche asked what would be included in the market analysis.



COLUMBIA AFFORDABLE HOUSING TASK FORCE MEETING MINUTES TUESDAY, AUGUST 9, 2022

Councilor Herbert said the market analysis for greatest need was added because if we get the capital, how will we determine where it will go. Factors can be added to that. Under funding, we want to consider the market's needs. Another group is working on an analysis that we should be able to use.

Jim Zieche said that makes sense, but I don't see where we discuss funding sources.

Councilor Herbert agreed to "use market analysis to determine greatest need".

Anita Floyd asked if the taxes and fees are being looked at by another committee.

Councilor Herbert said we want to keep a pulse on what that committee is doing. I will switch this to "fees and incentives we can offer". We understand that this is an issue but we are not taking it on as our issue.

3. Overview of Accessibility & Affordability Committee Goals

- I. Develop an education campaign*
- II. Educate landlords on the importance of safe housing*
- III. Partner with Fair Housing campaigns to educate tenants*
- IV. Create a housing directory*
- V. Establish a Housing Court*

Councilor Herbert reviewed the five goals for the Advocacy Committee. She asked if there were any changes or questions about the goals.

Sue Berkowitz said it should be listed as the Advocacy Committee.

Councilor Herbert said it is important to put not in my back yard (NIMBY) under the first goal. I will change number three to partner with City of Columbia Fair Housing campaign to educate tenants.

Lila Anna Sauls noted that State Housing has an intensive housing directory on any units they help fund.



We Are Columbia

COLUMBIA AFFORDABLE HOUSING TASK FORCE MEETING MINUTES TUESDAY, AUGUST 9, 2022

Councilor Herbert said this is for the various housing providers.

Yvonda Bean clarified that the housing directory pertains to what the agencies are doing.

Councilor Herbert said it is a directory of agencies and what they have to offer. We can use “housing resource guide”. The city has started one.

Jennifer Moore said there is a searchable directory at <https://sc211.org/>. It also has specialized resources.

Councilor Herbert said the committee can do a deep-dive and determine exactly what's needed.

Councilor Terracio suggested that the committee explore more technologically friendly ways to get resources to end users.

Councilor Herbert said the committee can determine how to address that issue. We want something useful and effective.

Yvonda Bean suggested using educating landlords on the importance of “maintaining” safe housing.

4. Nomination of Committee Chairs

Councilor Herbert asked one person from the Development Committee and one person from the Advocacy Committee to take responsibility for making sure the meetings are scheduled. You all can decide who you want to be chair or co-chair.

Lila Anna Sauls volunteered to organize a meeting for the Development Committee.

Dylan Gunnels volunteered to organize a meeting for the Advocacy Committee.



COLUMBIA AFFORDABLE HOUSING TASK FORCE MEETING MINUTES TUESDAY, AUGUST 9, 2022

5. Affordable Housing Projects - Ms. Missy Gentry, P.E., Assistant City Manager for Development

Missy Gentry, P.E., Assistant City Manager for Development presented a list of planned and permitted affordable housing projects that the city is aware of for fiscal year 2022/2023. There are 2,214 units and the city is supportive of these projects. We have funding committed to three of the projects, as well. We will keep a running list and provide the status of various projects in the months to come.

Krista Hampton, Planning and Development Services Director said some of the projects have come to the Planning Commission and we haven't seen additional movement.

Councilor Herbert said Garden Lakes has started. Which ones do the city have financial stake in and explain what that looks like.

Missy Gentry, P.E., Assistant City Manager for Development said there are four projects. We have CDBG funds in the Homes to Hope project off of Edisto Court. Those are open and occupied. We have committed funds to the Villages at Congaree Pointe, Midtown at BullStreet, and the Stoneridge Senior Village. All of those projects were going after state affordable housing credits and a funding commitment from the city was beneficial to the process. We haven't paid any money yet, but the total commitment to each project is \$500,000. Some of which is hard cash and some are credits and condition for sustainable amenities.

Councilor Herbert asked if \$500,000 is the standard number.

Missy Gentry, P.E., Assistant City Manager for Development said we committed to the three projects simultaneously and decided to commit the same amount. It is a different amount for cash and credits, but the total commitment per project is equivalent.

Jim Zieche asked about the AMI percentage for each project.

Krista Hampton, Planning and Development Services Director agreed to provide the additional information.

Lila Anna Sauls said tier two applications for State Housing small rental development are due August 31, 2022. Anyone applying for that funding will know within the next three months. That usually includes housing trust fund and that includes a mix of 30%.



COLUMBIA AFFORDABLE HOUSING TASK FORCE MEETING MINUTES TUESDAY, AUGUST 9, 2022

Councilor Herbert said Jeff indicated that the Village at Lee Court will be 60% AMI. It is important for us to monitor the status.

6. Home Loan Programs and Other Funding Opportunities - Ms. Gloria Saeed, Community Development Director

Councilor Herbert said I wanted to make sure you understand the programs we do have, what's available from the city, and what we are currently doing in the affordable housing space.

Gloria Saeed, Community Development Director said the purpose of using our dollars for housing opportunities is to provide attractive financing for homeownership via our loan programs. Over the years, the city of Columbia has successfully run affordable loan programs for individuals who earn 80% or below the AMI. We also have programs for individuals earning above 80% AMI up to 150% AMI. We are currently looking to restructure those programs to mainly focus on individuals whose income is between 81% up to 120% AMI. We consider that to be our workforce segment of the community. Our programs consist of low-interest rates, soft seconds, low down payments and no private mortgage insurance (PMI). We provide forgivable grants to assist homeowners with maintenance and repair. We do not have landlord assistance programs. We also provide gap funding capital for affordable and workforce housing development projects produced by non-profit organizations and/or for-profit developers for rental and homeownership. We recently funded Homes for Hope using HOME funds. The city runs a robust revolving fund program for individuals at 80% or below the AMI. We have a HOME Investment Partnership Program Funding Entitlement and Program Income and General Fund Revolving Loan Fund. As individuals pay us back, we can assist others who are in the market. Other available programs include: City Lender I-Uplift, Affordable Housing Loan, Maintenance Assistance Program (MAP), City Lender II, and Employee Loan Program. We are looking at a minor repair program, a major repair program, a rebuild program and a trade up program. At 80% AMI, a one-person household is capped at \$45,150 annually. The cost of housing has gone up and affordability in terms of income qualifications has increased as well. Our loan program underwriting guidelines vary based on the program. Our partner lenders are Assurance Mortgage, First Citizens Bank, First Community Bank, Palmetto Citizens Federal Credit Union, Security Federal Bank, South State Bank, and Synovus Bank. We are currently working on a HOME notice of funding availability with an anticipated release date of August 22, 2022. We are looking for projects that are multi-family, rental, single-family rental or homeownership. We are looking for a good mix of what is needed in Columbia. The anticipated amount is between one million five hundred thousand dollars and two million dollars.



**COLUMBIA AFFORDABLE HOUSING TASK FORCE MEETING MINUTES
TUESDAY, AUGUST 9, 2022**

7. Future Meeting Dates

Councilor Herbert said I need your input on having monthly task force meetings with committee meetings in between. The consensus was that we would continue to meet via Zoom with one or two in-person meetings. Should the task force meet bi-monthly and allow the committees to meet in between?

Jim Zieche suggested that the task force meet bi-monthly.

Reggie Barner agreed with meeting bi-monthly, too.

Councilor Herbert said there is no opposition to bi-monthly task force meetings. Dylan and Lila Anna will work to schedule the committee meetings and I will see you all on October 11, 2022 at 11:00 a.m.

ADJOURNMENT

The meeting was closed at 12:02 p.m.

Respectfully submitted:

Erika D. Moore Hammond, CMC
City Clerk



We Are Columbia

MEETING DATE: September 20, 2022

DEPARTMENT: City Clerk

FROM: *Erika Hammond, City Clerk*

SUBJECT: Economic and Community Development Committee Report -
The Honorable Joe E. Taylor, Jr.

**FUNDING SOURCE &
ORIGINAL BUDGET:**

FOCUS AREAS: Economic Prosperity - Endless Possibilities, Innovative & High
Quality Municipal Services

ATTACHMENTS:

- **#a:** ECDC_MN_09132022 (PDF)



**COLUMBIA ECONOMIC AND COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT COMMITTEE
MEETING MINUTES
TUESDAY, SEPTEMBER 13, 2022**

The Columbia Economic and Community Development Committee met on Tuesday, September 13, 2022 at City Hall (Mayor's Conference Room), 1737 Main Street, Columbia, SC. The Honorable Joe E. Taylor, Jr., Chair called the meeting to order at 1:00 p.m. and The Honorable Will Brennan and The Honorable Tina N. Herbert were present.

COMMITTEE DISCUSSION

1. Columbia Disadvantaged Business Enterprise (CDBE) Enhancement Program Report - Ms. Diane Sumpter, Founder, President and Chief Executive Officer of DESA, Inc.

Ms. Diane Sumpter, Founder, President and Chief Executive Officer of DESA, Inc. said we have been working on the CDBE Enhancement Program Project for a long time. We have Todd Corley, Diane Rushing and Mary Bell here. They are CDBE firms, licensed by LLR and ready to go. The Mayor called us together to see how we can move this forward. It was determined that the City of Columbia has a CDBE Program. There is a list of tap providers but there is no diversity. We were charged with getting CDBE firms ready to lay taps. We used Mr. Ferguson's facility to demonstrate how to lay a tap. It is extremely costly to get insurance under the city's requirements. Clint and I met to see how we could get insured and licensed contractors to partner with CDBE contractors. The city's Engineering Department has sent several projects that are ready to go. DESA was asked to put a program together and we worked with the Office of Business Opportunities, the Engineering Department, and Clint Shealy. Today, we have three projects and three diverse CDBE firms that are ready to go.

Councilor Herbert asked about the significance of being on the tap list.

Mr. Clint Shealy, P.E., Assistant City Manager for Columbia Water said we are very particular about making live taps on our water system. We are protecting public health. We have a set of qualifications and criteria. We have some folks who are well positioned to do that. We were not realizing the opportunity for folks to demonstrate that they can purchase the equipment and that they had the capabilities. This opens up a window of opportunity for folks to demonstrate that capability then get on the tap list. Once they do, it is an entry to bid on any of our work and be successful in pursuing that. I am excited about how we might move forward.

Councilor Brennan said this is wonderful for the taps. Will this same format overlay projects for patching roads, water main leaks and other processes? I know we have subcontractors in place. Can we use this same approach with that opportunity?



**COLUMBIA ECONOMIC AND COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT COMMITTEE
MEETING MINUTES
TUESDAY, SEPTEMBER 13, 2022**

Mr. Clint Shealy, P.E., Assistant City Manager for Columbia Water said yes, we can. In order to make main line repairs and fix our leaks, you need to be on that approved list because you may have to do some wet work. Getting on the tap list is the first step then firms can become part of our indefinite delivery contracting program. This expands our opportunities, as well.

Ms. Diane Sumpster, Founder, President and Chief Executive Officer of DESA, Inc. added that the city will send inspectors to inspect five projects in order to know that it is done well. We have businesses ready to go. There may be a quicker path forward to what you are talking about. Corley did taps with Trussell Brothers ten years ago. The contract will be awarded to the prime with a large CDBE requirement. Corley is already on a project with a prime and the city will be sending out an inspector. Give us three months, and you will see a complete and diverse tap list.

Councilor Taylor said I hope we build on the success of the tap program with some of the easier things we do. The more of this we can subcontract to small, minority and startup businesses, the better. The money was approved for Finlay Park and Mr. Simons is here. I hope we are able to showcase our small and minority businesses throughout the City of Columbia and downtown.

2. Mobile Food Market - Ms. Ashley Page Bookhart, MSW, Food Policy Committee

Councilor Herbert said the city's Food Policy Committee has been meeting for several years. They recently rolled out the Food Service GIS map. It is time for the mobile food market project to come to fruition. Ms. Page will give an overview of where they are currently. I recommend that we send this to the Office of Business Opportunities or the Community Development Department to come back with the best model for moving forward with this.

Ms. Ashley Page Bookhart, MSW, Food Policy Committee said we have seen a lot of grocery store closures all over the United States. We want to bring in permanent grocery stores, but that can take a while. This concept is in addition to recruiting and retaining more prominent grocery store options across the city. A mobile food market is like a grocery store on wheels that can bring fruit, vegetables, dairy, and other staple items to neighborhoods. We are hoping to have meat, as well. We need to prioritize communities that don't have access to healthy goods and have lost grocery stores over the past few years. We have worked on this project for three years. We drafted a business plan last year. The budgetary numbers are outdated and can be reduced to make it more affordable. There are other funding sources available. We are hoping to work with city staff to move forward. This ties in with our policy recommendations. People care about healthy food access and entrepreneurship activities related to food. We want to work with a non-profit or small business to move the mobile market forward.



We Are Columbia

**COLUMBIA ECONOMIC AND COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT COMMITTEE
MEETING MINUTES
TUESDAY, SEPTEMBER 13, 2022**

Councilor Taylor asked the committee to consider the business friendly initiatives City Council recently passed. These could help if people wanted to open neighborhood stores. We have made it more economical. Look at recreating mom and pop type food stores in some of the areas.

Councilor Herbert said we are working with the HBCU technology challenge. We are trying to see what certain communities need to do to become competitive for chain grocery stores with respect to census numbers and per capita income.

Councilor Taylor said as a new process, we are going to vote on referrals for the record.

Upon a motion made by Ms. Herbert and seconded by Mr. Brennan, committee members voted unanimously to refer the Mobile Food Market concept to the Office of Business Opportunities for review. Recommendations on a path forward will be presented to the Economic and Community Development Committee.

3. Grease Trap Rebate Program - Mr. Jeff Palen, Assistant City Manager/Chief Financial Officer and Mr. Clint Shealy, P.E., Assistant City Manager for Columbia Water

Mr. Jeff Palen, Assistant City Manager/Chief Financial Officer said we had discussions in previous meetings on the Fats Oils and Grease (FOG) Forgivable Loan Program. Based on those discussions, I met with staff in various departments to review improvements to the program. The current program is a forgivable loan that covers half the cost at a maximum of \$5,000. It is funded through an allocation from the water and sewer fund. The new program will require City Council's authorization through a resolution. It will still be for all food providers in the city. This will be a rebate to cover the full cost at a maximum of \$10,000. Funding will come from hospitality tax collections from that particular food service provider. We will utilize half of their actual monthly collections. For example, if they collected \$1,000, the rebate to the provider is \$500 until we cover the full cost or the maximum amount of \$10,000.

Councilor Brennan asked for the average amount a restaurant pays in hospitality taxes.

Councilor Taylor said more than \$1,000 is collected in hospitality taxes in a year.

Councilor Brennan asked if this is for new systems.

Mr. Jeff Palen, Assistant City Manager/Chief Financial Officer said yes.



We Are Columbia

**COLUMBIA ECONOMIC AND COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT COMMITTEE
MEETING MINUTES
TUESDAY, SEPTEMBER 13, 2022**

Councilor Herbert asked if we will set a maximum number that will be allowed since we will be pulling from the hospitality tax budget. There will be a budgetary impact because we won't be collecting what we were collecting.

Councilor Taylor said the plan is to make this available to anybody that starts up. It has no negative fiscal impact to the city. If it wasn't there; we wouldn't be collecting money. In the past, we were taking money out of water and sewer and loaning it. It is a better program for our small businesses. A grease trap can be the toughest thing to do. Today, it is difficult for a grocery operator to not have some type of prepared food outlet. This will impact our ability to recruit those small businesses, too.

Mr. Jeff Palen, Assistant City Manager/Chief Financial Officer said if you are good with moving this program forward from the committee to Council, we will bring back a resolution to City Council. Staff will complete the process and program changes and begin marketing the new program. We will need direction from Council on how to utilize the remaining funds whether it goes back into the water and sewer fund or utilized for this program. We anticipate full implementation by January 1, 2023.

Councilor Herbert asked how many businesses have utilized the current program.

Mr. Clint Shealy, P.E., Assistant City Manager for Columbia Water said around eight. We rolled it out during the pandemic and it wasn't highly utilized. The original program was not for new establishments; it was for remodels and that limited penetration. There's over \$70,000 remaining from the original \$100,000 in seed money.

Mr. Jeff Palen, Assistant City Manager/Chief Financial Officer suggested that we review the current program with City Council, outline the advantages of the new program, and then bring back a resolution for approval.

Upon a motion made by Mr. Taylor and seconded by Mr. Brennan, committee members voted unanimously to refer a presentation of the Grease Trap Rebate Program to City Council for review and consideration with the recommendation to return unused funds from the current program back to the water and sewer fund.



We Are Columbia

**COLUMBIA ECONOMIC AND COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT COMMITTEE
MEETING MINUTES
TUESDAY, SEPTEMBER 13, 2022**

4. City Council Proposed Zoning Public Hearing Schedule - Ms. Krista Hampton, Planning and Development Services Director

Ms. Krista Hampton, Planning and Development Services Director said in discussing our business friendly efforts, the issue of streamlining zoning public hearings came up. We only hold the hearings every other month. Our ordinance requires us to advertise zoning public hearings for 30 days in advance of the meeting. The Planning Commission hears the matter that comes to your zoning public hearing first and then it comes to City Council. Currently, if you come to the Planning Commission in November, you have to wait until January to go to a zoning public hearing. The idea is to hold a zoning public hearing every month. You will potentially get projects through faster. Largely, they are rezonings and text amendments.

Councilor Brennan asked how that affects public notice signs on properties. What is the change in time frame for that?

Ms. Krista Hampton, Planning and Development Services Director said we need to make sure there are no conflicts between the Planning Commission, the notice and City Council. State law requires 15-days' notice and the city does 30 days. We are not proposing to change that unless we need to make minor adjustments.

Councilor Brennan said we hear 12 cases on average and this would streamline it to six.

Ms. Krista Hampton, Planning and Development Services Director said while there is more work each month, it is less of that work.

Councilor Herbert asked if this is easier for staff.

Ms. Krista Hampton, Planning and Development Services Director said it will be more work, but it is not appreciable. Getting things done quicker offsets that greatly. We will draft a calendar and bring it back to Council. We recommend that the hearing remain on the second meeting of the month.

Ms. Teresa Wilson, City Manager asked if Mr. Taylor is going to refer this out as part of his report to City Council.

Councilor Taylor said we will allow the City Manager to determine if she wants to discuss matters at a work session or take it straight to a meeting.



We Are Columbia

**COLUMBIA ECONOMIC AND COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT COMMITTEE
MEETING MINUTES
TUESDAY, SEPTEMBER 13, 2022**

Upon a motion made by Mr. Taylor and seconded by Mr. Brennan, committee members voted unanimously to refer the proposed Zoning Public Hearing Schedule to Council for consideration.

5. Columbia Economic Development Department Action Plan Update - Mr. Ryan Coleman, Economic Development Director

Councilor Taylor said at our last meeting we reviewed the city's reorganization plan for the Office of Economic Development. You are going to review what came out of the meeting as the revised final recommendations on how we will operate next year and going forward.

Mr. Ryan Coleman, Economic Development Director said this is not a significant deviation from the last review. The plan outlines the strategic outcomes and Council's statement for economic growth.

Councilor Taylor said a lot of this came from the retreat where all of Council participated with senior staff.

Mr. Ryan Coleman, Economic Development Director reviewed the updated action plan which focuses on the business friendly improvements that are underway; recruitment; marketing; entrepreneurship; existing business retention/expansion; and continued support for City Council in the process of working on tax modernization efforts and helping reduce the burden of commercial taxes. Measures of success include tracking business license growth; new jobs and capital investment; city center population growth year over year; and city revenue streams such as property taxes, accommodations tax, hospitality tax, and water and sewer increases.

Councilor Herbert said Mr. Taylor was right, there is such a thing as a food store. She asked if we could resume the business spotlights. Those businesses become ambassadors for the city. This is very good and I look forward to the implementation.

Councilor Brennan said I want to see us be proactive by going out and creating the vision for owners of neglected properties. I talked to you about the empty Family Dollar on Rosewood, where the owner is not engaged. I would encourage you to pursue that with your new staff throughout all of our corridors. This is a wonderful and well thought out plan. I can't wait to see the milestones come together.

Ms. Teresa Wilson, City Manager said it would be great to have endorsement from the full Council. I can bring it forth at a work session.



We Are Columbia

**COLUMBIA ECONOMIC AND COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT COMMITTEE
MEETING MINUTES
TUESDAY, SEPTEMBER 13, 2022**

Councilor Brennan asked if the Economic Development Office is going to form the advisory board.

Mr. Ryan Coleman, Economic Development Director said we are breaking it out by small, medium and large businesses. We want representation from the four districts and the Columbia Council of Neighborhoods. There will be terms and we are open to recommendations from Council.

Upon a motion made by Mr. Brennan and seconded by Ms. Herbert, committee members voted unanimously to endorse the Columbia Economic Development Department Action Plan and ask the City Manager to present the plan to City Council at the next work session.

Councilor Herbert said the Affordable Housing Task Force is working to develop training for churches that are land banking. They need to know the steps for developing affordable housing.

Ms. Teresa Wilson, City Manager said we appreciate your hard work on this with us. We have learned a lot through this process. Ryan has done a good job of looking at ways to streamline while having a nimble team. We also want to streamline the partner agreements.

Mr. Ryan Coleman, Economic Development Director distributed a list of the partners with their work assignments, action items, and the annual cost.

Councilor Taylor asked to schedule the matter for the October 11, 2022 meeting. We are learning that we have to tell our story. We have a great story to tell with 55,000 college students and efforts to better the soil conditions to grow our own headquarters and small businesses.

EXECUTIVE SESSION

Upon a motion made by Mr. Brennan and seconded by Ms. Herbert, committee members voted unanimously to enter into executive session at 1:55 p.m. for the discussion of item 6.

6. Discussion of matters relating to the proposed location, expansion, or provision of services encouraging location or expansion of industries or other businesses in the area served by the public body pursuant to §30-4-70(a)(5)

- *Project Framework*
- *Wells Fargo*
- *Naman Hotel Vista*
- *Revisions to Programs Encouraging Commercial Development*



We Are Columbia

**COLUMBIA ECONOMIC AND COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT COMMITTEE
MEETING MINUTES
TUESDAY, SEPTEMBER 13, 2022**

ADJOURNMENT

The meeting was adjourned at 2:55 p.m.

Respectfully submitted:

Erika D. Moore Hammond, CMC
City Clerk

DRAFT



We Are Columbia

MEETING DATE: September 20, 2022

DEPARTMENT: City Clerk

FROM: *Erika Hammond, City Clerk*

SUBJECT: Task Force to Prevent and End Homelessness Report - The Honorable Aditi Bussells

FUNDING SOURCE & ORIGINAL BUDGET:

FOCUS AREAS: Enhancing Columbia's Neighborhoods, Innovative & High Quality Municipal Services, Planning Together

ATTACHMENTS:

- **#a:** TPEH_MN_08172022 (PDF)



**COLUMBIA TASK FORCE TO PREVENT AND END HOMELESSNESS MEETING
MINUTES
WEDNESDAY, AUGUST 17, 2022**

The Columbia Task Force to Prevent and End Homelessness conducted a meeting on Wednesday, August 17, 2022 at the Busby Street Community Center, 1735 Busby Street, Columbia, SC 29203. The Honorable Aditi Bussells, Chair called the meeting to order at 4:02 p.m. and the following members were present:

Attendee Name	Title	Status
Aditi Bussells	Chair	Present
Edward H. McDowell	District II	Present
Will Brennan	District III	Present
William "Skip" Holbrook	Columbia Police Chief	Present
Matt Kennell	City Center Partnership	Present
Steve Cook	Five Points Association	Present
John Wilkinson	Elmwood/Downtown Coalition of Neighborhoods	Present
George Whitehead	Department of Probations, Pardon and Parole	Absent
Allison Farrell	SC Department of Mental Health	Present
Bret Kloos	USC Department of Psychology	Present
Amy McCulloch	Probate Judge	Absent
Kieley Sutton	Assistant Public Defender	Present
Matthew Brock	Associate Probate Judge	Present
Antonio Flores Jr.	Wal-Mart	Absent
Treacy Dobbins	Inspire Real Change	Present
Doreen Skelton	Advocate	Present
Jamar Ogburn	Advocate	Present

APPROVAL OF MINUTES

1. Approval of the June 29, 2022 Meeting Minutes

Upon a motion made by Mr. Brennan and seconded by Mr. Brock, task force members voted unanimously to approve the June 29, 2022 Meeting Minutes.

COMMITTEE DISCUSSION

2. Overview - The Honorable Will Brennan



**COLUMBIA TASK FORCE TO PREVENT AND END HOMELESSNESS MEETING
MINUTES
WEDNESDAY, AUGUST 17, 2022**

Councilor Will Brennan provided an overview of the meeting. He said thank you for sticking with us for such an important topic. It is a topic that we want to take forward as a major quality of life issue that needs some TLC from us. To know where we want to go is to know how we got here and the current state of services that our wonderful partners provide. It takes businesses, communities, and the religious sector to make it happen. We looked at a case study this week. The Columbia Police Department shut down a store that we can all agree was a nuisance to several neighborhoods, a business district, and a hospitality district.

Chief Skip Holbrook, Columbia Police Department said people know what was referred to as the blue store. It was mentioned in our last meeting when they reviewed the 2013 task force report. That business was identified as a problem. The store was contributing to and taking advantage of some of those who are down on their luck and suffering from addiction. They seemed to be a fueling spot for a voluminous number of purchases by people that were experiencing homelessness. Oftentimes, they were the same folks we would see aggressively panhandling and obstructing traffic and at times being intimidating and being intoxicated. Over the last 18 months, we were taking a hard look at some of the numbers and reviewing our reports. There was an excess of 200 calls for service. A lot of it was quality of life type violations centered around alcohol sales, alcohol abuse, public intoxication and other things that come with that. We had a few serious assaults. Hopefully, it will be impactful for the immediate area, the surrounding neighborhoods, and the people suffering from addictions.

Councilor Will Brennan said thank you for safely providing those services. We asked these groups to present because they are wonderful partners with the city when it comes to funding and partnering in services. We will hear from five groups today.

Councilor Aditi Bussells said we've had a lot of meetings to understand the breadth of services, our options, and the history. The 2013 task force had strategies that aligned with the conversations we've been having. It was important for us to get our providers that work closely with the unsheltered population in the room to share their experiences and also for us to have a collaborative discussion around the issues you all have raised. Prior to today's meeting, we sent four questions to our providers that are directly and indirectly funded. We have a set amount of funds from our community development dollars that trickle down from federal HUD funding. We also have general fund dollars which is direct city money. It is about one million dollars in direct funding and a couple of million in terms of community development. We look at that as our city's investment in the prevention of homelessness. We believe this is a pivotal point for us to think about addressing the gaps that you all have discussed during task force meetings and other avenues. The four questions came from previous task force discussions. Some responses are in writing. This



**COLUMBIA TASK FORCE TO PREVENT AND END HOMELESSNESS MEETING
MINUTES
WEDNESDAY, AUGUST 17, 2022**

task force decided that we cannot solve every facet of homelessness but we can focus on the unsheltered population that we typically see interacting within our entertainment districts and neighborhoods. At the last meeting, we talked about the lack of options after 9:00 a.m. to 5:00 p.m. or weekend hours. We learned from Treacy Dobbins' presentation that we have amazing programs but they are widely spread. What are some ways we can streamline that to ensure we have a deliberate response while addressing the facets that contribute to homelessness or our consequence of that? Today's meeting is dedicated to our discussion with providers. We will start with our general fund recipients.

PRESENTATIONS

3. Responses from Homeless Service Providers - Ms. Jennifer Moore, Vice President of Community Impact for United Way of the Midlands / Ms. Kristen S. Connors, LMSW, Director of Supportive Housing & Medical Case Management for Prisma Health-Midlands Supportive Housing Services / Mr. Craig Currey, CEO of Transitions / Ms. Lila Anna Sauls, EdD, HDFP, President & CEO of Homeless No More / Ms. Julie Ann Avin, Executive Director of MIRCI
 - a) CPD estimates that there are approximately 200-250 unsheltered people. What are your recommendations for addressing the growing number of unsheltered homeless on the street?
 - b) The Taskforce has identified a lack of coordination and services after 5:00 p.m. What would you suggest on how to address this?
 - c) What are the biggest challenges you see in this work?
 - d) The Taskforce has identified over 100 services addressing homelessness in the midlands. How can these services be better streamlined to address the needs of the unsheltered population? Where do you see your role?

United Way of the Midlands

Ms. Jennifer Moore, Vice President of Community Impact for United Way of the Midlands said we are a six county United Way. We work in the field of health and human services. We fund a variety of programs. Through our unrestricted funding, we work with certified impact partner agencies that go through a vetting and review process. We have three roles in the homelessness space. We are the community's largest private funding source of homeless and emergency services. We provided \$2.3 million this year for emergency services, emergency shelter, street outreach and prevention services (rent, mortgage, and utility assistance). Through partnerships



**COLUMBIA TASK FORCE TO PREVENT AND END HOMELESSNESS MEETING
MINUTES
WEDNESDAY, AUGUST 17, 2022**

with the school districts, we started a two generation approach to look at families who are homeless or precariously housed. Through our McKenzie Scott gift we dedicated \$5 million to affordable housing for a variety of incomes and voucher supported housing to permanent supportive housing. We recently funded two home repair projects. We are also working on three projects that will add 160 new units in Richland and Lexington County. We operate the homeless management information system (HMIS), which is an internet based database that our shelters and service providers use. The vast majority of our mainstream providers use this system to log a shelter stay, client progress, and the coordination of services across agencies. We do research on the information that we get from the system. We are the lead for the local homeless continuum of care bringing in federal resources for homelessness. The Midlands Area Consortium for the Homeless (MACH) was established in 1994 as an all-volunteer organization covering 13 counties. Our role is to secure federal resources for housing for people who are experiencing homelessness and all of the federal compliance. That equates to \$3.5 million this year for over 500 units of housing for individuals and families with children.

Councilor Will Brennan asked if local municipalities participate in MACH meetings.

Ms. Jennifer Moore, Vice President of Community Impact for United Way of the Midlands said yes and we would love to have strong representation from Columbia.

Councilor Aditi Bussells said that is a very large coalition of counties and Columbia is the only one that has a low barrier shelter like Transitions. Have you seen that we are taking on the burden of the other counties because we are the only ones that invest in those services?

Ms. Jennifer Moore, Vice President of Community Impact for United Way of the Midlands said the City of Rock Hill has a sophisticated system. They have strong participation with city government and they run a program for rapid rehousing. Between here and Charleston there is one shelter in Orangeburg. There are needs across the state. In a year we see 10% to 15% of new people who are not from the Midlands.

Mr. Matt Kennell, City Center Partnership said when the Inclement Weather Center is open we seem to have less people on the streets. It is a seasonal shelter. Having the low demand shelter helps. Do you have any thoughts on that?

Ms. Jennifer Moore, Vice President of Community Impact for United Way of the Midlands said the city came to us six years ago to help coordinate a cold weather center. We work with partners and we work with HMIS on the data side. We work with Transition, Salvation Army and private



**COLUMBIA TASK FORCE TO PREVENT AND END HOMELESSNESS MEETING
MINUTES
WEDNESDAY, AUGUST 17, 2022**

security. The average head count last year was 104 people. We need to get people to where they can increase their income and then identify housing because affordable housing is scarce. In HMIS, we measure track system performance measures. Last year, we saw 2,989 unduplicated people that qualify as homeless. We have 2,081 beds year round and 269 seasonal beds. These are the 13 county statistics, but 80% is Richland County. You have a gap on any given day of 639 people who need housing. For Richland County, you have over 500 people on any given day who need housing.

Ms. Teresa Wilson, City Manager asked if there is a way to break down the numbers for the city's unsheltered population being that United Way is the coordinating entity for the City of Columbia's efforts.

Ms. Jennifer Moore, Vice President of Community Impact for United Way of the Midlands said we are working on that. Sheltering facilities are easier to identify than unsheltered people.

Ms. Teresa Wilson, City Manager said if you all are still working with us in the space going forward I would suggest that it is an important number for us to know and understand. It also goes to a bigger discussion about the continuum of care in the 13 counties. A lot of that information is mixed up and we are trying to get more micro as to what is going on here.

Ms. Jennifer Moore, Vice President of Community Impact for United Way of the Midlands said there is complexity to HUD's formula. We put the \$3.5 million in continuum of care funds into a big pool and typically 90% of those dollars are focused here. Those are housing units. Based on the HUD allocation, Columbia is supposed to get \$300,000. Lexington County is \$1.5 million. As a lobbying effort, I would suggest looking at the HUD allocations. South Carolina gets far less money per capita than comparable states. Connecticut is a tiny state with less homeless people and they get about ten times per person than we do here.

Chief Skip Holbrook asked how many of the 500 people experience a gap after hours. Who do you contact? Where do you go?

Ms. Jennifer Moore, Vice President of Community Impact for United Way of the Midlands said there is very little intake afterhours and on weekends. The unfortunate reality is that our shelters are full. If you interacted with someone there likely will not be a bed for them to go to if there was intake available. We have to look at the systems. We need more ranges of housing options for people so we can free up beds at Transitions and the Oliver Gospel Mission. I don't advocate for additional shelter beds. I advocate for more housing options that will allow the system to flow



**COLUMBIA TASK FORCE TO PREVENT AND END HOMELESSNESS MEETING
MINUTES
WEDNESDAY, AUGUST 17, 2022**

faster for everyone. The average length of time people are homeless is 59 days in a shelter bed. It should be half of that.

Councilor Aditi Bussells said currently the United Way contracts with Transitions to provide support services at the Inclement Weather Center. In the past it has been Christ Central Ministries. We've had a lot of different models.

Transitions

Mr. Craig Currey, CEO of Transitions said our mission is to engage and equip homeless adults in the Midlands to transition into stability and permanent housing. We do not regard ourselves as a normal shelter. We are a one-stop facility where people can go and ideally partners are there and they can get help from case managers. We have 260 beds and we are at 91% occupancy. We are almost full every night especially at the lower level emergency beds. Some of the veteran beds may not be full but we don't tend to take people off the street and put them in the veteran rooms. We placed 3,298 folks into permanent housing since we opened. We touch over 3,000 people a year. We have provided 3.2 million meals since we opened. We are the largest feeding organization. We only give meals to people at lunch if they don't have beds. We only do breakfast and dinner for those that have a bed. That is per city guidance. Everybody can take advantage of job searching and the bathrooms. We conducted 214 outreach outings last year where we worked with 247 people and 143 of them got beds at Transitions. We are always trying to get people into the shelter beds at Transitions and move them on to permanent housing. I thank all of our major partners. I love when partners come in because it helps with the one-stop concept. Streamlining is important. Transitions helps people work through barriers, aid them in recovery and get them into permanent housing. Jobs are critical because 70% of our folks need a job to pay for an apartment. The Day Center is a way to reach the unsheltered population. We can engage them in services and get them off the street. I caution you to maintain what works. We need sheltered beds, but I don't know that we need to build more. It is important to have an outreach person to work with the Yellow Shirts and CPD. It is challenging to define what success is. I don't know if we will get every homeless person off the street. The VA uses the term functional zero. It would be beneficial for the task force to help define that. The bus ticket program was very successful but we ran out of funding. An outreach worker is important for services after 5:00 p.m. Chief and I have talked about a police drop off point but there are safety considerations. I would be interested in discussing that further. The Department of Mental Health is a key element. People are more open to discussion during the day. Bathrooms are an issue. We had port-o-lets but they are gone now. That may be worth looking at again. Our biggest challenges are affordable housing, single occupancy rooms, ADA compliant rooms, and funding because we have been at one million for ten years and inflation



**COLUMBIA TASK FORCE TO PREVENT AND END HOMELESSNESS MEETING
MINUTES
WEDNESDAY, AUGUST 17, 2022**

is 8% this year. The chronically homeless are tough to house. Partners need to help with mental health and addiction issues. Incomes have not kept pace with the inflation for rental units. We do not take sex offenders per the city's agreement. The hospitals need to come back to work with Transitions and we can work to reduce ambulance calls. There are 100 agencies because there is a lot to this problem and we need to work together. We avoid duplication the best we can. I don't want to do something that another agency is doing well. I want them to come help at Transitions.

Chief Skip Holbrook asked how many people are turned away after confirming they are sex offenders.

Mr. Craig Currey, CEO of Transitions said it is a small number. We will help them during the day. We can take a former murderer but we can't take a sex offender. We need to look at that.

Chief Skip Holbrook asked what causes someone to be banned, how often bans happen, and can you get unbanned.

Mr. Craig Currey, CEO of Transitions said bans are caused by a discipline infraction that is threatening to staff or clients. They can come back after talking with the program director or by being referred by another provider.

Chief Skip Holbrook inquired about the bus ticket program.

Mr. Craig Currey, CEO of Transitions said the bus ticket program was done by our outreach person. The case manager has to talk to a relative or close friend who agrees that they will take them in, help them get a job, and help support them. We don't do cold sends.

Ms. Jennifer Moore, Vice President of Community Impact for United Way of the Midlands said we track the bus ticket data and returns through HMIS. We had 25 bus tickets last year and 47 tickets the previous year. Half are in state and half are out of state. We have a 15% return rate. It is a great program and we would encourage you to continue that.

Chief Skip Holbrook said I am a big believer in this. It has reunified a lot of people with loved ones and the criteria for purchasing the ticket and putting somebody on the bus is very responsible.

Mr. Steve Cook asked if Mr. Currey is aware of any provider that accepts sex offenders.

Mr. Craig Currey, CEO of Transitions said no. Federal guidelines are very strict against sex offenders. We help them during the day, but they can't have a bed.



**COLUMBIA TASK FORCE TO PREVENT AND END HOMELESSNESS MEETING
MINUTES
WEDNESDAY, AUGUST 17, 2022**

Mr. Steve Cook said in the entertainment districts, we are seeing that the problematic homeless are resistant to any kind of housing or any kind of assistance. It sounds like you have the same issue in your facility with folks you have to ban. Where do those folks go?

Mr. Craig Currey, CEO of Transitions said they are only banned from us and during the winter they can go to the Inclement Weather Center. We ban no one from the Inclement Weather Center. They could try going to the Oliver Gospel Mission. The federal government is changing some of their guidance.

Mr. Steve Cook asked Colonel Currey if Mr. Currey communicates with the Oliver Gospel Mission or is there a database to track people causing problems.

Mr. Craig Currey, CEO of Transitions said Travis will call me directly. Our trouble makers don't go to the Oliver Gospel Mission. Their folks come our way. We have tried to figure out how to help some of the hardest folks.

Homeless No More

Ms. Lila Anna Sauls, EdD, HDFP, President and CEO of Homeless No More said recently we were able to track the violent behavior of a client who started out at Transitions and then made her way to us. Our worlds do collide at times. There are formal and informal relationships at play.

Mr. Matthew Brock asked Colonel Currey to explain how the process works for getting a bed. Are they free to leave once they have a bed? Do you lock them in at night?

Mr. Craig Currey, CEO of Transitions said we are not a prison; we cannot lock anybody anywhere. Generally, you get a bed by walking into the Day Center and asking for a bed. Partners will also make referrals. We don't have a waitlist. They can be in the emergency beds for 30 days. Then they go into the program and self-fulfill. They are free to leave whenever they want; we can't stop them.

Ms. Kieley Sutton echoed support for the bus ticket program. We have made referrals to you especially for folks leaving institutionalized settings. They are transferred to a state hospital or incarceration facility in Columbia and release doesn't include transportation back home. We have used this to help individuals on the registry get to a housing program in Charleston. I hope the bus ticket program comes back. We have asked you to lift bans for individuals re-engaging in services



**COLUMBIA TASK FORCE TO PREVENT AND END HOMELESSNESS MEETING
MINUTES
WEDNESDAY, AUGUST 17, 2022**

or if there is a change in circumstances. I appreciate your ability to work with us. What are the limitations on providing beds for those leaving institutional settings after more than 90-days? Is there a HUD limitation on the definition of homelessness?

Mr. Craig Currey, CEO of Transitions said we are not supposed to be the default solution to the prison system. Hopefully their preparatory system to get people housed is much better than that. There is a prohibition from the federal government and we have to adhere to that.

Ms. Kieley Sutton asked do you see folks being dropped off expecting a bed because there hasn't been case management prior to their release.

Mr. Craig Currey, CEO of Transitions said there are a lot of ex-offenders at Transitions.

Ms. Kieley Sutton asked why lifting the limitation on sex offenders would help them with accessing services.

Mr. Craig Currey, CEO of Transitions said the problem is where do sex offenders go when they are homeless. I can't answer that. I want to help people and that seems like a hindrance.

Councilor Will Brennan said Transitions is an important destination for persons in need and operations cost money. You and all of our non-profit partners work hard for funding. What percentage of funding do you receive from counties and other municipalities?

Mr. Craig Currey, CEO of Transitions said we get up to \$60,000 from CDBG funding from Lexington County. We received COVID money from them last year. Richland County tends to fund \$200,000. They cut us by \$100,000 this year. We are 54% Richland County; it is the largest county by far. Fairfield County and Blythewood gives us money, too. Part of the issue is that Transitions is in Columbia, but they do acknowledge that their folks go to Transitions. We are helping everybody from all over the place.

Mr. John Wilkinson said thank you for joining our Coalition of Downtown Neighborhoods monthly meetings. The issues and concerns of the neighborhoods are well understood. We found that our residents were reluctant to call the police. The outreach worker that you lost was helpful when we had concerns. That is something we would like to see included somehow so that there is an option to get help when it is not a police matter. We see a lot of loitering on the edge of the neighborhood. What is Transitions' policy for loitering and how do you manage that?



**COLUMBIA TASK FORCE TO PREVENT AND END HOMELESSNESS MEETING
MINUTES
WEDNESDAY, AUGUST 17, 2022**

Mr. Craig Currey, CEO of Transitions said we have signs up and we don't want people to loiter at all. Our answer during the day is to come in. The Day Center closes at 5:00 p.m. and the guard will tell them to move on. We have cameras around the perimeter. I welcome Yellow Shirts and police presence. Often they are selling drugs and preying on people. They need to go somewhere else.

Supportive Housing & Medical Case Management for Prisma Health-Midlands Supportive Housing Services

Ms. Kristen S. Connors, LMSW, Director of Supportive Housing & Medical Case Management for Prisma Health-Midlands Supportive Housing Services said we offer permanent supportive housing. We take people experiencing homelessness directly from the street or from shelters and put them directly into housing. We also provide wraparound supportive services that include case management, mental health counseling, and medical adherence. It began in Columbia in 2008 as a pilot program. It was funded by the city in partnership with Supportive Housing and the Housing Authority. At that time, the city committed to funding the services and the housing units which included rent and utilities. In 2012, we had a program expansion that included four family units and we also included Housing of Persons With Aids (HOPWA) units that were HUD funded. We are trying to diversify the funding. In 2012, the Columbia Housing Authority also received HUD funding for rental and utility subsidies for the units so that the city's general fund dollars were only responsible for supportive services. Since its inception, we housed 157 clients through the Housing First Program. These clients are historically difficult to engage, resistant to services, and chronically homeless. All of our clients live with disabling conditions including mental illness, addiction, and physical disabilities. We track where our clients are discharged from. It is permanent housing but we like to move people out of the units to free up spaces for people to move off of the streets. We had 120 discharges since we started the program and 72 of those have moved on to other permanent housing. This approach is extremely cost effective. We provided services for \$24 per client per day. Housing First has been identified as a best practice because it is cheaper than shelters, jails and hospitals. We have an outreach worker that is partially funded by the city. I attended a meeting with outreach workers today. We share information and identify clients that are in need and areas that could use attention. It is a great way for people to work together. I don't know if the task force knows that these conversations are happening in real time. Housing is a challenge. Clients have a lot of barriers to housing: their history, affordability, criminal record, evictions, and credit. Housing is not available for people with vouchers. I hate when we identify somebody and they decline services. Outreach workers can identify with that and it is concerning. People experiencing homelessness don't trust the system. They have been disappointed a lot but we have to keep trying to engage. A lot of my responses mirrored what Jennifer and Craig said.



**COLUMBIA TASK FORCE TO PREVENT AND END HOMELESSNESS MEETING
MINUTES
WEDNESDAY, AUGUST 17, 2022**

That is a great example of how we collaborate.

Councilor Will Brennan asked if Kristen collaborates with any other department functions at Prisma. Do you gather data on emergency room visits? What kind of energy is at Prisma in terms of helping this group move forward?

Ms. Kristen S. Connors, LMSW, Director of Supportive Housing & Medical Case Management for Prisma Health-Midlands Supportive Housing Services said a study was done on emergency room diversion. It was on people who were brought into the Housing First Program and whether there was a difference in emergency room visits pre-housing and post-housing. Currently, we have access to electronic medical records. We can see if our clients are in any of the Prisma systems.

Councilor Will Brennan said it would be helpful if the healthcare systems would help us in revenue participation and data collection.

Ms. Kristen S. Connors, LMSW, Director of Supportive Housing & Medical Case Management for Prisma Health-Midlands Supportive Housing Services said everything is integrated. Prisma has access to other health systems.

Ms. Teresa Wilson, City Manager said a lot of reference is being made to outreach workers and the need for more of them. What is the going rate for an outreach worker?

Ms. Kristen S. Connors, LMSW, Director of Supportive Housing & Medical Case Management for Prisma Health-Midlands Supportive Housing Services said it depends on education and experience.

Ms. Lila Anna Sauls, EdD, HDFP, President and CEO of Homeless No More said \$45,000 to \$70,000 a year.

Ms. Teresa Wilson, City Manager asked about the status of the Crisis Stabilization Unit.

Ms. Allison Smith, Department of Mental Health said we are in the licensure phase and DHEC is working with us on that. We hired an architect and they are looking at the facility we identified off of Parklane. We are working as quickly as we can to get it open. For Richland and Lexington County it will be an unlocked eight bed unit for anyone experiencing a crisis. It will be staffed around the clock. They can stay for a maximum of 14-days.



**COLUMBIA TASK FORCE TO PREVENT AND END HOMELESSNESS MEETING
MINUTES
WEDNESDAY, AUGUST 17, 2022**

Ms. Teresa Wilson, City Manager asked if there was the capacity to do more beds with partnerships and funding for non-congregate housing can the center be expanded upon so that it is more than eight beds.

Ms. Allison Smith, Department of Mental Health said the location and funding are barriers.

Dr. Bret Kloos asked how many Housing First Programs are in the United States. Last time I checked it was over 100.

Ms. Kristen S. Connors, LMSW, Director of Supportive Housing & Medical Case Management for Prisma Health-Midlands Supportive Housing Services said it is replicated nationally and internationally.

Ms. Kieley Sutton said jail funding is around \$92 per day per person. My understanding is that housing is difficult. Would you be able to highlight the specific difficulties we are facing?

Ms. Kristen S. Connors, LMSW, Director of Supportive Housing & Medical Case Management for Prisma Health-Midlands Supportive Housing Services said rents are going up. We used to have good relationships with apartment complexes and private landlords. Complexes are being bought by out of state companies and we no longer have those personal relationships. They have stopped accepting HUD vouchers and being lenient with background checks. We have clients in other programs with vouchers that they are not able to use. We have clients without vouchers who can't find any housing. The housing market is hard which causes more people to potentially experience homelessness.

Homeless No More

Councilor Aditi Bussells said now we will hear from our two Community Development Block Grant (CDBG) recipients.

Ms. Lila Anna Sauls, EdD, HDFP, President and CEO of Homeless No More said we do not work with the chronic homeless. We are a system of care for homeless families. That is defined as parents, grandparents, or a single parent with a child 17 or under in their custody. We have a family shelter with emergency services for 30-days; St. Lawrence Place as transitional housing for up to two years with intensive case management and life skill programming; Live Oak Place, which is landlord-tenant affordable housing, and advocacy. We can proactively change a lot in our community and state if we attack the systems first. Last year, we served 900 parents and children



**COLUMBIA TASK FORCE TO PREVENT AND END HOMELESSNESS MEETING
MINUTES
WEDNESDAY, AUGUST 17, 2022**

and when given support services and programs, 96% exited to permanent housing. We referred about 500 families. We track everything in HMIS. I don't work with the unsheltered homeless on the street. We work with families that the police find in the parking lot at Wal-Mart. On any given night, I have 65 families in my care. Richland One and Richland Two have 1,100 homeless children. Our families are the hidden homeless that do not show up on Main Street or in the hospitality districts. There is a data disconnect when it comes to families and our focus is taking care of that population. We meet them where they are. We run wide, not deep. If we see mental illness, we call MIRCI. If we see domestic violence, we call SisterCare. We have a professional team of social workers but they are resource connectors. We will quickly outsource to other agencies that run deep. The lack of coordination of services after 5:00 p.m. came into play with us five years ago as police were finding families in the Wal-Mart parking lot and putting them in motels out of their own pocket. We created a temporary motel voucher program. At that time, we received \$7,000 as a pass-through grant. If a city police officer found a family in immediate need, they put the family in that motel and we send a social worker out the next day to work with the family to come into the shelter system. The \$7,000 lasted for six weeks. Once word got out, families were looking to be placed in motels. We received \$10,000 during COVID and we used it for the families being displaced due to COVID. The rental moratorium was lifted and there was a tsunami of evictions. We applied and received \$75,000 for motel voucher funding. We put families in motels and they would not come into the shelter after staying in the motel for two nights. They would decline services or go to another agency with a motel voucher program. We decided to limit ourselves to 48-hours and 89% of those families now come into the shelter system. That is what our CDBG funding goes towards. We received \$25,000 from the City of Columbia and it is for a motel voucher program. We estimate that we can serve 20 families. We have contracts with six motels throughout the city with the goal of keeping families close to the children's school. Street outreach is the team that is working with the homeless who are on the street. A social worker is the person who follows them. You need both. Every organization that receives federal funding is using HMIS. We can pull any data point that you need. The biggest challenge is affordable housing. Average market rent is \$1,100. The self-sustainability index shows that a family with two children has to make \$60,000 to keep their head above water if they have children in daycare. My families are not making that. We need to develop affordable housing at 30% to 50% AMI and you can include support services. We will have 200 units at Live Oak Place in the next twelve months. It is working with the families but they are lacking budgeting skills and they are having issues paying rent. Our third challenge is changing the post-COVID environment. The families we serve are more transient and they are willing to walk out because of rules. The number one challenge for service providers is doing more with less and with teams that are mentally fried. We are tired but are not going home because there is work to be done. The only way to keep doing the work is to have us as part of the conversation. There are not 100 organizations. I am listed four times and



**COLUMBIA TASK FORCE TO PREVENT AND END HOMELESSNESS MEETING
MINUTES
WEDNESDAY, AUGUST 17, 2022**

Live Oak Place is not transitional housing. We are a best practice. At some point, you have to start listening to those of us on the ground.

Mr. Jamar Ogburn said I have been hearing a lot about the research workers on the street. What are their hours of operation?

Ms. Lila Anna Sauls, EdD, HDFP, President and CEO of Homeless No More said we are staffed 24/7. We have fulltime positions for weekend staff, but we can't fill those now. We run at capacity.

Mr. Jamar Ogburn asked what is being done to gain the trust of the families.

Ms. Lila Anna Sauls, EdD, HDFP, President and CEO of Homeless No More said a lot of organizations do not use HMIS. This subculture of motel families know how to go from organization to organization to sustain this lifestyle.

Mr. Jamar Ogburn asked if the social workers have enough training to identify issues when speaking with clients.

Ms. Lila Anna Sauls, EdD, HDFP, President and CEO of Homeless No More said my social workers are licensed and they have backgrounds from DSS to school districts. They are trained in interviewing and trauma informed care. We are big on meeting families where they are. I have a professional team of social workers.

Mr. John Wilkinson asked about the conversion rate between the phases of the programs.

Ms. Lila Anna Sauls, EdD, HDFP, President and CEO of Homeless No More said it is not very high because you can stay at the family shelter for 30 days and at St. Lawrence Place for two years. Turnover is not as high at St. Lawrence Place. The national average is 48% and ours is 58%. Our goal is to stabilize. We dig deep with life skills at St. Lawrence Place and the average stay pre-COVID was 18 months. Our goal is once the families graduate from St. Lawrence Place they don't need us anymore.

Dr. Bret Kloos asked how much of your budget is not city or CDBG funds.

Ms. Lila Anna Sauls, EdD, HDFP, President and CEO of Homeless No More said my budget is \$1.8 million. I get \$25,000 from Columbia's CDBG. I get \$50,000 in CDBG from Richland County and 98% of our families come from Richland County. We receive more from Lexington



**COLUMBIA TASK FORCE TO PREVENT AND END HOMELESSNESS MEETING
MINUTES
WEDNESDAY, AUGUST 17, 2022**

County than both combined. The money from Lexington County was to begin a pilot program in Lexington County. We have a 6% rate of return.

MIRCI

Councilor Aditi Bussells said MIRCI is funded through our Community Development funds. Their scope and population may be different from some of the focus of this task force.

Ms. Julie Ann Avin, Executive Director of MIRCI said we receive CDBG funds from the city. In 2020 to 2021 we received \$45,000. In 2021 to 2022, we received \$40,000. We recently received award notification for this year of \$75,000. Those funds go to support our youth that are at risk of homelessness. We operate a home for males 17 to 22 that are coming straight out of homelessness or they have been identified by the school system as being at-risk. We also have youth in Housing First that is funded through HUD. Since 2018, we have housed 84 youth. To address the growing number of unsheltered homeless, we must have a regional approach. Providers have been recommending single room occupancy for 20 years. It is a safe place with onsite facilities, security, behavioral healthcare, physical healthcare, and case management services. Our system in South Carolina is stretched beyond its means. Our governor has put out an executive order to examine that system. Health and Human Services is looking at the possibility of privatizing it or consolidating agencies. Our mental health system has to be addressed. The biggest challenge is the lack of affordable housing. There are over 5,000 people on a closed waiting list at the Columbia Housing Authority. Challenges also include shelter beds and funding. The model for Transitions came to be through a partnership with the business community through the Chamber and the non-profits that were providing services. The Knight Foundation funded a large portion of that development and sent us all to Miami to view the Chapman Center. We implemented some of those things, but we didn't do the biggest thing that made a difference in Miami-Dade and that was to include a percent in the hospitality tax to fund the services. There is a need for incentives to develop affordable housing like the incentive that was done for student housing. The list of services is being taken out of context. There were three permanent supportive housing programs and 60 of the services were for food pantries and hygiene products. Those services are not getting people into housing. The homeless don't get food from pantries because they don't have anywhere to store it. MIRCI's mission is to provide behavioral healthcare, outreach services and affordable housing options for people who are vulnerable to the adverse consequences of mental illness. It is not the whole population. There are not acute or long-term hospital beds for people with mental illness. I took guardianship of someone who was in the emergency room 18 times in 20 days in November. He is now living in a nursing home and he is doing great. It took a councilor, our chief probate judge and the director of an agency to get him off the street. We need better hospital access.



**COLUMBIA TASK FORCE TO PREVENT AND END HOMELESSNESS MEETING
MINUTES
WEDNESDAY, AUGUST 17, 2022**

Nothing good is going to come out of a mental health screening at 10:00 p.m. The best time is during the day. We will continue to provide outreach, essential services, community based mental healthcare, and supportive housing. Our budget is \$7 million.

Chief Skip Holbrook said we have an after-hours encounter with someone in crisis but it is not the best time to engage and there may not be a bed. The default is they go to jail or the hospital. We have to figure out this intermediate stop. After hours is not always at 3:00 a.m. It could be 7:30 p.m.

Mr. Steve Cook said this got resolved because citizens and business owners in Five Points saw this man dying in public. This is just one person who had a mental health issue. We talk about the homeless who are resistant to care and that is what we deal with in the business district. They go into the neighborhoods and the business district. They make it hard for people to do business in Columbia and they make it hard to have a safe neighborhood in some circumstances. I haven't heard anyone address that. How do we get them help? The work you do is great. It is not compassionate to allow somebody to live on the street. Some kind of engagement of those folks has to happen

Ms. Lila Anna Sauls, EdD, HDFP, President and CEO of Homeless No More said that is where single room occupancy will help. You can renovate an old 130-bed hotel with services onsite. They will start building trust. I live in a downtown neighborhood but I only had to call CPD when I had drunk college students trying to break in my house when Five Points closed at 2:00 a.m. Part of it is the general public's discomfort with somebody experiencing homelessness. People react differently to someone who is homeless than they do the drunk college kid.

Ms. Doreen Skelton said each person having an individual place would solve a lot of these problems. We could have facilities with all of the resources. They would have rules and regulations and be able to participate in cleaning.

Dr. Bret Kloos sought clarification on MIRCI's budget.

Ms. Julie Ann Avin, Executive Director of MIRCI said our budget is \$7 million. We house 335 people at any given time. In 2021, we saved the hospital systems \$7 million in emergency room visits and hospitalizations. In 2022, our data analysis came in at \$5.7 million. We have a partnership with the Department of Revenue and Fiscal Affairs to receive the cost of hospitalization and emergency room visits that each person experienced in the year prior to and post to coming into services and housing with MIRCI.



We Are Columbia

**COLUMBIA TASK FORCE TO PREVENT AND END HOMELESSNESS MEETING
MINUTES
WEDNESDAY, AUGUST 17, 2022**

Ms. Jennifer Moore, Vice President of Community Impact for United Way of the Midlands said we have high skilled outreach across several different agencies in the Columbia area. That is important for engagement but if you don't have the appropriate range of housing you have an ambulance with no hospital to go to.

COMMITTEE DISCUSSION

Councilor Aditi Bussells said we have a lot to think about over the next several weeks as we prepare for our next meeting. I want to thank the service providers for taking the time, for being so thoughtful in their responses, and for sharing strategies that we can all start thinking about. This is just the beginning of our continued discussions.

ADJOURNMENT

The meeting was adjourned at 6:13 p.m.

Respectfully submitted:

Erika D. Moore Hammond, CMC
City Clerk



We Are Columbia

MEETING DATE: September 20, 2022

DEPARTMENT: City Clerk

FROM: *Erika Hammond, City Clerk*

SUBJECT: Discussion of negotiations incident to proposed contractual arrangements pursuant to S.C. Code §30-4-70(a)(2)

FUNDING SOURCE & ORIGINAL BUDGET:

PURPOSE:
Legislative Affairs



We Are Columbia

MEETING DATE: September 20, 2022

DEPARTMENT: City Clerk

FROM: *Erika Hammond, City Clerk*

SUBJECT: Discussion of matters relating to the proposed location, expansion, or provision of services encouraging location or expansion of industries or other businesses in the area served by the public body pursuant to §30-4-70(a)(5)

FUNDING SOURCE & ORIGINAL BUDGET:

PURPOSE:
Project Framework



We Are Columbia

MEETING DATE: September 20, 2022

DEPARTMENT: City Clerk

FROM: *Erika Hammond, City Clerk*

SUBJECT: Receipt of legal advice relating to a pending, threatened or potential claim pursuant to S.C. Code §30-4-70(a)(2)

FUNDING SOURCE & ORIGINAL BUDGET:

PURPOSE:
Lake Katherine Sewer Improvements



We Are Columbia

MEETING DATE: September 20, 2022

DEPARTMENT: City Clerk

FROM: *Erika Hammond, City Clerk*

SUBJECT: Discussion of the employment of an employee pursuant to S.C. Code §30-4-70(a)(1)

FUNDING SOURCE & ORIGINAL BUDGET:

PURPOSE:
Municipal Court
Economic Development